

Chapter 2. Recruitment and Informed Consent

2.1 Best Practices for Recruitment

The most successful clinics from a recruitment perspective adopt a very organized approach to recruitment that includes planning, developing and implementing multiple strategies in an organized manner. It is typically necessary to pursue 2 or 3 strategies simultaneously in order to be highly successful with recruitment. Success in simultaneous implementation of multiple strategies requires dedicated effort, organization, coordination and persistence.

Recruitment strategies include:

1. Many clinics will have access to a patient database that can be searched via a computerized search. Develop this resource early, including any relationships with information services personnel that will be required. Assure that you will have the ability to screen for basic eligibility criteria and to obtain contact information for mailings and telephone contacts. Clinics that do not have electronic medical records may have electronic billing databases that can be used to identify patients who have had encounters for hypertension (but not diabetes).
2. Mailings can be useful for contacting patients identified through the electronic database queries. A recruitment brochure or postcard with a toll free number and/or website can help engage potential participants. Similar mailings can be sent to residents in your clinic's catchment area by purchasing mailing lists or contracting with local organizations that provide this service. For example, in Winston-Salem, NC, the local newspaper provides this service, and we have used their services with good results in previous studies. Development of the brochure can be a central task, but if a local or regional phone number is needed, local adaption is required. This can be done using adhesive labels, or via local printing of centrally developed and locally modified brochures.
3. Brochures can also be useful for placement in waiting rooms of potential referring physicians' practices and in pharmacies as possible prescription bag stuffers for patients picking up prescriptions for blood pressure medications. Recruitment information can also be added to appt. reminder cards/letters. These relationships should be developed early.
4. Similarly, wall posters can be useful for display in physicians' offices and other places. In comparison with brochures, posters have the relative disadvantage of not being placed in a potential participant's hands. Since the potential participant cannot take the poster home, they must write the contact information down. This step is a potential barrier. Posters can be developed centrally, but must be adapted locally; if a local phone number is to be used (tear-off labels w/local contact information may be affixed to posters, where possible).
5. Advertisements can be useful, especially in newspapers, given the age range of our target population. In some communities, radio ads may be particularly useful. In our experience, billboards, bus ads and television have been less helpful than newspapers. Newspaper ad copy can be developed centrally and modified locally to include appropriate phone numbers. A phone service can reduce the need for local adaptation. (Advertisements in local church or senior center bulletins/newsletters are other potential

areas to pursue). A telephone script has been developed for the clinics to use as a brief screening tool to identify potential participants.

6. A central website that can be linked to other sites that people visit to find clinical research opportunities can be very helpful. The site can include simple screening questions and a look-up function for a nearby clinic, if any. The website can include a “contact us” function for requesting more information and submitting potential screenees contact and screening information. The site should also include telephone numbers for information, telephone screening, and/or scheduling of a screening visit.
7. A central phone bank can reduce the burden on busy clinic coordinators who may otherwise need to play telephone tag with potential participants between other pressing activities. In previous studies, we have used a central phone bank to receive calls and promptly return calls to conduct telephone screening. After initial telephone screening, tentatively eligible persons can be referred to local clinics for in-person visits, so local coordinator time can be devoted to in-clinic screening of a higher yield population. The typical salary of a telephone data collector is lower than that of a study coordinator, so the budget is usually favorably affected. The telephone screening instrument can be developed centrally.
8. Public presentations can be useful. High blood pressure is quite common; hence, presentations to community groups can be quite useful. In addition, presentations to health professional groups can help develop referral sources. Slides were developed centrally to support lay and health professional presentations. For lay group presentations, simple screenings can be conducted when possible and allowable. Brochures are excellent supporting materials in these venues.

Organizational approaches

It is important for the recruitment team to develop a schedule of activities such that the team members know what events will be conducted each day during the recruitment period. It is advised that each clinic have at least 3 active strategies ongoing in any given month. Clinics that become overly reliant on a single method can see recruitment slow rapidly if that approach begins to falter. Development and implementation of multiple strategies leads to a greater likelihood of success. Some successful clinics have found it useful to have a recruitment calendar on which they write the recruitment oriented activities planned for each day, week, and month. By doing so, it is easy to see the planned and previously conducted activities and avoid overloading a specific day, week, or month with activities representing a single strategy.

Oversight

The clinic PI and coordinator should meet on an every week (or two) basis during recruitment to review the past week’s and month’s (and recruitment period to date) recruitment productivity (e.g., telephone screenings conducted, clinic screenings conducted, number of potential eligible, number randomized), the next week’s schedule for screening and randomization visits, and the next month’s schedule of recruitment activities (days on which newspapers ads are planned, presentations are planned, practices or pharmacies will be visited, mailings will be disseminated, etc.) We encourage each CCN to support clinic recruitment activities and to assess CCN and clinic recruitment performance during monthly CCN calls or meetings. Clinics should share successes and challenges.

2.2 General Recruitment and Regulatory Guidelines

Participant Screening within the Clinical Practice

Each SPRINT site should consult their local IRB regarding prior approvals to access internal medical record searches for potential SPRINT patients. SPRINT sites should work with the respective networks to complete HIPAA Privacy rule documents, preparatory to research waivers and training prior to patient medical record searches. Once the local regulatory requirements have been approved, investigator-based clinics can be reviewed using the SPRINT inclusion/exclusion criteria to identify potential study patients in their own practice. The investigator can contact the potential patient and ask about their interest by providing study information such as approved recruitment materials to them in person or by other means such as mail or email access.

Depending on the institution, it may also be necessary to request approval from other physicians in the clinical practice to request a consultation for a screening referral to the SPRINT clinic. The patient can then be contacted via an approved IRB screening letter or from the referring physician to discuss their interest in SPRINT. Informed consent procedures must be initiated first and obtained prior to performing any procedures related to the trial (see section below).

Large scale data base searches may also yield an accurate assessment of the study population using the basic inclusion criteria of the ICD-9 code for a hypertension diagnosis, no diagnosis of hypertension but have clinic readings of SBP \geq 130 mm Hg, no diabetes mellitus, stroke or polycystic kidney disease. Other study parameters should include a breakdown by qualifying age, race, gender and the sub-set of potential patients with Stage 3 CKD. Depending on the institution, prior approvals may be needed to obtain de-identified patient information and are known commonly as data transfer agreements. Investigators usually must sign a privacy agreement to protect the patient's private health information (PHI) as part of this process with the local IRB in coordination with the institution's designated privacy, security and compliance services. Some institutions may also require a HIPAA waiver to review patient records for recruitment and possibly, consent waivers. Review data base searches with your respective institutional review boards and sometimes, it is best to complete these requests during the initial submission.

Individuals Recruited Outside Existing Clinical Site Practices

Individuals identified by any media strategy or who are otherwise identified outside of the practice of the SPRINT clinical site will have to be appropriately screened. Approved study general questionnaires could be completed utilizing the general inclusion/exclusion criteria to self identify potential patients with hypertension, no diabetes mellitus, stroke or PKD. A study brochure and a return post card can be used by potential study participants by mailing back their responses.

Telephone screenings can be useful to clinics for participants who call in or respond by post card. Once basic inclusion and exclusion criteria are ascertained, the participant can be invited to the clinic to review and sign the informed consent and HIPAA document to complete an in-depth screening using the SPRINT Inclusion and Exclusion Form.

Recruitment of Study Participants and Study Recruitment Reports

Patient recruitment is of prime importance to the success of this study. Each SPRINT site will be responsible for identifying and recruiting participants into the study. Once potential participants are identified, the site will collect information to determine eligibility. Potential participants who are eligible for and are interested in the study will be asked to sign an informed consent form and HIPAA document will subsequently be enrolled into the study. The site will track each potential participant from the time s/he is identified until s/he is enrolled or not enrolled. Each site will document and report a summary of recruitment and enrollment progress as provided by the CC with the Recruitment, Retention and Adherence Sub-Committee (RR&A). The CC will provide numerous recruitment reports on the SPRINT web site for RR&A and study leadership to closely monitor recruitment targets.

2.3 SPRINT Recruitment Materials

The SPRINT Recruitment, Retention and Adherence Sub-Committee and other committees have developed recruitment tools to assist sites in their local recruitment efforts. As previously stated, all patient and recruitment materials must receive local regulatory approval prior to their usage. Any recruitment materials that are posted to the SPRINT web site require Coordinating Center (CC) IRB approval prior to posting. The CC also provides most recruitment material in Spanish translations. Below is a chart to help your site organize a multi-strategy recruitment plan. From previous clinical trials, emphasis must be reiterated about the active support of the local investigator, site team with the doctors within your institution. The strategies can help a site organize their recruitment plans that include the doctors, mid-level providers and staff to identify and promote SPRINT.

The purpose of these materials is to provide potential participants with enough information to allow them to determine if they are eligible and interested in the study.

Note: All CC IRB approved recruitment materials, including Spanish translations, are posted on the SPRINT website, located under Documents > SPRINT Study Recruitment Materials. Please refer to the web site for the listing of centrally generated materials that are available.

Recruitment Strategies

| Suggested Sources: | Suggested Strategies: |
|--|---|
| 1. Clinics <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cardiology• Vascular• Lipid• Blood Pressure• Cardiac risk• Obesity• Geriatrics | 1. Direct contact <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Approach patients or doctors in the wards and clinics. Display posters and pamphlets in the clinics and wards. 2. Clinic chart reviews <ul style="list-style-type: none"><input type="checkbox"/> Performing a thorough clinic chart review can help to identify potential participants. Once potential participants are identified, a letter can be sent describing the study to the participant.<input type="checkbox"/> If the participant agrees to come in for a screening visit, send a letter describing what the visit will entail, as well as what they can expect to happen once randomized into the study. |

| | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Peripheral Arterial Disease • Renal disease <p>2. General and family medicine clinics</p> <p>3. General Public</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Once a participant is randomized, a letter describing the participant's participation in the study should be sent to their family physician and/or specialist.</p> <p>3. Physician referrals</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Approach the various doctors. Request that any patients with the inclusion criteria be referred to the SPRINT Study for a screening visit. Also, sites may provide the doctor with a pocket eligibility card to assist with identifying potential participants from his/her practice.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> An invitation letter requesting physician referrals can also be sent to doctors.</p> <p>4. Advertisements</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Printed media – press release, news stories, advertisements in your local paper or community magazine, bus posters that advertise non-profit groups; mail inserts through the local community newspapers.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Religious facilities in their church bulletins, health clinics, senior centers, doctors' offices</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Electronic media – advertise on radio or your hospital's website, public service announcements</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> "Tag lines" on medical institutions' phones lines, e.g., "Wake Forest has a blood pressure study called SPRINT. Call XXXXXXXX for more information."</p> <p>5. Educational Events</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Public forums – slide presentations for these events are available on the website. Also display posters and provide pamphlets.</p> <p>Medical rounds – Both professional and lay audience slide presentations for these events are available on the website.</p> |
|---|--|

To provide potential participants with a better understanding of the study, the following topics will be explained in one or more of the introductory materials (letters, fact sheets, etc):

- Purpose of the study;
- Voluntary nature of any response;
- Randomization;
- Extent of confidentiality of information;
- Time period for maintenance of records;
- Disposal of records; and
- Assurances regarding continued care for non-responders.

The recruitment materials should be used as they are presented. Any modifications to recruitment materials, as well as additional recruitment materials that the site may develop,

must be approved by their local regulatory institutions in advance of their use in the study.

2.4 Informed consent.

Obtaining Consent from Participants

Informed consent is not just a form. Rather, it is a process that involves the following steps:

- Giving a participant adequate information about the study;
- Providing adequate opportunity for the participant to consider all options;
- Responding to the participant's questions;
- Ensuring the participant has comprehended the information;
- Obtaining the participant's voluntary agreement to enter the study;
- Continuing to provide information as the participant or situation requires.

In order to be effective, the process should provide ample opportunity for the investigator and the participant to exchange information and ask questions. Participants should be fully informed about the study and have adequate time to evaluate the pros and cons of participation.

Participants should be encouraged to discuss the study with anyone they wish, particularly family and friends who might be affected (for example, persons who might be needed to provide transportation).

Close associates of the participant may raise questions and considerations that the participant has overlooked, and questions that concern the family are better answered sooner than later. Furthermore, there is evidence to suggest that family support for studies of this kind increase the probability of participant cooperation and compliance during the course of the research.

The setting in which consent is obtained should be as private as possible so participants can freely ask questions without embarrassment.

Below are some frequently asked questions about the consent process.

- **Who can obtain consent from potential participants?**

FDA does not specify who can obtain consent from a potential participant. Some sponsors and IRBs require the clinical investigator to conduct the consent interview. Regardless, the person who conducts the consent interview should be knowledgeable about the study and able to answer questions. If someone other than the investigator obtains consent, the clinical investigator should formally delegate this responsibility and the person so delegated should have the appropriate training to perform this activity.

- **21 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 50.27(a) requires that a copy of the consent document be given to the person signing the form. Does this have to be a photocopy of the form with the participant's signature affixed?**

No. The regulation does not require the copy of the form given to the participant to be a copy of the document with the participant's signature, although this is strongly encouraged. It must, however, be a copy of the IRB approved document that was given to the participant to obtain their consent.

- **Do you have to have a witness to the consent process?**

An impartial witness is only required if the participant cannot read, if the participant is incapable of understanding the consent document, or if the participant does not speak English. Otherwise, a witness is not required.

- **When a witness is required, must they observe the entire consent interview or only the signature of the participant?**

When a witness is required, they must be present throughout the entire consent interview. The intended purpose is to have the witness attest to the presentation and the apparent understanding of the participant, not just the validity of the participant's signature.

- **How do you obtain informed consent from someone who speaks and understands English but cannot read?**

Illiterate persons who understand English may have the consent read to them and "make their mark," if appropriate under applicable state law. Federal regulations do permit the use of a short form for patients that cannot read. A short form is a document that states that the elements of informed consent as required by the Code of Federal Regulations have been presented orally to the participant. When this method is used, there must be an impartial witness to the oral presentation. Also, the IRB should approve a written summary of what is to be said to the participant. The participant must sign the short form. However, the witness must sign both the short form and a copy of the IRB approved summary. A copy of the summary and short form must be given to the participant. If you encounter an illiterate participant, consult with your IRB Chair to discuss your local guidelines.

- **How do you obtain consent from a person that does not speak English?**

The SPRINT Informed Consent documents are translated into Spanish for Spanish speaking participants. Clinical sites that recruit and enroll Spanish speaking participants should have Spanish speaking staff or interpreter available to answer questions. The Office for Human Research Protections (OHRP) strongly encourages the use of this procedure whenever possible. Department of Health and Human Services regulations for the protection of human research participants require that informed consent information be presented in language understandable to the participant and, in most situations, that informed consent be documented in writing.

Where informed consent is documented in accordance with federal regulations, the written consent document should embody, in language understandable to the participant, all the elements necessary for legally effective informed consent. Participants who do not speak English should be presented with a consent document written in a language understandable to them.

Human research subjects are protected through informed consent procedures and the HIPAA document. The signing of these documents is a criterion for eligibility to participate in SPRINT. Each site investigator will ensure that the participant understands the purpose of the study, risks and rights, study procedures and visit schedules. The PI is ultimately responsible for the proper oversight of these procedures prior to enrolling anyone in SPRINT.

The informed consent addresses the following important points:

- Each participant must be fully informed of all study procedures and requirements in order to be considered a "knowing" participant; and
- Participation is voluntary and all information provided by participants will be kept confidential.
- The site investigator or his/her designee will be fully responsible for obtaining written consent from each participant.

- Sites recruiting individuals who have very little or no knowledge of the English language must submit a translated consent in the respective language for IRB review and approval.
- In the development of the informed consent forms, each site will use the templates provided by the CC as a guide. The prototype consent forms and accompanying cover letters are found in the following Appendices: All information in the essential elements for the informed consent template must be included in the site consent forms. Additional information may be added based on individual IRB requirements, but information in the prototypes may not be excluded from the forms. Any changes made by the IRB will be submitted to the network and the CC for review.
- The participant will be given a copy of the consent form after it is signed. The original will be kept in the participant's file at the site in a secure and locked specified location.
- Administration of the consent form involves providing the participant with background information about the study and its requirements.
- The implications of randomization and the necessity for completing the required procedures should be emphasized to each potential participant.
- When the consent form is provided to the potential participant, s/he must be offered sufficient time to carefully read the document and must be given sufficient opportunity to have all questions regarding the study answered before s/he is asked to make a decision regarding participation. If requested, s/he can also take the consent home to review with family members or significant others prior to signing.

Other Tips

- Use of the first person (e.g., "I understand that ...") can be interpreted as suggestive, may be relied upon as a substitute for sufficient factual information, and can constitute coercive influence over a participant. Use of scientific jargon and legalese is not appropriate. Think of consent as a teaching tool not as a legal instrument.
- Anyone who signs a consent form should personally date it.
- If consent is obtained the same day that the participant's involvement in the study begins, the participant's medical records should document that consent was obtained prior to participation in the research. The following statement could be included in the records: "All the required elements of informed consent were presented to the patient. Voluntary consent was obtained and the patient's questions were answered prior to initiation of any research procedures."
- A copy of the consent document must be provided to the participant and the original signed consent should be retained in the study records.

Chapter 3. Measurements and Administering Questionnaires

This chapter provides instructions for the accurate and reproducible measurement of height, weight, seated blood pressure, standing blood pressure, pulse, and four meter walk. Additionally, instructions for administering SPRINT study questionnaires are also included.

3.1 Height, Weight, and Physical Exam

3.1.1 Background and Rationale

Accurate height and weight measures will be used to calculate body mass index (BMI) as an estimate of total body fat independent of height. Guidelines are available for the determination of overweight and obesity based on BMI values. BMI correlates well with adipose tissue composition measured by more burdensome procedures such as CT scan, underwater weighing and bioelectrical impedance. The purpose of the physical exam is to allow ascertainment of physical findings needed for appropriate and safe management of hypertension in SPRINT participants.

3.1.2 Height

Frequency

Height is obtained only at the baseline examination.

Equipment

1. Steel tape measure, marked in inches, hung vertically on the wall with the tape at a right angle to the floor and installed accurately to zero at the baseboard. A floor and back board unit attached together is recommended. Commercial stadiometers are also acceptable.
2. Headboard – a right triangle with an angle brace.

Procedure

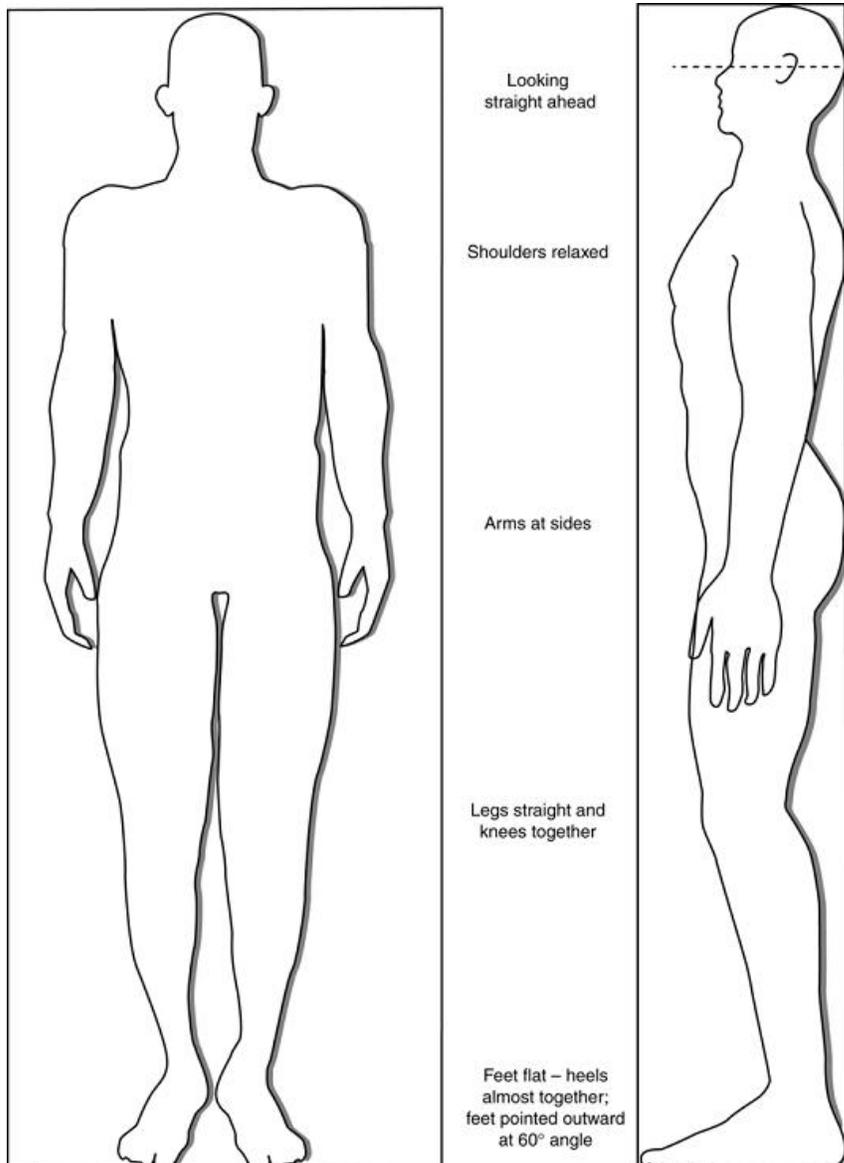
Figure 1 provides an illustration of the correct procedure for assessing height, as discussed below in further detail.

1. Bare feet are preferred. Nylons or thin socks are acceptable. Thick socks must be removed.
2. The study participant should back up to the wall until their heels, buttocks, and/or shoulder blades touch the board (tape), with their eyes straight ahead. The subject's head should be in the Frankfort (horizontal) plane. Feet should be together with ankles touching or as close as possible.
3. Place the headboard over the crown of the head with the headboard forming a right angle with the tape measure. The headboard should touch the scalp lightly. Have the subject take a full inspiration.
4. Ask the subject to step out from under the headboard.
5. Read the height to the nearest 0.5 inch.

Special circumstances

1. For frail or unsteady participants, height should be taken by allowing them to be lightly steadied.
2. Participants who are unable to stand for measurement (e.g., wheelchair-bound subjects) should be coded on the form as indicated.
3. Height may be assessed in participants with conditions such as kyphosis. However, these conditions should be coded on the form as indicated.

Figure 1. Procedure for Assessing Height.



3.1.3 Weight

Frequency

Weight is obtained at the baseline examination and annually.

Equipment

High-quality scales that are currently used in clinical practice (clinical staff should ensure that the scales used for this study are in good working order).

Procedure

1. Scales should be placed on a firm, flat surface.
2. Perform necessary calibration based on the specifications of the scale being used.
3. Confirm that the scale is balanced (i.e., set on zero without anything on the scales). Balance scales if necessary.
4. Subjects should wear as little clothing as possible, removing shoes, outerwear, items in pockets, etc.
5. Have subject stand on scales with weight distributed equally on both feet.
6. Record weight to nearest 0.5 pound

Special circumstances

1. Subjects with prosthetic limbs and breast prosthesis should be weighed with prosthesis in place.
2. For frail or unsteady subjects, weight should be taken by allowing subjects to be lightly steadied.
3. Subjects who are unable to stand for measurement (e.g., wheelchair-bound subjects) should be coded on the form as indicated.
4. For subjects weighing over the maximum of the scale, an attempt should be made to obtain a weight on a different scale that has a higher upper limit. If a true weight measurement is not obtainable, record the upper limit of the scale.

3.1.4 Physical Exam

The purpose of the physical exam is to allow ascertainment of physical findings needed for appropriate and safe management of hypertension in SPRINT participants. The exam can be performed by the clinical site PI or a designee. The study protocol does not mandate specific data elements related to physical exam findings that need to be assessed; based on their clinical judgment, clinicians at the site can decide which components of a physical exam are most relevant for a given participant. Physical exam findings should be documented in the source documents at the site. However, physical exam findings do not need to be entered into the study data management system.

3.2 Blood Pressure/Pulse

3.2.1 Background and Rationale

Standardized and accurate measurement of blood pressure is critical to the conduct of SPRINT. A standard automated blood pressure measurement device (the OMRON

HEM-907 XL Professional Digital Blood Pressure Monitor) and a specific protocol for the measurement of blood pressure and pulse will be utilized.

3.2.2 Frequency and Timing

Seated blood pressure and pulse are measured three times at each clinic visit. The average of these three measurements will constitute the visit blood pressure and pulse.

A single standing blood pressure and pulse measurement will be made after the seated blood pressure measurements at the following visits: screening, baseline, 1 month, 6 months, 12 months, and annually thereafter.

Blood pressure measurement must be conducted early in the visit and not following potentially stressful exam components such as the blood drawing or self-administered questionnaires.

3.2.3 Methods

This protocol is written for use with the OMRON HEM-907 XL Professional Digital Blood Pressure Monitor. Special attention must be placed on assessment and maintenance of the instrument's accuracy as per the manual that accompanies the instrument.

The design and operation of the OMRON HEM-907 XL Professional Digital Blood Pressure Monitor are based upon the combined principles of compression of the brachial artery under an elastic, inflatable cuff and estimation of the systolic and diastolic blood pressure levels by oscillometric methods. The observer places the correct size cuff on the participant's arm, pushes the button on the device and waits for the output.

All readings will be recorded to the nearest digit.

Required Equipment

- OMRON HEM-907 XL Professional Digital Blood Pressure Monitor.
- BP cuff/bladder sets in four sizes:
 - Small: < 22 cm (7 to 9")
 - Medium: ≥ 22 to <32 cm (9 to 13")
 - Large: ≥ 32 to <42 cm (13 to 17")
 - Extra Large: ≥ 42 to ≤ 50 cm (17 to 20")
- Metric tape
- Black pen
- Preferably, chair with arm support for blood pressure measurement, or chair and table. Table must provide for a comfortable resting posture of the arm with mid-cuff at heart level. Chair must have a back for participant's back to be supported during rest and BP determinations.

- Data collection form

Cuff Size Determination

Proper cuff size must be used to avoid under- or over-estimation of blood pressure. Cuff size refers to the cuff's bladder, not the cloth.

- BP measurements should usually be taken in the right arm. The left arm may be used if the BP is known to be higher in that arm or in the presence of an anomaly or other circumstance prohibiting use of the right arm.
- Have the participant remove his/her upper garment (bare arm).
- Have the participant stand, holding forearm horizontal (parallel) to the floor.
- Measure arm length from the acromion (bony protuberance at the shoulder) to the olecranon (tip of the elbow), using a metric tape.
- Mark the midpoint on the dorsal surface of the arm.
- Have participant relax arm along the side of the body.
- Draw the tape snugly around the arm at the midpoint mark. NOTE: Keep the tape horizontal. Tape should not indent the skin.
- Use the criteria in the table below for determining cuff size. A copy of the table should be attached to the sphygmomanometer for easy reference.
- Cuff size as determined at screening will be pre-printed on all subsequent blood pressure forms. Unless significant weight loss or gain has occurred between visits, it is preferable to use the same cuff size throughout the study.

| Cuff Size Indicated by Measured Arm Circumference | |
|---|-------------|
| Arm Circumference | Cuff Size |
| < 22 cm (7 to 9") | Small |
| ≥22 to <32 cm (9 to 13") | Medium |
| ≥32 to <42 cm (13 to 17") | Large |
| ≥42 to ≤50 cm (17 to 20") | Extra Large |

If the participant's arm circumference is > 50 cm, the OMRON will not be used for BP and pulse measurements. In these participants, a manual (preferably mercury) manometer will need to be used with an extra large or thigh sized cuff.

Programming the OMRON HEM-907 XL Professional Digital Blood Pressure Monitor

The BP monitor should be programmed to allow a 5 minute rest before the first BP measurement, to take 3 readings at 1 minute intervals, and to display the average. See specific instructions provided by OMRON at the end of this chapter.

Wrapping the Blood Pressure Cuff Around the Arm

The participant should be seated with back supported, legs uncrossed, in a quiet room, with the elbow and forearm of the right arm resting comfortably on the armrest of the blood pressure measurement chair (or the table) with the palm of the hand turned upward. If unable to take the BP using the right arm, please note in the source documentation. The area to which the cuff is to be applied must be bare.

Locate the brachial artery by palpation and mark the skin with a little dot. (The brachial artery is usually found at the crease of the arm, under the muscle and slightly towards the body).

Place the appropriate cuff around the upper right arm so that:

- a) The midpoint of the length of the bladder lies over the brachial artery, and
- b) The mid-height of the cuff is at heart level.

NOTE: Confirm for yourself where the midpoint of the length of the bladder is by folding the bladder in two. Do not trust the marking on the cuff.

Place the lower edge of the cuff, with its tubing connections, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 inch above the natural crease across the inner aspect of the elbow.

Wrap the cuff snugly about the arm, with the palm of the participant's hand turned upward. Make sure that the long edges of the cuff lie on top of each other as you wrap the cuff around.

Secure the wrapped cuff firmly by applying pressure to the locking fabric fastener over the area where it is applied to the cuff.

Do not wrap the cuff too tightly around the arm, but so that you can insert only one finger between the cuff and arm.

Taking the Seated Blood Pressure and Pulse Measurements

The participant should sit quietly for a period of 5 minutes before the first blood pressure is taken. He or she should be seated comfortably, feet flat on the floor with their back supported. Ideally, he or she should not have smoked or had any caffeine within the last 30 minutes prior to the BP determinations.

During the 5 minute rest period, participants should be resting and should not be completing questionnaires or speaking with study staff. The staff member should leave the room during this 5 minute rest period. The following script can be used at this time.

SCRIPT: "I would like you to rest for 5 minutes before I begin taking your blood pressure. I will leave the room. When I return, I will not speak to you but will immediately begin to take your blood pressures. Do you understand?" With their agreement, leave the room and return in 5 minutes.

Push the button on the machine and wait for the output. Record the systolic and diastolic blood pressure and pulse readings obtained at each of the three readings and the

average of the three readings in the spaces provided on the appropriate form. [Note: only the averages will be data entered].

Standing Blood Pressure and Pulse Measurements

After the seated BP and pulse measurements have been obtained and recorded, ask the participant to stand. Time for one minute with a watch or stopwatch; you may also use the Omron itself (it can be used as a timer) to take the standing BP. If using the Omron, once his (her) feet touch the ground, press the start button on the Omron device to initiate a new BP and pulse measurement.

After 60 seconds, turn the mode selector to "single" and press the start button on the Omron again to take one standing BP and pulse measurement. Immediately after the standing BP and pulse measurement have been obtained and recorded, turn the power off to the machine.

For standing BP measurement, the arm should be bent slightly and the hand of the cuffed arm supported at heart level (a Mayo stand is acceptable for support).

After the BP and pulse reading, ask the participant "Did you experience dizziness or light headed feelings when standing for this assessment?"

Record the standing systolic and diastolic blood pressure and pulse readings and the answer to the question regarding symptoms on the case report form.

As a note, the Omron device will "clear" itself of all previous readings after a 5-min interval. Moreover, the Omron does not permit downloading readings to another electronic device. Thus, recording the blood pressure and pulse readings in a timely manner is essential.

3.2.3.1 Repeating Automated Measurements

For participants experiencing muscle tremors, abnormal heart rhythms, weak pulse or very low blood pressure, automated blood pressure devices may sometimes give unreliable results or fail to obtain a reading and indicate an error code. Errors or unreliable results may also occur due to problems with connectors, tubing or cuffs (see section 3.3.3 on troubleshooting). Functionally, the OMRON IntelliSense unit is designed to take up to three measurements and average them automatically (in AVE Mode). If the OMRON IntelliSense unit errors and restarts the measurement, the three readings should be taken in the SINGLE Mode and manually averaged. If there is still a problem in obtaining the readings, they should be taken manually with mercury or other properly calibrated manometer.

Occasionally, you may observe large differences between the 3 measurements even in the absence of the circumstances described above. For SPRINT, sets of measurements may be repeated once if the spread between the largest and smallest values of either systolic or diastolic pressures exceed 10 mm Hg. You should NOT repeat measurements when the difference is less than 10 mmHg.

If repeating the measures is needed, the full measurement protocol should be repeated, including the 5 minute rest period and a new set of 3 measurements should be collected.

If a difference between measurements of more than 10 mm Hg is again observed in the second set of measurements, the second set of measurements should still be used for data collection and a note should be recorded in the participant chart so that repeated measurements can be avoided in the future.

3.2.3.2 Proper technique for obtaining seated blood pressure and pulse in participants with arms too large for the Omron (> 50 cm circumference) or in other situations where the Omron cannot be used

In situations where the Omron device cannot be used, the techniques for obtaining seated blood pressure and pulse are described below. However, standing blood pressure should not be collected in situations where the Omron device cannot be used.

Participants with an arm circumference over 50 cm at screening will not be eligible for participation in SPRINT. However, it is possible that participants may gain weight over the course of the study, such that their arm circumference becomes more than 50 cm. An alternative to the Omron device will be necessary in the situation where the arm circumference is >50 cm, since the Omron does not have that size cuff available. In such situations, the steps described below are in the usual order performed when approaching a participant for blood pressure and pulse measurements when the Omron device is not used. In these cases a mercury sphygmomanometer is preferred. If a mercury manometer is unable to be used, another properly calibrated sphygmomanometer may be used.

Cuff Size Determination

See instructions above for determination of proper cuff size.

Applying the BP Cuff

- Place the midpoint of the length of the bladder over the brachial artery and the midheight of the cuff at heart level.
- The lower edge of the cuff should be about 1 inch above the natural crease of the inner aspect of the elbow.
- Wrap the cuff snugly and secure firmly.
- The participant should rest with their palm turned upward.

Preparing to Take the Seated Blood Pressure Measurements

- The participant should be allowed to sit quietly for 5 minutes.
- They should be seated comfortably, feet flat on the floor with their back supported.
- Ideally they should not have smoked or had any caffeine within the last 30 minutes prior to the BP determinations.

Taking the Seated Pulse Measurements

- Pulse measurements are obtained after the participant has rested 5 minutes and before the blood pressure is measured. Palpate the radial pulse for 30 seconds and multiply by 2. The product is recorded as the heart rate.

Determination of Peak Inflation Level

The peak inflation level (pressure) should be determined to assure accurate measurement of the systolic blood pressure. This pressure is determined by:

- 1) Inflating the BP cuff while palpating the radial pulse and watching the mercury column.
- 2) When sufficient pressure has been applied, the pulse is no longer felt. When the pulse disappearance is detected, note the level and continue to inflate the cuff another 20 mm Hg.
- 3) Slowly deflate the cuff while watching the mercury column. Note the level where the pulse reappears, then quickly and completely deflate the cuff.
- 4) Peak Inflation Level (PIL) = Pulse Obliteration Pressure (POP) + 20 mm Hg.
- 5) All readings are made at the top of the meniscus. Readings are made to the nearest even digit. Readings that fall exactly between markings should be read to the next marking immediately above.

Taking the Seated Blood Pressure Measurements

Blood Pressure Sounds

- Systolic blood pressure (SBP) is the first of at least two regular tapping sounds heard when deflating the cuff.
- Diastolic blood pressure (DBP) is the level at which the last of the rhythmic sounds are heard.
- A single sound heard in isolation either before the SBP or after the DBP does not meet the BP criteria.

Obtaining the BP Readings

1. Following determination of the peak inflation level or any other BP measurement, wait 60 seconds after complete deflation of the cuff before re-inflating for the next reading.
2. Place the diaphragm of the stethoscope over the brachial artery.
3. Inflate the cuff at a rapid, smooth, continuous rate to the peak inflation level.
4. At a slow and constant rate of 2 mm Hg/second deflate the cuff listening throughout the entire range of deflation to 10 mm Hg below the DBP (last regular sound heard).
5. Quickly and completely deflate the cuff.
6. Record the reading.
7. Wait at least 60 seconds between readings and repeat steps 2-6 two more times.
8. Record the 3 readings in the source note and the average of the 3 on the case report form.

Proficiency

All study personnel responsible for obtaining blood pressure readings must review and be familiar with the blood pressure measurement protocol. Blood pressure techniques will be reviewed periodically by the network project coordinators during site visits.

3.3 Guidelines for Proper Use and Maintenance of Equipment

3.3.1 Omron Calibration

The Omron unit has been validated to remain in calibration for up to 100,000 measurements. The units do not have to be calibrated before their first use.

3.3.2 Error caused by Atrial Fibrillation

Atrial fibrillation (AF) is not necessarily problematic with oscillometric devices. However, the presence of AF suggests that multiple measurements (three) be taken and averaged to provide a more accurate reading. Functionally, the OMRON IntelliSense unit is designed to take up to three measurements and average them automatically (in AVE Mode). An atrial fibrillation, however, could cause the OMRON IntelliSense unit to error and restart the measurement. If this is the case, the three readings should be taken in the SINGLE Mode and manually averaged. If there is still a problem in obtaining the readings, they should be taken manually with mercury or other properly calibrated manometer.

3.3.3 Troubleshooting

Refer to the OMRON HEM-907 IntelliSense Digital Blood Pressure Monitor Manual, given out at the SPRINT Study Training Program for a list of error codes and how to correct them.

If you believe your OMRON device is not operating correctly, you should first review the troubleshooting guide in the instruction manual included at the end of MOP Chapter 3. The most common problems with the device involve leaky connectors, tubes and cuff bladders, and replacements can be ordered directly from OMRON. Note that the approximate life of the battery is two years, and if the interval between chargings becomes short, you may need to replace it.

If you still believe your device is not working properly after reviewing the troubleshooting guide, the instruction manual also describes a process for checking the OMRON against a calibrated mercury manometer. However, due to safety concerns, your site may not have a mercury manometer on hand. In this case, comparisons can also be performed between the two OMRON devices located at each clinical site if mercury manometers are not available. If these checks confirm a problem with the OMRON device, it can be returned to the Coordinating Center for service and repairs. The Coordinating Center has a small number of replacement devices that can be provided to clinics so that there is no interruption in routine clinic flow.

4.3 Four Meter Walk (aka, Gait Speed Test)

Participants who are 75 years old or older at baseline will be asked to complete a timed 4 meter walk, also termed as a “gait speed test” to assess physical function. This will be done at baseline and annually.

Equipment

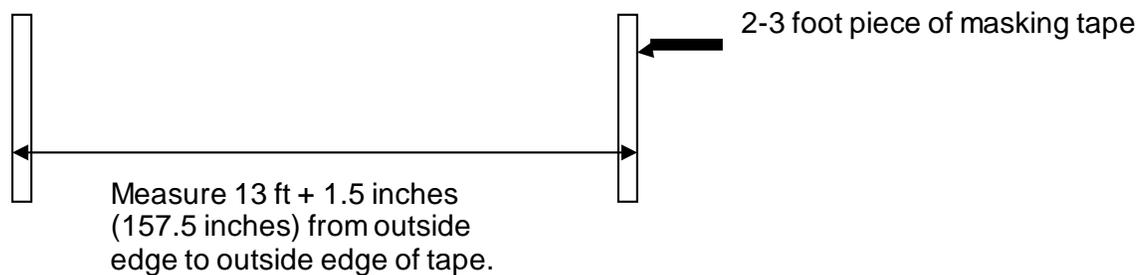
This component requires a stopwatch and a marked walking course.

Marking the Course

The walking course should be unobstructed and include at least an extra one-half meter on each end. The course should preferably be laid out on a hard surface. A carpet is acceptable if this is the only surface available. Avoid laying the course out over the edge of a rug, a throw rug, or any irregular surface that could cause the participant to trip. Try to find a space that is at least 5 meters long for laying out the 4 meter course. To mark the course, place a 2-3 foot piece of masking tape on the floor. Use a measuring tape to measure 4 meters (13 ft 1.5 inches) from the edge of the tape. Place another piece of masking tape at that mark (Figure). Once a proper course has been marked in your clinic, leave the tape on the floor if possible, to prevent having to repeat the measurement for each study visit.

If this test is being done in a new location (such as in a home visit), then a course must be laid out on the floor. If you are in a home, you can move small furniture with the permission of the owner.

Figure: Correct measurement of the 4 meter course



Administering the Test

Staff may refer to the DVD entitled “Assessing Physical Performance in the Older Patient” from the National Institutes on Aging, for complete instructions, as well as a demonstration of the 4-meter walk, which is termed “gait speed test” on the CD.

If possible, women wearing high heels should change into another pair of shoes before performing the gait speed test. Participants are instructed to walk at their usual speed, and timing is stopped when the first foot completely crosses the 4 meter mark. The walk is conducted twice and both times are recorded on the form.

Press the start/stop button to start the stopwatch when the participant steps over the starting line. Wait until the participant actually begins to move before starting the watch. Do not start the watch when you say “begin.”

The position of the examiner is critical for the walk. It is recommended that you walk behind and to the side of the participant. However, if you are too close you will set the pace. If you are too far behind you will not be in a good position if the participant falls. You also need to be in a good position to observe the foot crossing the finish line. The best position to maintain during the walk is to the side and slightly behind, outside of the participant’s visual field.

Record the time when the participant's first foot crosses the 4 meter line. If the foot lands on the line but doesn't cross it, this is not the end of the test. You need to anticipate when a foot will fully cross the line and be ready to stop the watch as it crosses the line. This is the time to stop the watch. You should envision the foot crossing through a vertical plane extending up from the line. Once the foot has crossed completely through this plane, the watch is stopped.

Record the time to the nearest hundredth of a second (i.e., two decimal places).

The walk is performed two times. After the first time is recorded, the participant is asked to turn around and repeat the test. The second time is then recorded on the form.

Special circumstances

A cane or walker may be used during the walk, but if people with such devices can walk short distances without them, they should be encouraged to do so. Many people with assistive devices use them only when they walk outdoors or for long distances indoors. Doing the test without the device provides a much more accurate assessment of the functional limitations of the participant. Ask the participant if he/she ever walks at home without the device. Then ask the participant if he/she thinks that he/she can walk a short distance for the test. Participants who normally use assistive devices should be watched particularly closely during the test to prevent falling.

Script and demonstration for the 4 meter walk

The following script should be used to introduce and demonstrate the 4 meter walk. As the 4-meter walk is administered using a standardized protocol, adherence to the script is essential.

“Now I am going to observe how you normally walk. If you use a cane or other walking aid and you feel you need it to walk a short distance, then you may use it. This is our walking course. I want you to walk to the other end of the course at your usual speed, just as if you were walking down the street to go to the store”.

Demonstrate the walk for the participant.

“Walk all the way past the other end of the tape before you stop. I will walk with you. Do you feel this would be safe?”

Have the participant stand with both feet touching the starting line.

“When I want you to start, I will say: "Ready, begin." When the participant acknowledges this instruction say: "Ready, begin."

Press the start/stop button to start the stopwatch when the participant begins to move.

Walk behind and to the side of the participant.

Stop timing when one of the participant's feet is completely across the end line.

“Now I want you to turn around and repeat the test. When I want you to start, I will say: "Ready, begin." When the participant acknowledges this instruction say: "Ready, begin.”

Complete the walk test as before.

4.4 General Guidelines for Administering Questionnaires

Below, several established general guidelines for administering the SPRINT questionnaires are discussed. Many of these guidelines have been successfully used in the Action to Control Cardiovascular Disease in Diabetes (ACCORD) study.

Be Familiar with the Study Protocol

It is extremely useful for the study staff to review all forms and the study protocol to refresh the memory regarding the forms and correct procedures before participants come to the assessment area. Indeed, if the clinic will recruit a small number of participants for the instruments that will be administered to subgroups, or if multiple staff members will administer the instruments, this guideline will be particularly important.

Data Collection

Although many questionnaires will be self-administered, the individual who will give the forms packet to participants will play an important role in the process of data collection. A data collector with a friendly, relaxed, and open manner will put the participant at ease, and conveys the message that the collector feels the forms are important to the study. In addition, the data collector should dress in a neat, clean and professional manner, which also conveys that the data collector is an appropriate representative of the research team. Also, should the participant have any questions, the data collector should be available to answer questions. In addition, the data collector or interviewer should be gracious to all participants irrespective of their dress, appearance, style of speech, or preferences that may be different than those of the interviewer.

In addition, along with a positive, professional demeanor, the data collector should refrain from any statements or body language that may suggest an answer for the participant. In general, most of the participant’s questions may be answered by reminding him or her of the directions, or by rereading the statement to the participant. The interviewer should read the statement exactly as it is written, without inserting emphasis on any word or phrase.

The Setting

The clinic staff should be available to greet participants as they arrive. In addition, if the survey area is in an office that is not immediately visible upon entry into the clinic, or if a participant has physical limitations, it will be useful to meet the participant and escort him or her to the area where the surveys will be administered. Ideally, this setting will be comfortable and private, with minimal opportunities for interruptions. Also, this area will ideally be located near a rest room or a break area.

Assessing Ability to Complete Questionnaires

It is possible that some participants will have low literacy skills, which may reduce the quality of the data and cause embarrassment to participants, which may also

affect retention to the study. Cues to poor literacy may include asking many questions or asking the same questions repeatedly, completing the measures very slowly, checking off items quickly, and glancing around and not appearing to focus on the questionnaires. In these cases, the data collector may ask the participant a non-threatening question such as “Many individuals prefer to have the questionnaire read to them. Would you like for me to read these questions to you?” If the answer is yes, the data collector can read the questions. Otherwise, if the participant can complete the questionnaire on his or her own, the data collector will allow the participant to proceed. Below, some guidelines for administering SPRINT instruments via interview are discussed.

Nonpartiality and Confidentiality of the Interviewer. The interviewer should be thoroughly familiar with the questionnaire before interviewing participants. Inexperienced interviewers should practice completing an interview with a mock participant. This will help the interviewer develop a relaxed, non-mechanical style. It is also very important that the interviewer conveys a sense of impartiality. Indeed, as there are no right or wrong answers to the HRQL measures, it may be helpful to remind participants of this fact, which will help put the participant at ease and provide candid answers. In addition, as the questionnaires are introduced, the interviewer should remind participants that their responses will remain confidential, and that the interviewer will not discuss their responses with anyone who is not directly related to the study.

Keep explanations to a minimum. The interviewer should not interpret questions. The interviewer, for example, may define a word, but should not make statements such as “I think they mean...”, which may alter the interpretation of the participant.

Correct Inappropriate Responses. Although the instruments all have fixed response categories, it may be the case that some participants will reply that none of the choices fit their desired response. In this event, the interviewer should suggest that the choice that comes the closest should be selected. If the participant still refuses, the interviewer should note this on the questionnaire.

Comfortable “Pace of Interview”. The interviewer should maintain a comfortable pace for himself or herself and the participant during the interview. For example, reading questions very quickly may convey the unintended message that the process of interviewing is undesirable, while reading questions extremely slowly may be inferred as being condescending. A good practice would be to ask the participant if questions are being read at the correct tempo. Also, after 10 minutes of interviewing, participants should be asked if they desire a brief (5-minute) break.

Examining Completed Questionnaires

Another important role of the data collector or interviewer entails examining the completed surveys. This should be done immediately after the participant has completed the forms and before the participant leaves the clinic setting. If the participant has skipped any questions, and/or filled out the questionnaire

incorrectly, the staff person will ask the participant to complete the questionnaire as the directions indicate. If an item is missing or incomplete, the data collector should ask the participant if he or she would like to answer the question, using a statement as “I’ve noticed that this item is blank. Would you like to answer this item?” If the participant states that he or she intended to leave the item blank, the data collector should accept the participant’s decision without comment. Furthermore, the data collector should note in the margin of the form that the participant intended to leave the item blank. This will allow the item to be coded as ‘refused/permanently missing’ in the data query edit system.

Expressing Appreciation

Thanking the participant for his or her time, interest and focus in completing the questionnaires is extremely important. In addition, after all questionnaires have been completed, the data collector should escort the participant back to his or her family or to the waiting room.

Storing the Questionnaires

Once a questionnaire has been completed by a participant and edited by the survey administrator, the questionnaire should be stored in a secure place within the clinic. The questionnaire should not be left unattended by staff. Information collected for research purposes can only be shared with other members of the research team and the participants’ privacy must be protected at all times. The data collector should never discuss any of the responses with anyone who is not directly involved in the study.

Mailing Self-Administered Forms to the Participant

The self-administered forms can be mailed to the participant’s home prior to the visit for completion at home. Thus, the forms can be completed in advance of the clinic visit, but no more than one week prior to the visit. Forms should not be completed AFTER the visit. Forms completed at home should be brought into the clinic at the time of the clinic visit. As with forms completed in the clinic setting, a careful review should be made of each form prior to the participant leaving the clinic visit to assess completeness. In all situations, the participant should be encouraged to complete as much of the form as they are able to, by himself or herself.

| | SC | RZ1 | RZ2 | 1M | 2M | 3M | 6M | 9M | 12M | 15M | 18M | 21M | 24M | 27M | 30M | 33M | 36M | 39M | 42M | 45M | 48M | 51M | 54M | 57M | 60M | 63M | 66M | 69M | 72M | PRN | |
|--|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| Annual Medications and Physical Exam History Form | | | | | | | | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | | | | | | x | |
| Baseline Medications and Physical Exam | | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BP Management Baseline | | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BP Medication Management Log | | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | |
| Day Surgery | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x | |
| Dialysis | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x | |
| Drug Dispensing Form | | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | |
| ECG | | x | | | | | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | |
| Encounter and Disposition | | x | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | |
| Event Ascertainment | | | | | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | |
| Falls Self Efficacy | | | | | | | x | | x | | | | x | | | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | x | |
| Inclusion/Exclusion | | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intensive BP Management 1M visit | | | | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intensive BP Management 2M, 3M, 9M ...and PRN visits | | | | | x | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | |
| Intensive BP Management 6M, 12M, 24M ... visits | | | | | | | x | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | |
| Intensive BP Management 18M, 30M, 42M ... visits | | | | | | | | | | | x | | | | x | | | | | x | | | | x | | | | | | | |
| Lab Form Month 1, 3, 18, 30, 42, 54 | | | | x | | x | | | | | x | | | | x | | | | | x | | | | x | | | | | | | |
| Lab Form Month 12, 24, 48 (fasting is required) | | | | | | | | | x | | | | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lab Form Month 6, 36, 60 | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | x | |
| Lab Form Randomization (fasting is required) | | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lab Form Redraw or Missed Visit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x |
| Milepost Exemption* | | | | | | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | x | | |
| MND Extended Sattery** | | | x | | | | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | |
| MND Functional Assessment Questionnaire** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x |
| MND Screening Battery | | | x | | | | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | |
| Participant Contact Information | | x | | | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | |
| Participant Status Log | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x |
| Self-Administered Baseline History | | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Self-Administered Mens/Womens Health** | | | x | | | | X | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | | x | |
| Self-Administered My Health | | | x | | | | | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | | x | |
| Self-Administered Morisky Medication Adherence Scale | | | x | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | | | | x | | | | | | | | | | |
| Serious Adverse Events | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | x |
| Standard BP Management 1M, 6M, 12M, 24M ... | | | | x | | | x | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | x | | | | | x | |
| Standard BP Management 2M, 3M, 9M ...and PRN visits | | | | | x | x | | x | | x | x | | | x | x | x | | | x | x | | x | x | x | | x | x | x | | x | |

* required only for intensive participants not at goal were no med was added.
 ** subsets of participants

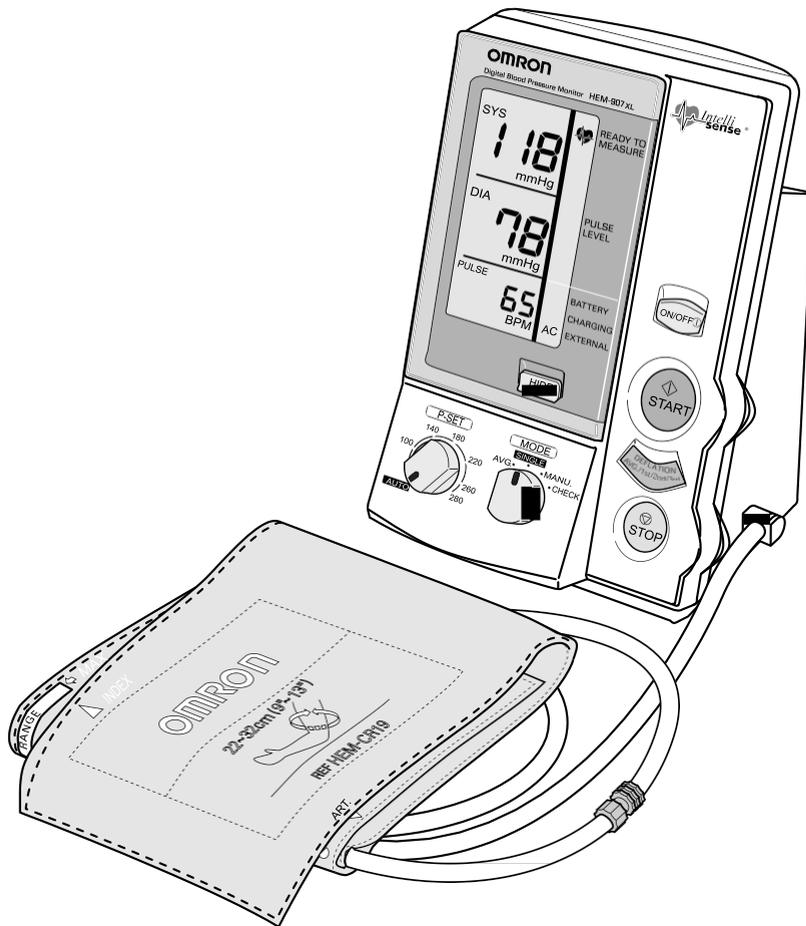
OMRON®

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

IntelliSense® Blood Pressure Monitor



Model **HEM-907XL**



Thank you for purchasing the OMRON IntelliSense® Blood Pressure Monitor.

Please thoroughly read this Instruction Manual before using this monitor to ensure safe and accurate use.

Please keep this manual near the monitor all the time for future reference.

Table of Contents

Be Sure to Read This Section

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Exemptions..... | 2 |
| Notes on Safety..... | 3 |

Know Your Unit

| | |
|--|----|
| Features of the Product | 7 |
| Components of the Product | 8 |
| Features and Functions | 9 |
| Names of the Parts | 9 |
| Functions and setting while the unit is in use | 11 |

Preparations before Measurement

| | |
|--|----|
| How to Apply the Cuff..... | 13 |
| How to Use the Power Source | 15 |
| How to Use the AC Adapter | 16 |
| Installation and Replacement of Battery Pack | 17 |

How to Measure Blood Pressure

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| List of Measurement Modes | 18 |
| SINGLE Mode | 19 |
| AVG Mode | 21 |
| MANU Mode | 23 |
| How to Check Pressure Accuracy .. | 25 |
| How to Clean the Unit after Use..... | 26 |
| List of Error Codes | 27 |
| Troubleshooting | 28 |

Specifications

| | |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Caution | 29 |
| Five Year Limited Warranty..... | 29 |
| Specifications | 30 |

EXEMPTIONS

OMRON does not accept liability and warranty becomes void under the following circumstances:

1. When persons, not authorized by OMRON, perform repairs or modifications of this product.
2. When use and/or operation of this device is adversely effected by a device not manufactured by OMRON.
3. When use and/or operation of this device is adversely effected by use of parts, not authorized by OMRON, to repair or modify this product.
4. When Notes on Safety or Instructions for Use contained in this manual are not followed.
5. When use and/or operation of this device is effected by an act of God, such as fire, earthquake, flood or other natural disasters.

1. The product and contents of this Instruction Manual may be changed without prior notice.
2. We have prepared the contents of this Instruction Manual thoroughly. However, if an inadequate description or error is found, please let us know.
3. Reproducing or copying any or all of this Instruction Manual without OMRON's written consent is prohibited.

NOTES ON SAFETY

- The warning signs and the sample icons shown here are listed to insure safe and accurate use.
- The icons and meanings are as follows.

| Warning sign | Contents |
|--|---|
|  Warning | Indicates matters in which death or severe bodily damage may arise as a result of incorrect handling. |
|  Caution | Indicates matters in which bodily harm or material damage* may arise as a result of incorrect handling. |

* Material damage refers to a wide range of damage involving your house, household goods, domestic animals, and pets.

| Examples of signs | |
|---|---|
|  | The  icon indicates caution (including warning and danger). Matters involving actual caution are indicated by text or pictures in or near  . The pictured icon refers to “caution for flammability”. |
|  | The  icon indicates prohibitions (what you cannot do). Matters involving actual prohibitions are indicated by text or pictures in or near  . The pictured icon refers to “prohibition to disassemble”. |
|  | The  icon indicates something that is compulsory (always follow). Matters involving actual compulsory actions are indicated by text or pictures in or near  . The pictured icon refers to “unplugging the power source plug”. |

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>Self diagnosis of measured results or treatment is dangerous. Please follow the instruction of the doctor or healthcare provider.</p> <p>If cuff inflation does not stop, remove the cuff or pull out the air tube from the main unit.</p> <p>If battery fluid gets into your eye or comes in contact with skin, wash the effected area with water repeatedly. Immediately consult a doctor for treatment.</p> |  |
| <p>Do not wrap the cuff over an arm to which intravenous injection or transfusion is being conducted, or when otherwise contraindicated.</p> <p>Do not connect the air tube or the cuff to other equipment which is connected to an intracorporeal organ. Air embolisms may result.</p> |  |
| <p>Do not use this unit in the presence of flammable gas or anesthetics or in a high pressure oxygen room or oxygen tent.</p> <p>Do not use the battery pack for devices other than for this unit.</p> <p>Do not disassemble the battery pack.</p> |  |
| <p>Do not touch the AC adapter with wet hands.</p> |  |

NOTES ON SAFETY

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Unplug the AC adapter from the electric outlet if this unit is unused for an extended period of time.</p> <p>Unplug the AC adapter from the electric outlet when installing, removing, or cleaning the unit.</p> |  |
| <p>Confirm readings with a stethoscope when an irregular pulse wave is displayed or when the measured value is questionable or erratic.</p> <p>Use an AC adapter indicated for use with a power supply of 110 VAC.</p> <p>Do not share an electric outlet with other unit or electric appliance.</p> <p>After cleaning this unit, dry it well before plugging the AC adapter in the electric outlet.</p> <p>If this unit fails to perform as indicated, discontinue use, turn off the unit, unplug the AC adapter from the electric outlet, and contact OMRON's repair department.</p> |  |
| <p>Do not disassemble or modify this unit.</p> |  |
| <p>Do not use any cuff other than the models exclusive for this unit.</p> <p>Do not use this unit on infants.</p> <p>Do not use this unit on patients using a pump oxygenator.</p> <p>Do not use an AC adapter or battery pack not specified for this unit.</p> |  |

NOTES ON SAFETY

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>Do not use a cellular phone near this unit.</p> <p>Do not use this unit in a vehicle.</p> <p>Do not install the parts and/or instruments not specified for this unit.</p> <p>Do not use a broken power cord or AC adapter.</p> |  |
| <p>Do not install or store this unit where it may come in contact with water or liquid medication.</p> <p>This is a Class II device with double insulation.</p> |  |
| General advice | |
| <p>Do not place or put anything on this unit.</p> <p>Do not drop this unit.</p> <p>Turn off power to the unit and unplug the AC adapter from the electric outlet before moving the unit.</p> | |
| <p>Read the instruction manual of the other devices to be used at the same time with this unit, to understand and be aware of the interaction between the devices.</p> <p>When using the unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Do not inflate the cuff without being wrapped over the arm.• Do not use a damaged cuff.• Be sure that patients do not touch the Buttons of this unit. <p>After using the unit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Do not disinfect this unit by autoclave or gas sterilization (EtO, gluteraldehyde, or high concentration ozone). <p>Do not install or store this unit in the following places.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Under the direct sunlight,• Dusty or salty environment,• Places having slope, vibration, and/or shock,• Storage of chemicals or where combustable gas may be generated,• Under high temperature and high humidity. | |

NOTES ON SAFETY

Maintenance and inspection

1. Check the unit operation on regular basis.
2. If this unit has not been used for more than three months, be sure to check that this unit operates normally and safely before use.

Troubleshooting

If device error 9 (Er9) occurs, take the following procedure promptly:

- (1) Remove the cuff from the patient's arm.
- (2) Turn off the power of the unit and unplug the AC adapter from the electric outlet.
- (3) Display "Out of use" on this unit so that it cannot be used.
- (4) Contact Omron Healthcare's Customer Service at 1-877-216-1336.

FEATURES OF THE PRODUCT

OMRON IntelliSense® Blood Pressure unit, Model HEM-907XL is developed to measure blood pressure and pulse rate accurately and simply in a doctor's office, examination room, or patient bedside.

- **One-button operation**

Simply wrap the cuff and push the START Button. Blood pressure and pulse rate are automatically measured by the oscillometric method.

- **Automatic pressure setting**

When the P-SET (Pressure Setting) Knob is set to "AUTO", the unit will automatically inflate the cuff to the optimal pressure according to each patient's blood pressure. Pre-setting inflation level is not necessary.

- **Noiseless operation**

This unit operates so quietly that it can be used in the patient room at night.

- **Average Mode (AVG Mode)**

In the AVG Mode, this unit will automatically measure for two or three times. The average of systolic and diastolic blood pressures and pulse rate are displayed. Each measurement can also be shown individually. The number of measurements, waiting time before first measurement, and the interval can be changed.

- **Auscultation Mode (MANU Mode)**

You can measure auscultatory blood pressure by using a stethoscope, with automatic cuff inflation and deflation by this unit. Because the cuff pressures during deflation are displayed digitally and synchronized with the heart beat, they can be read with accuracy. After taking systolic reading you can accelerate cuff deflation to shorten measurement time.

- **Large and easy to read display**

Large and easy to read figures are displayed on the LCD display.

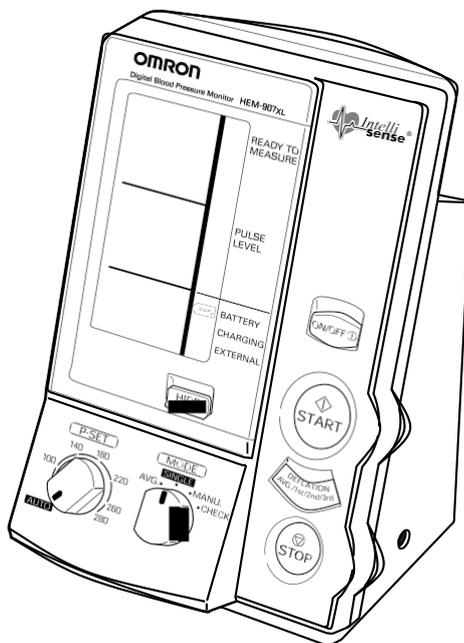


The IntelliSense® Monitor inflates the cuff to the ideal level with each use. No adjustments are required by the user to select an inflation level. This is especially convenient for hypertensive users and for people with certain arrhythmia or heart disorders, because their blood pressure is likely to fluctuate. The advantage is Personalized Inflation for maximum comfort.

COMPONENTS OF THE PRODUCT

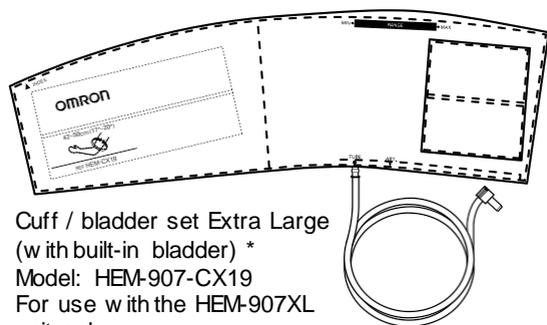
Main unit

IntelliSense® Blood Pressure Monitor, Model HEM-907XL

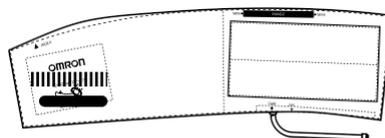


Accessories

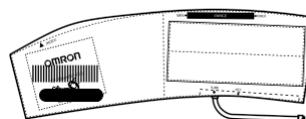
(Included and also available separately)



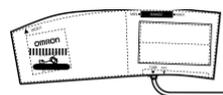
Cuff / bladder set Extra Large (w ith built-in bladder) *
Model: HEM-907-CX19
For use with the HEM-907XL unit only.
Applicable arm circumference: 17" to 20" (42 to 50 cm)



Cuff / bladder set Large (w ith built-in bladder) *
Model: HEM-907-CL19
Applicable arm circumference: 13" to 17" (32 to 42 cm)



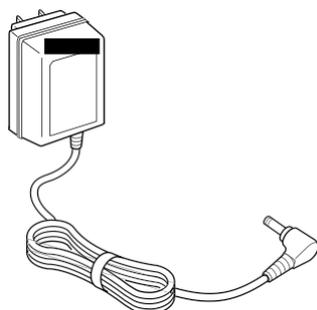
Cuff / bladder set Medium (w ith built-in bladder) *
Model: HEM-907-CR19
Applicable arm circumference: 9" to 13" (22 to 32 cm)



Cuff / bladder set Small (w ith built-in bladder) *
Model: HEM-907-CS19
Applicable arm circumference: 7" to 9" (17 to 22 cm)

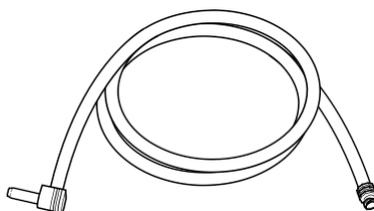
AC adapter

Model: HEM-ADPT907



Air tube 1.3m (51 3/16") *

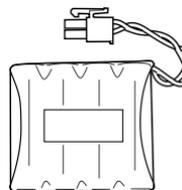
Model: HEM-TUBE-130



The air tube is available for the large, medium or small cuff size. It is NOT for use w ith the extra-large cuff size.

Battery pack (48H907N)

Model: HEM-907-PBAT



Instruction Manual

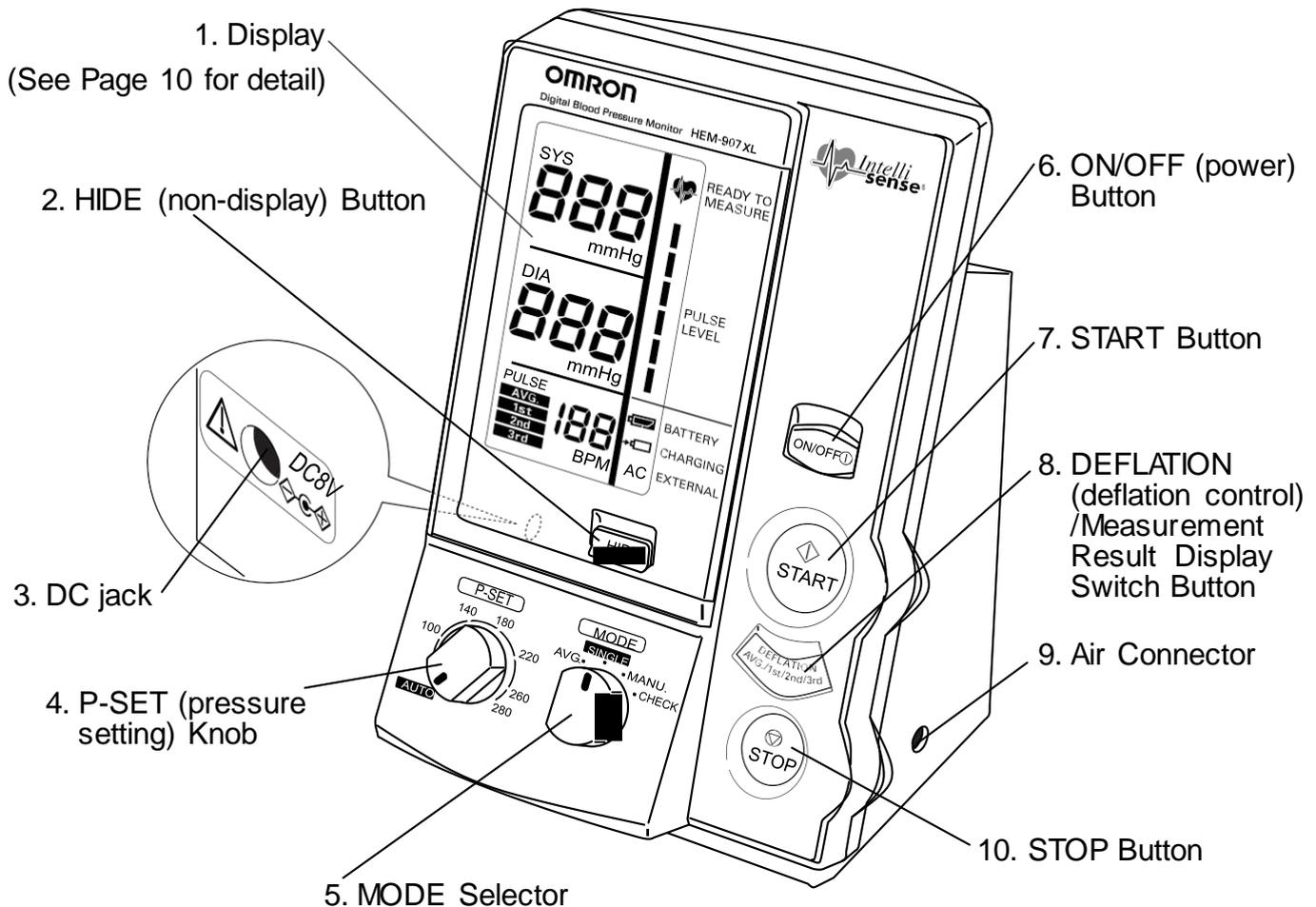


Items identified with an asterisk (*) are consumables and not covered by the guarantee.

FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

Names of the Parts

Main unit



1. Display: Displays blood pressure and, pulse rate readings, and oscillation pulse level.

2. HIDE Button: Switches display and non-display of measured results.

3. DC jack: Connects the AC adapter.

4. P-SET (pressure setting) Knob: In the AUTO position, inflation level is automatically set.

Otherwise, inflation level can optionally be set manually between 100 and 280 mmHg.

5. MODE Selector: Selects the operation mode.

- One-time Measurement Mode (SINGLE Mode): Measurement with automatic inflation.
- Average Mode (AVG Mode): Automatically measures two (or three) times consecutively.
- Auscultation Mode (MANU Mode): Automatic inflation, automatic deflation, and pressure display for auscultation (does not measure blood pressure).
- Check Mode (CHECK Mode): Checks the accuracy of pressure display. Displays only pressure.

6. ON/OFF (power) Button: Turns on or off the unit.

7. START Button: Starts the measurement.

8. DEFLATION (deflation control) /Measurement Result Display Switch Button:

- In the MANU Mode, deflates the cuff by approximately 5 to 10 mmHg with each push during deflation.
- In the AVG Mode, switches the display of average values and the measurement results with each push.

9. Air Connector: Connects the air tube.

10. STOP Button: Stops the measurement and deflates air rapidly.

FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

Functions setting

(1) Inflation level setting

AUTO (Automatic setting): Can be used when the SINGLE, AVG, or MANU Mode is selected. The unit estimates the systolic blood pressure during inflation and inflates to a proper cuff pressure (approximately 30-40 mmHg above the patient's systolic pressure).

Manual level setting: Inflation level can be set manually between 100 and 280 mmHg. Set the level to 30 to 40 mmHg higher than the expected systolic pressure.

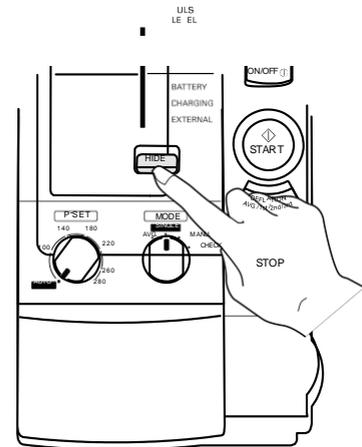
- To set the P-SET to "AUTO", turn the P-SET Knob counterclockwise as far as it goes until you can hear a click.
- In the "AUTO" setting, inflation level may not be set automatically when the systolic blood pressure is more than 220 mmHg. Use the unit in the manual setting.
- If the cuff has not been inflated to the necessary level, it may be re-inflated automatically.

(2) Non-display function

Use to prohibit the display of measurement results. However, the cuff pressure during measurement is displayed.

This function can be used in the SINGLE and AVG Modes.

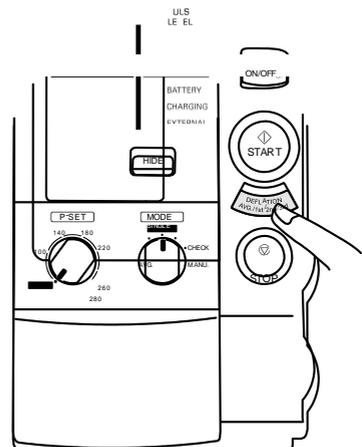
By pushing the  Button, display or non-display of status is switched alternately.



(3) Manual deflation control

Accelerate deflation by pushing the DEFLATION (deflation control) / Measurement Result Display Switch Button during deflation in the measurement by the MANU Mode.

With each push of the  Button, cuff is deflated rapidly in increments of 5 to 10 mmHg.



FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

List of Functions for each Mode

| Measurement Function \ Mode | Single (SINGLE) Mode | Average (AVG) Mode | Auscultation (MANU) Mode | Check (CHECK) Mode |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Inflation level setting | ● | ● | ● | — |
| Non-display function | ● | ● | — | — |
| Manual deflation control | — | — | ● | — |

(4) AVG Function setting

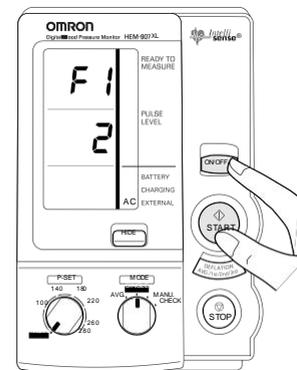
You can set the number of measurements, the waiting time until the 1st measurement, and the measurement interval for the AVG Mode.

| Function # | Items to set | Set value |
|------------|---|---|
| F1 | Number of measurements | 2 times or 3 times |
| F2 | Waiting time until the start of 1st measurement | 0 sec , 3 min, 5 min, or 10 min. |
| F3 | Measurement interval | 5 sec, 30 sec, 1 min , or 2 min. |

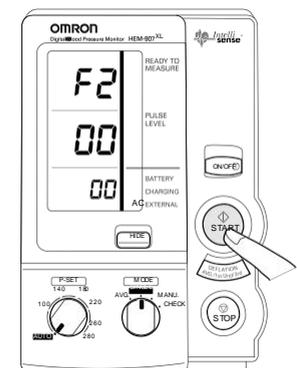
Note: The bold letters represent the factory-set values.

Procedure to change the set values

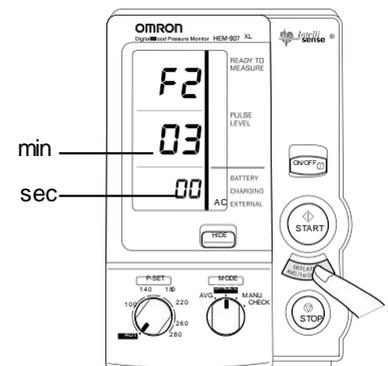
1) When the power is OFF, push the ON/OFF (power) Button for more than three seconds while holding the START Button; F1 is displayed.



2) Push the START Button and select the function to set from F1 to F3. Each time you push the START Button, the functions change in the order of $F1 \rightarrow F2 \rightarrow F3$.



3) Push the DEFLATION (deflation control)/Measurement Result Display Switch Button and change the set values.



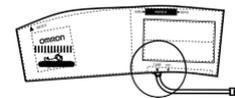
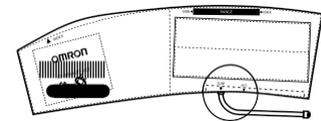
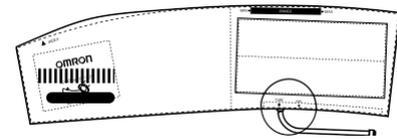
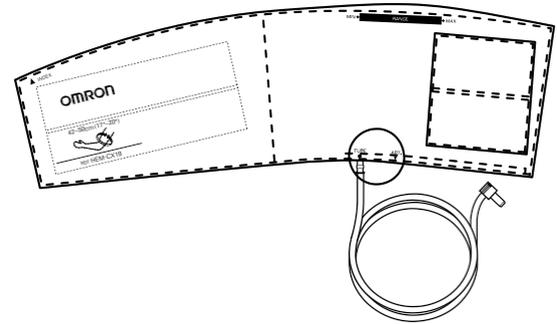
4) When the setting is finished, push the ON/OFF (power) Button to turn off the power. The setting is changed.

HOW TO APPLY THE CUFF

The cuff of OMRON IntelliSense® Blood Pressure Monitor HEM-907XL plays an important role of collecting the information on blood vessels. Please wrap the cuff according to the procedure, below.

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Do not wrap the cuff over an arm to which intravenous injection or transfusion is being conducted, or when otherwise contraindicated.</p> <p>Do not connect the air tube or the cuff to other equipment which is connected to intracorporeal organ. Air embolisms may result.</p> |  |
|--|---|

| General advice |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not inflate the cuff without being wrapped over the arm. • Do not use a damaged cuff. |

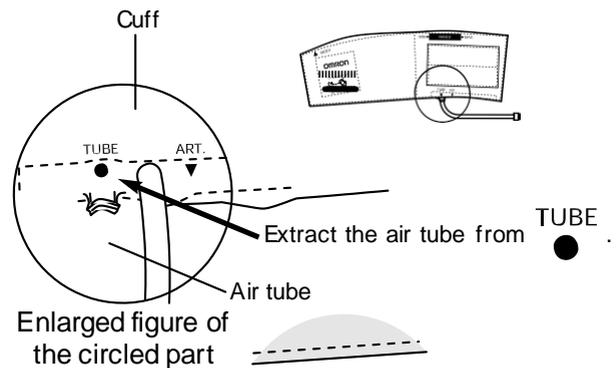


1. Select the cuff according to the arm size

| Arm circumference | Name of the cuff |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| (7" - 9") 17-22 cm | HEM-907-CS19 (Small) |
| (9" - 13") 22-32 cm | HEM-907-CR19 (Medium) |
| (13" - 17") 32-42 cm | HEM-907-CL19 (Large) |
| (17" - 20") 42-50 cm | HEM-907-CX19 (Extra Large) |

• Check the following before applying the cuff:

- 1) The bladder is correctly installed in the cuff.
- 2) The bladder is not twisted inside the cuff.
- 3) The bladder tube is protruding from the cuff as shown in the Figure on the right.



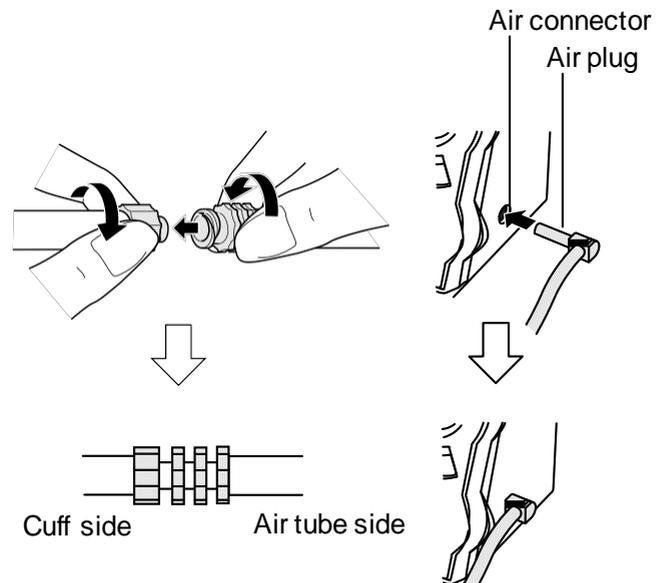
2. Connect the air tube securely.

To use the cuff in small, medium or large size

- Connect the air tube to the main unit by securing the air plug to the base of the air connector.
- Securely connect the air tube and the cuff/bladder set by rotating the luer connection as shown in the Figure on the right.

To use the cuff in extra-large size only

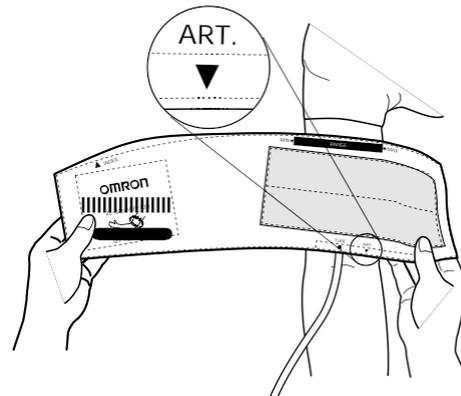
The extra-large cuff comes with an air tube with an integrated air plug. Connect the air plug of the cuff to the air connector securely when connecting to the main unit.



HOW TO APPLY THE CUFF

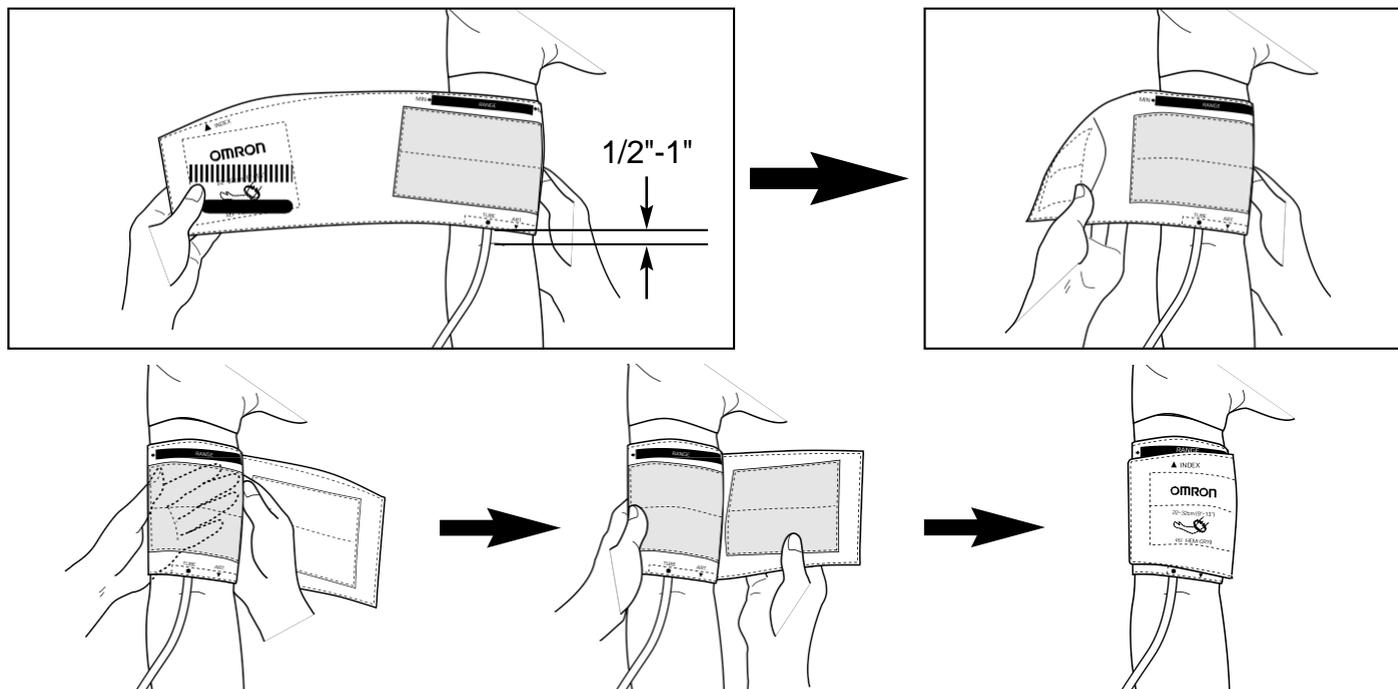
3. Place the right or left hand of the patient with the palm of hand facing upward.

4. Align the Artery Position Mark ^{ART.} ▼ with the brachial artery.



5. Wrap the cuff snugly using both hands and securely fasten it with the Velcro™ tape. At this time, the lower edge of the cuff must be placed 1/2" to 1" above the inner side of elbow joint.

- If the INDEX is positioned outside the RANGE, select the cuff suitable for the patient's arm circumference and wrap it again.
- Wrap the cuff so that you can insert only one finger between the cuff and arm.



6. Keep the level of the cuff at the same level as the heart during the measurement.

HOW TO USE THE POWER SOURCE

- DANGER -
TO REDUCE THE RISK OF
FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK,
CAREFULLY FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS.

- ▲ For connection to a power supply not in the U.S.A., use an attachment plug adapter of the proper configuration for the power outlet.
- ▲ The power unit (AC Adapter) is intended to be correctly oriented in a vertical or floor mount position.

NOTE: Use only the authorized AC Adapter that came with this monitor.

▲ CAUTION

Use only authorized parts and accessories. Parts and accessories not approved for use with the device may damage the unit.

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO USE THE POWER SOURCE

How to use the AC adapter

| | |
|--|---|
| Do not use this unit in the presence of flammable gas, or anesthetics, or in a high pressure oxygen room or oxygen tent. |  |
| Do not touch the AC adapter with wet hands. |  |

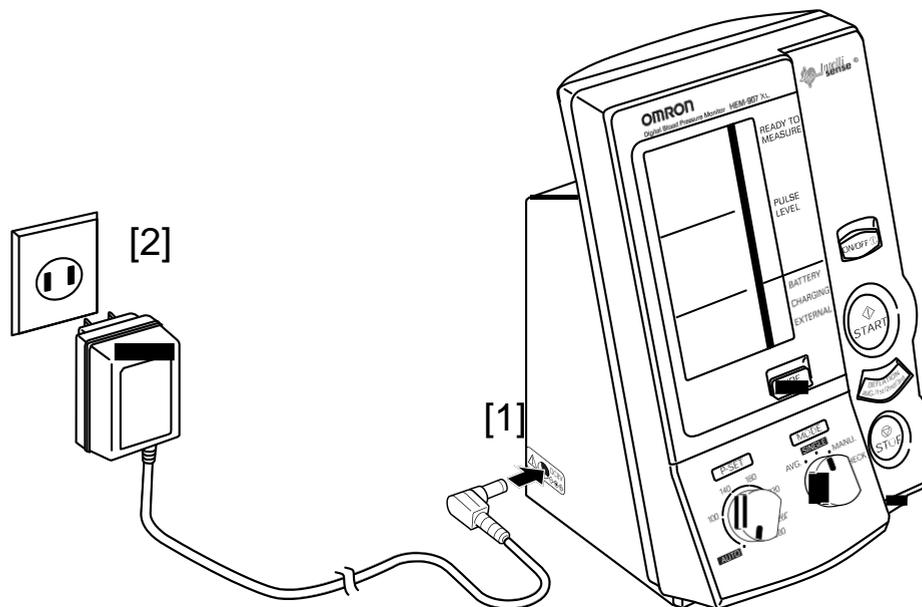
| | |
|--|---|
| Be sure to use the AC adapter from the power supply of 110 VAC. |  |
| Do not install or store this unit where it may come in contact with water or liquid medication. This is a Class II device with double isolation. Earth pin is not for protective purposes. |  |

General advice

- Read the instruction manual of the other devices to be used at the same time with this unit to understand and be aware of the interaction between the devices.

Connect the AC adapter to the DC jack of the main unit [1] and the electric outlet [2].

NOTE: When the AC adapter is connected and the unit is turned off, the AC adapter charges the installed rechargeable battery.

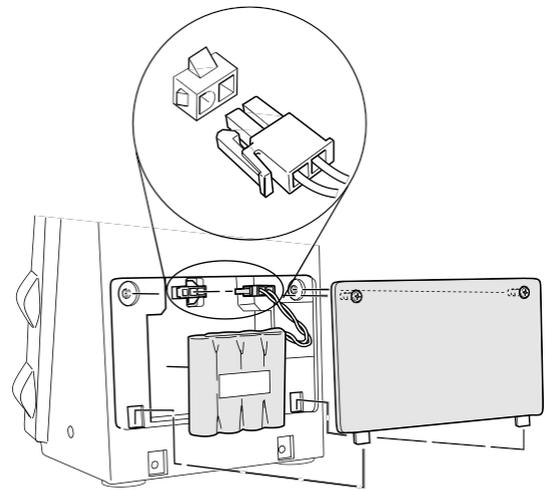


HOW TO USE THE POWER SOURCE

Installation and Replacement of Battery Pack

| | |
|--|---|
| If battery fluid gets into your eye or comes in contact with skin, wash the affected area with water repeatedly. Immediately consult a doctor for treatment. |  |
| Do not use the battery pack for devices other than for this unit. Do not disassemble the battery pack. |  |

1. Remove both screws on the upper portion of the battery cover of this unit, and remove the cover.
2. Disconnect the old battery pack from the connector and replace with a new one.
3. Install the battery cover and fasten it with both screws. Be careful not to pinch the lead wire.
4. Connect the main unit to the AC adapter to charge the new battery. The battery is not charged when you purchase the monitor. When you use the battery for the first time, charge it for more than twelve hours before use.



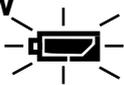
Battery life

- You can use the unit for approximately three hundred measurements with one charge.
- Approximate life of battery is two years. However the battery life from each charging may be shortened depending on the state of using. If the interval between charging becomes short and the  icon appears frequently, replace it.

Charging time

- At approximately five seconds after connecting the AC adapter, the unit will start battery charging automatically.
- While the battery is being charged, the  icon turns on.
- The battery can be completely charged in approximately twelve hours.

Battery low

- When the  icon starts to blink, twenty to thirty measurements remain on the battery. However if the Battery Low Mark starts to blink, charge it soon.
- If the  icon is displayed, the battery is low and the unit cannot operate. Please charge the battery.

Automatic Power Off

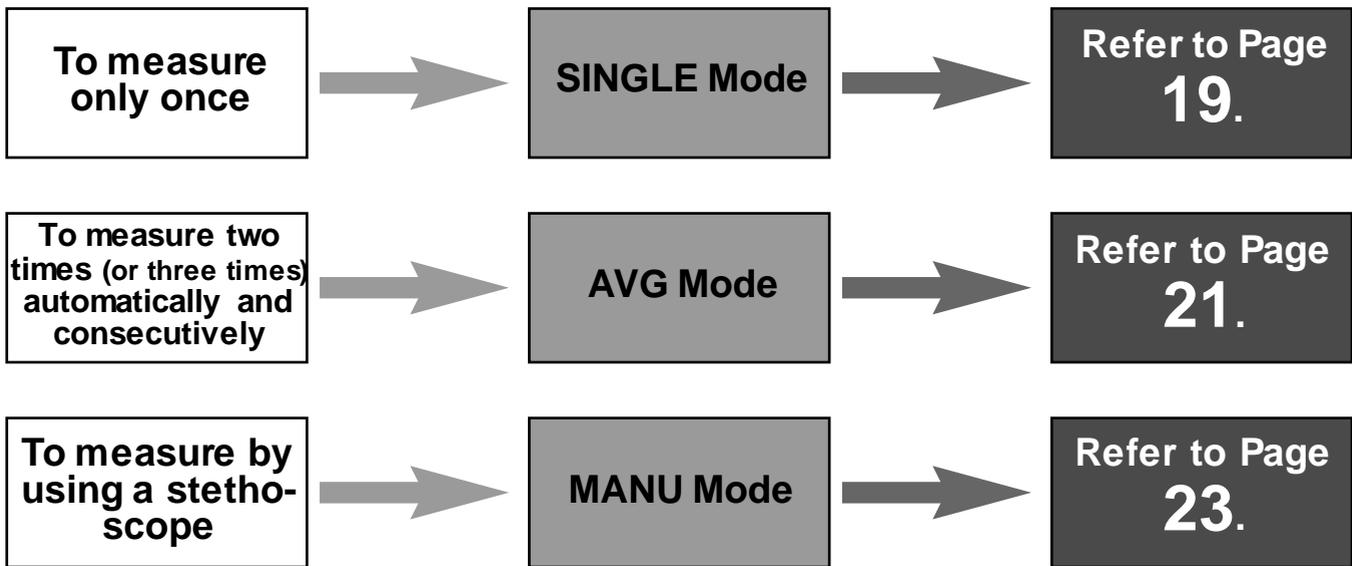
- When using the unit with the battery, the unit will turn off automatically after five minutes of inactivity.
- While the AC adapter is connected, the Auto Power Off function does not work.

HOW TO MEASURE BLOOD PRESSURE

| | |
|---|---|
| If cuff inflation does not stop, remove the cuff or pull out the air tube from the main unit. |  |
| General advice | |
| • Patients should not touch the unit. | |

| | |
|--|---|
| Confirm readings with the stethoscope when an irregular pulse wave is displayed or when the measured value is questionable or erratic. |  |
| Do not use a cellular phone near this unit. Do not use this unit in a vehicle. |  |

List of Measurement Modes



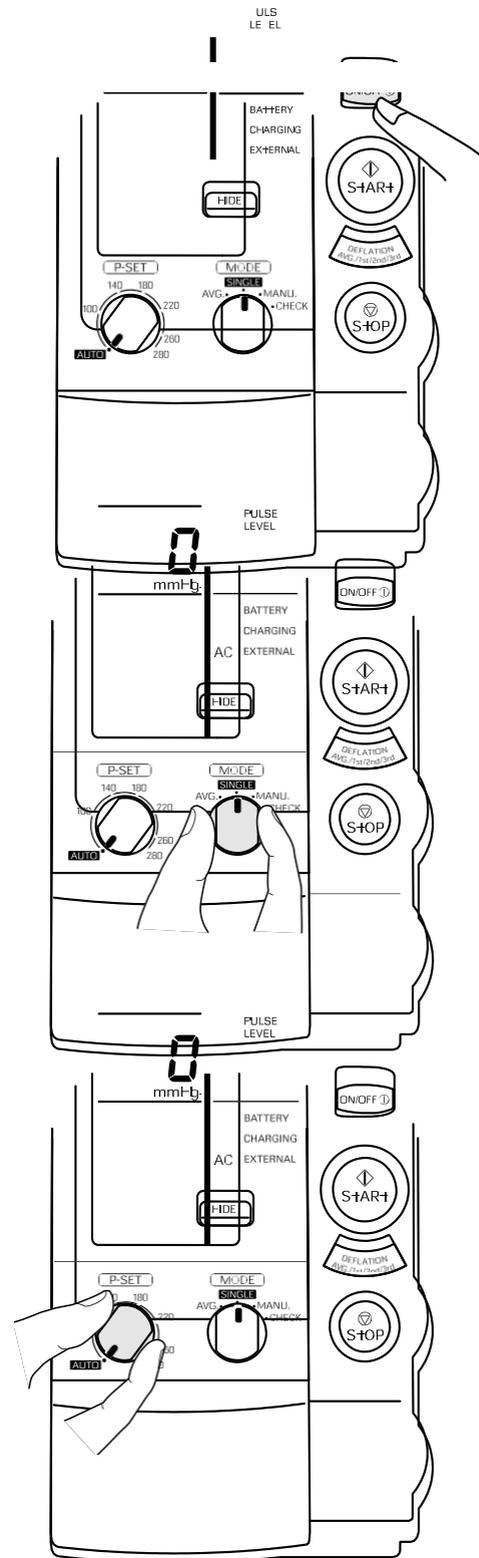
HOW TO MEASURE BLOOD PRESSURE (IN SINGLE MODE)

1. Push the ON/OFF (power) Button to turn on the power.

2. Set the MODE Selector to "SINGLE".

3. Set the P-SET (inflation level) Knob to "AUTO" or to the target pressure value.

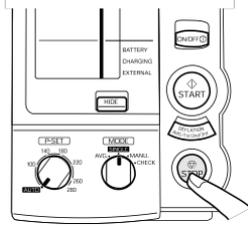
4. Measure the patient's arm size, and wrap appropriate cuff over the patient's arm. (Refer to Pages 13 and 14.)



HOW TO MEASURE BLOOD PRESSURE (IN SINGLE MODE)

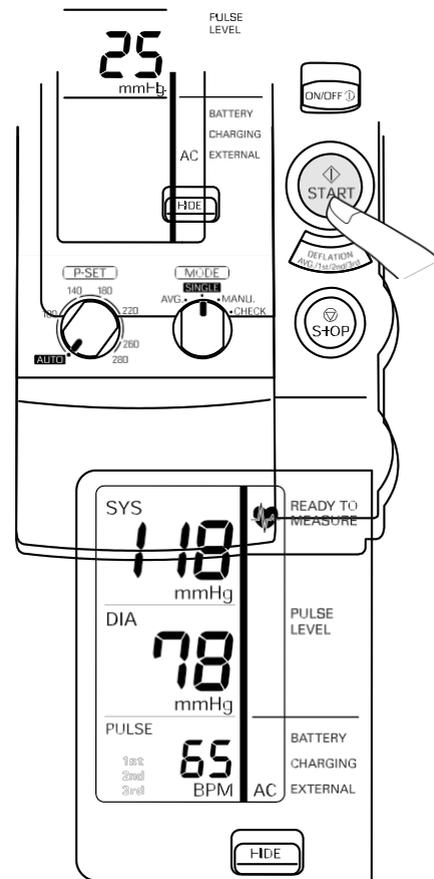
5. Push the START Button to start the measurement.

- Do not push the START Button without wrapping the cuff.
- If you want to stop measurement, push the STOP Button. The cuff will rapidly deflate.

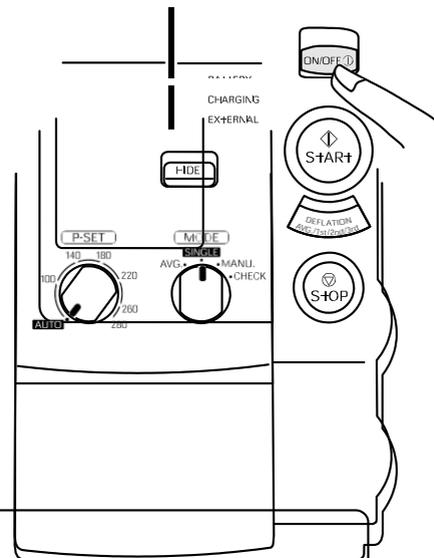


6. The measurement results are displayed.

- While the battery pack is in use, the monitor will turn off automatically after five minutes of inactivity and the display (measurement results) will disappear. (Automatic Power Off)



7. Push the ON/OFF (power) Button to turn off the power.



If the monitor determines that the pressure value is not correct, an error display appears (Er1 to 9). In this case, refer to Page 27 and start the measurement again.

HOW TO MEASURE BLOOD PRESSURE (IN AVERAGE MODE)

1. Push the ON/OFF (power) Button to turn on the power.

2. Set the MODE Selector to “AVG”.

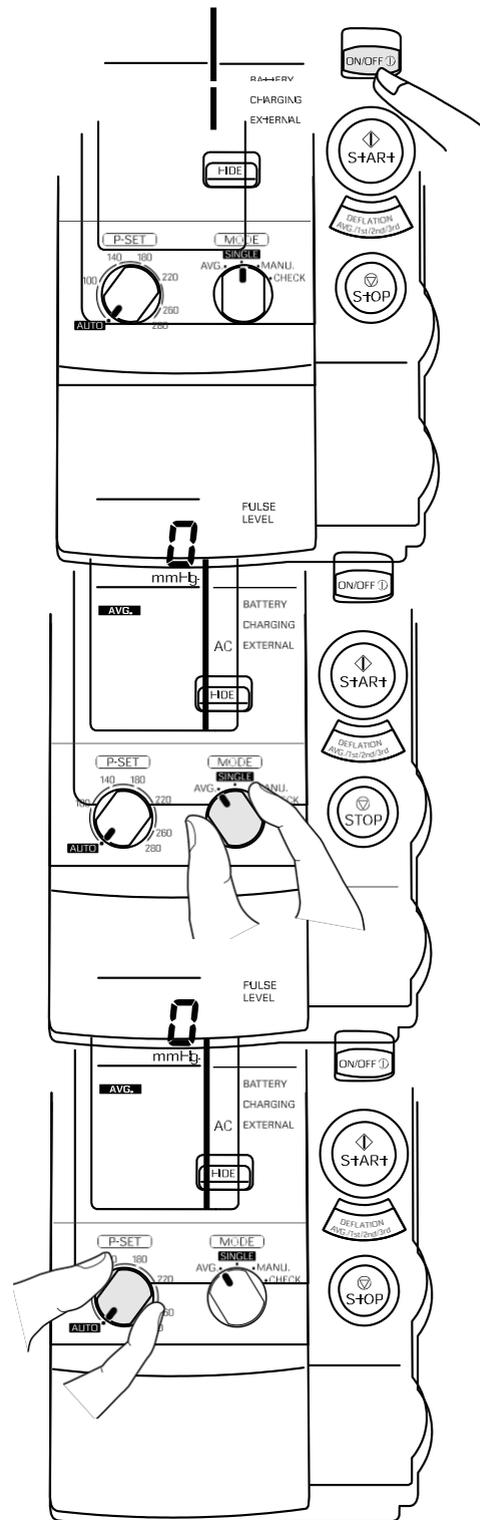
The factory-set values are set as follows:

- Number of measurements: 2
- Waiting time until the 1st measurement: 0 sec.
- Interval: 1 min.

To change these factory-set values, refer to Page 12.

3. Set the P-SET (inflation level setting) Knob to “AUTO” or the target pressure value.

4. Measure the patient’s arm size and wrap appropriate cuff over the patient’s arm. (Refer to Pages 13 and 14.)



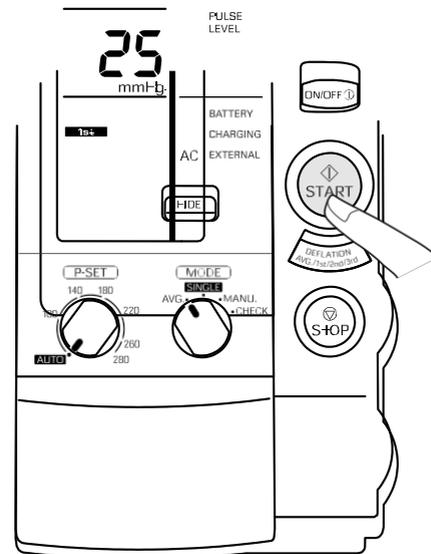
HOW TO MEASURE BLOOD PRESSURE (IN AVERAGE MODE)

5. Push the START Button to start the measurement.

After the pre-select waiting time, the unit takes the 1st measurement.

After displaying the results of 1st measurement, subsequent measures occur automatically at the specified intervals.

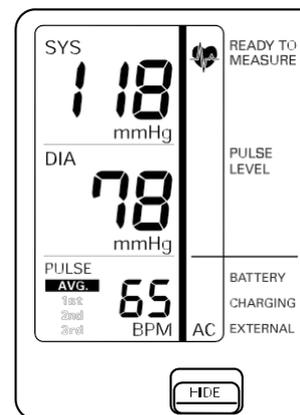
- For setting the number of measurements, the waiting time until the 1st measurement, and the interval, refer to Page 12.
- If you want to stop measurement, push the STOP Button. The unit will rapidly deflate.
- If an error occurs during measurement, the monitor will automatically start measurement again. If a second error occurs, measurement will automatically stop.
- Do not push the START Button without wrapping the cuff.



6. The measurement results are displayed.

After all the measurements are finished, average values will be displayed.

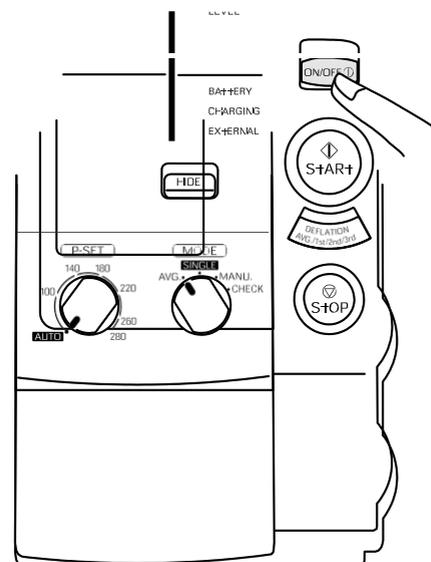
Each time the DEFLATION (deflation control) / Measurement Result Display Switch Button is pushed, the measurement results for each reading and the average value will be displayed.



- While the battery is in use, the monitor will turn off after five minutes of inactivity and the display (measurement results) will disappear. (Automatic Power Off)

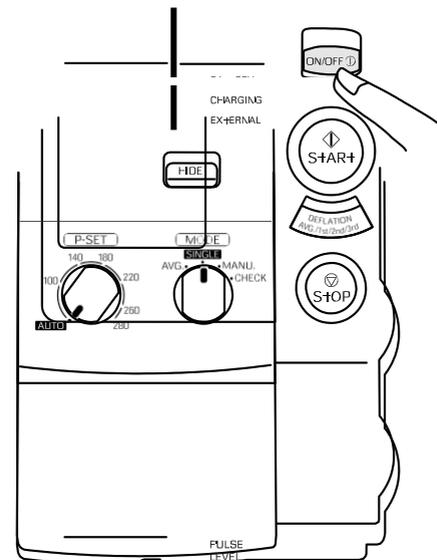
7. Push the ON/OFF (power) Button to turn off the power.

If the monitor determines that the pressure value is not correct, an error display appears (Er1 to 9). In this case, refer to Page 27 and start the measurement again.

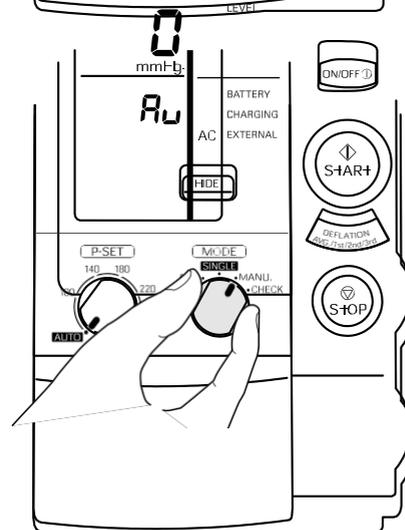


HOW TO MEASURE BLOOD PRESSURE (IN MANUAL MODE)

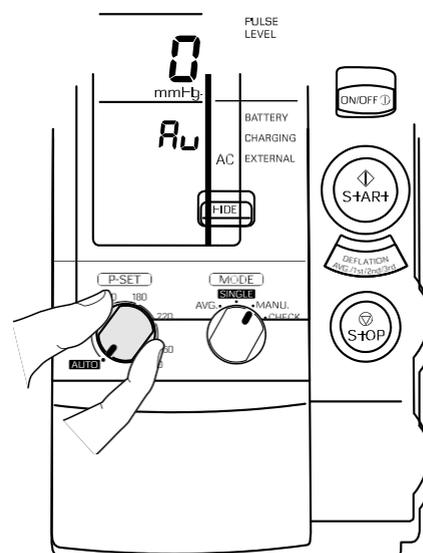
1. Push the ON/OFF (power) Button to turn on the power.



2. Set the MODE Selector to “MANU”.



3. Set the P-SET (inflation level setting) Knob to “AUTO” or the target pressure value.



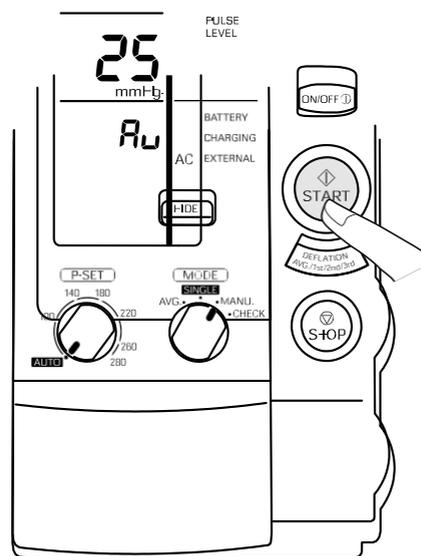
4. Measure the patient’s arm size and wrap appropriate cuff over the patient’s arm. (Refer to pages 13 and 14.)

HOW TO MEASURE BLOOD PRESSURE (IN MANUAL MODE)

5. Place the stethoscope on the patient's arm.

6. Push the START Button to start the measurement.

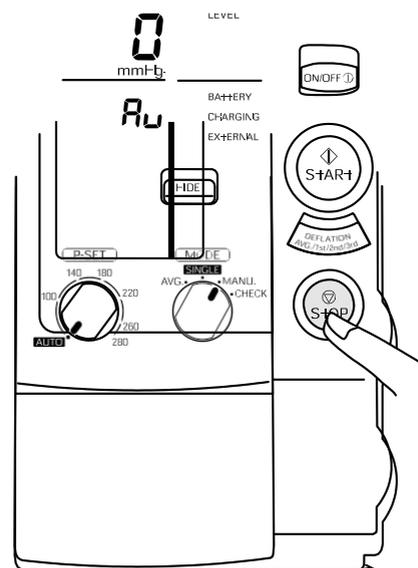
- Do not push the START Button without wrapping the cuff.
- Do not squeeze or press the cuff during the measurement.
- If you want to inflate again after the start of deflation, push the START Button.
- If you want to accelerate deflation after the start of deflation, push the DEFLATION (deflation control) / Measurement Results Display Switch Button. Each time the Button is pushed, cuff is deflated rapidly in increments of 5 to 10 mmHg.



7. Take the readings.

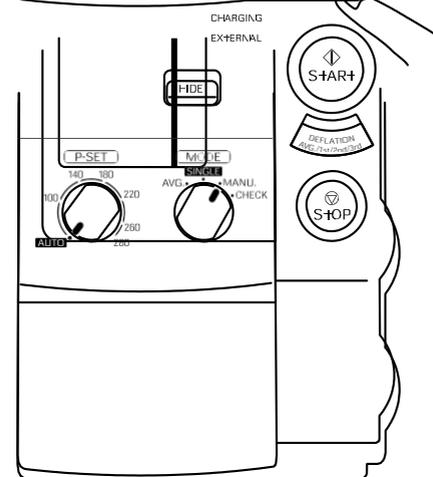
8. Push the STOP Button to remove air inside the cuff.

- The unit does not automatically deflate in the MANU Mode.



9. Push the ON/OFF (power) Button to turn off the power.

If the monitor determines that the pressure value is not correct, an error display appears (Er1 to 9). In this case, refer to Page 27 and start the measurement again.



HOW TO CHECK PRESSURE ACCURACY (IN CHECK MODE)

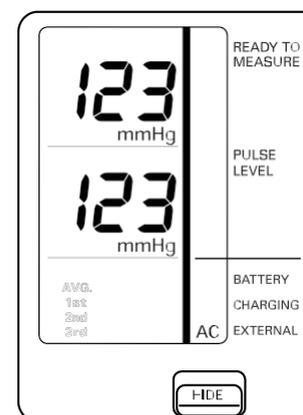
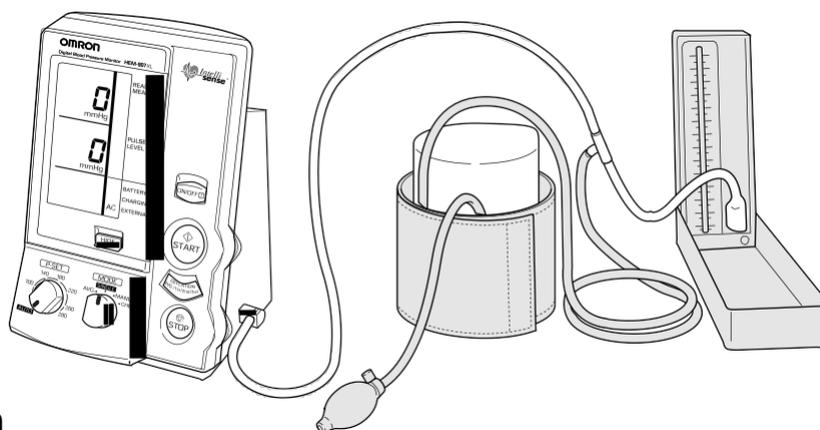
Accuracy of pressure display can be checked in the CHECK Mode.

What you need to prepare

(1) Calibrated mercury manometer (including inflation bulb), (2) T-tube, (3) two air tubes, and (4) a sturdy cylindrical shaped object on which the cuff is wrapped.

How to check

1. Connect the manometer, inflation bulb, cuff, and the monitor with the T-tube as shown in the figure on the right.
2. Tightly wrap the cuff over a sturdy cylinder.
3. Release the valve of inflation bulb to remove the air inside the cuff completely.
4. Push the ON/OFF (power) Button to turn on the monitor.
5. Set the MODE Selector to "CHECK".
6. Close the valve of inflation bulb and inflate the cuff to the pressure to be checked, based on the manometer read.
7. Compare the pressure values displayed on the monitor to the one on the manometer.



Check result

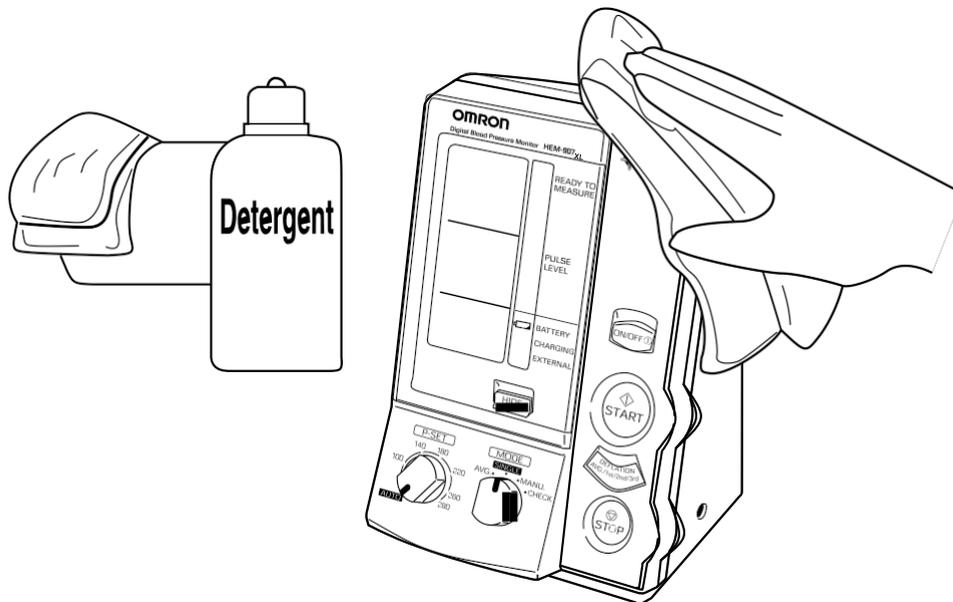
Accuracy of the monitor is validated to be ± 3 mmHg or 2% of standard manometer reading. If your result shows a difference exceeding the tolerance, contact Omron Healthcare's Customer Service at 1-877-216-1336.

HOW TO CLEAN THE UNIT AFTER USE

| | |
|---|---|
| When cleaning this unit, unplug the AC adapter from the electric outlet. |  |
| After cleaning this unit, dry it well, before plugging the AC adapter in the electric outlet. |  |

| General advice |
|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Do not clean this unit with gasoline, paint thinner, or high concentration alcohol.• Do not disinfect this unit by autoclave or gas sterilization (EtO, glutaraldehyde, or high concentration ozone.) |

1. Wipe the monitor with a soft, damp cloth diluted with disinfectant alcohol, or diluted detergent.
2. Complete cleaning by wiping the monitor with a soft, dry cloth.



LIST OF ERROR CODES

| Error code | Explanation | How to correct |
|------------|--|--|
| Er 1 | <p>Inflation error</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the pressure does not exceed 12 mmHg within the set time after the start of inflation • When the inflation does not reach the set cuff pressure within the specified time after the start of inflation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirm that the air tube connecting the cuff and the main unit is connected securely. • Confirm that the air flow in the air tube connecting the cuff and the main unit isn't being restricted. • Confirm that the cuff is wrapped correctly (refer to pages 13 and 14). • Check bladder for leaks and, if necessary, replace the bladder with new one (option). |
| Er 2 | <p>Deflation error</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the deflation speed is too fast during the measurement • When the deflation speed is too slow during the measurement • When the measurement does not finish within the specified time after starting the measurement | |
| Er 3 | <p>Overpressure error</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The cuff pressure exceeded 299 mmHg. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirm that air flow in the air tube connecting the cuff and the main unit isn't being restricted. |
| Er 4 | <p>Insufficient inflation error</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blood pressure could not be measured due to insufficient inflation level. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the measurement is made by setting the P-SET to "AUTO", ask the patient not to move during the inflation. • Confirm that the P-SET is securely set to "AUTO". Turn the Knob counterclockwise as far as it goes until you can hear a click sound. • If the measurement is made by manual inflation level setting, set the value to 30 to 40 mmHg higher. |
| Er 5 | <p>Indeterminable blood pressure error</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blood pressure could not be measured even when the cuff pressure reached the specified pressure. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirm that the cuff is wrapped correctly (refer to pages 13 and 14). |
| Er 6 | <p>Low pulse level error</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pulse wave was too small. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirm that the cuff is wrapped correctly (refer to pages 13 and 14). |
| Er 7 | <p>Blood pressure error</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relationship between systolic and diastolic pressures was abnormal. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ask the patient not to move during the measurement. • Check the patient for arrhythmia. |
| Er 8 | <p>Pulse rate error</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pulse rate did not stay within the range of 30 to 199 beats/min. | |
| Er 9 | <p>Device error</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Main unit malfunction. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contact Omron Healthcare's Customer Service toll-free at 1-877-216-1336. |

TROUBLESHOOTING

If the unit malfunctions during use, please check the following:

| Trouble | What to inspect | How to correct |
|---|--|---|
| <p>The unit inflates to abnormally high (low) pressure.</p> | <p>Is the cuff wrapped correctly?</p> | <p>Wrap the cuff correctly, and measure again. (Refer to Page 13 and 14.)</p> |
| | <p>Is the patient moving during inflation?</p> | <p>Ask the patient not to move during measurement, and measure again.</p> |
| | <p>Does this patient have arrhythmia?</p> | <p>Set the P-SET to 30 to 40 mmHg higher than estimated systolic pressure of the patient, then measure.</p> |
| <p>The monitor cannot measure blood pressure.</p> <p>Measured values are abnormally high (low).</p> | <p>Check the patient's condition.</p> | <p>After checking the patient with the stethoscope refer to the "list of error codes". (Refer to Page 27.)</p> |
| | <p>Is the patient moving during the measurement?</p> | <p>Ask the patient not to move during measurement, and measure again.</p> |
| | <p>Does the patient have an arrhythmia?</p> | <p>Set the P-SET to 30 to 40 mmHg higher than estimated systolic pressure of the patient, then measure.</p> |
| | <p>Is the size of the cuff correct and is it wrapped correctly?</p> | <p>Select the cuff according to the patient's arm circumference, wrap it correctly, then measure again. (Refer to Pages 13 and 14.)</p> |
| | <p>Is the level of the brachium to which the cuff is wrapped at the same level as the heart?</p> | <p>Keep the level of the brachium to which the cuff is wrapped at the same level as the heart, then measure again.</p> |
| | <p>Are the patient's clothes restricting normal blood flow to the arm?</p> | <p>Remove the clothing and measure again.</p> |

CAUTION

CAUTION:

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by Omron Healthcare, Inc. could void the user's authority to operate this product.

NOTE:

POTENTIAL FOR RADIO/TELEVISION INTERFERENCE (for U.S.A. only)

This product has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC rules.

These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. The product generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If the product does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the product on and off, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the product and receiver.
- Connect the product into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

POTENTIAL FOR RADIO/TELEVISION INTERFERENCE (for Canada only)

This digital apparatus does not exceed the Class B limits for radio noise emissions from digital apparatus as set out in the interference-causing equipment standard entitled "Digital Apparatus", ICES-003 of the Canadian Department of Communications.

Cet appareil numérique respecte les limites de bruits radioélectriques applicables aux appareils numériques de Classe B prescrites dans la norme sur le matériel brouilleur: "Appareils Numériques", NMB-003 édictée par le ministre des communications.

FIVE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Your HEM-907XL IntelliSense® Automatic Blood Pressure Monitor is warranted to be free from manufacturing defects for a period of five years under normal use. The five year warranty excludes the monitor cuff. The cuff is warranted for a one year period.

This warranty extends only to the original retail purchaser.

To obtain warranty service contact Omron Healthcare's Customer Service by calling 1-877-216-1336 for the address of the repair location and the return shipping and handling fee. Information for warranty service is available on our website at www.omronhealthcare.com

We will either repair or replace (at our option) free of charge any parts necessary to correct defects in the materials or workmanship. The above warranty is complete and exclusive. The warrantor expressly disclaims liability for incidental, special, or consequential damages of any nature. (Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above warranty may not apply to you.)

Any implied warranties arising by the operation of law shall be limited in duration to the term of this warranty. (Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you.)

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE: 1-877-216-1336

SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Name: | OMRON Digital Automatic Blood Pressure Monitor | |
| Model: | HEM-907XL (HEM-907-Z2) | |
| Display: | Digital display | |
| Measurement: | Oscillometric method | |
| Measurement Range: | Pressure; 0 to 299 mmHg Pulse rate; 30 to 199 beats/min | |
| Accuracy: | Pressure; Within ± 3 mmHg or 2% Pulse rate; Within $\pm 5\%$ of reading | |
| Inflation: | Automatic inflation with pumping | |
| Deflation: | Automatic deflation by electromagnetic control valve | |
| Air Release: | Automatic rapid air release by electromagnetic control valve | |
| Pressure Detection: | Electrostatic capacity semi-conductor pressure sensor | |
| Power supply: | AC adapter (120 VAC, 60 Hz, 13 VA) or (120VAC, 50/60Hz, 0.2A) Battery pack (4.8 VDC, 6W) | |
| Electric Shock Protection Method: | Class II B type | |
| Operating Temperature and Humidity: | 50°F to 104°F (10 to 40°C), 30 to 85% RH, IPX 0 Rating | |
| Weight of Main Unit: | Approx. 32 oz (910 g) | |
| External Dimensions: | Approx. 5 1/2" (W) x 8" (H) x 5 1/6" (D) 139 (W) x 203 (H) x 131 (D) mm | |
| Accessories: | Cuff / bladder set Extra Large, Cuff / bladder set Large, Cuff / bladder set Medium, Cuff / bladder set Small, AC adapter, Battery pack, air tube 1.3 m (51 3/16"), Instruction Manual | |
| Options: | Air tube 1.3 m (51 3/16"), Stand exclusive for this unit (Item: HEM-907-STAND), Wall-hanging kit (Item: HEM-907-WKIT), Pole-mounting kit (Item: HEM-907-PKIT) | |
| Complies with: | IEC 60601-1:1998+A1:1991+A2:1995 IEC 60601-1-2:1993 AAMI SP10:1992 | General requirements for safety Electromagnetic compatibility - Requirements and tests Manual, Electronic or Automated Sphygmomanometers |

Please note that specifications may be changed without prior notice.



Medical Equipment with respect to electric shock, fire and mechanical hazards only in accordance with UL 2601-1 and CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 601.1

For Customer Service
Call Toll Free
1-877-216-1336

Made in Japan

Manufactured by OMRON HEALTHCARE

Distributed by:
OMRON HEALTHCARE, INC.
1200 Lakeside Drive
Bannockburn, Illinois 60015
www.omronhealthcare.com

Copyright © 2009 OMRON HEALTHCARE, INC.

1628519-0E

Chapter 3.a Screening Visit Procedures

3.a.1 Determining Eligibility

The participant's history must be thoroughly investigated and **applicable inclusion & exclusion clearly documented in the participant's source documentation**. The criteria have been developed to define a particular participant population as well as to protect ineligible participants from unnecessary risks. Therefore, careful consideration should be given to determining eligibility in the SPRINT trial. Most of the tests needed to document eligibility are considered to be part of routine care for potential participants under the care of a SPRINT investigator and are not charged to the study; however, potential participants should not be charged for the cost of tests performed exclusively for study screening purposes. The following discussion provides an overview of the criteria contained on the **Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form**. Applicable inclusion & exclusion criteria should be carefully evaluated and clearly documented in the source documentation of the participant's study chart. To provide the most complete assessment of a participant's eligibility, all applicable inclusion criteria should be documented.

PART A. DEMOGRAPHICS

Complete Part A items 1-6 on the **Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form** for every participant who comes in to the clinic for screening. Items 1 – 6 include 1) name, 2) how the participant heard about the study, 3) gender, 4) race/ethnicity, 5) Spanish/Hispanic/Latino origin, and 6) birth date. Participants are ineligible if they are not ≥ 50 years of age at the time of screening, although they may be rescreened after their 50th birthday.

PART B. BLOOD PRESSURE AND ANTIHYPERTENSIVE MEDICATION USE

7. Current BP Medications

7a). Record all of the BP medications taken at screening. If no BP medications are taken, check the box indicating this.

Table 3a3 lists the FDA-approved antihypertensive drugs and the dosage ranges that are considered "antihypertensive." For the purpose of eligibility, BP-lowering medications, even if given for a purpose other than BP-lowering, are to be considered antihypertensive medications if total daily dose falls within the range indicated in the table. Doses or frequencies below the lowest ranges in this table do not count as antihypertensive drugs/doses for the purposes of SPRINT. Several short-acting drugs (e.g., furosemide) do not count as antihypertensive drugs if given once daily, regardless of the dose. However, after randomization, any dose/frequency of a BP-lowering medication the participant is taking should be reported on the SPRINT Blood Pressure Medications Management Log form.

Below are some specific considerations for counting the number of medications:

1. Each component of a combination antihypertensive medication should be counted as a separate drug, except that two diuretics in combination (e.g., HCTZ + triamterene) are counted as one drug.
2. Loop diuretics are considered antihypertensive medications if used at doses/frequencies known to reduce blood pressure, specifically:
 - Furosemide greater than or equal to 20 mg BID (once-a-day regimens at any dose do not qualify)
 - Bumetanide greater than or equal to 0.5 mg BID (once-a-day regimens at any dose do not qualify)

- Ethacrinic acid greater than or equal to 25 mg BID (once-a-day regimens do not qualify)
 - Torsemide: any dose
3. Nitroglycerine is not considered an antihypertensive medication.

8a) Does the participant have an arm circumference too large (> 50 cm) to allow accurate blood pressure measurement with available devices?

If yes, then participant is ineligible. The Extra Large cuff for the Omron device is only able to accommodate arm circumferences up to 50 cm.

8b) Per the Omron instructions, obtain 3 BP readings and record all 3 and the average.

8c) Does the participant have one-minute standing SBP < 110 mm Hg?

If yes, then the participant is ineligible but may be rescreened at a future visit (e.g., after considering down-titration of any current BP-lowering medications). In a participant with a history of standing BP < 110 mm Hg, orthostasis may pose a potential safety risk. This exclusion is not applicable if the participant is unable to stand due to wheelchair use or amputation without prosthesis. Standing SBP must be measured in the clinic during the screening process.

8d) Sitting systolic blood pressure at screening:

- a) SBP: 130 – 180 mm Hg on 0 or 1 medication
- b) SBP: 130 – 170 mm Hg on up to 2 medications
- c) SBP: 130 – 160 mm Hg on up to 3 medications
- d) SBP: 130 – 150 mm Hg on up to 4 medications

If a screenee is otherwise eligible for SPRINT but presents with a treated blood pressure/medication number that falls outside the SPRINT eligibility criteria, BP-lowering medications may be adjusted prior to the randomization visit to determine whether the SBP will rise or fall to meet the SBP and number of medications criteria.

When adjusting antihypertensive medications to see if a screenee can meet the SBP/number of drugs eligibility criteria, clonidine and beta-blockers should be tapered to a low dose for 3-7 days before discontinuing, if the screenee is not already on a low dose (e.g., clonidine 0.1 mg BID). Other drugs may be stopped completely and abruptly, regardless of dosage, but the investigator may choose to reduce the dosage before discontinuing in some situations where a screenee is on a high dosage and there is concern about how high the BP will rise.

If a screenee has a non-hypertension indication for a BP-lowering medication (e.g., beta-blocker post-MI, RAS blocker for proteinuria, or alpha blocker for benign prostatic hypertrophy), the screenee should be on the appropriate dose of such medication before assessing whether he/she meets the SPRINT inclusion criteria. If the investigator believes that a potential participant has such an indication but is not receiving appropriate treatment, he/she should encourage the potential participant's primary care provider to consider placing the participant on the appropriate therapy prior to initiating or resuming the screening process.

There are no diastolic blood pressure (DBP) inclusion criteria because risk in the anticipated SPRINT population is more related to SBP than DBP

9). A screenee who presents on no BP medications should have documentation of SBP ≥ 130 mmHg on 2 visits within 3 months prior to the randomization visit in order to be eligible for the trial.

Part C. CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE HISTORY & RISK FACTORS

The purpose of Part C of the screening form is to determine eligibility for SPRINT based upon a history of known cardiovascular disease or risk factors for the future development of cardiovascular disease. Specifically, Items 10a-e identify participants with a CVD history. Items 11a-e identify participants with indications of clinical or subclinical CVD. Items 12, 13, 14, and 15 assess risk factors that indicate a high likelihood of a cardiovascular event in the future.

Applicable inclusion & exclusion criteria should be carefully evaluated and clearly documented in the source documentation of the participant's study chart. Please note that a participant could answer no to Items 10a-e but still be eligible based on Items #11a-e, 14c, 15a or age > 75 years. Participants age 75 and older will automatically qualify regardless of their FRS. The lab items total cholesterol and HDL cholesterol will not be required for this senior population but other items on the form including number of BP medications, SBP, CVD history and eGFR must still be collected and recorded.

10a-e obtain CVD History:

10 a. Has the participant had a documented myocardial infarction > 3 months ago?

Documentation of an old or age-indeterminate myocardial infarction (MI) may be determined by one of the following: diagnostic EKG Q-waves; akinesis or dyskinesis on echocardiogram, MUGA, or ventriculogram; prior hospital discharge diagnosis, or elevations in cardiac enzyme tests indicative of MI. If enzyme tests for this particular MI were performed on more than one date, please enter the date of the total CPK, CK-MB, or Troponin-I (or T) that first documents the MI, or verification from the primary or consulting physician that an MI has occurred (ideally a discharge summary). The date and location of the most recent MI may be listed on the source document. If none of the above is available, the clinician may document after taking a careful history that in their judgment the participant's self-report of the event is consistent with that of a prior MI. If the most recent MI has occurred within the past 3 months, the screenee is currently ineligible based on exclusion criteria 29, but may be rescreened after the 3-month window has passed.

10b. Has the participant had an acute coronary syndrome with or without resting ECG changes, ECG changes on a graded exercise test, or a positive cardiac imaging study?

This can be identified with noninvasive cardiac diagnostic procedures such as:

- Exercise testing - ST depression ≥ 1 mm for ≥ 1 minute in 2 or more contiguous leads
- Stress echocardiography- fixed regional or reversible wall motion abnormality
- Stress nuclear perfusion study - fixed or reversible defect consistent with prior infarct or ischemia

Note: When combined with graded exercise treadmill (GXT) or pharmacologic stress, perfusion imaging can be performed with several different nuclear imaging agents, including Thallium, Myoview, and others. SPECT refers to a type of image display, with computer generation to show the areas that do not take up the imaging agent. There is also a technique called planar image display that some diagnostic laboratories may use in some participants. If a participant has had multiple tests of the same or different kind (e.g., a GXT and a thallium), use the most

recent test result to answer this question. A copy of the report should be kept in the participant's chart.

10c. Has the participant had a documented coronary revascularization procedure > 3 months ago?

Identification of the specific type of coronary revascularization should be listed in the source documents with supportive evidence filed in the participant's chart. Some examples would be coronary artery bypass graft (CABG) surgery, stent placement, percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI), rotoblation, or laser (LEAD) atherectomy. If the most recent procedure has occurred within the past 3 months, the person is currently ineligible based on exclusion criteria 29, but may be rescreened after the 3-month window has passed.

10d. Has the participant had a documented peripheral, carotid or abdominal aortic revascularization procedure > 3 months ago?

Some examples would include carotid or peripheral endarterectomy, angioplasty, stent placement, atherectomy, bypass, or abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. Revascularization procedures not specifically listed under this criterion may be included under "other." The specific procedure, date, and location should be listed in the source documentation and copies of the hospital discharge summary or procedure report kept in the participant's chart. If the most recent procedure has occurred within the past 3 months, the person is currently ineligible based on exclusion criteria 29, but may be rescreened after the 3-month window has passed.

11a-e Obtain clinical or subclinical CVD:

11a. Does the participant have $\geq 50\%$ stenosis of a coronary, carotid, or lower extremity artery (within the past 2 years)?

This would be documented by evidence from Doppler ultrasound or angiography, with the date and procedure listed in the source documents. A copy of the procedure report should be retained as source documentation.

11b. Does the participant have an abdominal aortic aneurysm (AAA) ≥ 5 cm with or without repair (within the past 2 years)?

AAA size may be assessed via ultrasound or AAA surgical repair with an operative report. The date and applicable procedure should be listed in the source documents. A copy of the procedure report should be retained as source documentation. If the most recent repair procedure has occurred within the past 3 months, the person is currently ineligible based on exclusion criteria 29, but may be rescreened after the 3-month window has passed.

11c. Does the participant have a coronary artery calcium score ≥ 400 Agatston units (within the past 2 years)?

The purpose of a calcium score is to determine if a participant is at high risk for coronary artery disease. In general, a high calcium score is associated with a higher risk of cardiovascular events. A calcium score estimates the burden of calcified plaque in the coronary arteries and is calculated from either Electron Beam or multi-detector Computed Tomography images (EBCT or MDCT). A copy of the cardiac CT report documenting the calcium score should be retained as source documentation.

11d. Does the participant have a low ankle-brachial index (ABI) of ≤ 0.9 (within the past 2 years)?

This ratio is indicative of advanced arterial obstruction and is obtained using Doppler ultrasound and a specific protocol. The measurements and date obtained should be listed in the source documents.

11e. Does the participant have left ventricular hypertrophy (LVH) by ECG or echocardiogram criteria (within the past 2 years)? An ECG or echocardiogram used for this criterion must have been done within the last 2 years prior to randomization and a copy of the qualifying tracing or report kept in the participant's chart for verification.

LVH by ECG includes any one of the following:

- R amplitude in V5 or V6 > 26 mm
- R amplitude in V5 or V6 plus S amplitude in V1 > 35mm
- R amplitude in aVL > 12 mm
- R amplitude in Lead I > 15 mm
- R amplitude in Leads II or III, or aVF > 20 mm
- R amplitude in Lead I plus S amplitude in Lead II > 25mm
- R amplitude in aVL plus S amplitude in V3 > 28 mm (men) or > 22 mm (women)
- Computerized ECG machine report documenting LVH

For visual LVH reading, QRS amplitudes are measured in the *second to last complete normal beat* of the lead. A computerized reading indicating "borderline" or possible" LVH should be measured for the above listed voltage criteria and documented as such on the tracing. LVH by echocardiogram includes a combined wall thickness of 25 mm or more, which refers to the posterior wall plus the interventricular septum.

If an ECG is not available within the prior 24 months, consider obtaining locally if it will assist in determining a participant's eligibility.

12. What is the participant's most recent serum creatinine (within past 6 months)?

List the most recent serum creatinine result and date performed. Retain a copy of the report in the chart. If there are 2 or more values available in the medical records, the most recent value takes precedence. If you do not have a serum creatinine value from the past 6 months, you will need to draw blood for local lab tests to determine eligibility.

What is the participant's most recent total cholesterol (within the past 12 months)?

List the most recent total cholesterol result and date performed. Retain a copy of the report in the chart. If the participant is currently receiving lipid-lowering medication, be sure to document the therapy in the source documents. If there are 2 or more values available in the medical records, the most recent value takes precedence. If a value < 12 months old is not available, consider obtaining locally if it will assist in determining a participant's eligibility.

What is the participant's most recent HDL cholesterol (within the past 12 months)?

List the most recent HDL result and date performed. File a copy of the qualifying result in the chart. If a value < 12 months old is not available, consider obtaining locally if it will assist in determining a participant's eligibility.

13. Does the participant currently smoke?

If the participant is currently smoking cigarettes or has smoked in the past 30 days, the participant would meet this criterion. No other tobacco use qualifies. Document the participant's cigarette smoking history in the source documents.

14a-c. Does the participant have an estimated GFR $\geq 20 \leq 59$ ml/min/1.73m² within the last 6 months?

An estimated eGFR 20 – 59 mL/min/1.73m² is based on the 4-variable Modification of Diet in Renal Disease (MDRD) equation and most recent serum creatinine value within the past 6 months. If you do not have a serum creatinine value from the past 6 months, you will need to

draw blood for local lab tests to determine eligibility. If you have a serum creatinine value from the past 6 months without an eGFR, you can go to the website www.MDRD.com to calculate eGFR based on the participant's age, gender, ethnicity, and serum creatinine.

15a-b. Does the participant have a Framingham Risk Score ≥ 13 (men); ≥ 16 (women)?

Note that if the participant is 75 years of age or older, they are automatically eligible regardless of the FRS. Framingham risk scores are based upon total and HDL cholesterol values obtained within the prior 12 months, gender, race, age, smoking status, systolic blood pressure and number of BP lowering medications (see the Framingham Risk Score Look-up Tables). Each table is organized based on values of age, SBP, HDL and total cholesterol, and the number in each cell is the points obtained from the combination of those four variables (plus gender). Each cell is then color coded to indicate the participant is eligible for SPRINT (green) or may be eligible based on additional points for being on BP meds and/or a smoker (yellow, blue and red). Clear cells are not eligible.

Using the Framingham Risk Score Look-up Tables, begin by finding the row that corresponds to the total cholesterol, then the sub-row that corresponds to the HDL-C, then the column that corresponds to age and finally the sub-column that corresponds to SBP. Note the point total (adjusted for race/ethnicity where indicated) and color of the appropriate cell and cross-reference with the table key to determine eligibility related to this criterion.

16. Are any of the responses from #10a-e, 11a-e, 14c or 15a positive or is the participant ≥ 75 years of age?

If the answer is no, the participant does not meet the SPRINT risk criteria and is ineligible.

SUMMARY OF ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

1. The participant must be at least 50 years of age (Part A, item 6) to be eligible for trial. If participant is currently ineligible but will turn 50 before the end of recruitment, they may be rescreened at a later date.
2. The participant must satisfy all of the criteria in Part B to be eligible for the trial. If the participant is currently ineligible based on the combination BP medication number and sitting systolic BP, the participant may be rescreened after adjusting BP medications as described in section 8c above.
3. The participant must have elevated CVD risk based on age > 75 years, a positive history of clinical or subclinical CVD (indicated by a yes response to at least one item in question 10a-e or 11a-e), chronic kidney disease (indicated by a yes response to question 14c) or a Framingham risk score that exceeds gender specific cutpoints (indicated by a yes response to question 15b) to be eligible for the trial. Any one of these criteria is sufficient to establish eligibility based on elevated CVD risk.

PART D. GENERAL EXCLUSION CRITERIA

The participant's history and physical must be verified to ensure that none of the following exclusion criteria are present. A pertinent negative history for the criteria must be documented to confirm exclusion. If any of the following are present, the participant is not eligible for SPRINT. **Applicable inclusion & exclusion criteria should be carefully evaluated and clearly documented in the source documentation of the participant's study chart.**

17. Does the participant have a known secondary cause of hypertension that causes concern regarding the safety of the protocol?

If yes, then participant is ineligible. Secondary causes of hypertension include obstructive sleep apnea, primary hyperaldosteronism, renal artery stenosis, renal parenchymal disease, excess catecholamines, coarctation of the aorta, Cushing's syndrome, pheochromocytoma, some drugs (e.g. sympathomimetic agents), diet (excess sodium intake), excess erythropoietin and some endocrine disorders (e.g. hyperthyroidism). Participants with uncontrolled or untreated conditions listed should be excluded. If hyperparathyroidism, which is known to be associated with hypertension, is treated or controlled, then there may be no concern and it is an issue of investigator judgment as to exclusion of the participant.

18. Does the participant have an unacceptable level of proteinuria within the last 6 months?

If yes then participant is ineligible. If no information is available within the last 6 months a measure of protein excretion must be obtained during the screening process to rule out the presence of proteinuria. Every SPRINT participant MUST be documented during screening to have urinary protein excretion less than 1 gram per day or the equivalent as specified in the protocol.

Proteinuria in the following ranges (based on a measurement within the past 6 months) excludes the participant:

- a. 24 hour urinary protein excretion > 1 g/day, or
- b. If measurement (a) is not available, then 24 hour urinary albumin excretion > 600 mg/day, or
- c. If measurements (a) and (b) are not available, then spot urine protein/creatinine ratio > 1 g/g creatinine, or
- d. If measurements (a), (b), and (c) are not available, then spot urine albumin/creatinine ratio > 600 mg/g creatinine, or
- e. If measurements (a), (b), (c), and (d) are not available, then urine dipstick \geq 2+ protein

When two or more results (of the same level in the proteinuria hierarchy listed above) within the past 6 months are available to the investigator, then the eligibility status is based on the majority result, that is, if the majority of results within the past 6 months for that measurement support inclusion, then include; otherwise exclude. Alternatively, investigators may choose to obtain a higher ranked measure in the hierarchy if in doubt regarding eligibility.

The protein dipstick grading table below can assist you with interpreting dipstick values to help make eligibility assessments in the absence of the hierarchical urine protein measures outlined above. Designations of 2+ or higher or concentrations greater than 100 mg/dL make the participant ineligible.

| Designation | Approximate Concentration |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| Trace | 15 mg/dL |
| 1+ | 30 mg/dL |
| 2+ | <u>100 mg/dL</u> |
| 3+ | <u>300 mg/dL</u> |
| 4+ | <u>> 2000 mg/dL</u> |

19. Does the participant have diabetes mellitus? In SPRINT diabetes mellitus is determined as follows: Participants taking medications for the treatment of diabetes at any time in the last 12 months are excluded. Participants are also excluded if there is documentation of: FPG at or above 126 mg/dL, A1C \geq 6.5 percent, a two-hour value in an OGTT (2-h PG) at or above 200 mg/dL, or a random plasma glucose concentration \geq 200 mg/dL. The diagnosis of diabetes must be confirmed on a subsequent day by repeat measurement, repeating the same test for confirmation. However, if two different tests (e.g., FPG and HbA1C) are available and are concordant for the diagnosis of diabetes, additional testing is not needed. If two different tests are discordant, the test that is diagnostic of diabetes should be repeated to confirm the diagnosis.

This means that people with a history of diabetes (based either on a prior diagnosis or use of diabetes medications within the past 12 months) are ineligible for the trial. In the absence of a history of diabetes, one or more HbA1c, FPG, two-hour OGTT, or random plasma glucose test within the past 12 months can be used to establish the presence or absence of diabetes. If all qualifying test results are negative, the participant is potentially eligible for the trial. If any of the qualifying tests are positive, the diagnosis should be confirmed by having the same test repeated on a different day. If the positive result is confirmed, the participant is ineligible for the trial. If sufficient evidence is not available from the medical record to establish the presence or absence of diabetes, an HbA1c, FPG, two-hour OGTT, or random plasma glucose test should be obtained during screening.

20. Does the participant have a history of stroke?

If yes, then participant is ineligible.

Determining eligibility when vague neurological symptoms potentially attributable to stroke are reported but there are non-definitive imaging results and/or a non-definitive diagnosis:

- Clinical strokes are excluded. TIAs are not excluded. If there is no definitive diagnosis of stroke, it is up to the clinic PI to make a decision regarding eligibility. If the clinic PI is unable to make the decision, the next step is to seek advice at the CCN level. If a decision cannot be made at the CCN level, the RR&A Committee will review the case and make a determination of eligibility.

Determining eligibility when there is an old or age-indeterminate brain lesion consistent with a possible brain infarct on a brain imaging examination that was performed for a reason other than evaluation of stroke and there is no history of a stroke like syndrome:

- Persons with a history of stroke are excluded. According to the protocol, “stroke is GENERALLY defined as neurological deficit of cerebrovascular cause that persists beyond 24 hours or is interrupted by death within 24 hours (World Health Organization, 1978 Cerebrovascular Disorders (Offset Publications). Geneva: World Health Organization. ISBN 9241700432.” Hence, an imaging test with a lesion consistent with a possible brain infarct in a person who does not have a history of a clinical scenario consistent with stroke does not meet the exclusion criterion, and such person can be included in SPRINT, if otherwise eligible.

21. Does the participant have a diagnosis of polycystic kidney disease or end-stage renal disease (ESRD)?

If yes then participant is ineligible

22. Does the participant have glomerulonephritis treated with immunosuppressive therapy?

If yes then participant is ineligible.

There is not a general exclusion related to the use of immunosuppressives. Rheumatic disorders treated with immunosuppressive therapy are not excluded.

23. Does the participant currently have symptomatic congestive heart failure (CHF), or a history of New York Heart Association (NYHA) Class III or IV CHF, or ejection fraction < 35% (by any method)?

If yes then participant is ineligible. Question the participant and review the records to ensure that there are no symptoms or evidence of New York HA Class III or IV CHF, as listed below, at the time of enrollment.

New York Heart Association CHF Classes:

Class I – No limitations of physical activity, ordinary activity does not cause symptoms.

Class II – Slight limitation of physical activity, ordinary physical activity results in symptoms

Class III – Marked limitation of physical activity, comfortable at rest but less than ordinary physical activity causes symptoms

Class IV – Symptoms at rest

24 and 25. Does the participant have any medical condition likely to limit survival to less than 3 years, or a cancer diagnosed and treated within the past two years that, in the judgment of clinical study staff, would compromise a participant's ability to comply with the protocol and complete the trial?

If yes, then the participant is ineligible. Participants with life-threatening diseases would likely lead to non-cardiovascular deaths early in the study and therefore affect the power of the study to answer the study questions. Non-melanoma skin cancer, early-stage prostate cancer, or localized breast cancer are examples of possible exceptions to this exclusion criteria based upon the clinician's assessment.

26. Is the participant living in the same household as an already randomized SPRINT participant?

If yes, the participant is ineligible. Due to concerns regarding possible intervention contamination and lack of statistical independence only one individual in a household can be randomized into SPRINT.

27. Has the participant had an organ transplant?

If yes, the participant is ineligible. Participants with organ transplants may be placed on multiple medications to suppress organ rejection, some of which may pose adverse interactions with the intervention.

28. Does the participant have an indication for any specific BP medication not currently taking without documented intolerance?

If yes, then participant is ineligible. If the participant has a compelling indication for an evidence-based therapy with blood pressure lowering effects without any documented contraindication or intolerance to the therapy, the participant should be considered for initiation of that therapy and may be rescreened for eligibility following stabilization on the specified therapy.

29. Has the participant had any cardiovascular event or interventional procedure, or been hospitalized for unstable angina within the last 3 months?

If yes then participant is ineligible. This would include MI and revascularization. A 3-month waiting period ensures clinical stability before initiating more aggressive treatment. If the answer is yes, participant can be rescreened after 3 months past the procedure or event if they meet all other criteria. (NOTE: An angiogram, is a diagnostic test rather than an interventional procedure, and therefore, by itself, does not render a participant ineligible).

30. Are there any factors likely to limit adherence to the trial interventions?

For example,

- Active alcohol or substance abuse within the last 12 months
- Plans to move outside the clinic catchment area in the next 2 years without the ability to transfer to another SPRINT site, or plans to be out of the study area for more than 3 months in the next year.
- Significant history of poor compliance with medications or attendance at clinic visits
- Significant concerns about participation in the study from spouse, significant other, or family members
- Lack of support from primary health care provider
- Residence too far from the study clinic site such that transportation is a barrier including persons who require transportation assistance provided by the SPRINT clinic funds for screening or randomization visits
- Residence in a nursing home. Persons residing in an assisted living or retirement community are eligible if they meet the other criteria.
- Clinical diagnosis of dementia, treatment with medications for dementia, or in the judgment of the clinician cognitively unable to follow the protocol
- Other medical, psychiatric, or behavioral factors that in the judgment of the Principal Investigator may interfere with study participation or the ability to follow the intervention protocol

If the participant has any of these issues, please check (yes) and exclude the participant. The importance of adherence to the protocol is crucial to the success of SPRINT. A participant with any of the factors listed above may be eligible by all other criteria and will sign a consent form but may also be likely to subsequently refuse to take the prescribed medications or attend clinic visits. It is in the participants' best interest as well as the study's that you evaluate their long-term commitment to carrying out the protocol.

Support from the Primary Care Physician (PCP) can also be very important. Lack of support can be quite adverse to long-term retention and adherence. Encourage potential participants to have discussions with their PCPs prior to obtaining consent. Give participants adequate time to have these discussions, provide informational materials to assist in this process, and document the process in your source notes. Communicate with the PCP early and often during the trial, in accordance with permissions provided by the participants. Primarily out of respect for participant autonomy, but also due to logistical concerns, we are not adopting a requirement for PCP explicit and documented approval prior to randomization; however, evidence of lack of support from the PCP should be considered by clinic staff and investigators when deciding whether to enroll a potentially eligible person during the screening process.

31. Is the participant currently participating in another clinical trial?

If yes, the participant may or may not be eligible. Participants cannot be enrolled into SPRINT if already participating in another interventional clinical trial. Observational studies are acceptable. The screenee must wait until the completion of his or her activities in the other interventional clinical trial prior to the SPRINT randomization visit to participate in SPRINT.

32. Has the participant had > 10% unexplained weight loss in the last 6 months?

If yes, the participant is ineligible. This participant could conceivably be rescreened once participant's weight has stabilized if they meet all other criteria.

33. Is the participant pregnant, trying to become pregnant or of child bearing potential and not practicing birth control?

If yes the participant is ineligible due to concerns regarding the effectiveness and safety of the intervention in pregnancy.

PART E. INFORMED CONSENT

34. Has informed consent been obtained from the participant?

If no then participant is ineligible. The full trial informed consent **MUST** be signed prior to randomization into SPRINT.

PART F. CONTACT INFORMATION

Collect the participant's name and all contact information. This is critical information to obtain for future contact with the participant.

3.a.2 Tracking of Participants: Assignment of IDs

Participant IDs are eight digit numbers ranging from 10000001 – 99999999. Participant IDs are generated by the CC and pre-printed on the inclusion/exclusion form. When the inclusion / exclusion form is data entered, this ID is scanned and will follow the participant throughout the screening, randomization and follow-up visits and will be pre-printed on the rest of the study visits and forms. The IDs do not contain any encoded information about the clinical site or network and will not change for participants that transfer from one clinical site to another during the study. The study will not use acrostics, but participant names will be pre-printed on Case Report forms to assist clinics in organizing and tracking forms from visit to visit. Study forms that are sent outside the clinical sites (ie, Lab) will not have the participant name pre-printed on the form.

3.a.3 Existing populations in the clinical center practices

Medical record searches or reviews of existing data bases can be done initially by setting up the searches using the variables that match the final list of the inclusion/exclusion criteria. Additional "hand searches" may be necessary using the remaining inclusion/exclusion criteria not already part of the data base but which is part of the participant's existing clinical record. It is expected that all or most all of the inclusion/exclusion criteria will be available in the medical record. Medical record review will be used to begin the process of completing the Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form.

3.a.4 The Screening Visit

The following are key elements of the screening visit and are outlined in the study assessments and procedures below:

Screening Visit(s)

1. Print out a copy of the Inclusion/Exclusion Form.
2. Verify participant's interest in study. Participants will be scheduled to attend the initial screening clinic visit. The participant will be instructed to fast for the visit, if applicable, and should bring current medications, and support person or significant other to the visit.

3. Review the study protocol with the potential participant. Obtain their written consent (including the Main Trial, MIND, MRI, genetics and applicable ancillary studies) and HIPAA authorization.
4. Review all data collected during the prescreening process with the participant.
5. Continue collection of screening information, including such items as contact information, additional eligibility information including BP measurement, height, weight, demographics, concomitant medications, social and medical history.
6. Determine eligibility status for SPRINT.
 - a. Do they meet the general inclusion criteria: age, ≥ 130 SBP ≤ 180 mmHg on an appropriate number of antihypertensive agents:
 - SBP: 130 – 180 mmHg on 0 or 1 medication**
 - SBP: 130 – 170 mmHg on up to 2 medications**
 - SBP: 130 – 160 mmHg on up to 3 medications**
 - SBP: 130 – 150 mm Hg on up to 4 medications**
 - b. Is their eGFR in the eligible range: ≥ 20 ml/min/1.73m² eGFR ≤ 59 ?
 - c. Is their Framingham Risk Score point total ≥ 13 (men); ≥ 16 (women) or are they 75 years of age or older?
 - d. Does the participant have a positive history of clinical or subclinical cardiovascular disease (CVD) within the past 2 years?
7. If the answer to #6a and at least one of 6b-d are positive the participant is provisionally eligible for enrollment. If the answer to any of the #6a-d are "no", the participant may be provisionally or permanently ineligible.
8. If provisionally eligible, explain to the potential participant the additional screening process and procedures that may be needed in the future to re-assess eligibility. If ineligible, thank the participant for his/her time. Refer to Tracking Ineligible Screenees (See MOP Section 3.a.6 below).
9. Perform phlebotomy to obtain blood samples, process and ship to the Local Lab for measurement of glucose, chemistry and lipid profiles, to determine eligibility criteria. Measurements of these values (glucose, total cholesterol and HDL) recorded in the clinical record during the previous year may be used for eligibility purposes. Measures of creatinine levels must be within 6 months of the anticipated date of randomization in order to determine eligibility. If no glucose or creatinine level are available, they may be drawn at the screening visit..
10. A spot urine sample dipstick test for proteinuria can be performed first to detect gross proteinuria. If negative and needed for eligibility a urine sample will be obtained for measurement of proteinuria. SPRINT does not reimburse for local tests done to determine eligibility
11. Results from an ECG done during the previous 2 years may be used for eligibility purposes. An ECG may be obtained and reviewed locally as needed to determine eligibility criteria.
12. Make an appointment for the next visit. Instruct participant that the baseline visit will take 2-3 hours or longer. Remind participants to bring all their medications to each visit.
13. Complete the **Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form** and enter data as required.
14. It is required that this form be completed and data entered prior to the participant returning for the baseline visit.
15. Document all applicable data within source documentation.
16. If eligibility criteria are not yet complete (awaiting lab values or medical records), schedule the baseline visit only when adequate documentation of criteria is available. **NOTE:** For all potential participants who have an in person clinic visit for screening (regardless of eligibility), the minimum data collection and data entry for screening data are items in Part A and until ineligibility is established on the **Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form**. If the screenee is eligible at that point, continue to use the screening forms until the screenee is found to be eligible or ineligible and enter all data collected.

3.a.5 Re-Screening Previously Screened Participants

If a participant has been screened previously and found to be ineligible, re-screening may be performed if in the judgment of the clinical site, the participant may meet the eligibility criteria at a later date. The participant will retain the same ID number that was initially assigned. No new ID number should be assigned unless the Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form is damaged or lost. In instances where a participant is either re-screened or the screening process has been prolonged (i.e., more than 1 month), all eligibility criteria should be reviewed and updated if necessary. During this review, particular care should be taken to discern if BP therapy has changed or if any new CVD events or procedures occurred since the time of initial screening. Remember that no new CVD events or procedures should have occurred within 3 months of randomization.

It is acceptable and appropriate for sites to manage blood pressure during the screening process to bring it within range for the study. Clinics should do what is reasonable with consideration of participant and staff burden. It should be a rare event to screen anyone more than 3 times. Clinics should not screen an individual more than 4 times in a two month period. If the participant is not eligible within the two month period, they should not be contacted for 90 days.

3.a.6 Tracking Ineligible Screenees

The **Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form** is to be completed and data entered in its entirety for participants who are enrolled in SPRINT. It has been designed to serve as a worksheet to keep track of where potential participants are in the screening process. It will also serve to collect limited data on individuals who are screened for the study, but are not enrolled. These data will provide some characteristics of the people who were NOT eligible for the trial, a requirement for describing the trial to other researchers and for journal publications. For the **Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form** for ineligible screenees, sites will be instructed to:

- Complete Part A items on the **Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form** for every participant who comes in to the clinic for screening.
- If the participant is eligible through Part A, continue until form is either complete or until ineligibility is found.
- All Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Forms (partially or fully) completed should be data entered at the clinical sites.

Men (require 13 points for 10 year CVD risk > 15%; D’Agostino et al, Circulation 2008). Add 1 point for African American men and subtract 1 point for Asian men. Also add 4 points for smokers and add 2 points for use of 1-4 antihypertensive medications.

| Total Cholesterol mg/dl | HDL mg/dl | Age: 50-54 | | | | 55-59 | | | | 60-64 | | | | 65-69 | | | | 70-74 | | | | 75+ | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| | | SBP: | 130-139 | 140-149 | 150-159 | 160+ | 130-139 | 140-149 | 150-159 | 160+ | 130-139 | 140-149 | 150-159 | 160+ | 130-139 | 140-149 | 150-159 | 160+ | 130-139 | 140-149 | 150-159 | 160+ | 130-139 | 140-149 | 150-159 | 160+ |
| <160 | 60+ | | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 |
| | 50-59 | | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 |
| | 45-49 | | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 |
| | 35-44 | | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 |
| | <35 | | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 |
| 160-199 | 60+ | | 8 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 |
| | 50-59 | | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 |
| | 45-49 | | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 |
| | 35-44 | | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 |
| | <35 | | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 21 |
| 200-239 | 60+ | | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 |
| | 50-59 | | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 |
| | 45-49 | | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 |
| | 35-44 | | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 21 |
| | <35 | | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 22 |
| 240-279 | 60+ | | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 |
| | 50-59 | | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 |
| | 45-49 | | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 21 |
| | 35-44 | | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 22 |
| | <35 | | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 23 |
| 280+ | 60+ | | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 |
| | 50-59 | | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 21 |
| | 45-49 | | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 22 |
| | 35-44 | | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 23 |
| | <35 | | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 22 | 23 | 23 | 24 |

| | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Qualified | Qualified if on 1-4 meds or a smoker | Qualified if a smoker | Qualified if both on 1-3 meds AND a smoker |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|

Women (require 16 points for 10 year CVD risk > 15%; D’Agostino et al, Circulation 2008). Add 1 point for African American women and subtract 1 point for Asian women. Also add 3 points for smokers and add 2 points for use of 1-4 antihypertensive medications (add 1 additional point for hypertensive treatment if SBP is between 140 and 149 mm Hg, inclusive).

| Total Cholesterol mg/dl | HDL mg/dl | Age: SBP: | 50-54 | | | | 55-59 | | | | 60-64 | | | | 65-69 | | | | 70-74 | | | | 75+ | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|---------|------|----|----|----|----|
| | | | 130-139 | 140-149 | 150-159 | 160+ | 130-139 | 140-149 | 150-159 | 160+ | 130-139 | 140-149 | 150-159 | 160+ | 130-139 | 140-149 | 150-159 | 160+ | 130-139 | 140-149 | 150-159 | 160+ | 130-139 | 140-149 | 150-159 | 160+ | | | | |
| <160 | 60+ | | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 |
| | 50-59 | | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 |
| | 45-49 | | 8 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 |
| | 35-44 | | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 |
| | <35 | | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 |
| 160-199 | 60+ | | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 |
| | 50-59 | | 8 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 |
| | 45-49 | | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 |
| | 35-44 | | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 |
| | <35 | | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 |
| 200-239 | 60+ | | 9 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 |
| | 50-59 | | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 |
| | 45-49 | | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 |
| | 35-44 | | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 |
| | <35 | | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 |
| 240-279 | 60+ | | 10 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 |
| | 50-59 | | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 |
| | 45-49 | | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 |
| | 35-44 | | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 |
| | <35 | | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 |
| 280+ | 60+ | | 11 | 12 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 |
| | 50-59 | | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 |
| | 45-49 | | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 |
| | 35-44 | | 14 | 15 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 |
| | <35 | | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 21 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 22 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 19 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 20 | 21 | 23 | 24 |

| | | | | |
|---------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Not Qualified | Qualified | Qualified if on 1-4 meds or a smoker | Qualified if a smoker | Qualified if both on 1-3 meds AND a smoker |
|---------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|

Table 3a3. List of FDA approved hypertension medications and dosages (doses less than the below do not count as antihypertensive medications)

| Class(s) | Agent(s) | Usual Dose Range in mg/day |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| ACE Inhibitors | benazepril (Lotensin) | 10 - 40 |
| ACE Inhibitors | captopril (Capoten) | 25 - 100 |
| ACE Inhibitors | enalapril (Vasotec) | 5 - 40 |
| ACE Inhibitors | fosinopril (Monopril) | 10 - 80 |
| ACE Inhibitors | lisinopril (Prinivil; Zestril) | 10 - 40 |
| ACE Inhibitors | moexipril (Univasc) | 7.5 - 30 |
| ACE Inhibitors | perindopril (Aceon) | 4 - 8 |
| ACE Inhibitors | quinapril (Accupril) | 10 - 80 |
| ACE Inhibitors | ramipril (Altace) | 2.5 - 20 |
| ACE Inhibitors | trandolapril (Mavik) | 1 - 8 |
| ACEI + CCB | amlodipine/benzapril hydrochloride (Lotrel) | 2.5-10/10-40 |
| ACEI + CCB | enalapril maleate/felodipine (Lexxel) | 5-40/2.5-20 |
| ACEI + CCB | trandolapril/verapamil (Tarka) | 1 - 8 / 120 - 480 |
| ACEI + Diuretic | benazepril/hctz (Lotensin HCT) | 10 - 40 / 12.5 - 50 |
| ACEI + Diuretic | captopril/hctz (Capozide) | 25 - 100 / 12.5 - 50 |
| ACEI + Diuretic | enalapril/hctz (Vaseretic) | 5 - 40 / 12.5 - 50 |
| ACEI + Diuretic | fosinopril/hctz (Monopril HCT) | 10 - 80 / 12.5 - 50 |
| ACEI + Diuretic | lisinopril/hctz (Prinzide; Zestoretic) | 10 - 40 / 12.5 - 50 |
| ACEI + Diuretic | moexipril HCl/hctz (Uniretic) | 7.5 - 30 / 12.5 - 50 |
| ACEI + Diuretic | quinapril/hctz (Accuretic) | 10 - 80 / 12.5 - 50 |
| Aldosterone receptor blockers | eplerenone (Inspra) | 50 - 100 |
| Aldosterone receptor blockers | spironolactone (Aldactone) | 25 - 50 |
| Alpha 1-blockers | doxazosin (Cardura) | 1 - 16 |
| Alpha 1-blockers | phenoxybenzamine (Dibenzyline) | 40 - 120 |
| Alpha 1-blockers | prazosin (Minipress) | 2 - 20 |
| Alpha 1-blockers | terazosin (Hytrin) | 1 - 20 |
| Angiotensin II Antagonists | Azilsartan (Edarbi) | 40-80 |

| | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| Angiotensin II Antagonists | candesartan (Atacand) | 8 - 32 |
| Angiotensin II Antagonists | eprosartan (Treveten) | 400 - 800 |
| Angiotensin II Antagonists | irbesartan (Avapro) | 150 - 300 |
| Angiotensin II Antagonists | losartan (Cozaar) | 25 - 100 |
| Angiotensin II Antagonists | olmesartan (Benicar) | 20 - 40 |
| Angiotensin II Antagonists | telmisartan (Micardis) | 20 - 80 |
| Angiotensin II Antagonists | valsartan (Diovan) | 80 - 320 |
| ARB + Diuretic | candesartan/hctz (Atacand HCT) | 8 - 32 / 12.5 - 50 |
| ARB + Diuretic | eprosartan mesylate/hctz (Teveten HCT) | 400 - 800 / 12.5 - 50 |
| ARB + Diuretic | irbesartan/hctz (Avalide) | 150 - 300 / 12.5 - 50 |
| ARB + Diuretic | losartan potassim/hydrochlorothiazide (Hyzaar) | 25 - 100 / 12.5 - 50 |
| ARB + Diuretic | olmesartan/hctz (Benicar HCT) | 20 - 40 / 12.5 - 50 |
| ARB + Diuretic | telmisartan/hctz (Micardis HCT) | 20 - 80 / 12.5 - 50 |
| ARB + Diuretic | valsartan/hydrochlorothiazide (Diovan HCT) | 80 - 320 / 12.5 - 50 |
| Beta Blockers with intrinsic sympathomimetic (ISA) activity | acebutolol (Sectral) | 200 - 800 |
| Beta Blockers with intrinsic sympathomimetic (ISA) activity | penbutolol (Levatol) | 10 - 40 |
| Beta Blockers with intrinsic sympathomimetic (ISA) activity | pindolol | 10 - 40 |
| Beta-blocker + Diuretic | atenolol/chlorthalidone (Tenoretic) | 25-100 / 12.5 - 25 |
| Beta-blocker + Diuretic | bisoprolol fumarate/hctz (Ziac) | 2.5 - 10 / 12.5 - 50 |
| Beta-blocker + Diuretic | metoprolol tartrate/hctz (Lopressor HCT) | 50 - 200 / 12.5- 50 |
| Beta-blocker + Diuretic | nadolol/bendroflumethiazide (Corzide) | 40 - 120 / 5 |
| Beta-blocker + Diuretic | propranolol LA/hctz (Inderide) | 40 - 160 / 12.5 - 50 |
| Beta-blocker + Diuretic | timolol maleate/hctz (Timolide) | 20 - 40 / 12.5 - 50 |
| Central Alpha2-agonists and other centrally acting | clonidine (Catapres) | 0.1 - 0.8 |
| Central Alpha2-agonists and other centrally acting | clonidine patch (Catapres-TTS) | 0.1 - 0.6 |
| Central Alpha2-agonists and other centrally acting | guanfacine (Tenex) | 0.5 - 2 |
| Central Alpha2-agonists and other centrally acting | methyldopa (Aldomet) | 250 - 1000 |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Central Alpha2-agonists and other centrally acting | reserpine | 0.05 - 0.25 |
| Central Alpha2-agonists and other centrally acting | guanabenz | 8 - 64 |
| Centrally acting drug + Diuretic | clonidine/chlorthalidone (Clorpres) | 0.1 - 0.8 / 12.5 - 25 |
| Centrally acting drug + Diuretic | methyldopa/hctz (Aldoril) | 250 - 1000 / 12.5 - 50 |
| Combined alpha- and beta-blockers | carvedilol (Coreg) | 12.5 - 50 |
| Combined alpha- and beta-blockers | labetalol (Normodyne; Trandate) | 200 - 800 |
| DHP CCB + Angiotensin II agonist | amlodipine/olmesartan (Azor) | 2.5 - 10 / 20 - 40 |
| DHP CCB + Angiotensin II agonist | amlodipine/telmisartan (Twynsta) | 2.5 - 10 / 20 - 80 |
| DHP CCB + Angiotensin II agonist | amlodipine/valsartan (Exforge) | 2.5 - 10 / 80 - 320 |
| DHP CCB + Angiotensin II agonist + Diuretic | amlodipine/olmesartan/hydrochlorothiazide (Tribenzor) | 2.5 - 10 / 20 - 40/ 12.5 - 50 |
| DHP CCB + Angiotensin II agonist + Diuretic | amlodipine/valsartan/hydrochlorothiazide (Exforge HCT) | 2.5 - 10 / 80 - 320 / 12.5 - 50 |
| Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers | amlodipine (Norvasc) | 2.5 - 10 |
| Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers | felodipine (Plendil) | 2.5 - 20 |
| Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers | isradipine (Dynacirc) | 2.5 - 10 |
| Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers | isradipine SR (Dynacirc CR) | 5 - 20 |
| Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers | nicardipine | 60 - 120 |
| Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers | nicardipine sustained release (Cardene SR) | 60 - 120 |
| Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers | nifedipine (Adalat; Procardia) | 30 - 60 |
| Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers | nifedipine CR/ER (Adalat CC; Procardia XL) | 30 - 60 |
| Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers | nisoldipine (Sular) | 10 - 40 |
| Direct Vasodilators | hydralazine (Apresoline) | 25 - 200 |

| | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|
| Direct Vasodilators | minoxidil (Loniten) | 2.5 - 100 |
| Direct Vasodilators + Diuretic | hydralazine/hctz (Hydra-zide) | 25 - 200 / 12.5 - 50 |
| Diuretic+ Diuretic | amiloride hcl/hctz (Moduretic) | 5 - 10 / 12.5 - 50 |
| Diuretic+ Diuretic | spironolactone/hctz (Aldactone) | 25 - 50 / 12.5 - 50 |
| Diuretic+ Diuretic | triamterene/hctz (Dyazide; Maxzide) | 50 - 100 / 12.5 - 50 |
| k-sparing | amiloride (Midamor) | 5 - 10 |
| k-sparing | triamterene (Dyrenium) | 50 - 100 |
| loop | bumetanide | 0.5 - 2 |
| loop | furosemide (Lasix) | 40 - 320 |
| loop | torseamide (Demadex) | 2.5 - 10 |
| Non-dihydropyridine Calcim Channel Blockers | diltiazem extended release (Cardizem CD; Cartia XT; Dilacor XR; Dilt-CD; Diltia XT; Diltzac; Taztia XT; Tiazac; Cardizem LA) | 120 - 540 |
| Non-dihydropyridine Calcim Channel Blockers | verapamil (Coer; Covar HS; Verelan PM) | 120 - 360 |
| Non-dihydropyridine Calcim Channel Blockers | verapamil immediate release (Calan; Isoptin) | 80 - 320 |
| Non-dihydropyridine Calcim Channel Blockers | verapamil long acting (Calan SR; Isoptin SR) | 120 - 480 |
| Non-ISA Beta Blockers | atenolol (Tenormin) | 25 - 100 |
| Non-ISA Beta Blockers | bisoprolol (Zebeta) | 2.5 - 10 |
| Non-ISA Beta Blockers | metoprolol (Lopressor) | 50 - 200 |
| Non-ISA Beta Blockers | metoprolol extended release (Toprol XL) | 50 - 200 |
| Non-ISA Beta Blockers | nadolol (Corgard) | 40 - 120 |
| Non-ISA Beta Blockers | nebivolol (Bystolic) | 5 - 40 |
| Non-ISA Beta Blockers | propranolol (Inderal) | 40 - 160 |
| Non-ISA Beta Blockers | propranolol long-acting (Inderal LA) | 60 - 240 |
| Non-ISA Beta Blockers | timolol (Blocadren) | 20 - 40 |
| Non-ISA Beta Blockers + diuretic | nadol/bendroflumethiazide | 40 - 120 / 5 |
| Renin Inhibitor | Aliskiren (Tekturna) | 150 - 300 |
| Renin Inhibitor+ Angiotensin II agonists | aliskiren/valsartan (Valturna) | 150 - 300 / 80 - 320 |
| Renin Inhibitor+ DHP CCB | aliskiren/amlodipine (Tekamlo) | 150 - 300 / 2.5 - 10 |
| Renin Inhibitor+ DHP CCB + diuretic | aliskiren/amlodipine/hydrochlorothiazide (Amturnide) | 150 - 300 / 2.5 - 10 / 12.5 - 50 |

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Renin Inhibitor + diuretic | aliskiren/hydrochlorothiazide (Tekturna HCT) | 150 - 300 / 12.5 - 50 |
| Thiazide Diuretic | chlorothiazide (Diuril) | 125 - 500 |
| Thiazide Diuretic | chlorthalidone | 12.5 - 25 mg |
| Thiazide Diuretic | hydrochlorothiazide (HydroDIURIL; Microzide) | 12.5 - 50 |
| Thiazide Diuretic | indapamide (Lozol) | 1.25 - 5 |
| Thiazide Diuretic | methyclothiazide (Enduron) | 2.5 - 5 |
| Thiazide Diuretic | metolazone (Mykrox) | 0.5 - 1 |
| Thiazide Diuretic | metolazone (Zaroxolyn) | 2.5 - 5 |

Chapter 3.b Baseline/Randomization Visit Procedures

The purpose of this section of the MOP is to lay out the required sequence of the baseline (randomization) visit. To facilitate planning for both the participant and staff, inform participant that the anticipated length of the baseline (RZ) visit is about two to three hours. One short rest period is suggested following the blood draw. Additional rest periods may be needed between other exam components, especially if the participant is selected for the MIND Extended Battery.

The screening visit and the baseline/randomization visit should be conducted on different days. Part of the reason for having separate screening and baseline/randomization visits is to assess the participant’s willingness to return to the clinic for study visits (i.e., an additional adherence/retention screen). SPRINT is a long-term study with many visits over the years. Good adherence begins with randomizing good adherers. Recognizing that there may be extenuating circumstances when the visits need to occur on the same day, please keep in mind the following:

- Some IRBs discourage or prohibit this practice. Sites should contact their local IRB prior to proceeding.
- Be sure to plan sufficient time between the two visits for a thorough consent process with the participant.
- You must get a second blood pressure measurement at baseline (i.e., you cannot copy the screening blood pressure onto the baseline forms).

There may also be situations when the baseline visit needs to split into two separate visits. This should be a rare occurrence, as it imposes burden to have a participant return for another visit. Sites can, however, be flexible and decide locally to conduct the second visit if necessary. Sites should do this only when absolutely necessary and if it is allowed by their local IRB. In these situations, the two visits should be as close together as possible, and it is best to hold randomization until the beginning of the second visit. The Coordinating Center does not need to be notified when the baseline visit is divided into two separate visits.

Prior to beginning the randomization visit, you should review the participant’s consent and eligibility. The extent of the eligibility review will depend on the interval between the last screening visit and the randomization visit, as described below.

Table 3b.1. Eligibility checks required based on interval between last screening visit and randomization.

| Item | Interval | | |
|------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------|
| | 0 – 6 Days | 7 – 30 Days | 30 Days |
| Intervening hospitalization? | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Intervening ED visit? | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Change in BP Medications? | | ✓ | |
| Rescreen | | | ✓ |

If it has been more than 30 days since the last screening visit, review the **Inclusion/Exclusion form** with the participant, checking carefully for any changes that may have occurred in the interval since the last screening visit. Confirm that all inclusion/exclusion criteria are satisfied. If circumstances have changed making the participant permanently ineligible, thank them for their time and dismiss them from the clinic. If an event has occurred to make the participant currently ineligible but potentially eligible at a later date (e.g., MI), talk with them about possible

rescreening in the future. If the participant is still eligible, continue with baseline/RZ visit procedures.

If it has been 30 days or less since the last screening visit, it is not necessary to review the full inclusion/exclusion form prior to randomization. However, you should always check to see if the participant has been hospitalized or treated in the emergency department (ED) since the last screening visit, and if so, determine whether that hospitalization or ED visit would change their eligibility (for example, hospitalization for stroke would make them permanently ineligible). Also, if it has been 7-30 days since the last screening visit, you should check to see if the participant's prescribed blood pressure medications have been changed during the interval. If therapy changes have been made, you should check their blood pressure and update the screening form (including visit date) to confirm that they are still eligible based on the combination of number of medications and current blood pressure. If their blood pressure therapy has not changed, it is not necessary to check their blood pressure to confirm eligibility. However, blood pressure should be measured and recorded for baseline data if the participant is otherwise eligible to be randomized.

The following items should be conducted PRIOR to the baseline/randomization (RZ) visit:

- Verify that all data collected during the screening visit have been reviewed by SPRINT investigator and the data have been entered.
- Provide written instructions about overnight fast (8 hours) and a reminder to take current BP medication(s) morning of visit.
- Call participant the evening before the visit to review questions or concerns and discuss the visit procedures. Remind the participant to bring all their medications and a support person or significant other with them to the visit. If you are not providing a snack, remind the participant to bring a snack. If unable to contact by telephone, leave a short voice mail message about visit procedures.

| Recommended Sequence of Baseline (Randomization) Visit |
|---|
| Greeting |
| Height, weight |
| Review eligibility |
| Blood pressure |
| Blood draw, urine collection |
| ECG |
| 4-meter walk * |
| HIPAA/medical release |
| Snack, rest, self-administered forms |
| Randomization |
| MIND Screening Battery |
| MIND Extended Battery * |
| MRI Consent * |
| Rest, My Health Form |
| Women's Health or Men's Health * |
| Record medications and physical exam |
| Assess blood pressure therapy |
| Adherence scales |
| Initiate/prescribe study medications |
| Schedule 1-month visit |
| Exit |

* Shaded rows are subsets only.

The suggested sequencing of the RZ visit follows:

1. When the participant arrives for the visit, greet him/her, and confirm that they are fasting and have taken their current BP medications as prescribed. Take the participant to an examining room.
2. Obtain height and weight measurements. Record the height and weight on the **Baseline Medications and Physical Exam Form**.
3. Review the **Inclusion/Exclusion form** with the participant, checking carefully for any eligibility changes that may have occurred since the screening visit. Confirm that all inclusion/exclusion criteria are satisfied. If circumstances have changed making the participant permanently ineligible, thank them for their time and dismiss them from the clinic. If an event has occurred to make the participant currently ineligible but potentially eligible at a later date (e.g., MI), talk with them about possible rescreening in the future. If the participant is still eligible, continue with baseline/RZ visit procedures;
4. Collect all blood pressure related information:
 Confirm prior to taking the BP measurements that participant has taken BP medication as prescribed prior to coming to the visit. Obtain and record both sitting and standing blood pressure and pulse on the **Baseline BP Management Form**. If it was necessary to check the participant's blood pressure measurements during review of eligibility, a new set of measurements should be obtained for the randomization visit. It is not necessary for the randomization visit measurements to fall within eligibility criteria for the participant to be randomized.

5. Obtain fasting blood, urine, and genomic material for analysis and storage at the SPRINT central Laboratory.
6. Obtain fasting ECG. Three ECG tracings will be obtained and transmitted to the SPRINT ECG Reading Center;
7. For those participants age ≥ 75 yrs, conduct and record the time required to complete a 4 meter walk test on the **Baseline Medications and Physical Exam Form**;
8. If not already done, review HIPAA authorization and have the participant sign a Medical Release Form;
9. The participant should be provided with a snack and a short rest period during which they are asked to complete the **Self-Administered Baseline History Form** and the **Participant Contact Information Form**;
10. While the participant is eating their snack and filling out forms, take the participant's **Inclusion/Exclusion Form** and signed consent to a computer with internet access and log into the SPRINT website. Go to the clinical data entry section of the website and scan the barcode from the **Inclusion/Exclusion Form**. You will see a prompt asking whether you want to edit the **Inclusion/Exclusion Form**. If the participant's information has changed since the screening visit, select yes to update and save the form; otherwise you can select no and proceed directly to the participant's main data entry page. This page will display the participant's eligibility status and, for eligible participants, a randomization link;
11. **Click on the randomization link to begin the randomization process. DO NOT RANDOMIZE the participant until they are in the clinic with you!** Before the participant can be randomized, you must indicate that the baseline **BP Management Form** has been completed and that the participant has signed a medical release. You will also be prompted to double data enter the participant's responses to the layered consent questions. Once these questions have been answered, you will see a pop up message that indicates the participant has been successfully randomized and returned to the participant's main data entry page. This page will now indicate the treatment group assignment for the participant and whether they have been selected any sub-studies. You will also find links to print the participant's randomization assignment with guide on initializing therapy, all applicable sub-study assignments, target visit dates and the remainder of the baseline visit forms. It is recommended that the participant's treatment assignment and visit schedule be printed out and filed in their research record;
12. **Begin the MIND Measurements.** All participants will receive the Screening Battery (**Logical Memory Test, MoCA, and Digit Symbol Coding Test**). A subset will be identified for the MIND Extended Battery so be sure to carefully review the information sheet that was provided at the time of randomization. If the participant has been selected for this sub-study, these forms will print automatically as part of the second baseline visit form set (RZ2). This subset will receive the **Hopkins Verbal Learning Test (HVLT), Trial Making Tests Parts A and B, Boston Naming Test, Modified Rey-Osterrieth Complex Figure, Category Fluency Animals, and Digit Span Forward and Backward**);
13. Participants from selected sites that receive the MIND Extended Battery may also be asked to participate in the MRI substudy. If the clinic is within ~1.5 hours of a designated SPRINT MRI Scanning Facility, participants will be asked to consent on the **MRI Consent Form** (separate consent form) and screened for eligibility (see MRI chapter). The clinic will schedule the MRI (to be completed within 30 days of the baseline visit) and provide directions and instructions to the participant;
14. Participants may be given a 5 minute rest following the MIND exam, followed by having them fill out the **My Health Form**, which is self-administered and includes three health related quality of life instruments. All responses for self-administered forms should be

reviewed for completeness. ****Review the participant's response to question 9, page 5 (Thoughts that you would be better off dead or hurting yourself in some way). Instructions for dealing with a participant at risk of harming themselves are provided in the Safety chapter).

15. If participant was selected for the Health Related Quality of Life (HRQL) sub-study at the time of randomization, they should also complete the **Female Health** or **Male Health** questionnaires as appropriate at this time;
16. While the participant is completing the HRQL self-administered forms, review the **Participant Contact Form** and the **Self-Administered Baseline History Form** for completeness;
17. Record current prescription medications (excluding BP medications) on the **Baseline Medications and Physical Exam Form**;
18. A limited physical exam for safety assessment (components selected at the discretion of the investigator) is expected but not data entered and will be kept in the participant chart. Document completion of physical exam on the **Baseline Medications and Physical Exam Form**;
19. Assessment of BP and adjustment of therapy:
Evaluate the participant's baseline BP in terms of their assigned treatment goal (intensive goal SBP < 120 mm Hg) or (standard goal SBP < 140 mm Hg) and determine if adjustments in therapy are required based on the therapy algorithm.
20. Ask the participant to fill out (circle) the one item adherence scale on page 2 of the **Blood Pressure Medication Management Log** and the **Morisky Medication Adherence Scale** to evaluate the participant's adherence and satisfaction;
21. Initiate or convert all blood pressure-lowering medications to study drugs (if necessary). Record name of drug and dose on the **Blood Pressure Medication Management Log**. Enter BP medications that participant was taking prior to randomization as well as any new medications you will be prescribing during this visit. SPRINT investigator and or designated approved study mid-level provider should discuss continuing new or revised current medication regimen based on SPRINT assignment. The participant should be asked about their understanding of the study, questions about medication side effects, safety laboratory checks, and visit schedule and study procedures. Instruct participants on the dosing and frequency of administration for each prescribed medication;
21. Remove small part of labels from prescribed study medications at perforation and place on **Drug Dispensing Form**; then dispense study medication.
22. Instruct participants on diet and exercise and the relationship of medications with nutrition and exercise. Remind participants to take blood pressure medications the morning of next visit and to bring all their medications to each visit;
23. Schedule the follow-up visit in one month. The visit date must fall in the period from 15-45 days after the randomization visit, and should be scheduled as close to 30 days after randomization as possible. Instruct participant that the one-month visit will take ~45 minutes.
24. Thank the participant for their time and escort them to the door.

Items to be completed AFTER the participant has exited the clinic:

1. Proper processing and shipment of laboratory specimens: SPRINT Central Laboratory and if applicable, shipment of genomic specimens.
2. Transmission of ECG tracings to SPRINT ECG Laboratory.
3. Completion of independent source documentation per local IRB regulations, following Good Clinical Practice Guidelines.

4. Scan medication label bar codes into computer as soon as possible after the visit so that adequate inventory can be maintained at the clinical site;
5. Complete **Encounter and Disposition Form**;
6. Contact primary care provider as necessary;
7. Schedule MRI (If applicable);
8. Complete and/or assure (participant) completion of the following forms and enter data as required (within 7 days for all forms; within 2 days for the My Health Form):
 - a) **Participant Contact Information Form**
 - b) **Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form**
 - c) **Baseline Medications and Physical Exam Form**
 - d) **Baseline Blood Pressure Management Form**
 - e) **Blood Pressure Medication Management Log**
 - f) **Morisky Medication Adherence Scale**
 - g) MIND Assessments: **MoCA, Digit Symbol Coding Test and Logical Memory Test** and the Extended Battery, if applicable: the **Hopkins Verbal (HVLТ), Trial Making Tests Parts A and B, Boston Naming, Modified Rey-Osterrieth Complex Figure and Category Fluency Animals, and Digit Span Forward and Backward**
 - h) **My Health**
 - i) Subset: **Female Health** or **Male Health**
 - j) **ECG Form**
 - k) **Randomization Lab Shipment Form** *NOTE: This form is NOT data entered. It is placed in the lab shipping box and sent to the Central Lab; the lab will do the data entry for the lab forms. Keep a copy for your records in the participant chart.
 - l) **Drug Dispensing Form (as necessary)**
 - m) **Release of Information (local not study form)**
 - n) **Encounter Disposition Form**
 - o) **MRI Informed Consent Form (if applicable)**

Chapter 3.c Post Randomization Visits Procedures

A.1. Overview

The SPRINT blood pressure (BP) trial component is designed to test whether a therapeutic strategy that targets a systolic blood pressure (SBP) of < 120 mm Hg reduces the rate of cardiovascular events in a middle-aged and older hypertensive population at high risk for cardiovascular events compared to a strategy that targets a SBP of < 140 mm Hg. Although there are no diastolic blood pressure (DBP) inclusion criteria, participants in both groups with DBP \geq 90 mm Hg will be treated to a DBP goal of <90 mm Hg, if needed, after meeting the SBP goal, because of the many trials documenting the CVD benefits in treating to a DBP goal <90 mm Hg.

Although the treatment goals are different, the protocol visit schedule and procedures are the same for both intervention groups. Details regarding the implementation of the post randomization visits procedures are described below. Please refer to the Intervention chapter for specific information regarding medication use.

A.2. Visit Windows

Visit windows for each visit are calculated on each Participant Status Page; this is located on the right side called VISIT LIST. This has a printer version icon that sites can click and print off this visit window list for use in each participant's study chart. This Visit List contains each visit, and a Target Date and a Begin and End Window date already filled out for each visit. Ideally, visits would occur as close as possible to the TARGET Dates (which are Month 1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 12 (and quarterly thereafter) from the date of randomization). Each visit should be completed within this window. If a visit is missed (i.e., the date of the END WINDOW passes without the visit having occurred and at least some data collected), an Encounter and Disposition Form should be completed and data entered noting that the visit was missed.

A.3. Use of the Encounter and Disposition Form

The Encounter and Disposition Form is used to document every protocol-specified visit (RZ, 1M, 2M, 3M, 6M, etc.) and for PRN visits if study data was collected. Study data consists of data received from the participant. For example, if a participant comes in for medication dispensing only and no other study measures are collected and only the Drug Dispensing Form is completed, a PRN Encounter and Disposition Form should not be completed. However, if a participant comes in and has their blood pressure measured and subsequently medications are dispensed, a PRN Encounter and Disposition Form is completed.

A.4. Recommended Sequence of Post-Randomization Clinic Visit

The suggested sequencing of post-randomization clinic visit follows. Note that shaded rows indicate that the procedure or form is not completed at every visit. See Section A.4.a through A.4.i for specific directions for each visit. Some procedures/forms are collected in a subset of participants only. Additionally, if a participant is in an ancillary study, additional forms may be needed. The data entry screen for the visit for each participant will populate the expected forms. Additional forms completed can be printed and data entered via the PRN visit list. If a procedure is missed at a quarterly visit, it may be able to be collected at the next quarterly visit. See MOP Chapter 11, Procedures for BP Inactive/Lost to Follow-Up/Withdrawn Participants and Missed or Incomplete Visits, for further details.

| Recommended Sequence of Post-Randomization Clinic Visits |
|---|
| Review Cover Page |
| Greeting |
| Review and Update Informed Consent |
| Blood pressure (BP Management Form) |
| Blood draw, urine collection |
| ECG (ECG Form) |
| Review Events (Events Ascertainment Form) As needed: SAE, Day Surgery, Dialysis |
| Update medical release/HIPAA |
| Review contact information (Participant Contact Information Form) |
| Snack, rest, self-administered forms (My Health, Men's/Women's Health, Falls Self Efficacy) |
| MIND Testing (Screening and Extended, if needed) |
| Height, weight, physical exam and 4-meter walk (if needed) (Annual History and Physical Exam Form) |
| Adherence scale (Morisky Medication Adherence Scale) |
| Assess blood pressure therapy |
| Record medications (Blood Pressure Medication Management Log) |
| Dispense medications, as needed (Drug Dispensing Form) |
| Update and provide Medication Reconciliation Form to participant |
| Schedule next visit |
| Exit |
| Study Management Forms: Encounter and Disposition Form As needed: Milepost Exemption Form, Participant Status Log |

A.4.a. BASELINE/RANDOMIZATION VISIT (see MOP Chapter 3b, Baseline/Randomization Visit Procedures)

A.4.b. MONTH 1 VISIT

This visit should occur within the visit window and as close to the Target Date as possible. The participants will report to the clinic and the following procedures will be conducted:

1. Prior to the participant coming in for the visit, review **Cover Page** for information specific to the participant and the visit (i.e., missing or incorrect contact information, PHQ-9 alerts, unsafe medication combinations, MIND extended battery tests needed).
2. When the participant arrives for the visit, greet him/her, and confirm that they have taken their current BP medications as prescribed. Review the participant's informed consent document and update as needed before beginning any SPRINT activities. Take the participant to an examining room.

3. Using the appropriate technique for the Omron device, obtain and evaluate both sitting and standing blood pressure and pulse values (See MOP Chapter 3, Measurements and Administering Questionnaires). Record the information on **BP Management Form**.
4. A blood sample will be obtained, processed and shipped to the SPRINT Central Lab for measurement of a chemistry profile (See Chapter 7, Central Lab). Complete the **Month 1 Lab Shipment Form**.
5. Confirm an active medical release/HIPAA is in place for the participant.
6. Assessment of BP and Adjustment of Therapy – Evaluate the participant's BP in terms of their assigned treatment goal (intensive goal SBP < 120 mm Hg) or standard goal SBP < 140 mm Hg) and determine if adjustments in therapy are required (See MOP Chapter 5, Intervention). Record current medications, dose and self-report of adherence and any adverse experiences since initiating study therapy in source documents and on the **Blood Pressure Medication Management Log**.
7. Instruct participants on administration instructions and actions to limit symptomatic orthostasis.
8. Remove small part of labels from prescribed study medications at perforation and place on **Drug Dispensing Form**; then dispense study medication. Scan label bar codes into computer as soon as possible after the visit so that adequate inventory can be maintained at the clinical site.
9. Instruct participants on diet and exercise and the relationship of medications with nutrition and exercise.
10. Schedule a clinic appointment in 1 month.
11. Remind participants to take blood pressure medications the morning of next visit and to bring all their medications to each visit. Provide updated **Medication Reconciliation Form** to participant to take home with them.
12. Contact primary care provider as necessary.
13. Complete the study management forms:
 - a. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - b. SAE Form (as necessary)
 - c. Participant Status Log (as necessary)
14. Data enter as required:
 - a. BP Management Form
 - b. Blood Pressure Medication Management Log
 - c. Drug Dispensing Form
 - d. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - e. SAE Form (as necessary – IF investigator feels it is an SAE, it must be data entered within 72 hours)
 - f. Participant Status Log (as necessary)

A.4.c. MONTH 2 VISIT

This visit should occur within the visit window and as close to the Target Date as possible. The participants will report to the clinic and the following procedures will be conducted:

1. Prior to the participant coming in for the visit, review **Cover Page** for information specific to the participant and the visit (i.e., missing or incorrect contact information, PHQ-9 alerts, unsafe medication combinations, MIND extended battery tests needed).
2. When the participant arrives for the visit, greet him/her, and confirm that they have taken their current BP medications as prescribed. Review the participant's informed consent document and update as needed before beginning any SPRINT activities. Take the participant to an examining room.
3. Using the appropriate technique for the Omron device, obtain and evaluate both sitting and standing blood pressure and pulse values (See MOP Chapter 3,

Measurements and Administering Questionnaires). Record the information on **BP Management Form**.

4. Confirm an active medical release/HIPAA is in place for the participant.
5. Assessment of BP and Adjustment of Therapy – Evaluate the participant's BP in terms of their assigned treatment goal (intensive goal SBP < 120 mm Hg) or standard goal SBP < 140 mm Hg) and determine if adjustments in therapy are required (See MOP Chapter 5, Intervention). Record current medications, dose and self-report of adherence and any adverse experiences since initiating study therapy in source documents and on the **Blood Pressure Medication Management Log**.
6. Instruct participants on administration instructions and actions to limit symptomatic orthostasis.
7. Remove small part of labels from prescribed study medications at perforation and place on **Drug Dispensing Form**; then dispense study medication. Scan label bar codes into computer as soon as possible after the visit so that adequate inventory can be maintained at the clinical site.
8. Instruct participants on diet and exercise and the relationship of medications with nutrition and exercise.
9. Schedule a clinic appointment in 1 month.
10. Remind participants to take blood pressure medications the morning of next visit and to bring all their medications to each visit. Provide updated **Medication Reconciliation Form** to participant to take home with them.
11. Contact primary care provider as necessary.
12. Complete the study management forms:
 - a. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - b. SAE Form (as necessary)
 - c. Participant Status Log (as necessary)
13. Data enter as required:
 - a. BP Management Form
 - b. Blood Pressure Medication Management Log
 - c. Drug Dispensing Form
 - d. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - e. SAE Form (as necessary – IF investigator feels it is an SAE, it must be data entered within 72 hours)
 - f. Participant Status Log (as necessary)

A.4.d. MONTH 3 VISIT

This visit should occur within the visit window and as close to the Target Date as possible. The participants will report to the clinic and the following procedures will be conducted:

1. Prior to the participant coming in for the visit, review **Cover Page** for information specific to the participant and the visit (i.e., missing or incorrect contact information, PHQ-9 alerts, unsafe medication combinations, MIND extended battery tests needed).
2. When the participant arrives for the visit, greet him/her, and confirm that they have taken their current BP medications as prescribed. Review the participant's informed consent document and update as needed before beginning any SPRINT activities. Take the participant to an examining room.
3. Using the appropriate technique for the Omron device, obtain and evaluate both sitting and standing blood pressure and pulse values (See MOP Chapter 3, Measurements and Administering Questionnaires). Record the information on **BP Management Form**.
4. A blood sample will be obtained, processed and shipped to the SPRINT Central Lab for measurement of a chemistry profile (See Chapter 7, Central Lab). Complete the **Month 3 Lab Shipment Form**.

5. Review any events that have occurred since the last ascertainment visit (RZ2) and complete **Events Ascertainment Form**. Complete additional study forms as directed, including: **Serious Adverse Event, Day Surgery** and/or **Dialysis**.
6. Confirm an active medical release/HIPAA is in place for the participant.
7. Provide participant pre-printed **Participant Contact Information Form** and ask them to confirm all information is up to date. Be sure to cross reference the **Cover Page** to obtain or correct any missing or incorrect information.
8. Assessment of BP and Adjustment of Therapy – Evaluate the participant’s BP in terms of their assigned treatment goal (intensive goal SBP < 120 mm Hg) or standard goal SBP < 140 mm Hg) and determine if adjustments in therapy are required (See MOP Chapter 5, Intervention). Record current medications, dose and self-report of adherence and any adverse experiences since initiating study therapy in source documents and on the **Blood Pressure Medication Management Log**.
9. Instruct participants on administration instructions and actions to limit symptomatic orthostasis.
10. Remove small part of labels from prescribed study medications at perforation and place on **Drug Dispensing Form**; then dispense study medication. Scan label bar codes into computer as soon as possible after the visit so that adequate inventory can be maintained at the clinical site.
11. Instruct participants on diet and exercise and the relationship of medications with nutrition and exercise.
12. Schedule a clinic appointment in 1 month for intensive BP (IBP) participants whose SBP is \geq 120 mm Hg or standard BP (SBP) participants whose SBP is \geq 160 mm Hg or there is some other clinical or safety indication requiring more frequent monitoring. All other participants should be scheduled for a clinic appointment in 3 months.
13. Remind participants to take blood pressure medications the morning of next visit and to bring all their medications to each visit. Provide updated **Medication Reconciliation Form** to participant to take home with them.
14. Contact primary care provider as necessary.
15. Complete the study management forms:
 - a. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - b. SAE Form (as necessary)
 - c. Participant Status Log (as necessary)
16. Data enter as required:
 - a. BP Management Form
 - b. Event Ascertainment Form
 - c. Participant Contact Information Form
 - d. Blood Pressure Medication Management Log
 - e. Drug Dispensing Form
 - f. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - g. Day Surgery Form (as necessary)
 - h. Dialysis Form (as necessary)
 - i. SAE Form (as necessary – IF investigator feels it is an SAE, it must be data entered within 72 hours)
 - j. Participant Status Log (as necessary)

A.4.e. MILEPOST AND FOLLOW-UP VISITS (EVERY SIX MONTHS: MONTH 6, 18, 30, 42, 54, 66 VISITS)

This visit should occur within the visit window and as close to the Target Date as possible. The participants will report to the clinic and the following procedures will be conducted:

1. Prior to the participant coming in for the visit, review **Cover Page** for information specific to the participant and the visit (i.e., missing or incorrect contact

- information, PHQ-9 alerts, unsafe medication combinations, MIND extended battery tests needed).
2. When the participant arrives for the visit, greet him/her, and confirm that they have taken their current BP medications as prescribed. Review the participant's informed consent document and update as needed before beginning any SPRINT activities. Take the participant to an examining room.
 3. Using the appropriate technique for the Omron device, obtain and evaluate both sitting and standing blood pressure and pulse values (See MOP Chapter 3, Measurements and Administering Questionnaires). Record the information on **BP Management Form**. For intensive participants only, if directed, complete the **Milepost Exemption Form**.
 4. Lab for measurement of a chemistry profile and urine albumin/creatinine will be obtained, processed and shipped to the SPRINT Central Lab (See Chapter 7, Central Lab). Complete the **Lab Shipment Form**.
****NOTE: Lab for measurement of chemistry profile is obtained every 6 months.**
 5. Review any events that have occurred since the last ascertainment visit and complete **Events Ascertainment Form**. Complete additional study forms as directed, including: **Serious Adverse Event, Day Surgery** and/or **Dialysis**.
 6. Confirm an active medical release/HIPAA is in place for the participant.
 7. Provide participant pre-printed **Participant Contact Information Form** and ask them to confirm all information is up to date. Be sure to cross reference the **Cover Page** to obtain or correct any missing or incorrect information.
 8. *****AT THE MONTH 6 VISIT ONLY***** Provide a snack and a place for the participant to rest and complete the self-administered forms, if necessary. A subset of participants will be selected to complete the **Falls Self Efficacy** and a **Women's Health** or **Men's Health** assessment.
 9. Assessment of BP and Adjustment of Therapy – Evaluate the participant's BP in terms of their assigned treatment goal (intensive goal SBP < 120 mm Hg) or standard goal SBP < 140 mm Hg) and determine if adjustments in therapy are required (See MOP Chapter 5, Intervention). Record current medications, dose and self-report of adherence and any adverse experiences since initiating study therapy in source documents and on the **Blood Pressure Medication Management Log**.
 10. Instruct participants on administration instructions and actions to limit symptomatic orthostasis.
 11. Remove small part of labels from prescribed study medications at perforation and place on **Drug Dispensing Form**; then dispense study medication. Scan label bar codes into computer as soon as possible after the visit so that adequate inventory can be maintained at the clinical site.
 12. Instruct participants on diet and exercise and the relationship of medications with nutrition and exercise.
 13. Schedule a clinic appointment in 1 month for intensive BP (IBP) participants whose SBP is ≥ 120 mm Hg or standard BP (SBP) participants whose SBP is ≥ 160 mm Hg or there is some other clinical or safety indication requiring more frequent monitoring. All other participants should be scheduled for a clinic appointment in 3 months.
 14. Remind participants to take blood pressure medications the morning of next visit and to bring all their medications to each visit. Provide updated **Medication Reconciliation Form** to participant to take home with them.
 15. Contact primary care provider as necessary.
 16. Complete the study management forms:
 - a. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - b. SAE Form (as necessary)
 - c. Participant Status Log (as necessary)

17. Data enter as required:
 - a. BP Management Form
 - b. Events Ascertainment Form
 - c. Participant Contact Information Form
 - d. Blood Pressure Medication Management Log
 - e. Drug Dispensing Form
 - f. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - g. Milepost Exemption Form (as necessary for intensive participants ONLY)
 - h. Day Surgery Form (as necessary)
 - i. Dialysis Form (as necessary)
 - j. SAE Form (as necessary – IF investigator feels it is an SAE, it must be data entered within 72 hours)
 - k. Falls Self Efficacy (if participant is in subset; month 6 visit only)
 - l. Men’s Health/Women’s Health (if participant is in HRQL subset; month 6 visit only)
 - m. Participant Status Log (as necessary)

A.4.e. MONTH 9. 15. 21. 27. 33. 39. 45. 51. 57. 63. 69 VISITS

This visit should occur within the visit window and as close to the Target Date as possible. The participants will report to the clinic and the following procedures will be conducted:

1. Prior to the participant coming in for the visit, review **Cover Page** for information specific to the participant and the visit (i.e., missing or incorrect contact information, PHQ-9 alerts, unsafe medication combinations, MIND extended battery tests needed).
2. When the participant arrives for the visit, greet him/her, and confirm that they have taken their current BP medications as prescribed. Review the participant’s informed consent document and update as needed before beginning any SPRINT activities. Take the participant to an examining room.
3. Using the appropriate technique for the Omron device, obtain and evaluate both sitting and standing blood pressure and pulse values (See MOP Chapter 3, Measurements and Administering Questionnaires). Record the information on **BP Management Form**.
4. Review any events that have occurred since the last ascertainment visit and complete **Events Ascertainment Form**. Complete additional study forms as directed, including: **Serious Adverse Event, Day Surgery** and/or **Dialysis**.
5. Confirm an active medical release/HIPAA is in place for the participant.
6. Provide participant pre-printed **Participant Contact Information Form** and ask them to confirm all information is up to date. Be sure to cross reference the **Cover Page** to obtain or correct any missing or incorrect information.
7. Assessment of BP and Adjustment of Therapy – Evaluate the participant’s BP in terms of their assigned treatment goal (intensive goal SBP < 120 mm Hg) or standard goal SBP < 140 mm Hg) and determine if adjustments in therapy are required (See MOP Chapter 5, Intervention). Record current medications, dose and self-report of adherence and any adverse experiences since initiating study therapy in source documents and on the **Blood Pressure Medication Management Log**.
8. Instruct participants on administration instructions and actions to limit symptomatic orthostasis.
9. Remove small part of labels from prescribed study medications at perforation and place on **Drug Dispensing Form**; then dispense study medication. Scan label bar codes into computer as soon as possible after the visit so that adequate inventory can be maintained at the clinical site.
10. Instruct participants on diet and exercise and the relationship of medications with nutrition and exercise.

11. Schedule a clinic appointment in 1 month for intensive BP (IBP) participants whose SBP is \geq 120 mm Hg or standard BP (SBP) participants whose SBP is \geq 160 mm Hg or there is some other clinical or safety indication requiring more frequent monitoring. All other participants should be scheduled for a clinic appointment in 3 months.
12. Remind participants to take blood pressure medications the morning of next visit and to bring all their medications to each visit. Provide updated **Medication Reconciliation Form** to participant to take home with them.
13. Contact primary care provider as necessary.
14. Complete the study management forms:
 - a. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - b. SAE Form (as necessary)
 - c. Participant Status Log (as necessary)
15. Data enter as required:
 - a. BP Management Form
 - b. Events Ascertainment Form
 - c. Participant Contact Information Form
 - d. Blood Pressure Medication Management Log
 - e. Drug Dispensing Form
 - f. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - g. Day Surgery Form (as necessary)
 - h. Dialysis Form (as necessary)
 - i. SAE Form (as necessary – IF investigator feels it is an SAE, it must be data entered within 72 hours)
 - j. Participant Status Log (as necessary)

A.4.g. ANNUAL (MONTH 12, 36, AND 60) VISITS

This visit should occur within the visit window and as close to the Target Date as possible. The participants will be instructed to attend the clinic following an at least 8 hour fast. They should, however, take their blood pressure medication (with water) prior to coming to clinic. During the visit, the following procedures will be conducted:

1. Prior to the participant coming in for the visit, review **Cover Page** for information specific to the participant and the visit (i.e., missing or incorrect contact information, PHQ-9 alerts, unsafe medication combinations, MIND extended battery tests needed).
2. When the participant arrives for the visit, greet him/her, and confirm that they have taken their current BP medications as prescribed. Review the participant's informed consent document and update as needed before beginning any SPRINT activities. Take the participant to an examining room.
3. Using the appropriate technique for the Omron device, obtain and evaluate both sitting and standing blood pressure and pulse values (See MOP Chapter 3, Measurements and Administering Questionnaires). Record the information on **BP Management Form**. For intensive participants only, if directed, complete the **Milepost Exemption Form**.
4. Blood and urine samples will be obtained, processed and shipped to the SPRINT Central Lab for measurement of chemistry and lipid profiles and urine albumin/creatinine as well as serum, plasma and urine for storage (See Chapter 7, Central Lab). Complete the **Lab Shipment Form**.
5. Review any events that have occurred since the last ascertainment visit and complete **Events Ascertainment Form**. Complete additional study forms as directed, including: **Serious Adverse Event, Day Surgery** and/or **Dialysis**.
6. Confirm an active medical release/HIPAA is in place for the participant.

7. Provide participant pre-printed **Participant Contact Information Form** and ask them to confirm all information is up to date. Be sure to cross reference the **Cover Page** to obtain or correct any missing or incorrect information.
8. Provide a snack and a place for the participant to rest and complete the self-administered forms.
9. Participants will be given the **My Health Form** and instructed on how to complete it. Verify that the participant completed all items on the assessments before leaving at the end of visit. Review the answer to the PHQ-9, Question 9 specifically to determine if the response is “more than half the days” or “nearly every day.” If the response is one of these options, the SPRINT PI or designated site clinician should assess the participant for risk of suicide before the participant leaves the clinic.
10. A subset of participants will be selected to complete the **Falls Self Efficacy** and a **Women’s Health** or **Men’s Health** assessment.
11. Obtain and perform **Annual History and Physical Exam Form**, including updates for concomitant medications, weight, smoking use, diabetes history, and marital status. A limited physical exam for safety assessment (components selected at the discretion of the investigator) will include at a minimum, weight and blood pressure measurement. For those participants age ≥ 75 yrs (at the baseline visit), conduct and record the time required to complete a 4 meter walk test.
12. *****AT THE MONTH 12 VISIT ONLY** Review and evaluate the participant’s adherence and satisfaction using the **Morisky Medication Adherence Scale**
13. Assessment of BP and Adjustment of Therapy – Evaluate the participant’s BP in terms of their assigned treatment goal (intensive goal SBP < 120 mm Hg) or standard goal SBP < 140 mm Hg) and determine if adjustments in therapy are required (See MOP Chapter 5, Intervention). Record current medications, dose and self-report of adherence and any adverse experiences since initiating study therapy in source documents and on the **Blood Pressure Medication Management Log**.
14. Instruct participants on administration instructions and actions to limit symptomatic orthostasis.
15. Remove small part of labels from prescribed study medications at perforation and place on **Drug Dispensing Form**; then dispense study medication. Scan label bar codes into computer as soon as possible after the visit so that adequate inventory can be maintained at the clinical site.
16. Instruct participants on diet and exercise and the relationship of medications with nutrition and exercise.
17. Schedule a clinic appointment in 1 month for intensive BP (IBP) participants whose SBP is ≥ 120 mm Hg or standard BP (SBP) participants whose SBP is ≥ 160 mm Hg or there is some other clinical or safety indication requiring more frequent monitoring. All other participants should be scheduled for a clinic appointment in 3 months.
18. Remind participants to take blood pressure medications the morning of next visit and to bring all their medications to each visit. Provide updated **Medication Reconciliation Form** to participant to take home with them.
19. Contact primary care provider as necessary.
20. Complete the study management forms:
 - a. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - b. SAE Form (as necessary)
 - c. Participant Status Log (as necessary)
21. Data enter as required:
 - a. BP Management Form
 - b. Event Ascertainment Form
 - c. Participant Contact Information Form

- d. My Health Form
- e. Annual History and Physical Exam Form
- f. Morisky Medication Adherence Scale (month 12 visit only)
- g. Blood Pressure Medication Management Log
- h. Drug Dispensing Form
- i. Encounter and Disposition Form
- j. Milepost Exemption Form (as necessary for intensive participants ONLY)
- k. Day Surgery Form (as necessary)
- l. Dialysis Form (as necessary)
- m. SAE Form (as necessary – IF investigator feels it is an SAE, it must be data entered within 72 hours)
- n. Falls Self Efficacy (if participant is in subset)
- o. Men's Health/Women's Health (if participant is in HRQL subset)
- p. Participant Status Log (as necessary)

A.4.h. MONTH 18. 30. 42. 54. 66 VISITS

This visit should occur within the visit window and as close to the Target Date as possible. The participants will report to the clinic and the following procedures will be conducted:

1. Prior to the participant coming in for the visit, review **Cover Page** for information specific to the participant and the visit (i.e., missing or incorrect contact information, PHQ-9 alerts, unsafe medication combinations, MIND extended battery tests needed).
2. When the participant arrives for the visit, greet him/her, and confirm that they have taken their current BP medications as prescribed. Review the participant's informed consent document and update as needed before beginning any SPRINT activities. Take the participant to an examining room.
3. Using the appropriate technique for the Omron device, obtain and evaluate both sitting and standing blood pressure and pulse values (See MOP Chapter 3, Measurements and Administering Questionnaires). Record the information on **BP Management Form**. For intensive participants only, if directed, complete the **Milepost Exemption Form**.
4. Blood will be obtained, processed and shipped to the SPRINT Central Lab for measurement of a chemistry profile (See Chapter 7, Central Lab). Complete the **Lab Shipment Form**.
5. Review any events that have occurred since the last ascertainment visit and complete **Events Ascertainment Form**. Complete additional study forms as directed, including: **Serious Adverse Event, Day Surgery** and/or **Dialysis**.
6. Confirm an active medical release/HIPAA is in place for the participant.
7. Provide participant pre-printed **Participant Contact Information Form** and ask them to confirm all information is up to date. Be sure to cross reference the **Cover Page** to obtain or correct any missing or incorrect information.
8. Assessment of BP and Adjustment of Therapy – Evaluate the participant's BP in terms of their assigned treatment goal (intensive goal SBP < 120 mm Hg) or standard goal SBP < 140 mm Hg) and determine if adjustments in therapy are required (See MOP Chapter 5, Intervention). Record current medications, dose and self-report of adherence and any adverse experiences since initiating study therapy in source documents and on the **Blood Pressure Medication Management Log**.
9. Instruct participants on administration instructions and actions to limit symptomatic orthostasis.
10. Remove small part of labels from prescribed study medications at perforation and place on **Drug Dispensing Form**; then dispense study medication. Scan label bar codes into computer as soon as possible after the visit so that adequate inventory can be maintained at the clinical site.

11. Instruct participants on diet and exercise and the relationship of medications with nutrition and exercise.
12. Schedule a clinic appointment in 1 month for intensive BP (IBP) participants whose SBP is \geq 120 mm Hg or standard BP (SBP) participants whose SBP is \geq 160 mm Hg or there is some other clinical or safety indication requiring more frequent monitoring. All other participants should be scheduled for a clinic appointment in 3 months.
13. Remind participants to take blood pressure medications the morning of next visit and to bring all their medications to each visit. Provide updated **Medication Reconciliation Form** to participant to take home with them.
14. Contact primary care provider as necessary.
15. Complete the study management forms:
 - a. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - b. SAE Form (as necessary)
 - c. Participant Status Log (as necessary)
16. Data enter as required:
 - a. BP Management Form
 - b. Event Ascertainment Form
 - c. Participant Contact Information Form
 - d. BP Medication Management Log
 - e. Drug Dispensing Form
 - f. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - g. Milepost Exemption Form (as necessary for intensive participants ONLY)
 - h. Day Surgery Form (as necessary)
 - i. Dialysis Form (as necessary)
 - j. SAE Form (as necessary – IF investigator feels it is an SAE, it must be data entered within 72 hours)
 - k. Participant Status Log (as necessary)

A.4.i. ANNUAL (MONTH 24, 48 AND 72) VISITS

This visit should occur within the visit window and as close to the Target Date as possible. The participants will be instructed to attend the clinic following an at least 8 hour fast. They should, however, take their blood pressure medication (with water) prior to coming to clinic. During the visit, the following procedures will be conducted:

1. Prior to the participant coming in for the visit, review **Cover Page** for information specific to the participant and the visit (i.e., missing or incorrect contact information, PHQ-9 alerts, unsafe medication combinations, MIND extended battery tests needed).
2. When the participant arrives for the visit, greet him/her, and confirm that they have taken their current BP medications as prescribed. Review the participant's informed consent document and update as needed before beginning any SPRINT activities. Take the participant to an examining room.
3. Using the appropriate technique for the Omron device, obtain and evaluate both sitting and standing blood pressure and pulse values (See MOP Chapter 3, Measurements and Administering Questionnaires). Record the information on **BP Management Form**. For intensive participants only, if directed, complete the **Milepost Exemption Form**.
4. Blood and urine samples will be obtained, processed and shipped to the SPRINT Central Lab for measurement of fasting glucose, chemistry and lipid profiles and urine albumin/creatinine as well as serum, plasma and urine for storage (See Chapter 7, Central Lab). Complete the **Lab Shipment Form**.
5. An ECG will be obtained and transmitted to the SPRINT ECG Reading Center. Retain a copy for participant's research records. Complete the **ECG Form**.

6. Review any events that have occurred since the last ascertainment visit and complete **Events Ascertainment Form**. Complete additional study forms as directed, including: **Serious Adverse Event, Day Surgery** and/or **Dialysis**.
7. Confirm an active medical release/HIPAA is in place for the participant.
8. Provide participant pre-printed **Participant Contact Information Form** and ask them to confirm all information is up to date. Be sure to cross reference the Cover Page to obtain or correct any missing or incorrect information.
9. Provide a snack and a place for the participant to rest and complete the self-administered forms.
10. Participants will be given the **My Health Form** and instructed on how to complete it. Verify that the participant completed all items on the assessments before leaving at the end of visit. Review the answer to the PHQ-9, Question 9 specifically to determine if the response is “more than half the days” or “nearly every day.” If the response is one of these options, the SPRINT PI or designated site clinician should assess the participant for risk of suicide before the participant leaves the clinic.
11. A subset of participants will be selected to complete the **Falls Self Efficacy** and a **Women’s Health** or **Men’s Health** assessment.
12. **MIND Study Procedures:** Complete the Screening Battery (**Logical Memory Test, MoCA, Digit Symbol Coding Test**) on all participants and the Extended Battery (**Hopkins Verbal Learning Test (HVLN), Trial Making Tests Parts A and B, Boston Naming Test, Modified Rey-Osterrieth Complex Figure, Category Fluency Animals, and Digit Span Forward and Backward**) on a subset of participants. If the Extended Battery is necessary, these forms will print automatically.
13. *****AT THE MONTH 48 VISIT ONLY***** Those participants that completed an MRI scan at Baseline will need to be scheduled for the follow-up MRI scan. Participants should be re-screened to ensure that no contraindications for an MRI are present.
14. Obtain and perform **Annual History and Physical Exam Form**, including updates for concomitant medications, weight, smoking use, diabetes history, and marital status. A limited physical exam for safety assessment (components selected at the discretion of the investigator) will include at a minimum, weight and blood pressure measurement. For those participants age ≥ 75 yrs (at the baseline visit), conduct and record the time required to complete a 4 meter walk test.
15. *****AT THE MONTH 48 VISIT ONLY** Review and evaluate the participant’s adherence and satisfaction using the **Morisky Medication Adherence Scale**
16. **Assessment of BP and Adjustment of Therapy** – Evaluate the participant’s BP in terms of their assigned treatment goal (intensive goal SBP < 120 mm Hg) or standard goal SBP < 140 mm Hg) and determine if adjustments in therapy are required (See MOP Chapter 05 Intervention). Record current medications, dose and self-report of adherence and any adverse experiences since initiating study therapy in source documents and on the **Blood Pressure Medication Management Log**.
17. Instruct participants on administration instructions and actions to limit symptomatic orthostasis.
18. Remove small part of labels from prescribed study medications at perforation and place on **Drug Dispensing Form**; then dispense study medication. Scan label bar codes into computer as soon as possible after the visit so that adequate inventory can be maintained at the clinical site.
19. Instruct participants on diet and exercise and the relationship of medications with nutrition and exercise.
20. Schedule a clinic appointment in 1 month for intensive BP (IBP) participants whose SBP is ≥ 120 mm Hg or standard BP (SBP) participants whose SBP is \geq

- 160 mm Hg or there is some other clinical or safety indication requiring more frequent monitoring. All other participants should be scheduled for a clinic appointment in 3 months.
21. Remind participants to take blood pressure medications the morning of next visit and to bring all their medications to each visit. Provide updated **Medication Reconciliation Form** to participant to take home with them.
 22. Contact primary care provider as necessary.
 23. Complete the study management forms:
 - a. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - b. SAE Form (as necessary)
 - c. Participant Status Log (as necessary)
 24. Data enter as required:
 - a. BP Management Form
 - b. ECG Form
 - c. Event Ascertainment Form
 - d. Participant Contact Information Form
 - e. My Health Form
 - f. MIND Screening Battery
 - g. MIND Extended Battery (if necessary)
 - h. Annual History and Physical Exam Form
 - i. Morisky Medication Adherence Scale (month 48 visit only)
 - j. Blood Pressure Medication Management Log
 - k. Drug Dispensing Form
 - l. Encounter and Disposition Form
 - m. Milepost Exemption Form (as necessary for intensive participants ONLY)
 - n. Day Surgery Form (as necessary)
 - o. Dialysis Form (as necessary)
 - p. SAE Form (as necessary – IF investigator feels it is an SAE, it must be data entered within 72 hours)
 - q. Falls Self Efficacy (if participant is in subset)
 - r. Men’s Health/Women’s Health (if participant is in HRQL subset)
 - s. MRI Form (if participant is in subset)
 - t. Participant Status Log (as necessary)

A.5. Supplemental (PRN) Visits

Although these visits may be required more often in the intensive blood pressure group in follow-up to milepost visits, they may apply to either group. These visits may be needed for the purposes of blood pressure checks and/or treatment/medication adjustments to comply with the protocol algorithms and/or for safety monitoring. Other reasons for a PRN visit may be possible; the reason for the visit is recorded in Question 5 on the Encounter and Disposition Form. Note that unless study data is collection, a PRN Encounter and Disposition Form is not required.

The following procedures may apply to these visits:

1. Collect all blood pressure related information.
 - a. Verify prior to taking the BP measurements, that the participant has taken his/her BP medication that morning prior to coming to the visit.
 - b. Record current medications, dose and self-report of adherence in source documents.
 - c. Using the appropriate technique for the Omron device, obtain and evaluate both sitting and standing blood pressure and pulse values (See MOP Chapter 3, Measurements and Administering Questionnaires). Record the information on **BP Management Form**.

Intensive Blood Pressure Group

- If the SBP is at the desired goal of < 120 mm Hg, maintain current therapy.
- If the SBP \geq 120 mm Hg, an upward dose titration or an additional drug (not already in use) should be added. Participants should be seen at monthly intervals until at goal.

Standard Blood Pressure Group

- If the SBP is \geq 130 –139 mm Hg at this visit and was \geq 135 mm Hg at previous visit, maintain current therapy.
- If the SBP < 130 mm Hg at this visit or < 135 mm Hg on 2 consecutive visits, step down therapy is indicated.
- If SBP is \geq 160 mm Hg at this visit or \geq 140 mm Hg on 2 consecutive visits, an upward dose titration or an additional drug (not already in use) must be added. It is reasonable to see the participant at monthly intervals for adjustment of therapy until the SBP is < 140 mm Hg.

2. Record current medications, dose and self-report of adherence and any adverse experiences since initiating study therapy in source documents and on the **Blood Pressure Medication Management Log**.
3. Remove small part of labels from prescribed study medications at perforation and place on **Drug Dispensing Form**; then dispense study medication. Scan label bar codes into computer as soon as possible after the visit so that adequate inventory can be maintained at the clinical site.
4. Remind participants to take blood pressure medications the morning of next visit and to bring all their medications to each visit. Provide updated **Medication Reconciliation Form** to participant to take home with them.
5. Complete the following forms and enter data as required:
 - a. BP Management Form
 - b. Blood Pressure Medication Management Log
 - c. Drug Dispensing Form
 - d. Encounter and Disposition Form

A.6. SPRINT Procedures for Non-Clinic Post-Randomization Visits

SPRINT visits should always be completed in-clinic if at all possible. If a situation arises where the participant is unwilling or unable to attend an in-clinic visit, a home visit (annual visits only) or phone visit (any visit) can be substituted for an in-clinic visit.

In special circumstances, data collection can occur by interviewing a proxy. A proxy is an individual named by the participant who is best able to provide health and contact information about the participant. Other terms that are used interchangeable with proxy are 'contact'. A Legally Authorized Representative (LAR) is a specific type of proxy.

Study visits should not be conducted solely via electronic medical record (EMR). EMR data may be useful for some retention based information (e.g., participant contact information or status). There are some situations where EMR systems can be used. For example, some clinics receive automatic notification when a research participant is hospitalized. Since hospitalizations represent a possible Serious Adverse Event attributable to the trial, they cannot be ignored, and a SAE should be completed (if applicable). However, an Event Ascertainment Form and other study information cannot be collected using EMR only.

A.6.a. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

The first priority for any in-clinic, home, phone or proxy visit is to complete the Event Ascertainment Form, and the SAE form, if necessary.

As budget allows, self-administered forms (My Health, Falls Self Efficacy, Men's/Women's Health, and Morisky Medication Adherence scale) can be mailed to participants with a self-addressed/postage paid envelope for return.

Sometimes home or phone visits are done because a participant is unwilling to come into the clinic. Depending on the circumstances (e.g., if the participant is a retention risk) only seek data that would not affect willingness to continue in the trial.

Appendix 3c.1 outlines which forms and procedures can be completed at home and phone visits. Please note that the appendix table includes specifics for all visits (e.g., Month 3, Month 6), although home visits should only be conducted for annual visits, unless the site's budget allows for additional visits. With the exception of Annual History and Physical Exam Form, any form that is completed in a home or phone visit should be completed in its entirety. For the Annual History and Physical Exam Form (or Annual History and Physical Exam Form with 4 Meter Walk) form, question 2 (participant weight) should not be completed at a home visit. For annual visits administered via phone contact, questions 2 and 3 of the Annual History and Physical Exam Form, and questions 2, 3, 8, 9, 10 and 11 of the Annual History and Physical Exam Form with 4 Meter Walk should be omitted.

If a re-consent is required, staff should obtain the re-consent prior to beginning the visit. For phone visits, the consent form may be mailed to the participant, along with an addressed postmarked return envelope. Sites should check with their local IRB for more information about allowed methods to collect re-consents.

Prior to conducting any home, phone, or proxy visits, each site should contact their local IRB to ensure that all local regulations are followed.

A.6.b. HOME VISITS (ANNUAL VISITS ONLY)

A.6.b.1. Preparing for the Home Visit

In scheduling the visit with the participant SPRINT staff should consider the participant's routines, meal times and rest periods. Staff should remind the participant to take his or her current blood pressure medication(s) the morning of the visit. If the visit is for a Month 12, Month 24, or Month 48 visit, staff should provide instructions about overnight fast (8 hours). When scheduling, staff should attempt to schedule the visit in the morning (for fasting visits) or after a usual rest period since fatigue can impair a participant's test performance and result in misleading data. In scheduling a home visit the participant is reminded of the approximate time needed to complete the testing, and the requirement for a quiet and private testing area. SPRINT staff should carefully explain the need to avoid distractions during the examination period. This applies to interruptions by family members, children, pets, noise from TV, radio, stereo, or phone calls. If there is a pet in the home, the participant is asked whether the pet can be kept in a separate room during the testing, with the exception of service animals used by the participant. At this time it is also determined whether the participant's proxy will be available during the home visit.

The scheduled visit, date, and time are confirmed by letter. The letter includes reference to the physical requirements for home testing. SPRINT staff telephones the participant on the day before, or the morning of the scheduled visit to confirm the appointment day and time. If needed, the examination time is adjusted. The participant is reminded of the need for a quiet space during testing.

The home examination materials are assembled on the day before the home visit; all forms are printed; biospecimen collection supplies, small container with ice (for EDTA tubes), the ECG machine, the OMRON blood pressure monitor and cuffs, 4 meter walk supplies (tape measure, masking tape, stopwatch), and MIND testing materials (for Month 24 and Month 48

visits) are gathered. Before departing for the home visit, staff verifies that equipment and testing materials are complete, that the directions to the home are clear, and that adequate travel time has been allowed.

The recommended sequence of the visit is the same as for an in-clinic visit.

A.6.b.2. Staff Safety Considerations

It is highly recommended that staff conduct home visits in 2 person teams. In the field, staff must remain aware of the surroundings and use common sense for personal safety. A written record of the participant visit and travel arrangements, as well as the examiners' cell phone numbers are left with the staff at the clinic. Purses are locked inside the trunk of the car before leaving (rather than doing this at the participant's home). Staff are encouraged to be cautious of pets, either the participant's or others, and to have car keys in hand when leaving the participant's home (do not stand by the car to search for the keys). When directions to the home are obtained, ask whether there are safety concerns or pets (the participant's or others) to be aware of.

A.6.b.3. Liability Issues

At each clinic, staff should seek counsel on the requirements of the liability insurance policy that covers this work. If paperwork is applicable for purposes of insurance, this is completed before leaving for the home visit.

A.6.b.4. Participant Safety Considerations

Alerts identified at home visits should be handled the same as if the alert was discovered during an in clinic visit. Refer to MOP Chapter 14, Safety Monitoring and Reporting, for instructions about alerts. If there is any question about symptoms the participant may be having, such as chest pain or shortness of breath, staff should contact their PI or clinician designee by phone, just as they would if the participant were in the clinic. If a situation arises where the staff believe that the participant or another member of the household is in immediate medical danger, staff should call 911.

A.6.b.5. Special considerations for Home Visits

If a Month 24 month or Month 48 visit is being conducted, a MIND certified staff member must be one member of the team.

A 4-meter walk can be done at home if a safe and acceptable course can be set up in a hallway or another area of the home. You will need a way to measure distance and a stopwatch.

For safety reasons, staff should not transport drugs to the participant's home. After assessing blood pressure at the home visit, refills and new prescriptions may be mailed to the participant. In some states, medications cannot be mailed to the participant. It is important that staff is familiar with state and local regulations. If mailing medications is not permitted, the site should use their judgment to determine the best way to get medications to the participant (i.e., take two trips to the participant's house).

A.6.b.6. Biospecimen Collection During the Home Visit

1. Biospecimens can be collected at the home. If fasting is required, but the participant is not fasting, collect according the blood as specified in the protocol and indicate on the form that the participant is not fasting. The blood collection tubes need to be centrifuged within 1 hour of the draw. Longer delays in centrifugation will result in falsely elevated or decreased lab values (example: falsely elevated potassium values and falsely decreased glucose values).
2. Bring the lab collection form, visit specific lab processing charts (found in the MOP Chapter 7, Biospecimen Collection and Processing Manual), visit specific kit,

phlebotomy supplies, specimen rack, a shipping container with a frozen gel pack, and an extra frozen gel pack inside a zip lock plastic bag for urine samples. Place all of these materials inside of a small hand held cooler.

3. Collect the blood tubes at the end of the visit to ensure that the samples can be centrifuged within 1 hour of collection.
4. Follow the visit specific instructions in the MOP Chapter 7, Biospecimen Collection and Processing Manual.
5. After the blood collection tubes have been collected, place any 7.5 mL red-top w/gel separator (SST) tubes in the specimen rack and place inside the hand held cooler. These tubes will clot while being transported back to the clinic. These tubes are kept at room temperature while being transported back to the clinic. Any centrifugation, processing, and shipping procedures will be performed back at the clinic.
6. After blood collection tubes have been collected, wrap any 8.0 mL purple-top (EDTA) w/gel separator tubes and any 10.0 mL purple top (EDTA) tubes in paper towels, place in plastic biohazard bag, and place on frozen gel pack inside the Styrofoam shipping container. These tubes need to be kept at refrigerated temperature while being transported back to the clinic. The shipping container with samples can be placed inside the hand held cooler. Any centrifugation, processing, and shipping procedures will be performed back at the clinic.
7. If a urine sample is needed for the visit, place a frozen gel pack at the bottom of a plastic zip lock bag and then place the urine cup on top of the frozen gel pack inside the bag. NOTE: Make sure the cover on the urine container is tightly sealed so the urine does not leak during transport. The urine sample can be placed into the hand held cooler for transport back to the clinic. The urine sample can be aliquoted into the transport tube and prepared for shipment back at the clinic.
8. Upon return to the clinic, follow the visit specific instructions in MOP Chapter 7, Biospecimen Collection and Processing Manual, for centrifuging, processing, and shipping the samples.
9. Small portable centrifuges are an option for sites to purchase if centrifuging the blood samples within 1 hour of collection is not possible. The portable centrifuge can be used with a portable power system or can also be plugged directly into a conventional grounded outlet. (See Appendix 3c.2, Centrifugation of SPRINT Blood Collection Tubes using a Portable Centrifuge for details).

A.6.b.7. ECG Recording During the Home Visit

The procedures for recording SPRINT ECGs during the home visits are the same as those during the clinic visits.

1. Electrocardiograph (ECG Machine):
 - Similar to the SPRINT clinic visits, the ECG machine to be used during the home visits is the GE MAC 1200 electrocardiograph.
 - The MAC1200 is a portable device and can easily be moved from the clinic to the participants' homes.
 - Make sure that the ECG machine battery is fully charged. You may keep it charging the night before the home visit.
 - Although in most cases the ECG recording will be conducted using the machine battery, make sure to take the power cable in case of troubles with the battery.
2. Supplies
 - Make sure to take enough supplies, especially electrodes.
 - Always take extra electrodes during the home visits
 - Table 1 in MOP Chapter 8, ECG, summarizes the supplies needed for recording ECGs.
 -

3. Preparation for ECG recording and location of ECG electrodes:
 - Follow the same procedures of preparation for ECG recording and location of ECG electrodes you usually do during the SPRINT clinic visits as detailed in MOP Chapter 8, ECG.
4. Local ECG reading (Alert ECGs)
 - If you find any ECG abnormality that fall under the “Alert ECGs” listed in the MOP Chapter 8, ECG, do not alarm the participant by telling him/her about it. Instead, contact the Principal Investigator or their designated investigator for ECG alerts to discuss the concern and identify and take the appropriate steps (i.e., contact 911).
5. Data management procedures
 - Since the same ECG machine in the SPRINT clinic visits will be used during the home visits, there is no need to change the machine set-up.
 - Managing the ECG machine directory that includes the list of the recorded ECGs should be done at the clinic after returning from the home visit.
 - More information on the data management procedures and machine set-up is located in MOP Chapter 8, ECG.
6. ECG Transmission
 - The ECG machine can safely store up to 50 ECGs. Therefore, transmitting the ECGs to the ECG Reading should be done after returning to the clinic not from the participants’ homes
 - For details on the ECG transmission, see page 8-13 of MOP Chapter 8, ECG.
7. Quality Control
 - ECGs conducted during home visits will be handled the same way as the SPRINT clinic visits ECGs in terms of quality control. Therefore, the technicians should try as much as possible to follow MOP Chapter 8, ECG, in recording these ECGs
 - Always keep the contact information of the ECG Reading Center staff during the home visits. In case of urgent questions, the ECG Reading staff may be able to troubleshoot any recording errors you may face during the home visits. Appendix A in MOP Chapter 8, ECG, lists all the ECG Reading Center staff you can contact.
 - ECG-related forms could be filled after returning from the home visit.
 - Make sure to return to the clinic with the ECG printouts and do not leave them with the participant. These printouts could be needed in case of unsuccessful transmission. If the participant requests a copy of his or her ECG, inform the participant that you will make a copy and mail it to them after you return from the home visit.

A.6.b.8. MIND Testing During the Home Visit

If conducting a Month 24 or Month 48 visit, staff should administer the complete MIND Screening Battery during home visits, and if the participant is in the Extended MIND substudy (the 2800), the complete Extended Battery should be administered as well. If the participant triggers the Screening Battering, the Extended MIND battery should be administered while at the home. If the home visit team is made up of more than one individual, one technician can score the screening battery to determine whether the participant has triggered further testing, while the other technician continues with the visit. Please refer to MOP Chapter 4, Cognition Assessment Procedures-SPRINT MIND, for additional information.

A.6.c. PHONE VISITS (ANY VISIT)

In scheduling the phone visit with the participant, SPRINT staff should consider the participant’s routines, meal times and rest periods. Staff should attempt to schedule the visit after a usual rest period since fatigue can impair a participant's test performance and result

in misleading data. In scheduling a phone visit the participant is reminded of the approximate time needed to complete the testing, and the need for a quiet area for them to take the call free of interruptions.

A.6.c.1. Recommended Sequence of Post-Randomization Phone Visit

The suggested sequencing of post-randomization phone visit follows. Note that shaded rows indicate that the procedure or form is not completed at every visit. Some protocol-specified procedures/forms are unable to be collected via phone. Since blood pressure is unable to be measured if a visit is completely solely by phone, a protocol-specified visit can never be completed as specified in the protocol (i.e., Question 7 on the Encounter and Disposition Form should always be answered as “No”).

Some procedures/forms are collected in a subset of participants only. Additionally, if a participant is in an ancillary study, additional forms may be needed. The data entry screen for the visit for each participant will populate the expected forms. Additional forms completed can be printed and data entered via the PRN visit list. If a procedure is missed at a quarterly visit, it may be able to be collected at the next quarterly visit. See MOP Chapter 11, Procedures for BP Inactive/Lost to Follow-Up/Withdrawn Participants and Missed or Incomplete Visits, for further details.

| Recommended Sequence of Post-Randomization Phone Visits |
|--|
| Review Cover Page |
| Forms to be mailed to participant: Informed Consent, My Health, Men’s/Women’s Health, Falls Self Efficacy, Morisky Medication Adherence Scale |
| Greeting |
| Review Events (Events Ascertainment Form) As needed: SAE, Day Surgery, Dialysis |
| Assess blood pressure therapy |
| Record medications (Blood Pressure Medication Management Log) |
| Review contact information (Participant Contact Information Form) |
| Partial Annual History and Physical Exam Form |
| Schedule next visit |
| Exit |
| Mail medications, as needed and allowed by local regulations (Drug Dispensing Form) |
| Update and mail Medication Reconciliation Form to participant, if needed |
| Study Management Forms: Encounter and Disposition Form As needed: Milepost Exemption Form, Participant Status Log |

A.6.c.2. Special Considerations for Phone Visits

For phone visits, drug dispensing can be done for refills only. Medication and/or dose changes generally should not be made over phone. If a participant is continuing on their current medication, but is scheduled to run out before their next in-clinic visit, a new bottle may be mailed to a participant’s home. In some states, medications cannot be mailed to the participant. It is important that staff is familiar with state and local regulations. If mailing

medications is not permitted, the site should use their judgment to determine the best way to get medications to the participant. Generally, if a participant has not had an in-clinic or home visit in over a 9 month period (i.e., participant has been solely followed by the phone for 9 months), the clinic will need to assess the implications for continuing to supply refills of medications without actively managing the participant's blood pressure.

A.6.c.3. Participant Safety Considerations

Alerts identified at phone visits should be handled the same as if the alert was discovered during an in clinic visit. Refer to MOP Chapter 14, Safety Monitoring and Reporting, for instructions about alerts. In the rare case that a staff member encounters a person who is under significant emotional distress or has suicidal ideation, the staff may need to take additional steps. Typically, staff should contact the site PI or clinical supervisor to discuss the situation and make a plan for safety and referral to a mental health professional (examples are in the MOP Chapter 14). If serious suicidal ideation is detected (i.e., in the last month, the participant has had a suicide plan or attempted suicide), immediate action by the interviewer is required. The interviewer should enlist the help of 911 and the study clinical supervisor. On a different phone, a staff member should contact 911 and apprise them of the situation. Someone should keep the participant on the phone line until the emergency responders arrive at the participant's location.

A.6.c.4. MIND Testing During the Phone Visit

For telephone visits, the MIND Screening Battery will be administered centrally by the Coordinating Center. The MIND Screening Battery will be completed using the Modified Telephone Interview for Cognitive Status (TICS-M), the Category Fluency Animals Test, the Oral Trail Making Tests A & B and the Functional Assessment Questionnaire (FAQ), administered to a contact. These tests will be administered at month 24 and month 48 visits. The MIND Extended Battery cannot be completed over the phone.

A.6.d. DATA COLLECTION VIA PROXY

As stated in MOP Chapter 13, Ascertainment and Documentation of Study Outcomes, "If it is not possible to complete the Event Ascertainment Form or the SAE form with the participant (e.g. in a participant with severe speech problems due to a stroke or cognitive impairment), these forms can be completed by interviewing a proxy informant designated by the participant. When a participant is incapacitated and unable to furnish this information, interview a family member or friend instead, if possible, and indicate this on the Event Ascertainment form and/or Serious Adverse Event form in the space provided."

Each site must follow their state and local regulations as to order of distinction about who to contact for any release of medical information. At every visit, clinic staff should review with the participant who the appropriate contact would be and confirm that the contact information for that person is correct. A note can be placed in the Participant Notes section on the website to indicate who the participant has selected on the source document copy of the Participant Contact Information Form.

A letter for participants to give to the proxy informants (or anyone listed on the Participant Contact Information Form) is located on the SPRINT website and in the SPRINT Survival Kit. This letter provides the proxy informants information about the SPRINT study. The letter has been approved by the Wake Forest IRB and can be used as is or as a template for sites. Sites are welcome to create their own documents to introduce the SPRINT study to contacts/proxies/LARs/etc. and/or modify the template according to their local requirements. Each CCN should work closely with their sites to assess their local issues and develop appropriate procedures.

In some circumstances (e.g., a participant with cognitive impairment), the study staff may be able to obtain blood pressure, blood collection, and other study data from the participant; however the Event Ascertainment Form is administered to the proxy informant.

The only study forms that can be collected via proxy informants are the Event Ascertainment Form, the Serious Adverse Event Form, the Day Surgery Form and the Dialysis Form. The type of contact made with the proxy should be indicated on the Encounter and Disposition Form in Question 2 (e.g., if proxy contact is made by phone, “phone” should be selected). The individual from whom information was collected should be recorded on the Event Ascertainment Form and the SAE Form.

A.7. Central Phone Assessment for Study Outcomes and MIND Administration

The SPRINT phone assessment for study outcomes and MIND administration will be done centrally by the SPRINT Coordinating Center (CC). If a participant misses two consecutive visits OR if they do not complete the MIND battery or the Events Ascertainment Form at their visits, these questionnaires will be administered centrally. A participant can be called to obtain outcomes data only, MIND data only, or both outcomes and MIND data. Appendix 3C.3 provides the Central Phone Assessment Flow Chart.

Beginning at the 30M visit, participants will appear on the Central Phone Assessment (CPA) list if the Event Ascertainment Form has not been completed for the participant’s two most recent visits. For example, if a participant does not have the Event Ascertainment Form completed at their 24M and their 27M visit, the participant will be on the list for a central phone assessment. The participant will stay on the CPA list until an Event Ascertainment Form is completed or the maximum number of calls have been made. Participants, who were removed from the CPA list because the Event Ascertainment Form was completed OR because the maximum number of calls was made, will be placed back on the CPA list if they again miss two consecutive visits where the Event Ascertainment Form is not collected.

If a participant is in their 30M window and the Year 2 MIND tests have not been completed in the clinic (or 54M window following the Year 4 MIND tests), the participant will appear on the list for CPA. The participant will remain on the list until the MIND tests are completed, the maximum number of calls has been made, OR the 39M visit window opens (63M window for Year 4 MIND test).

SPRINT Coordinating Center staff administering the SPRINT study questionnaires will review the SPRINT website to determine which participants to call and which form(s) to administer – Event Ascertainment, MIND, or both. To see which participants will be called, CCN Coordinators and Clinic Staff should review the report found at: Reports > Clinical Operations > Telephone Battery Participants – Site Level **OR** Reports > CCN Coordinators > Telephone Battery Participants – CCN Level. (See Figure below.) Clinic Staff should confirm that the Participant Contact Information Form is updated and that all relevant information is placed in the Participant Notes section (on the Participant Status Page under Data Entry/Management).

SPRINT Telephone Batteries
See Participant Notes For Additional Information

| Clinic | PID | Instance on List | Phone Battery Call Attempt | Phone Battery Call Outcome | Date of Phone Battery Call Attempt | Participant Notes? | Date Participant Notes Last Updated | Most Recent Note Written by CoC? |
|--------|-----|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | 2 | . | . | | Yes | | Yes |
| | | 1 | . | . | | Yes | | |
| | | 2 | 3 | Left Message | | Yes | | |
| | | 1 | 5 | Max Calls Made | | Yes | | Yes |
| | | 1 | 7 | Max Calls Made | | . | | |
| | | 1 | 6 | Completed | | Yes | | Yes |
| | | 1 | 8 | Contact Incorrect | | No | | Yes |
| | | 1 | 3 | Contact Refused | | Yes | | Yes |
| | | 1 | 3 | Max Calls Made | | . | | |
| | | 1 | 5 | Left Message | | Yes | | |
| | | 1 | 3 | Max Calls Made | | Yes | | Yes |
| | | 1 | 4 | Not Completed | | . | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | Scheduled | | . | | |
| | | 1 | 3 | Left Message | | . | | |
| | | 1 | 4 | Scheduled | | . | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | Left Message | | . | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | Contact Refused | | Yes | | Yes |
| | | 1 | 2 | Left Message | | . | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | Left Message | | . | | |
| | | 1 | . | . | | . | | |
| | | 1 | . | . | | . | | |
| | | 1 | . | . | | . | | |

Figure. Example Telephone Battery Participants Report – Site Level. (Note that information in the clinic, PID and all dates have been removed; but this information is displayed on the report.)

CC phone assessors will make at least four attempts to reach the participant. Calls will be placed at varying times of day with at least one attempt in the evening. The outcome of the call (completed, left message, scheduled, refused, max calls made, contact information incorrect, contact information missing) will be logged in the Participant Notes section and listed on the report. **It is the site’s responsibility to monitor this report and update contact information as needed and/or print off source documents for completed phone calls.**

The CC phone assessors will complete and data enter the following questionnaires:
 Event Ascertainment Form
 MIND Cover Page
 Telephone Interview for Cognition (TICS)
 Oral Trails

Category Fluency

The CC phone assessors will data enter all forms completed, scan all completed forms, and upload them to the SPRINT website. The scanned forms will serve as the source documents and will be available on the SPRINT website (Data Management >> Download Central PDFs). The completed scanned forms should be printed and placed in the participant's source documents.

Should the clinic staff need to review the data or make edits to any of the forms completed centrally, these forms will be displayed under PRN.

If an outcome or event is reported on the Events Ascertainment Form, the CC phone assessor will notify Debbie Felton, Loretta Cloud, and Marjorie Howard at the CC for follow-up with the local clinic. Clinic Staff will need to complete any additional forms, obtain any needed medical records, and will be responsible for any additional requests made through the Outcomes Tracking System. The site will be responsible for making any needed edits to the Events Ascertainment Form.

If the person who answers the phone indicates that the participant is unavailable via phone because he/she is hospitalized, in a nursing home/skilled nursing facility, or has passed away, CC phone assessors will notify Debbie Felton, Loretta Cloud, and Marjorie Howard at the CC immediately via email and no forms will be completed. The CC will notify by email the clinic staff responsible for completion of the Serious Adverse Event (SAE) Form, if needed. The phone assessors will update the Participant Notes section with the information they received during the phone call.

Completion of the SAE Form by Clinic Staff:

- The SAE form should be completed with as much information as possible (the Participant Notes section of the Participant Status page will be updated by the CC so the site has sufficient information to begin completing the SAE Form) and entered on the SPRINT website within three days of receiving the email from the CC. For additional information, sites can also view the centrally administered Events Ascertainment Form, if it was completed, on the website under PRN forms.
- When completing the SAE form, Q2 "Type of Report" should be answered as "other" and specified as "centrally ascertained SAE". For Q3, select 'other' and also specify as "centrally ascertained SAE" and any others that apply.
- Clinic staff is responsible for any additional requests regarding the centrally ascertained SAE(s) through the SAE Tracking system including completion of missing items or edits on the SAE form and obtaining medical records as requested.

Any questions regarding the central data collection process should be addressed to Nancy Woolard, Debbie Felton, Loretta Cloud, or Marjorie Howard.

**Appendix 3C.1.
SPRINT Post Randomization Study Forms/Procedures and Visit Types.**

An 'X' indicates that the form or procedure can be collected based upon the visit type

| Visit | Form or Procedure | Home Visit | Phone Visit |
|-------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 1M Visit | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 1M, 3M, 18M, 30M, 42M, 54M and PRN Visits | see special considerations | |
| | Standard BP Management Form 1M, 6M, 12M, 24M, ... and 72M Visits | X ^b | |
| 2M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, ... PRN Visits | X ^b | |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |
| 3M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, ... PRN Visits | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 1M, 3M, 18M, 30M, 42M, 54M and PRN Visits | see special considerations | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |
| 6M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Falls Self Efficacy | mailed | mailed |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 6m, ... Milepost Visits | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 6, 36, 60 | see special considerations | |
| | Men's Health | mailed | mailed |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 1M, 6M, 12M, 24M, ... and 72M Visits | X ^b | |
| | Women's Health | mailed | mailed |

| Visit | Form or Procedure | Home Visit | Phone Visit |
|--|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 9M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, ... PRN Visits | X ^b | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |
| 12M | Annual History and Physical Exam Form | partial ^d | partial ^e |
| | Annual History and Physical Exam Form with 4 Meter Walk | partial ^d | partial ^e |
| | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Falls Self Efficacy | mailed | mailed |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 6m, ... Milepost Visits | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 12, 24, 48 | see special considerations | |
| | Men's Health | mailed | mailed |
| | My Health Form | mailed | mailed |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 1M, 6M, 12M, 24M, ... and 72M Visits | X ^b | |
| The Morisky Medication Adherence Scale | mailed | Mailed | |
| Women's Health | mailed | mailed | |
| 15M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, ... PRN Visits | X ^b | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |

| Visit | Form or Procedure | Home Visit | Phone Visit |
|----------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 18M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 18M, ... Milepost Visits | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 1M, 3M, 18M, 30M, 42M, 54M and PRN Visits | see special considerations | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |
| 21M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, ... PRN Visits | X ^b | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |
| 24M | Annual History and Physical Exam Form | partial ^d | partial ^e |
| | Annual History and Physical Exam Form with 4 Meter Walk | partial ^d | partial ^e |
| | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | ECG Form | X ^b | |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Falls Self Efficacy | mailed | mailed |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 6m, ... Milepost Visits | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 12, 24, 48 | see special considerations | |
| | Men's Health | mailed | mailed |
| | MIND Screening Battery | X | completed centrally |
| | MIND Extended Battery (if participant is part of the 2800 or if Screening Battery is triggered) | X | |
| | My Health Form | mailed | mailed |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 1M, 6M, 12M, 24M, ... and 72M Visits | X ^b | |
| Women's Health | mailed | mailed | |

| Visit | Form or Procedure | Home Visit | Phone Visit |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 27M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, ... PRN Visits | X ^b | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |
| 30M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 18M, ... Milepost Visits | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 1M, 3M, 18M, 30M, 42M, 54M and PRN Visits | see special considerations | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | | |
| 33M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, ... PRN Visits | X ^b | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |

| Visit | Form or Procedure | Home Visit | Phone Visit |
|-------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 36M | Annual History and Physical Exam Form | partial ^d | partial ^e |
| | Annual History and Physical Exam Form with 4 Meter Walk | partial ^d | partial ^e |
| | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Falls Self Efficacy | mailed | mailed |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 6m, ... Milepost Visits | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 6, 36, 60 | see special considerations | |
| | Men's Health | mailed | mailed |
| | My Health Form | mailed | mailed |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 1M, 6M, 12M, 24M, ... and 72M Visits | X ^b | |
| | Women's Health | mailed | mailed |
| 39M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, ... PRN Visits | X ^b | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |
| 42M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 18M, ... Milepost Visits | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 1M, 3M, 18M, 30M, 42M, 54M and PRN Visits | see special considerations | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |

| Visit | Form or Procedure | Home Visit | Phone Visit |
|--|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 45M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, ... PRN Visits | X ^b | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |
| 48M | Annual History and Physical Exam Form | partial ^d | partial ^e |
| | Annual History and Physical Exam Form with 4 Meter Walk | partial ^d | partial ^e |
| | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | ECG Form | X ^b | |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Falls Self Efficacy | mailed | mailed |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 6m, ... Milepost Visits | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 12, 24, 48 | see special considerations | |
| | Men's Health | mailed | mailed |
| | MIND Screening Battery | X | completed centrally |
| | MIND Extended Battery (if participant is part of the 2800 or if Screening Battery is triggered) | X | |
| | MRI Initial Contact Screening Form | X | |
| | MRI Appointment Confirmation Form | X | |
| | My Health Form | mailed | mailed |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| Standard BP Management Form 1M, 6M, 12M, 24M, ... and 72M Visits | X ^b | | |
| The Morisky Medication Adherence Scale | mailed | mailed | |
| Women's Health | mailed | mailed | |
| 51M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, ... PRN Visits | X ^b | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |

| Visit | Form or Procedure | Home Visit | Phone Visit |
|-------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 54M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 18M, ... Milepost Visits | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 1M, 3M, 18M, 30M, 42M, 54M and PRN Visits | see special considerations | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |
| 57M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, ... PRN Visits | X ^b | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |
| 60M | Annual History and Physical Exam Form | partial ^d | partial ^e |
| | Annual History and Physical Exam Form with 4 Meter Walk | partial ^d | partial ^e |
| | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Falls Self Efficacy | mailed | mailed |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 6m, ... Milepost Visits | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 6, 36, 60 | see special considerations | |
| | Men's Health | mailed | mailed |
| | My Health Form | mailed | mailed |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 1M, 6M, 12M, 24M, ... and 72M Visits | X ^b | |
| | Women's Health | mailed | mailed |

| Visit | Form or Procedure | Home Visit | Phone Visit |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 63M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, ... PRN Visits | X ^b | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |
| 66M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 18M, ... Milepost Visits | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 1M, 3M, 18M, 30M, 42M, 54M and PRN Visits | see special considerations | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | | |
| 69M | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, ... PRN Visits | X ^b | |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 2M, 3M, 9M, PRN and non-annual Visits | X ^b | |

| Visit | Form or Procedure | Home Visit | Phone Visit |
|-------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 72M | Annual History and Physical Exam Form | partial ^d | partial ^e |
| | Annual History and Physical Exam Form with 4 Meter Walk | partial ^d | partial ^e |
| | Blood Pressure Medication Management Log | X | X |
| | Drug Dispensing Form | X ^a | refills only ^a |
| | Encounter and Disposition Form | X | X |
| | Event Ascertainment Form | X ^c | X ^c |
| | Falls Self Efficacy | mailed | mailed |
| | Intensive BP Management Form 6m, ... Milepost Visits | X ^b | |
| | Lab Form Month 6, 36, 60 | see special considerations | |
| | Men's Health | mailed | mailed |
| | My Health Form | mailed | mailed |
| | Participant Contact Information Form | X | X |
| | Standard BP Management Form 1M, 6M, 12M, 24M, ... and 72M Visits | X ^b | |
| | Women's Health | mailed | mailed |

^aBased upon local and state regulations, some medications may be able to be mailed to participant

^bIf equipment (OMRON and/or ECG) is available

^cCompletion of the Event Ascertainment Form is the highest priority

^dComplete all items on form except question 2

^eComplete all items on form except questions 2 and 3 (Annual History and Physical Exam Form) or question 2, 3, and 8 – 11 (Annual History and Physical Exam Form with 4 Meter Walk)

Appendix 3C.2 Centrifugation of SPRINT Blood Collection Tubes using a Portable Centrifuge

Biospecimens can be collected at the participant's home. The blood collection tubes need to be centrifuged within 1 hour of the draw. Longer delays in centrifugation will result in falsely elevated and falsely decreased lab values (example: falsely elevated potassium values and falsely decreased glucose values).

Small portable centrifuges are an option for sites to purchase if centrifuging the blood samples within 1 hour of collection is not possible. The portable centrifuge can be used with a portable power system or can be plugged directly into a conventional grounded outlet.

Portable centrifuge option: Fischer Scientific. Fischer Centrifuge Model 228, 115 V. Catalog ID 29104. Product ID 618075. Price \$755.

<http://www.fishersci.com/ecomm/servlet/fsproductdetail?catalogId=29104&productId=618075&langId=-1&storeId=10652&distype=2&isChemical=false&fromSearch=0>

Field personnel should have a portable centrifuge for their use in the general area where the blood collection is to be performed. The recommended centrifuge is the Fisher Centrifuge Model 228. This unit operates at one, fixed speed. Other manufacturers and models are acceptable, but the specimens must be centrifuged at a minimum of 1,200 rcf (*g*-force) for 15 minutes. The centrifuge requires an external power source. This source may be the standard electrical wall receptacles within the participant's residence that supply the usual AC voltage and Hertz (in the US: 120 volts AC at 60 cps; in Europe: 230 volts AC at 50 cps). If the participant is unwilling to allow blood centrifugation in their residence, the electrical power can be provided from a rechargeable battery pack with a DC to AC power inverter appropriate for the centrifuge.

OPTION 1: Using electricity within the participant's residence

Before beginning the venipuncture procedure, ask the participant if he or she will allow the centrifuge to be plugged in and operated within their residence. The power requirements of the centrifuge are very minimal, and pose no threat to their electrical system. If the participant is uncomfortable with having the centrifuge in their kitchen or living area, offer to locate it in a bathroom, storage area or basement. Bring a square piece of plywood or large cutting board to serve as a base for the centrifuge. Bring a grounded (3-prong) extension cord in case the electrical receptacle is some distance from a convenient centrifugation site.

Procedure:

1. Place the centrifuge on a firm surface, plywood, or cutting board.
2. Plug the centrifuge into a wall outlet. Use the grounded extension cord if necessary.
3. Load the blood collection tubes to be centrifuged into the rotor per the instructions in the SPRINT MOP Chapter 7, Central Lab, Section 4, Blood and Urine Processing, pages 16-26. The tubes must be balanced for safe centrifuge operation. Close the lid on the centrifuge, and lock the latch. For safety reasons, the centrifuge will not operate unless the lid is closed and locked shut.
4. Turn the timer to 15 minutes. Centrifugation will begin and will stop automatically after 15 minutes.
5. After the centrifuge automatically shuts off, remove the tubes, wrap in paper towels, place in biohazard bag, and place on frozen gel pack inside shipping container. Transport samples back to the clinic and continue blood processing for shipment as described in the SPRINT MOP Chapter 7, Central Lab protocol.

OPTION 2: Using a Portable Power Supply

If the participant will not allow the blood specimens to be centrifuged in their residence, it will be necessary to plug the centrifuge into a portable power pack. The power pack should typically be stored in the trunk of the phlebotomy technician's vehicle with the portable centrifuge, where the centrifugation can be performed if necessary. The recommended power supply is the Powerpack 300 Plus or the 400 Plus, manufactured by Xantrex International, Inc. It may be purchased through the manufacturer's website <http://110220volts.com>. The Powerpack 300 or 400 Plus contains a rechargeable (from an AC wall receptacle or a vehicle's DC source) 12-volt DC lead-acid battery, which is similar to a typical car battery, and a DC to AC power inverter. US and European centrifuges require different AC voltages and frequencies (Hertz or cps), so the US power pack cannot be used with the European centrifuges or vice versa. After the battery is fully charged, the centrifuge may be plugged directly into the grounded outlet on the Powerpack.

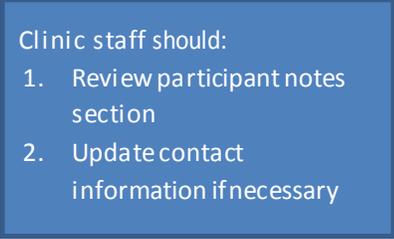
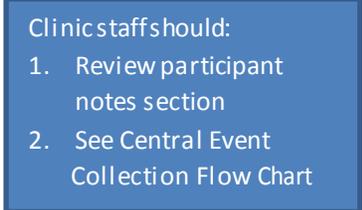
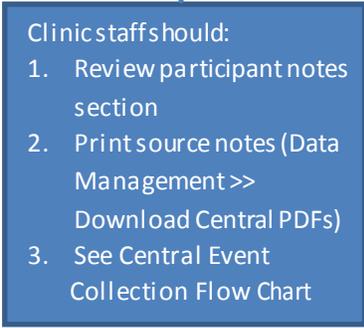
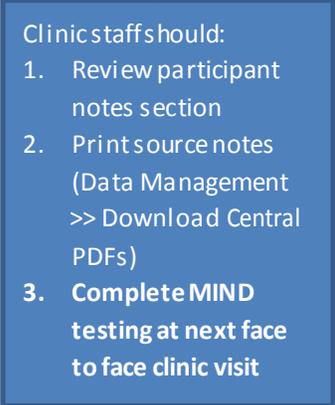
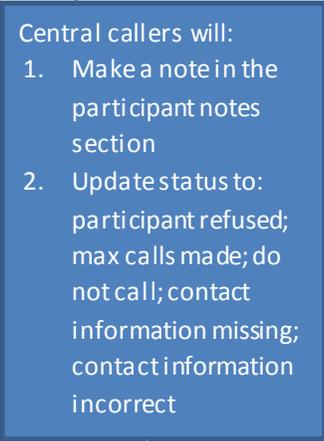
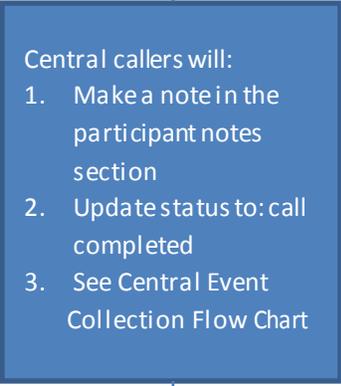
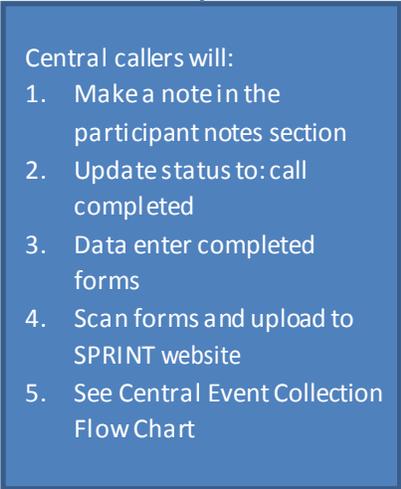
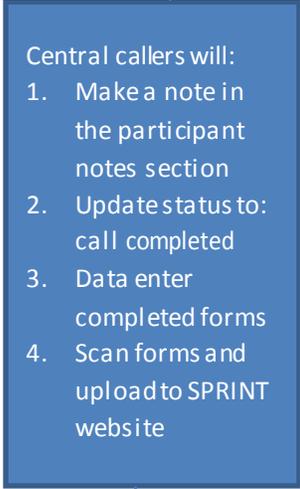
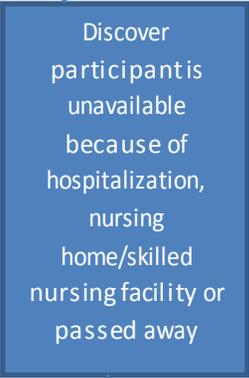
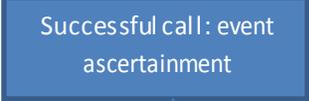
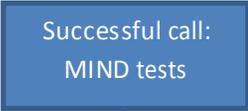
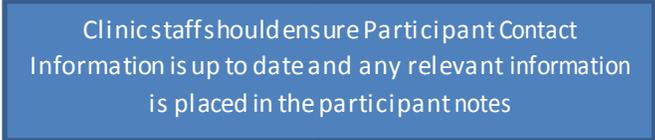
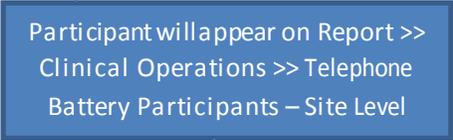
Read the complete Powerpack 300 or 400 Plus Owner's Guide before use. The Powerpack will automatically shut off if excessive surge power is drawn or if the DC battery's voltage falls below 10 volts. The Powerpack 300 or 400 Plus will produce an audible alarm when the battery charge reaches 10.7 volts, indicating that it is getting very low on power and needs recharging as soon as possible.

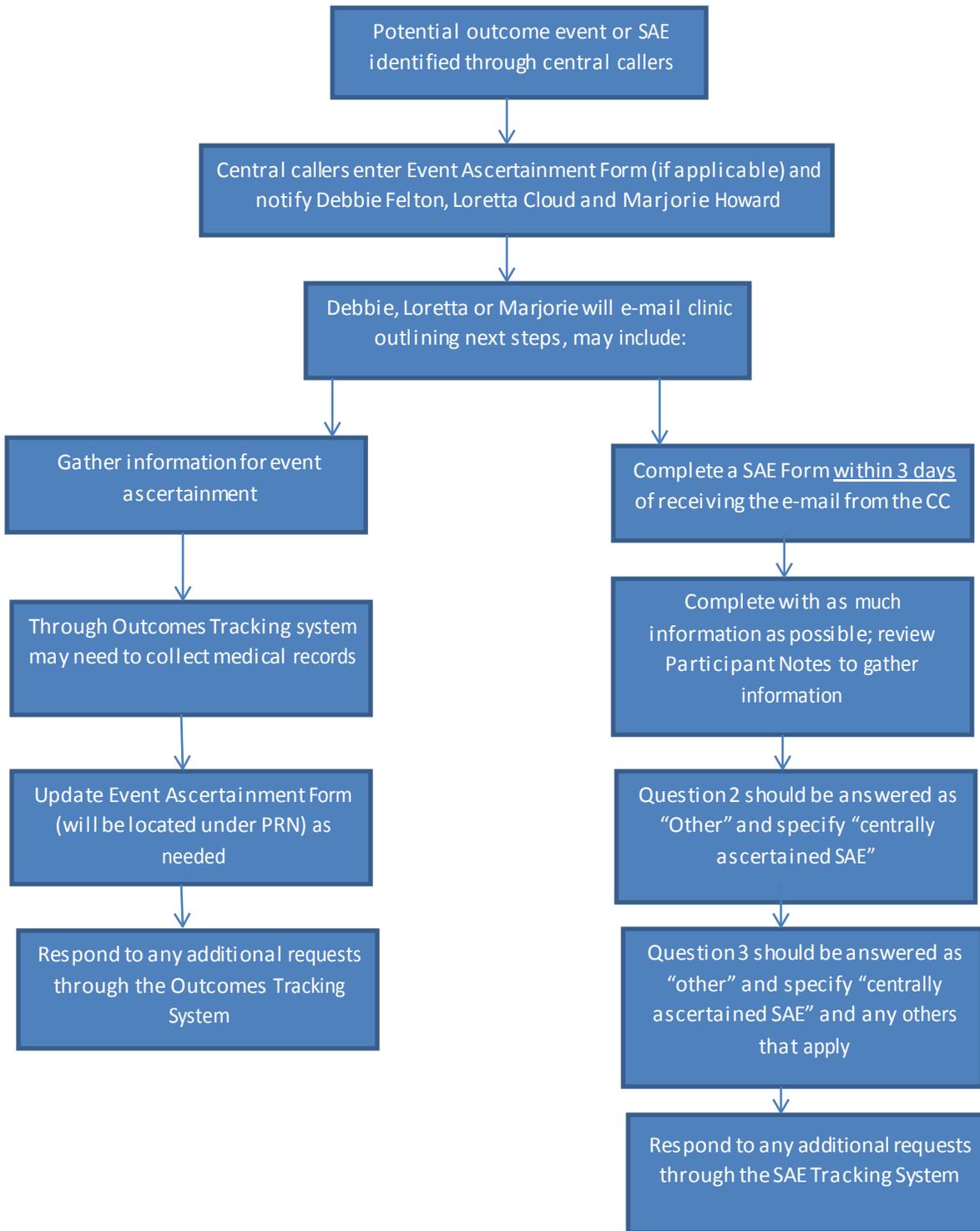
Procedure:

1. Fully charge the battery. Upon receipt, the initial charge may require up to 40 hours while plugged into a standard electrical outlet. The Powerpack 300 or 400 Plus has a display feature that indicates the status of battery charge. A fully charged battery is capable of completing at least five 15-minute centrifugation sequences. The Powerpack 300 or 400 Plus should be recharged each night to ensure adequate power for the following day's work.
2. After collecting the specimens bring the blood collection tubes to the vehicle for centrifugation.
3. Make sure the centrifuge is in a stable position.
4. Turn the Powerpack 300 or 400 Plus' AC outlet switch ON.
5. Plug the centrifuge into the grounded outlet on the Powerpack 300 or 400 Plus below the switch.
6. Load the tubes to be centrifuged into the rotor per the instructions in the SPRINT MOP Chapter 7, Central Lab, Section 4 Blood and Urine Processing, pages 16-26. The tubes must be balanced for safe centrifuge operation as usual. Close the lid on the centrifuge and lock the latch. For safety reasons, the centrifuge will not operate unless the lid is latched is not closed and locked shut.
7. Turn the timer to 15 minutes. Centrifugation will begin automatically.
8. After the centrifuge shuts off, turn the AC outlet switch OFF.
9. Remove the tubes, wrap in paper towels, place in biohazard bag, and place on frozen gel pack inside shipping container. Transport samples back to the clinic and continue blood/urine processing for shipment as described in the SPRINT MOP Chapter 7, Central Lab protocol.
10. Recharge the battery overnight.



Appendix 3C.3
Central Phone
Assessment
Flow Chart





Chapter 3.d Health Related Quality of Life Procedures

A. Introduction

This chapter of the Manual of Procedures (MOP) describes the procedures for the assessment of health-related quality of life (HRQL) in SPRINT. The overall goal of these assessments is to examine the short-term and long-term impact of the standard and intensive interventions upon HRQL among the total sample, as well as in specific subsamples.

B. Rationale

The SPRINT HRQL instruments were selected based upon the following criteria:

- (1) inclusion of the major dimensions shown in the literature to be affected by hypertension and its treatment;
- (2) brevity;
- (3) responsiveness to treatment-related changes; and
- (4) appropriateness for the age range and racial/ethnic diversity in SPRINT.

The following HRQL dimensions have been selected for study in SPRINT: (1) general HRQL; (2) event-related HRQL; (3) depressive symptoms; (4) falls efficacy; (5) sexual function; and (6) participant satisfaction.

C. General Mode of Administration

All assessments will be self-administered in private areas with appropriate oversight provided by trained clinic staff. It is suggested that the HRQL forms be completed before the medical, cognitive function, and physical performance exams, because these exams may potentially influence participants' perceptions of HRQL. Also, because some of the instruments query participants regarding sensitive information (e.g. sexual function), it is suggested that the questionnaires be completed in a private area. After the forms have been completed, clinic staff will review the forms for completeness and data quality before the participant leaves the location.

The core assessments are designed to take approximately 10 minutes to complete. In addition, all HRQL instruments will be self-administered, which is designed to minimize staff burden. Also, the instruments are closed-ended, which should minimize burden on participants and staff during data entry. However, it is reasonable to assume that some participants may take longer to complete the assessments due to factors such as low literacy, poor vision, or discomfort with answering certain questions. Thus, it is recommended that a 10-minute break be offered if a participant is still completing the assessments after 30 minutes. For a small percentage of participants, it may be necessary to administer some forms via interview if poor vision or poor comprehension impairs the participant's ability to complete the assessment.

Next, the health-related quality of life measures used in SPRINT will be introduced and discussed, in their recommended order of administration.

D. Health-Related Quality of Life Instruments

D.i. Summary of Questionnaires and Frequency of Administration

The HRQL instruments are packaged into four forms packets for SPRINT. The groupings follow a similar frequency of administration and participant subset (where relevant).

- (1) My Health
 - a. Veterans RAND 12 (VR-12)
 - b. EuroQoL-5D (EQ-5D)
 - c. Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9)

- (2) Women's Health
 - a. Female Sexual Function Index (FSFI)

- (3) Men's Health
 - a. International Index of Erectile Function (IIEF)

- (4) Fall Self-Efficacy Scale International (FES-I)

The My Health packet is administered to the entire SPRINT cohort at baseline and annually thereafter. The FSFI will be administered to a subset of at least 500 women and the IIEF will be administered to a subset of at least 500 men. These two forms will be administered at the 6 month visit and annually thereafter. The FES-I will be administered to the same subset of at least 500 women and at least 500 men and to all participants 75 years or older.

D.ii. HRQL Dimensions and Instruments

General HRQL

The **Veterans RAND 12 (VR-12)** is a shorter version of the VR-36, which was derived from the SF-36. Changes of the VR-12 relative to the SF-12 have lowered the floor and ceiling, improved the distributional properties, increased reliability, and improved discriminant validity of the physical and mental health summary scores. Validated conversion formulas allow for direct comparisons to prior studies using the SF-36 or SF-12.

Health Utility

The **EuroQoL-5D (EQ-5D)**¹ includes five items that assess mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort and depression. There are three responses to each question (no, moderate, or severe limitations).

Depressive symptoms

The **Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9)**² is a self-report measure of depressive symptoms over the previous 2 weeks that has been recommended by the AHA Advisory Panel on Depression and Coronary Heart Disease. It has a low response burden (9 items; 2-3 minutes to complete), excellent reliability, and good sensitivity and specificity with depression diagnoses. To assess depression in the SPRINT participants, the PHQ-9 will be administered annually in all patients. Despite the strong psychometric properties of the PHQ-9, it must be noted that the

scale has significant somatic item overlap, including items assessing trouble sleeping, feeling tired, poor appetite, trouble concentrating, and moving or speaking slowly which could be the result of treatment side effects and/or various medical events in the SPRINT trial.

Assessment of suicidal ideation. If the response to question 9 (“Thoughts that you would be better off dead or of hurting yourself in some way”) is scored as 2 or 3 (“More than half the days” or “Nearly every day”, respectively), immediate action is required. **Refer to the Safety MOP Chapter 14 for details on actions that must be taken.**

Falls Self-Efficacy, Occurrence and Fall-Related Injury

The **Fall Self-Efficacy Scale International (FES-I)**³, shortened version, consists of seven activities which the respondent answers on a 1-4 scale, indicating level of concern for falling. The activities are getting dressed or undressed, taking a bath or shower, getting in or out of a chair, going up or down stairs, reaching for something above your head or on the ground, walking up or down a slope, and getting out to a social event. An evaluation of the Short FES-I found good internal and 4-week test-retest reliability. The correlation between the Short FES-I and the FES-I was 0.97. These results suggest that the short instrument has good psychometric properties that can be completed in 1-2 minutes.

Reports of actual falls will be collected from all participants every three months using the Event Ascertainment Form. The form queries for falls in which the participant landed on the floor or ground or hit an object like a table or stair, and how many of these falls resulted in an injury.

Sexual function (women)

A modified version of the **Female Sexual Function Index (FSFI)**⁴ will be administered to assess sexual function among a subset of at least 500 women. The FSFI is a 19-item survey that assesses female sexual function over the past 4 weeks in 6 domains, including desire, arousal, lubrication, orgasm, satisfaction, and pain, as well as a full scale score. Individual domain scores are obtained by adding the scores of the individual items in each domain and multiplying the sum by its associated domain factor. The full scale score is computed as the sum of the six domain scores. A domain score of 0 indicates that no sexual activity was reported during the past month, and higher scores indicate better sexual function. A score of <26.55 is commonly used as a cutoff score to indicate sexual dysfunction⁵. The FSFI domains have high internal consistency (Cronbach alpha > 0.8). The FSFI takes approximately 5 minutes to complete.

Sexual function (men)

The **International Index of Erectile Function (IIEF)**⁶ will be administered to assess sexual function among a subset of at least 500 men. The IIEF is the 5-item short form of the original 15-item IIEF, and was developed specifically for use in clinical settings to supplement physical examination and patient history. Each item on the IIEF-5 has a possible range of 1 to 5. The scoring for the IIEF-5 is straightforward, and is the sum of the 5 questions, with a possible total score ranging from 5 to 25. Higher scores indicate better function. IIEF-5 scores can be classified into the following categories; severe ED (5 to 7), moderate ED (8 to 11), mild to moderate ED (12 to 16), mild (17-21) or no ED (22 to 25). Scores less than 21 have 98%

sensitivity and 88% specificity for the presence of ED. The IIEF-5 takes approximately 2 minutes to complete.

Participant Satisfaction

Participant satisfaction will be assessed using three items as found in the Morisky Medication Adherence Scale. This instrument is administered at the RZ2, 12 month and 48 month visits (or as needed) to all participants. The items refer to (1) satisfaction with the medications you have received for your blood pressure, and (2) satisfaction with the care you have received for your blood pressure. Each item is scored on a 5-point Likert scale, ranging from 1 (“Very Satisfied”) to 5 (“Very Dissatisfied”).

Reference List

- (1) Rabin R, de Charro F. EQ-5D: a measure of health status from the EuroQol Group. *Annals of Medicine* 2001;33(5):337-343.
- (2) Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JB. The PHQ-9: validity of a brief depression severity measure. *J Gen Intern Med* 2001;16(9):606-613.
- (3) Yardley L, Beyer N, Hauer K, Kempen G, Pilot-Ziegler C, Todd C. Development and initial validation of the Falls Efficacy Scale-International (FES-I). *Age and Aging* 2005;34(6):614-619.
- (4) Rosen R, Brown C, Heiman J et al. The female sexual function index (FSFI): a multidimensional self-report instrument for the assessment of female sexual function. *Journal of Sex & Marital Therapy* 2000;26(2):191-208.
- (5) Wiegel M, Meston C, Rosen R. The female sexual function index (FSFI): cross-validation and development of clinical cutoff scores. *Journal of Sex and Marital Therapy* 2005;31(1):1-20.
- (6) Rosen RC, Cappelleri JC, Smith MD, Lipsky J, Pena BM. Development and evaluation of an abridged, 5-item version of the International Index of Erectile Function (IIEF-5) as a diagnostic tool for erectile dysfunction. *International Journal of Impotence Research* 1999;11(6):319-326.

COGNITION ASSESSMENT PROCEDURES: SPRINT-MIND

INTRODUCTION

SPRINT-MIND is an integral part of the overall SPRINT study and all SPRINT participants will participate in one or more components of SPRINT-MIND. There are three objectives of SPRINT-MIND:

1. To determine whether a strategy of intensive blood pressure lowering to target systolic blood pressure (SBP) <120 mm Hg versus a standard treatment target of 140 mm Hg will result in a lower incidence of ***all-cause dementia***.
2. To determine whether ***global cognitive function***, measured in key specific domains of cognition, will decline less in persons randomized to a SBP goal of <120 mm Hg versus a standard treatment goal of 140 mm Hg in a representative sub-sample of approximately 2800 SPRINT participants.
3. To assess whether MRI-derived ***changes in brain structure*** differ by treatment assignment in a subset (approximately 640) of the 2800 participants.

We will ascertain incident all-cause dementia in all participants enrolled in SPRINT at 24 months, 48 months and closeout if testing has not occurred in the past 12 months. In addition, approximately 2800 participants will be selected to receive additional cognitive assessments at baseline, 24 months, and 48 months in order to examine changes in global and domain-specific cognition. Participants that reside within approximately 1.5 hours of a designated study MRI Scanner will be screened for eligibility, enrolled in the MRI substudy, and receive a scan at baseline and 48 months.

GUIDELINES FOR COGNITIVE TEST ADMINISTRATION

In order for SPRINT to capture cognitive data that are valid and useable, it is imperative that examiners follow a standardized procedure when administering and scoring the test battery. The way in which the testing is administered to a participant can affect the validity of the responses. Therefore, it is critical that the examiner adhere strictly to the written guidelines, read the instructions verbatim and the following general tips for test administration.

Standardizing Administration

Variability in administration introduces bias in data collection. Testing guidelines are established so that each examiner administers the instruments in the same way. The examiner's actions should not bias the participant's perception or response to a question, and different examiners should be able to obtain the same responses from the same participant. Examiners should think of themselves as part of the instrumentation.

To enhance standardization:

- a) Do not provide either explicit or implicit verbal or non-verbal responses that could influence the participant's responses beyond what is permitted. For example, do not convey surprise, pleasure or disapproval to any answer. The examiner's role is to obtain honest, uninfluenced responses to the questions.
- b) Be thoroughly familiar with the instruments before administering them. This ensures that participant questions or concerns can be easily addressed. Periodic review of the test protocol and occasional practice test administration helps to

reduce 'rustiness' or the unsmooth style that sometimes results from being unfamiliar with the material.

- c) Convey a sense of impartiality. Be gracious and supportive of all participants.
- d) Read all directions to the participant verbatim, both sample and actual test directions.
- e) Administer all tests in the order in which they are presented. **The sequence of the tests is important.**
- f) Write the participant's responses on the test forms as they are given. Recording each test administration is required. This provides back-up for scoring should you fall behind during the session. Never depend on your memory to record the participant's choices after the test session is over. **Retain these recordings at the site for at least 30 days.** The SPRINT MIND CC will notify the site during that time if the administration has been selected for QC review.
- g) Keep explanations to a minimum. Avoid interpreting or paraphrasing instructions or interview questions--it is easy to unintentionally alter the meaning in this way.
- h) Offer generic phrases of encouragement during and between tests (e.g., "You are doing fine") but do not offer any information on the correctness of a particular response (including nonverbal communication like nodding or shaking your head). If participants ask how they are doing, explain that you are not permitted to give feedback.
- i) Do not offer any assistance in completing tasks that are not specifically permitted in the instructions.
- j) Do not place score sheets where the participant can see them. Use a clipboard or other device to shield the results.
- k) Never suggest an answer or disagree with a response. The examiner's role is to obtain and record the **participant's** responses.
- l) If the participant is having trouble hearing you, adjust your volume, speak more slowly and ask him/her to listen carefully to your instructions. You can repeat this reminder in between tests if you think the participant is not hearing adequately or isn't paying close attention. Be sure to make a comment on the cover page of the screening battery forms that indicates that the participant had difficulty hearing.
- m) Once you begin reading the instructions for a specific task, you may pause and ask the participant if s/he has any questions. If they did not hear you or asks for clarification, you may repeat the instructions verbatim.
- n) If the participant loses track of the instructions **during the task** and asks for help, you should say "I'm sorry, but I am not allowed to repeat the instructions." Do **not** repeat stories, word lists or digits.
- o) The participant must be administered the MIND tests in the same language each time, i.e., if MIND was administered in Spanish at the Baseline visit, it must be administered in Spanish at 24 and 48 month visits.
- p) Anytime the MIND cover page prints, it should be completed and data entered, regardless of whether or not the MIND tests were completed.
 - 1) If the participant successfully completes a test, the cover page should be marked as YES the test was completed.
 - 2) If the participant does not attempt a test (i.e., vision, refuses all MIND testing, doesn't have time at visit, etc), the cover page should be marked as NO the test was not completed and a reason should be noted.

- 3) If the participant cannot successfully complete the sample items (Digit Symbol, Trails) and the scored portions are not administered, then the cover page should be marked as NO the test was not completed and a note provided that the participant could not complete the sample items correctly.
- 4) If the participant attempts the scored/timed portion of a test, but refuses to complete it, the cover page should be marked as YES the test was completed and a score should be entered. A note should also be included that the participant refused to complete the test.

General Instructions

- a) Prior to each administration, review the test materials to refresh your memory as to the correct procedures.
- b) Ask if the participant uses glasses, hearing aids or other assistive devices. If s/he does, request that s/he use them.
- c) Choose a quiet and private area in the clinic to conduct the cognitive testing.
- d) Put a sign on the door such as “**Quiet Please: Testing in Process**” to minimize interruptions.
- e) If there is a phone in the room, turn it off or unplug it. Also ask the participant to turn off any cell phone or pager.
- f) Assemble testing materials and equipment before beginning the testing. Check your equipment (recorder and stopwatch) to make sure the batteries are good. Keep extra batteries in the testing area.
- g) You may highlight portions of the test forms to remind you to do things such as check time or remember to give a prompt.
- h) Have a relaxed and friendly manner. This will help put the participant at ease and convey the importance of the testing. Spend a few minutes putting the participant at ease with light conversation.
- i) Be patient and polite. Convey a sense that the participant’s answers are important. Do not rush.
- j) Observe the participant for signs of strain or stress (e.g., becomes nervous, puts less effort into tasks, and starts making excuses). Try to help the participant relax with generic reassurances and encouragement (e.g., “You’re doing fine” or “These tasks are designed to be challenging, so don’t worry about making mistakes, just do the best you can.”). If the participant needs a break, it can be taken in between batteries (after the screening battery is complete), but not during or in between tests.
 - If you continue to notice signs of stress or anything unusual during the testing, note this information on the cover page so that if the participant goes to adjudication, the adjudicators will be aware.
- k) Reassure the participant that their answers will be kept confidential, if they ask.
- l) Family members or friends may accompany the participant to the clinic. They should not be present during test administration. Explain to the friend or family member the necessity of providing privacy and confidentiality, and be prepared to suggest a place where they can wait comfortably during testing.

Additional Suggestions for Preserving Standardization

Use these specific words to offer as encouragement for ALL participants:

- a) *“Just do the best that you can. As long as you do the best that you can, you are doing what we want you to do.”*
- b) *“These tasks are designed so that no one gets all the answers correct.”*

COGNITIVE ASSESSMENT TESTING ORDER

SPRINT-MIND Screening Battery

Administered to all SPRINT participants at Baseline, 24 months, 48 months and closeout visit *:

1. Logical Memory - Immediate Recall
2. Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA)
3. Digit Symbol Coding (DSC)
4. Logical Memory – Delayed Recall

* closeout administration unless cognitive testing has been administered in the past 12 months

SPRINT-MIND Extended Battery

Administered to the 2800 participants in the general cognitive function assessment substudy at Baseline, 24 months and 48 months. Also administered during follow-up (24 months and 48 months) to all who “trip” the Screening Battery at that time (score below specified cut points on the MoCA):

1. Hopkins Verbal Learning Test (HVLT) – Learning Trials 1-3
2. Trail Making Test: Parts A and B
3. Boston Naming Test
4. Modified Rey-Osterrieth (Rey-O)
5. Category Fluency-Animals
6. Digit Span Forward and Backward
7. Hopkins Verbal Learning Test – Delayed Recall and Delayed Recognition

MATERIALS NEEDED FOR TESTING

Screening Battery

Have in place and arrange all of the following prior to each test session:

- Test forms printed from the SPRINT Website
- Test administration script book (provided by the SPRINT-MIND CC)
- Participant worksheets for MoCA and DSC (mailed from the SPRINT-MIND CC)
- Digital recorder
- Sharpened pencils without erasers
- Clipboard
- Stopwatch
- Laminated testing sheets MoCA
- Digit Symbol Coding scoring template

Extended Battery

Have in place and arrange all of the following prior to each test session:

- Test forms printed from the SPRINT Website
- Test administration script book (provided by the SPRINT-MIND CC)
- Participant worksheets for Trails A & B (mailed from the SPRINT-MIND CC)
- HVLT form (mailed from the SPRINT-MIND CC)

- Digital recorder
- Clipboard
- Stopwatch
- Boston Naming Stimulus book
- Laminated figure for Rey-O drawing
- Black Pen
- Sharpened pencils without erasers

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SPECIFIC SPRINT-MIND ASSESSMENTS

The SPRINT-MIND Screening Battery

Introducing the Test Battery

Examiner: “***During this part of the visit I am going to have you do a series of tasks that may challenge your memory and other thinking abilities. You will not get every item correct, so don’t worry about how you are doing. So that everyone has the same amount of time to work, you will notice you are being timed on some of the tests. Again, just relax and do the best you can on each and every one.***”

LOGICAL MEMORY (LM) Test

Description

The LM test is a sub-test of the Wechsler Memory Scale-IV. It measures episodic verbal memory. Participants are read a short story that consists of 14 bits of information and immediately asked to recall as many bits as possible. The story is repeated and recall is tested. After a delay of approximately 15 minutes, participants are asked to recall as much information from the story as possible. (Do the best you can to retest as close to 15 minutes as possible but always do the recall.) The total score is the total bits of information recalled according to a standard checklist. Scores can range from 0 to 14 on each recall.

Materials Needed

- Test forms printed from SPRINT Website
- A watch or clock for noting the time at the end of the second recall
- Digital recorder

Administration

Prior to reading the Story, say “***I am going to read a short story to you. Listen carefully and try to remember it just the way I say it, as close to the same words as you can remember. When I am through, I want you to tell me everything I read to you. You should tell me all you can remember even if you are not sure. Ready?***”

The SPRINT examiner should read the story at a normal pace, being careful to enunciate clearly. After reading the story, say “***Tell me everything you can remember about this story. Start at the beginning.***” Write out the participant’s

response exactly as s/he says it or afterwards from the tape recording to ensure accurate scoring. Space is provided on the test form.

After the participant has repeated as much of the story as they can remember, proceed to Second Recall. Say, ***“I am going to read the same story I just read to you one more time. Try to remember it just the way I read it. Ready?”***

Read the story a second time and say, ***“Tell me everything you can remember about this story. Start at the beginning.”*** Write out the participant’s response exactly as s/he says it or afterwards from the tape recording to ensure accurate scoring. Space is provided on the test form.

When the participant has finished with the second recall, note the time. There is to be an approximate 15 minute delay between the second recall and the delayed recall at the end of the Screening Battery (after the MoCA and the DSC).

For the Delayed Recall **DO NOT** read the story to the participant. Say, ***“Do you remember that story I read to you a little while ago? I want you to tell me the story again. Tell me everything that you can remember. Start at the beginning.”*** Write out the participant’s response exactly as s/he says it or afterwards from the tape recording to ensure accurate scoring. Space is provided on the test form.

If the participant does not recall any of the story details, say, ***“The story was about a man and a woman.”*** Place a checkmark (✓) in the *Story cue given* box on the form. Do not give any further help other than general encouragement.

Scoring

Score 1 point for each correctly recalled story detail. Score 0 points for each incorrectly recalled or omitted story detail. Circle either the 1 or 0 for accurate scoring.

If the participant cannot recall any part of the story or does not give a response, a score of 0 should be entered. You will get a query for the 0 but you should just confirm that it is correct.

The scoring criteria for each detail are listed on the form and examples of 1-point and 0-point responses are listed below. To receive a score of 1, the participant must give a response that meets the scoring criteria. The scoring criteria for each detail may or may not allow variations from the verbatim story detail.

Examples of responses and possible scores:

| Item | Story Detail | 1-Point Criteria | Example of 1-Point Response | Example of 0-Point Response |
|------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|--|
| 1. | Ruth | <i>Ruth</i> or <i>Ruthie</i> or variant | Ruthie | Ruby, Rudy, any other name |
| 2. | and Paul | <i>Paul</i> or <i>Paulie</i> or variant | Paulie | Feminine versions such as Paula or Pauline, any other name |

| | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| 3. | have been friends | <i>friends</i> (in any context) | who were friends, they are friends | they were married, they worked together, any other relationship |
| 4. | for thirty | <i>thirty</i> (in any context) is required, reference to years is not required | 30 days | any other numeric response |
| 5. | years. | <i>year(s)</i> is required, reference to specific number of years is not required | knew each other for years, friends for years, friends for a few years | knew each other for days/months, knew each other for a long time. |
| 6. | They meet | Any indication of intentionally getting together | get together, hang out, see each other | run into each other, accidentally met, they go, or any indication the two characters do not intentionally meet |
| 7. | every | <i>every</i> (in reference to Tuesday only) or on <i>Tuesdays</i> | every Tuesday, Tuesday's, each Tuesday, every week on Tuesday | every week, meet often, every day, every Thursday |
| 8. | Tuesday | <i>Tuesday(s)</i> (in any context) is required | Tuesday | any other day of the week |
| 9. | at Alma's | <i>Alma's</i> (in any context) is required | Alma's Diner, Alma's Restaurant, Alma's Place | any other name |
| 10. | Diner | <i>Diner</i> is required | Diner | Restaurant, Place, Café |
| 11. | for breakfast | <i>breakfast</i> (in any context) is required | eat breakfast, have breakfast, break the fast | lunch, dinner, any other meal, to each with no reference to a type of meal |
| 12. | and then they go for a walk | indication that they walk | take a stroll, walk around | go for a jog/run, any other activity |
| 13. | in Mason | <i>Mason</i> (in any context) is required | Mason Diner, Mason Zoo, Mason Lake | any other name |
| 14. | Park. | <i>Park</i> (in any context) is required | Mason Park, Alma's park, the park | any other place |

The points for each recall are totaled and that number is entered on the form and into the SPRINT database.

The MONTREAL COGNITIVE ASSESSMENT (MoCA) Test

Description

The Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA) was designed as a rapid screening instrument of global cognitive function. It assesses different cognitive domains: attention and concentration, executive functions, naming, memory, language, visuoconstructional skills, conceptual thinking, calculations, and orientation. Time to administer the MoCA is approximately 10 minutes. The total possible score is 30 points.

Materials Needed

- Laminated Animals Picture
- Participant worksheet (mailed from the SPRINT-MIND CC)
- Test forms printed from SPRINT Website
- Pencil without an eraser

Administration and Scoring

1. Visuospatial/Executive

For the first three tasks, place the Participant MoCA Worksheet and a pencil without an eraser on a table in front of the participant.

A. Alternating Trail Making

Administration

The examiner says: "**Please draw a line, going from a number to a letter in ascending order. Begin here** [point to (1)] **and draw a line from 1 then to A then to 2 and so on. End here** [point to (E)]." You may repeat these instructions only twice for clarification purposes.

Scoring

Allocate one point if the participant successfully draws the following pattern, without drawing any lines that cross:

1 -A- 2- B- 3- C- 4- D- 5- E

The participant must begin at 1 and continue correctly to receive a score of 1. Any error that is not immediately self-corrected earns a score of 0.

B. Copying a Cube

Administration

The examiner gives the following instructions, pointing to the cube: "**Copy this drawing as accurately as you can, in the space below.**"

Scoring

One point is allocated for a correctly executed drawing.

- Drawing must be three-dimensional
- All lines are drawn
- No line is added
- Lines are relatively parallel and their length is similar (rectangular prisms are accepted)
- Minor overshoots are permissible.

A point is not assigned if any of the above criteria are not met.

C. Drawing a Clock

Administration

Indicate the right third of the space and give the following instructions: "**Draw a clock. Put in all the numbers and set the time to 10 after 11.**"

Scoring

One point is allocated for each of the following three criteria:

- Contour (1 pt.): the clock face must be a circle with only minor distortion acceptable (e.g., slight imperfection on closing the circle);
- Numbers (1 pt.): all clock numbers must be present with no additional numbers; numbers must be in the correct order and placed in the

approximate quadrants on the clock face; Roman numerals are acceptable; numbers can be placed outside the circle contour;

- Hands (1 pt.): there must be two hands jointly indicating the correct time; the hour hand must be clearly shorter than the minute hand; hands must be centered within the clock face with their junction close to the clock center.

A point is not assigned for a given element if any of the above criteria are not met.

The total score for these three tests are added and entered on the test form.

2. Naming

Administration

Place the laminated animals picture in front of the participant and beginning on the left, point to each figure and say: ***“Tell me the name of this animal.”***

Scoring

One point each is given for the following responses: (1) lion, (2) rhinoceros or rhino (3) camel or dromedary.

The scores are added and entered on the test form.

3. Memory

Administration

The examiner reads a list of 5 words at a rate of one per second, after giving the following instructions: ***“This is a memory test. I am going to read a list of words that you will have to remember now and later on. Listen carefully. When I am through, tell me as many words as you can remember. It doesn’t matter in what order you say them.”*** Place a check in the allocated space for each word the participant produces on this first trial. When the participant indicates that they have finished (has recalled all words), or can recall no more words, read the list a second time with the following instructions: ***“I am going to read the same list for a second time. Try to remember and tell me as many words as you can, including words you said the first time.”*** Place a check in the allocated space for each word the participant recalls after the second trial.

At the end of the second trial, inform the participant that they will be asked to recall these words again by saying, ***“I will ask you to recall those words again at the end of the test.”***

Scoring

No points are given for Trials 1 and 2. The memory score is only given for the delayed recall.

4. Attention

A. Forward Digit Span Administration

Give the following instruction: ***“I am going to say some numbers and when I am through, repeat them to me exactly as I said them.”*** Read the five number sequence at a rate of one digit per second.

B. Backward Digit Span

Administration

Give the following instruction: ***“Now I am going to say some more numbers, but when I am through you must repeat them to me in the backwards order.”*** Read the three number sequence at a rate of one digit per second.

Scoring

Give one point for each sequence correctly repeated, (Note: the correct response for the backwards trial is 2-4-7).

C. Vigilance

Administration

The examiner reads the list of letters at a steady pace of one letter per second, after giving the following instruction: ***“I am going to read a sequence of letters. Every time I say the letter ‘A’, tap your hand once. If I say a different letter, do not tap your hand.”***

Scoring

Give one point if there is zero to one error (an error is a tap on a wrong letter or a failure to tap on letter ‘A’). No point is given for two or more errors.

D. Serial 7s

Administration

The examiner gives the following instruction: ***“Now, I will ask you to count by subtracting seven from 100, and then, keep subtracting 7 from your answer until I tell you to stop.”*** Give this instruction twice if necessary.

Scoring

This item is scored from 0 to 3 points. Give no (0) points for no correct subtractions, 1 point for one correct subtraction, 2 points for two-to-three correct subtractions, and 3 points if the participant successfully makes four or five correct subtractions.

Count each correct subtraction of 7 beginning at 100. Each subtraction is evaluated independently; that is, if the participant responds with an incorrect number but continues to correctly subtract 7 from it, give a point for each correct subtraction. For example, a participant may respond “92 – 85 – 78 – 71 – 64” where the “92” is incorrect, but all subsequent numbers are subtracted correctly. This is one error and the item would be given a score of 3.

It is important to write out the participant’s response on the form for scoring after the test session is over.

5. Sentence Repetition

Administration

The examiner gives the following instructions: ***“I am going to read you a sentence. Repeat it after me, exactly as I say it [pause]: ‘I only know that John is the one to help today.’”*** Following the participant’s response, say: ***“Now I am going to read you another sentence. Repeat it after me, exactly as I say it [pause]: ‘The cat always hid under the couch when dogs were in the room.’”***

Scoring

Give 1 point for each sentence correctly repeated. Repetition must be exact. Be alert for errors that are omissions (e.g., omitting "only", "always") and substitutions/additions (e.g., "John is the one who helped today;" substituting "hides" for "hid", altering plurals, etc.). If you misread the sentence, you should not stop and repeat it. The participant should repeat the sentence exactly as you say it. If you are unsure if the participant repeated the sentence as you said it, review the recording to verify their response.

6. Verbal Fluency

Administration

The examiner gives the following instruction: ***“Tell me as many words as you can think of that begin with a certain letter of the alphabet that I will tell you in a moment. You can say any kind of word you want, except for proper nouns (like Bob or Boston), numbers, or words that begin with the same sound but have a different suffix or ending, for example, love, lover, loving. I will tell you to stop after one minute. [Pause] Are you ready? [Pause] Now, tell me as many words as you can think of that begin with the letter F. (Time for 60 seconds (STOPWATCH WILL READ 1:00). Stop.”***

NOTE: For Spanish administrations, use the letter “P”.

Scoring

Give one point if the participant generates 11 or more unique and valid words in 1 minute. Write the participant’s response at the bottom or side margins. Examples of words that should not be counted towards the total include:

- Proper Nouns: France, French, Fahrenheit
- Numbers: four, five, first, fourth
- Words with different suffixes or endings.
 - EXCEPTION: If the addition of the suffix changes the meaning of the word, both words may be counted. Examples include friend, friendship; fellow, fellowship.

If the participant gives a word that has multiple meanings and may/may not be allowed (i.e., four/for, frank/Frank), you should ask the participant after the time is up which meaning of the word they intended. You should not tell the participant that the word may or may not be allowed.

7. Abstraction

Administration

The examiner asks the participant to explain what each pair of words has in common, starting with the example: **“Tell me how an orange and a banana are alike.”** If the participant responds **“Fruit,”** move on to the next trial, you do not need to ask for another way those items are alike. If the participant answers in a concrete manner but it is not the correct response, then say only one additional time: **“Tell me another way in which those items are alike.”** If the participant does not give the appropriate response (fruit), say, **“Yes, and they are also both fruit.”** Do not give any additional instructions or clarification.

After the practice trial, say: **“Now, tell me how a train and a bicycle are alike.”** Following the response, administer the second trial, saying: **“Now tell me how a ruler and a watch are alike.”** Do not give any additional instructions or prompts after the practice trial.

Scoring

Only the last two item pairs are scored. Give 1 point to each item pair correctly answered. The following responses are acceptable:

Train-bicycle = means of transportation, means of travelling, you take trips in both;

Ruler-watch = measuring instruments, used to measure.

The following responses are not acceptable:

Train-bicycle = they have wheels, you can ride them, they are a way of moving, they carry people, vehicles

Ruler-watch = they have numbers.

8. Delayed Recall

Administration

The examiner gives the following instruction: **“I read some words to you earlier, which I asked you to remember. Tell me as many of those words as you can remember.”** Place a check mark (✓) for each of the words correctly recalled spontaneously without any cues, in the allocated space.

Scoring

Give 1 point for each word recalled freely without any cues.

Following the delayed free recall trial for any word not recalled, prompt the participant with the semantic category cue provided below. Place a check mark (✓) in the allocated space if the participant remembered the word with the help of a category or multiple-choice cue. Prompt all non-recalled words in this manner. If the participant does not recall the word after the category cue, give them a multiple choice cue, using the following example instruction, **“Which of the following words do you think it was, NOSE, FACE, or HAND?”**

Use the following category and/or multiple-choice cues for each word, when appropriate:

FACE:**category:** part of the body**multiple choice:** nose, face, hand**VELVET:****category:** type of fabric**multiple choice:** denim, cotton, velvet**CHURCH:****category:** type of building**multiple choice:** church, school, hospital**DAISY:****category:** type of flower**multiple choice:** rose, daisy, tulip**RED:****category:** a color**multiple choice:** red, blue, green**Scoring**

No points are allocated for words recalled with a cue. A cue is used for clinical information purposes only and can give the test interpreter additional information about the type of memory disorder.

9. Orientation**Administration**

The examiner gives the following instructions: ***“Tell me the date today.”*** If the participant does not give a complete answer, then prompt accordingly by asking specifically for each component: ***“Tell me the year....Tell me the month....Tell me the exact date....Tell me the day of the week.”*** Then say: ***“Now, tell me the name of this place, and which city it is in.”***

Scoring

Give one point for each item correctly answered. The participant must tell the exact date (including the name of the month) and the exact place (name of hospital, clinic, office).

It is important to write out the participant’s response on the form for scoring after the test session is over.

MoCA Scores:

Enter all MoCA scores listed on the right-hand side of the form into the SPRINT database.

DIGIT SYMBOL CODING (DSC) Test**Description**

The DSC assesses sustained attention, concentration, visuo-motor coordination and processing speed. The test consists of 8 rows containing a total of 144 small blank squares, each of which is paired with a randomly assigned number from 1 to 9. Above these rows is a printed key that pairs each number with a different symbol. The participant is asked to fill in the blank spaces with the symbol that is paired to the number as quickly as possible for **2 minutes**.

Materials Needed

- Participant worksheet (mailed from the SPRINT-MIND CC)
- Stopwatch
- Pencil without eraser
- Scoring Template

Specific Instructions for Administering and Scoring the DSC

- Read instructions provided verbatim and demonstrate as indicated.
- Do not proceed with the test until the participant understands and correctly completes the sample items. If the participant makes a mistake on the sample items, correct the error immediately. Instructions can be repeated up to 2 times.
- Begin timing once the sample items are completed and you say **“Go.”**
- Testing time = 2 minutes.
- Boxes must be done in sequence (left to right). It is important that you position yourself so that you can observe the participant closely. Do not sit on the participant's dominant side (if they are right handed, sit on their left).
- If the participant begins working out of sequence (e.g., doing all of the 1's), redirect them **only** on the first omitted item. Give no further assistance except (if necessary) to remind the participant to continue until instructed to stop.

Administration

1. Demonstration Items

Place the DSC Participant Worksheet in front of the participant. Point to the key at the top of the page and say, **“Look at these boxes. Each box has a number in the top part** (point across the numbers from 1 to 9) **and a special mark in the bottom part** (point across the symbols). **Each number has its own mark** (point to 1 and its symbol, then to 2 and its symbol).”

Point to the demonstration items and say, **“Down here, the boxes have numbers in the top parts but are empty in the bottom parts. You are to draw the marks that belong in the empty boxes, like this.”**

Point to the first demonstration item (6) and say, **“Here is a 6. The 6 has this mark** (point to the key to show its corresponding symbol), **so I draw that mark in the box, like this** (write the symbol).”

Point to the second demonstration item (8) and say, **“Here is an 8. The 8 has this mark** (point to the key to show its corresponding symbol), **so I draw that mark in the box** (write the symbol).”

Point to the third demonstration item (3) and say, **“Here is a 3. The 3 has this mark** (point to the key to show its corresponding symbol), **so I draw that mark in the box** (write the symbol).”

Proceed to Sample Items.

2. Sample Items

Hand the participant a pencil without an eraser and say, **“Now you do these** (point to the sample items). **Stop when you get to this line** (point to the heavy line that separates the sample items from the test items).”

Allow the participant to work alone on the remaining sample items. If a left-handed participant partially blocks the key with their left arm while completing the sample items, stop the administration. Place an extra Coding subtest participant worksheet to the right of the participant. Position it so the extra key is aligned with the key the participant’s arm is blocking. Have the participant complete the remaining sample items using the extra key so they will be accustomed to the arrangement when completing the test items.

If the participant completes the sample items correctly, offer praise such as **“Yes”** or **“Right”** and, finally, **“Now you know how to do them.”**

If the participant makes a mistake on a sample item, correct the error immediately. Use the item to review the use of the key. Continue to help the participant, if necessary, until the participant correctly completes the sample items. Use explanations such as **“You see, this is a 9. The 9 has this mark, so I draw that mark in the box** (write the symbol).”

Do not proceed with the test items until the participant understands the task. If it is clear that the participant will not be able to understand the task with further instruction, discontinue the test and note reason for discontinuation.

When the participant has successfully completed the sample items, proceed to Test Items.

3. Test Items

Say, **“When I say ‘Go,’ do these the same way. Start here** (point to the first test item), **go in order, and don’t skip any. Work as fast as you can without making mistakes until I tell you to stop. Are you ready?”**

Explain further if necessary, then say **“Go.”** Begin timing and allow 2:00 minutes (your stopwatch should read 2:00).

If necessary, remind the participant to go in order and continue working. Give no further assistance.

If the participant is still working at 2:00 minutes, stop timing and say, **“Stop.”** Remove the participant worksheet and pencil from the participant’s view.

Scoring

1. You should be seated where you can observe the participant closely. If the participant begins to work out of sequence after being redirected the first time do not stop or redirect again. Make a note of the box and once the test is completed and the participant hands the worksheet to you, place an “X” in the box after the

- last correctly completed symbol (the symbol to the right of the second skipped box or start of working out of sequence again). Score only to that point.
2. Do not give credit for items that are drawn incorrectly or completed out of sequence (in a clustering or grouping fashion). Any boxes completed after the second “out of sequence” are not counted towards the total.
 3. Use the Digit Symbol Coding Scoring Template to check the participant’s responses. Line up the template with the boxes on the participant worksheet. Note incorrect symbols by place an X through them. Subtract the number of incorrect symbols from the total number of symbols drawn. Determining the total number is made easy by reading the small number on the template **above** the last symbol drawn to determine the total score.
 4. Responses to the sample items are not included in the score.
 5. A response is scored as correct if it is clearly identifiable as the keyed symbol, even if it is drawn imperfectly or if it is a spontaneous correction of an incorrect symbol.
 6. Record the score on the DSC form and enter this score into the SPRINT database.
 7. **Maximum score = 135 points**

SPRINT-MIND Extended Battery

HOPKINS VERBAL LEARNING TEST - REVISED (HVLTR)

Description

The HVLTR measures immediate memory span, provides a learning curve, reveals learning strategies or their absence, and short-term and longer-term retention. It consists of three presentations with free recall of a 12-word list, a delayed recall trial (20 minutes after Trial 3), and a delayed recognition.

Materials Needed

- Test Forms (mailed from the SPRINT-MIND CC)
- Pen/pencil
- Watch or clock to note the time at the end of Trial 3

Administration

1. Free Recall: Trial 1

Examiner: ***“I am going to read a list of words to you. Listen carefully, because when I am through, I’d like you to tell me as many of the words as you can remember. You can tell them to me in any order. Are you ready?”***

Read the words at the rate of one word every 2 seconds. If the participant does not understand a word, repeat it quickly and try to maintain the 2 second per word pace. Examiner: ***“OK. Now tell me as many of those words as you can remember.”***

- Write the words the participant recalls on the form.
- If a word is said that is not in the list (*referred to as an “intrusion”*), write that word on the form, however say nothing to the participant about the word not being on the list.

- **There is no time limit for each recall trial.** However, if the participant does not produce any words for 10-15 seconds, ask the participant if he/she can remember any more words, e.g., “***You still have some time. Can you remember any more words?***”
- If not, move on to Trial 2. Later, you can total the number of words that were correctly repeated.

2. Free Recall: Trial 2

Examiner: “***Now we are going to try it again. I am going to read the same list of words to you. Listen carefully, and tell me as many of the words as you can remember, in any order, including all the words you told me the first time.***”

- Write the words the participant recalls on the form.
- If a word is said that is not in the list (*referred to as an “intrusion”*), write that word on the form, however say nothing to the participant about the word not being on the list.
- **There is no time limit for each recall trial.** However, if the participant does not produce any words for 10-15 seconds, ask if he/she can remember any more words.
- If not, move on to Trial 3. Later, you can total the number of words that were correctly repeated.

3. Free Recall: Trial 3

Examiner: “***I am going to read the list one more time. As before, I’d like you to tell me as many of the words as you can remember, in any order, including all the words you’ve already told me.***”

- Write the words the participant recalls on the form.
- If a word is said that is not in the list (*referred to as an “intrusion”*), write that word on the form, however say nothing to the participant about the word not being on the list.
- **There is no time limit for each recall trial.** However, if the participant does not produce any words for 10-15 seconds, ask if he/she can remember any more words.

IMPORTANT: ***Do not*** tell the participant that recall of the words will be tested later.

4. Delayed Recall (Administered approximately 20 minutes after Free Recall Trial 3)

- **DO NOT READ THE WORD LIST AGAIN.**
- If the participant is quick and you reach this section before the 18-20 minute delay has been reached, use the time to make sure that all forms/questions have been answered. You may fill this time with other questionnaires needed for the study. If necessary, you may let the participant know that you need to wait a few minutes before you can administer the last part of the test.
- If the participant is slower and you reach the 20-25 minute delay and you still have several tests to administer before the delayed recall, you may administer this part of the test before Digit Span Forward. When this happens be sure to make a note on the cover page.

Examiner: ***“Do you remember that list of words you tried to learn before? Tell me as many of those words as you can remember.”***

- **There is no time limit for each recall trial.** However, if the participant does not produce any words for 10-15 seconds, ask if he/she can remember any more words.
- If the participant does not remember which list or starts to recite a different list (i.e., FACE, VELVET, CHURCH, DAISY, RED) you may prompt the participant one time using the script provided on the form ***“It was the list that I read to you three times and you were asked to recall the words each time.”*** You may include “longer” in your prompt because the HVLTL list is longer than the MoCA list.
- If the participant does not recall any words a score of 0 should be entered, then move on to the Delayed Recognition Trial. You will get a query for the 0, but you should confirm that it is correct.

5. Delayed Recognition Trial

Examiner: ***“Now I’m going to read a longer list of words to you. Some of them are words from the original list, and some are not. After I read each word, I’d like you to say “Yes” if it was on the original list or “No” if it was not. Was [word] on the list?”***

- Read the words from the top of the columns down.
- Circle either the “Y” (Yes) or “N” (No) next to each word to indicate the participant’s response.
- The participant must give a response for every word. If they are unsure, ask for a best guess.
- If the test is discontinued or omitted, please mark this on the bottom of the test form and indicate the reason.

Scoring

For Trials 1-3 and Delayed Recall: total correct responses are recorded on the form. Correct minor errors in pronunciation or pluralization (e.g., “rubies” for “ruby”) as they occur; count these responses as correct. Do not give credit for words not on the list (intrusions). Duplicate words should only be counted once towards the total.

For Delayed Recognition:

1. Total number of true-positives responses (words that were on the original list [*printed in caps and not shaded*]),
2. Number of semantically-related false positive errors (*participant responded “Yes;” lower case, light shaded*),
3. Number of semantically-unrelated false-positive errors (*participant responded “Yes;” lower case, dark shaded*)
4. Total number of false positive errors: The number of false positive errors is the sum of the semantically-related (light shaded boxes) and the semantically-unrelated (dark shaded boxes) false positive errors. Add light and dark shaded boxes.

Enter all scores on the form and in the SPRINT database. (DO NOT complete the Raw Score and T Score on the bottom of page 4.)

TRAIL MAKING TESTS A & B

Description

The Trail Making Tests assess processing speed, attention, sequencing, mental flexibility and visual-motor skills.

Materials Needed

- Test Administration Form (printed from the SPRINT Website)
- Trails A & B Participant Sample Pages and Worksheets (mailed from the SPRINT-MIND CC)
- Stopwatch
- Pencil without eraser

Specific Instructions for Administering Trail Making Test

- If a participant has been randomized to the MIND Extended Battery and s/he cannot complete the MoCA Trail, it does not mean that s/he cannot do the Trail Making Test Part A or Part B. You should still administer the Trail Making Test Parts A and B regardless of his/her performance on any other test.
- Read instructions verbatim.
- If the participant is unable to complete the sample item, you should repeat the instructions up to three times. If the participant still does not understand or cannot do the sample correctly, guide the participant's hand (using the opposite end of your pen) and verbalize the instructions as you move the participant's hand through the practice items. Then administer the test. If the participant makes 5 errors or reaches 5 minutes (5:00), politely discontinue the test and record the time as 5:00 with 5 errors. **It is important to make a note** on the cover page that the participant appeared unable to understand the instructions.
- After successful completion of the sample trial, give the participant the test page.
- Repeat the test instructions, reading verbatim, as you did for the sample trial.
- Testing time = maximum of 5 minutes (300 seconds) for each test – A & B.
- Observe the participant closely in order to catch errors as soon as they are made. As unobtrusively and quickly as possible make a mark on the incorrect line and provide immediate feedback. (***"You were correct up to here [point to last correct circle]. Remember to go in the correct order."***)
- Record time to complete the test as **MINUTES:SECONDS** – rounding to the nearest second (e.g., 1:20 is one minute and twenty seconds).
- Record the number of errors. Remember, after 5 errors discontinue the test and record the time as 5:00 minutes.
- **Discontinuation Rule for A & B:** If the participant makes 5 errors or reaches 5 minutes (300 seconds), discontinue the test. Total time should be scored as 5 minutes (300 seconds) and 5 errors. If the test is discontinued because the participant reached the maximum 5 minutes or 5 errors, or the test is discontinued for any reason, **make a note on the cover page** of the reason why the test was discontinued.
- For specific "troubleshooting" questions, please refer to the table below.

1. Part A

Administration

Place the Part A Sample form in front of the participant.

Examiner: ***“There are numbers in circles on this page. Please take the pencil and draw a line from one number to the next, in order. Start at 1 (point to the number), then go to 2 (point to the number), then go to 3 (point to the number) and so on. Please try not to lift the pencil as you move from one circle to the next. Work as quickly as you can. Ready? [pause for a response] Begin.”***

If the participant makes an error, mark through the line and go back to the point at which the error was made and say, for example, ***“You were at number 2. What is the next number?”*** Wait for the participant’s response and say, ***“Please start here and continue.”***

If the participant completes the sample correctly, go to Test A. **Repeat the instructions given for the sample.** Start timing as soon as the instruction is given to begin.

Stop timing when Trail A is completed or when the maximum time (5 minutes) is reached.

Allow a maximum of 5 minutes (300 seconds) for the test. YOUR STOPWATCH SHOULD READ 5:00. Be careful not to confuse 300 on the stopwatch (3 minutes) with 300 seconds (5 minutes).

Scoring

Record the time as MINUTES:SECONDS (rounding to the nearest second) and number of errors on the Trails form and enter in SPRINT database.

2. Part B

Administration

Place the Part B sample form in front of the participant.

Examiner: ***“There are numbers and letters in circles on this page. Please take the pencil and draw a line, alternating in order between the numbers and letters. Start at number 1 (point to the number), then go to the first letter, A (point to the letter), then go to the next number, 2 (point to the number) and then to the next letter, B (point to the letter), and so on. Please try to not lift the pencil as you move from one circle to the next. Work as quickly as you can. Ready? [pause for a response] Begin.”***

If the participant makes an error, mark through the line and go back to the point at which the error was made and say, for example, ***“You were at number 2. What is the next letter?”*** Wait for the participant’s response and say, ***“Please start here and continue.”*** If the participant completes the sample correctly, go to Test B. **Repeat the instructions given for the sample.** Start timing as soon as the instruction is given to begin.

Stop timing when Trail is completed or stop participant when maximum time is reached or when 5 errors have been made.

Allow a maximum of 5 minutes (300 seconds) for the test. YOUR STOPWATCH SHOULD READ 5:00. Be careful not to confuse 300 on the stopwatch (3 minutes) with 300 seconds (5 minutes).

Scoring

Record the time as MINUTES:SECONDS (round to the nearest second) and number of errors on the Trails form and enter in SPRINT database.

Troubleshooting Table

| Problem | Solution |
|---|---|
| Participant lifts pencil | Instruct the participant to keep the pencil in contact with the paper and move on to the next circle |
| Participant asks for feedback | Instruct the participant to finish the test; encourage to continue but do not provide qualitative feedback |
| Participant does not understand directions | Repeat the instructions up to three times. If the participant still does not understand or cannot do the sample correctly, take the participant's hand with the opposite end of your pen and verbalize the instructions as you move the participant's hand through the practice items. Then administer the test. If the participant makes 5 errors or reaches 5 minutes (5:00), politely discontinue the test and record the time as 5:00 with 5 errors. Make a note on the cover page that the participant appeared unable to understand the instructions. |
| Participant lifts the paper | Instruct the participant to keep the paper oriented vertically |
| Participant attempts self-correct | Instruct participant to put a dash through their line and continue from the last number. Do not count self-corrections as errors. |
| Participant becomes inattentive or tries to leave | Ask the participant to finish the test first |
| Participant starts with the wrong circle | Tell the participant that they started with the wrong circle and point to circle 1 |
| Participant skips a circle or connects the wrong circle | Return the participant to the last correct circle and say "You were at number/letter XX. What is the next number/letter?" Wait for the participant's response and say, "Please start here and continue." |

Adapted from "Administration and interpretation of the Trail Making Test" Christopher R Bowie & Philip D Harvey, *Nature Protocols* 1; 2277 - 2281 (2006).

THE BOSTON NAMING TEST – 15 ITEM

Materials Needed

- Boston Naming Test Stimulus book with specific pictures tabbed
- Test form downloaded from SPRINT website

Administration

Say to the participant: ***“Now I am going to show you some pictures and I want you to say the name of each picture.”***

Present the 15 line drawings in the Boston Naming Test Stimulus book to the participant in order, beginning with the picture tabbed #1. For each picture, ask the following until the participant begins to name the pictures on his/her own:

“What is the name of this object?” or ***“Can you name this?”***

Allow a maximum of 20 seconds for each picture. Responses are scored as follows:

1. If the participant spontaneously gives the correct response, it is given 1 point.
2. If the response is clearly wrong, even if it is in the correct stimulus category (e.g., “hippopotamus” for “rhinoceros”), the participant would receive a score of 0.
3. If the participant cannot name the object spontaneously (says “I don’t know”), s/he can be given the stimulus cue printed on the BNT form (but only once per item). If the participant correctly names the picture in response to the stimulus cue, s/he receives 1 point. However, if s/he still cannot name the picture (“I don’t know” a second time), or gives a response that is incorrect, no point is given and the examiner moves to the next item.
4. A stimulus cue can also be given when the participant’s first response is a *misperception* of the picture (e.g., the participant says “snake” for the “pretzel” for picture #1). In these cases, the examiner should give the stimulus cue which is printed in parentheses under the response line for each item. For example, if the response to picture #1 was “snake” the examiner should say, “It is actually something that you eat.” If the participant correctly names the picture in response to the stimulus cue, 1 point is given. If the participant gives an incorrect response, even if it is another misperception, s/he receives a score of 0.
5. Allow up to 20 seconds after giving the cue, then proceed to the next picture.

The cues are as follows:

| <u>Picture</u> | <u>Stimulus Cue</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Pretzel | something to eat |
| Seahorse (or Horsefish) | an ocean animal |
| Rhinoceros | an animal |
| Acorn | it comes from a tree |
| Dominoes | a game |
| Pelican | a bird |
| Stethoscope | used by doctors and nurses |
| Muzzle | used on dogs |
| Unicorn | mythical animal |
| Asparagus | something you eat |
| Scroll | a document |
| Tongs | a utensil |
| Sphinx | it’s found in Egypt |
| Trellis | used in a garden |
| Palette | artists use it |

Do not give a stimulus cue for an incorrect response. For example, “dice” is not a correct response for “dominoes” and it does not warrant a cue. Score “dice” as incorrect.

Other examples of incorrect responses where stimulus cues should not be given are:

Rhinoceros: Hippopotamus

Pelican: Seagull

Muzzle: Harness, Bridle

Scroll: Declaration of Independence

Tongs: Thongs, Tweezers

Sphinx: Pharaoh, Pyramid

Trellis: Lattice, Fence

Use a prompt for responses that indicate only a part of the picture. For example, for picture #8 if the participant says, “dog” you should point to the picture with your pencil or pen, outline the item and say “It’s used on dogs.” Score as correct only if the participant names the item (‘muzzle’).

A non-specific prompt can be used if the response is correct but too general. For example, if the response to the “dominoes” item is “game”, say ***“Is there another name for that?”*** You may NOT ask “Isn’t that a special kind of game?” If no response is given, score as incorrect. Other examples of when to use a non-specific prompt are:

Acorn: Nut

Pelican: Bird

Sphinx: Statue

If the participant makes an error but corrects it immediately, score the response as correct. If the participant makes an error but corrects it after you have moved on to the next picture, no point is given.

Scoring

Give 1 point for each correct response given spontaneously. Give 1 point for a correct response following the stimulus cue. Give 0 points for incorrect responses whether or not a cue is given. The participant’s total BNT score is the sum of responses to the 15 items.

Regional terms and synonyms, if verified, are counted as correct. Acceptable alternate responses are provided in parentheses next to the item on the score sheet. If the participant gives a response in a different language (other than the language the test is administered in), it should be counted as incorrect.

MODIFIED REY-OSTERREITH COMPLEX FIGURE

Description

The Rey-O figure assesses non-verbal learning and recall by having the participant first copy then reproduce from memory a figure. It uses visuospatial abilities, memory, attention, planning, and working memory.

Materials Needed

- Black Pen
- Laminated Rey-O figure
- Participant worksheets (printed from SPRINT website)

Specific Instructions for Administering the Rey-O

This test has two parts:

Part A – Copy: Participant copies the figure

Part B – Immediate Recall: Participant draws the figure from memory

- Use a black pen.
- Laminated card with figure should be placed directly in front of the participant in correct orientation (landscape orientation, ‘kite’ on right side and ‘cross’ on left side) with the blank piece of paper directly beneath it in the same orientation.
- Participant may not move or turn the drawing but they may move or turn the response sheet.
- Do not allow participant to draw on the laminated figure.

Administration

1. Part A – Copy

- Give participant black pen.
- Place the sheet entitled “Rey-O Copy” oriented landscape in front of the participant with the words “Rey-O Copy” printed at the top of the form.

Examiner: ***“I would like you to make a copy of this drawing. Make sure that you look at the original carefully as you go along and try not to leave out any parts.”***

There is no time set limit for this test, however to keep the session efficient stop after 3 minutes. If the drawing is careless, the participant should be encouraged to make the copy as accurate as possible.

2. Part B – Immediate Recall

- Remove the drawing and the laminated figure from view
- Place the sheet entitled “Rey-O Immediate Recall” oriented landscape in front of the participant with the words “Rey-O Immediate Recall” printed at the top of the form.

Examiner: ***“That was good. Next, I’d like to see how much of that drawing you can reproduce from memory. Even if you think you won’t be able to remember very much, go ahead and try as best you can, even if it is just one single line that you remember……Ready? Begin.”***

Again, there is no time limit for this test; encourage the participant to do his/her best. After 3 minutes thank the participant and remove the sheet.

Scoring

The Rey-O drawings will be scored centrally at the SPRINT-MIND CC and entered into the SPRINT database. Participant drawings should be faxed to the SPRINT-MIND CC (ATTN: Nancy Woolard, 336-713-8800) or copied and mailed to the CC:

Nancy Woolard, Clinical Research Manager
SPRINT MIND CC
Wake Forest Health Sciences
Medical Center Boulevard
Winston-Salem, NC 27157-1207

CATEGORY FLUENCY-ANIMALS

Description

This task requires the participant to name as many animals as possible in 60 seconds. (STOPWATCH WILL READ 1:00). It assesses verbal fluency.

Materials Needed

- Test form downloaded from website
- Stopwatch

Administration

Examiner: ***“I am going to give you a category and I want you to name, as fast as you can, all of the things that belong in that category. For example, if I say ‘articles of clothing,’ you could say ‘shirt,’ ‘tie,’ or ‘hat’. Can you think of other articles of clothing?”***

Allow the participant to produce 2 or 3 responses. If the responses are not articles of clothing, you can say, ***“No, X is (are) not an article(s) of clothing. You could have said ‘shoes’ or ‘coat’ since they are articles of clothing.”***

Then, read the following instructions: ***“Now, I want you to name things that belong to another category: Animals. You will have one minute. I want you to tell me all the animals you can think of in one minute. Ready? Begin.”*** Start timer.

Record the participant’s responses, using abbreviations if necessary. Review the audio recording afterwards if the participant names animals faster than you are able write.

One prompt is permitted (***“Tell me all the animals you can think of.”***) if the participant makes no response for 15 seconds or expresses incapacity (e.g., “I can’t think of any more”). Stop the participant at the end of one minute (STOPWATCH SHOULD READ 1:00).

Scoring

Give one point for each animal named within one minute (1:00). Any animal, that is anything that is not mineral or vegetable, is acceptable (e.g., insects, viruses, bacteria, paramecium, anemone, humans, etc). Imaginary, extinct or magic animals are permissible as are names of different aged animals (puppy-dog). Proper names, repetitions, characteristics of animals (e.g. carnivore, herbivore), or variations (e.g.

'baby dog-puppy') are not allowed. Different breeds within the same family are acceptable, e.g., poodle, beagle. However, proper names (e.g., Butch) or different names for the same animal (e.g., little dog and puppy) are considered the repetitions and would receive only 1 point.

Enter total score on the form and into the SPRINT database.

DIGIT SPAN TEST

Description

For Digit Span Forward, the participant is read a sequence of numbers and asked to repeat them in the same order. For Digit Span Backward, the participant is read a sequence of numbers and asked to repeat them in reverse order.

Materials Needed

- Test forms downloaded from website

Special Instructions for Administering the Digit Span Test

- Digit Span includes two tasks: Digit Span Forward and Digit Span Backward. Administer both tasks to the participant.
- Each test is composed of two trials for a given span length. Administer both trials of each item.
- Read each trial verbatim at the rate of one digit per second, dropping your voice slightly on the last digit in the sequence. Pause to allow the participant to respond.
- If the participant begins to respond before you have finished reading the trial, present the remainder of the trial and allow the participant to respond. Award appropriate credit for the response and then say, "**Remember to wait until I'm finished before you start.**"
- Do not repeat any trial. If the participant asks you to repeat a trial, say, "**I cannot repeat the sequence. Just take your best guess.**"
- If a participant provides multiple responses to a trial or self-corrects after their initial response, score only the intended response. If it is not clear which one is the intended response, say, "**You said [insert participant's response] and you said [insert participant's response]. Which one did you mean?**" Score the intended response.
- Provide assistance on the sample items of Backward only. Proceed with Item 1 even if the participant is unable to respond correctly to any trial of the sample items.

Discontinuation Rule

- **Forward:** Discontinue after scores of 0 on *both trials* of an item.
- **Backward:** Discontinue after scores of 0 on *both trials* of an item.

Administration

1. Forward

Items 1-8

Examiner: ***“Now I’m going to say some numbers. Listen carefully; I can only say them one time. When I am through, I want you to say them back to me in the same order. Just say what I say.”*** Proceed to Trial 1 of Item 1.

Administer Trial 1 and Trial 2 of each item. Discontinue when the participant misses both trials of the same span length. Proceed to the next item if the discontinue criterion has not been met. So, if the participant misses one trial and is correct on the other, you are to continue to the next item (span length).

Remember to administer Backward regardless of the participant’s performance on Forward.

2. Backward Sample Item

Sample Trial 1: Say: ***“Now I am going to say some more numbers, but this time when I stop, I want you to say the numbers backward. If I say 7 – 1, what would you say?”***

If the response is correct [1 – 7] then say, ***“That’s right.”*** Proceed to Trial 2.

If the response is incorrect then say, ***“That’s not quite right. I said 7 – 1, so to say them backward, you should say 1 – 7.”*** Proceed to Trial 2.

Sample Trial 2: Say, ***“Let’s try another one. Remember to say them backwards. 3 – 4.”***

If response is correct [4 – 3] then say, ***“That’s right. Let’s try some more.”***
Proceed to Trial 1 of Item 1.

If response is incorrect then say, ***“That’s not quite right. I said 3 – 4, so to say them backward, you should say 4 – 3. Let’s try some more.”*** Proceed to Trial 1 of Item 1.

Administer Trial 1 and Trial 2 of each item. You do not need to repeat the sample items because they are included in the script. Discontinue when the participant misses both trials of the same span length. Proceed to the next item if the discontinue criterion has not been met. So, if the participant misses one trial and is correct on the other, you are to continue to the next item (span length).

Scoring

- Correct responses are listed on the Record Form.
- Record the participant responses verbatim on the Record Form so you can verify afterwards.
- For each trial, score 1 point if the participant gives a correct response.
- For each trial, score 0 points if the participant gives an incorrect response, says that they do not know the answer, or does not respond within approximately 30 seconds.

- The item score is the sum of the correct responses for each part.
Maximum Digit Span Forward Total Score: 16 points
- The Digit Span Backward total score is obtained by summing the Backward item scores. Do not include the sample item in the score.
Maximum Digit Span Backward Total Score: 16 points

Participant Notification of Results

The SPRINT MIND CC does not send test results to participants because the results are designed for research and are not diagnostic for treatment purposes. Since participants often wonder how they did on the MIND tests, a letter has been developed that lets participants know that no news is good news and if they have concerns about their memory they should discuss them with their doctor. This letter can be found on the SPRINT website (Documents > MIND > Letter to give to participants following MIND testing) and may be given to participants after their MIND testing.

THE FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT QUESTIONNAIRE (FAQ)

Description

The FAQ is a brief, 10-item questionnaire that has been validated for the purposes of ascertaining the impact of cognition on important daily functions. The FAQ is essential to SPRINT MIND adjudicators' ability to determine the study's cognitive outcome. Results from the FAQ in combination with the cognitive tests will be used to classify the cognitive status of participants at Years 2 and 4.

The MIND Coordinating Center will administer the FAQ centrally for all SPRINT sites that have obtained IRB approval. Sites that opt not to participate in central FAQ administration must maintain a 90% completion rate (90% of required FAQs completed within the 30 day window).

The following reports and tools are provided on the SPRINT website to assist CCN Coordinators and clinic site personnel with the timely acquisition of the FAQ:

Reports > MIND > FAQ > Listing of CENTRAL FAQs Needed

This report allows the clinics to know which participants need an FAQ administered centrally. It includes the progress made towards the FAQ completion.

Reports > Clinical Operations > Listing of LOCAL FAQs Needed

This report is for those sites administering FAQs locally.

Reports > Clinical Operations > Missing or Incorrect Proxy Information - CCN Level or Site Level

Clinic personnel should check this report on a weekly basis and update the contact information form for those participants listed.

Documents > MIND > Letter for Participant to Provide their Contacts

Staff should confirm that this letter is provided to all participants and encourage participants to give it to their contacts.

The Participant Note section is the means to communicate with the CC. Clinic staff should note any information that will be helpful for the CC callers to know before making the FAQ call. CC callers will also add information in the Participant Note regarding success or challenges in obtaining the FAQ.

Talking points with participants when questions arise about the FAQ or MIND testing:

At the 24 and 48 Month visits, tell each participant (at the conclusion of the visit – not immediately following the MIND testing):

Many of our SPRINT participants are selected to have an additional questionnaire completed by a family member or friend. Calls will be made to the person listed as their contact (confirm that this person knows they are in SPRINT, confirm name and phone number) and ask participants to let their contact know to expect a call. Ask participants if the person listed is familiar enough with the participant's daily activities to respond to a few short questions.

Just as SPRINT is looking at how high blood pressure affects the heart, kidneys, and other organs, it is also looking at how high blood pressure might affect memory and thinking. By answering these few short questions, SPRINT participants and their contacts are making a difference for future generations.

At any time during SPRINT, if a problem is detected the participant will be notified through the physician at their SPRINT clinic.

Materials Needed for LOCAL FAQ Administration

- FAQ form printed from the SPRINT Website
- Name, phone number, and relationship of person to contact

Specific Instructions for Administering the FAQ

The FAQ will be obtained on any participant scoring below the specified cutpoint. Additionally, an FAQ will be obtained on all participants in the 2800 at 24 and 48 months.

Once the Screening Battery is entered in the database, a computer algorithm will evaluate if the FAQ needs to be administered. A site specific report on the SPRINT website will indicate participants who tripped and when the FAQ will need to be administered. This report will need to be checked regularly at the clinic and can be found on the SPRINT website under REPORTS→Clinical Operations→Listing of LOCAL FAQs Needed. The FAQ must be administered **within one month** of the baseline visit and at follow-up within one month of the Screening Battery.

It is not necessary for you to ask the participant again who you should contact. The participant has indicated who should be contacted on the Participant Contact Information Form in box 12. The FAQ is to be administered to a person listed as a contact of the participant – someone who is in close contact with the participant and has knowledge about the participant's daily functioning. The contact should be instructed to

respond to each question based on the participant's ability during the past four (4) weeks.

It is imperative that accurate contact information is provided on the Participant Contact Form. Review this form with the participant at each visit to confirm the information.

At least four attempts to contact the pre-designated person should be made. These four attempts should be made over a period of two weeks and should be attempted at different times and days. If, after four attempts, you are unable to reach that contact, you should choose another contact listed on the form and follow the same process. If you are still unable to reach the participant's contact, you should contact your CCN MIND PI.

Administration

The FAQ is typically administered over the phone.

Say, ***"Hello. I'm _____ from _____ University/Clinic. I'm calling today on behalf of _____ (Ppt name) who has volunteered for the SPRINT Study. He/She gave us permission to contact you if, during the study, we needed to collect some additional information about how their health might be affecting their ability to do certain things. This won't take more than 5 minutes and we really appreciate your willingness to do this.***

I would like to ask you some questions about how Mr./Mrs. _____ handles some common daily functions. Using the following responses, please choose the most accurate representation of his/her level of ability to perform each activity in the past four weeks:

Normal

Has difficulty, but does by self

Requires assistance

Dependent

Not Applicable (e.g., never did)

In the past four weeks, did Mr./Ms. have any difficulty or need help with:"

The FAQ is a semi-structured interview where the examiner has some flexibility to probe for additional information or clarification in order to rate the person's responses correctly, unlike other cognitive tests where the script must be strictly followed.

1. The questions should be asked as noted on the form: "In the past 4 weeks, has Mr. X had any difficulty with or needed help in writing checks, paying bills, or balancing a checkbook?" ***However***, the examiner may ask follow-up questions and provide clarification to the contact when necessary in order to assign a score based on the contact's response or narrative. This process allows for some judgment on the examiner's part.
2. If necessary, the examiner should continue to probe to make sure that his/her knowledge of the participant's status is accurate. For example, if the contact reports "dependent" and the examiner believes s/he misunderstands the term,

the examiner should seek clarification such as, "So you're saying, Mr. X cannot perform this activity on his own."

3. If after probing, the response N/A is selected, provide a rationale for that response in the comment box on the form in order to aid the adjudicators. This should be used very rarely.
4. Any information that might be helpful to adjudicators in their deliberation should be included in the comments box on the form. This could include information such as the participant was in the room, therefore the contact was not able to speak freely, the participant recently had a medical event which limits activities, etc. When in doubt err on the side of placing a note on in the comments box.

Record the responses on the FAQ form and enter into the SPRINT database.

FOLLOW-UP SPRINT MIND TESTING AT 24 AND 48 MONTH VISITS

Change in memory is important in SPRINT MIND. To identify people who have clinically significant changes in cognitive functioning we administer the MIND tests every 2 years. If a SPRINT participant has received a diagnosis from a local physician of dementia and/or started a memory enhancing medication, the SPRINT MIND tests should still be administered at the appropriate visits.

All SPRINT participants will complete the MIND Screening Battery at the 24 and 48 month visits. MIND forms will be printed in the visit packet from the SPRINT website*.

All participants who were randomized to the 2800 MIND Extended Battery at baseline will also complete the MIND Extended Battery at the 24 and 48 month visits and have the FAQ administered to a contact. These MIND forms will also be printed in the visit packet from the SPRINT website*.

For Non-2800 participants who score below the established cutpoint on the Screening Battery, the FAQ must be obtained within 30 days. If the FAQ score is >0 or the MoCA Delayed Recall is 0 or 1, the participant will be asked to complete the MIND Extended Battery at the 27 month or 51 month visit. The MIND forms will be printed in that (27 or 51 month) visit packet from the SPRINT website*. If an FAQ is not obtained within 60 days of the Screening Battery, the participant will be asked to complete the MIND Extended Battery at the 27 month or 51 month visit.

A report is available which provides clinics a list of Non-2800 participants who have triggered the MIND Screening Battery and FAQ and need to complete the Extended Battery at the 27 month or 51 month visit. The report can be found under Reports→Clinical Operations→Non-2800 Needing an Extended Battery. It is also included in the Top Reports folder.

If a participant misses the 24 or 48 month visits, MIND testing should be completed at the next clinic visit (27 or 51 month visits). If the participant misses 2 consecutive visits (24 and 27 month; 48 and 51 month), the SPRINT MIND Telephone Battery will be administered centrally by the MIND CC. If the participant should return to the clinic after the Phone Battery has been obtained, the full MIND test battery (Screening and/or Extended as appropriate for participant) should be completed.

If there is not sufficient cognitive data collected at the visit (i.e., several missing tests), as deemed by the MIND CC, you may be instructed to re-administer the entire battery at the next visit. Forms will automatically print with the visit packet.

Rule of thumb: If the participant has missed his/her MIND testing or has insufficient data and returns to the clinic for a visit, always obtain the Screening Battery. If participant is in the 2800 cohort or if the participant triggered, then the Extended Battery should be administered. The forms will print as part of the visit packet.

If there has been no contact at all with the participant between the 24 and 36 month visits, the Dementia Questionnaire will be administered to a contact by the MIND CC.

**A portion of the MIND test forms are mailed to the site from the MIND CC.*

CERTIFICATION PROCESS FOR FIELD SITE COGNITIVE ASSESSORS

In order for the cognitive data to be reliable, certification of all cognitive examiners is essential prior to any data collection. A 3-step process for training will be implemented:

Prior to the central training, all examiners will be required to review the MOP and the test forms carefully. Additionally each examiner will be asked to watch a video of a complete administration of both batteries by an experienced examiner. This material will be posted to the SPRINT website. In addition, each examiner will be asked to administer a practice administration of the complete test battery to a volunteer (colleague, friend or family member). Because this is prior to the training, the goal of these practices is to become familiar with the batteries. It is recommended that several practice sessions take place prior to training.

At centralized training, each examiner will attend a 2-hour session on each cognitive battery. During each session a brief overview of the tests in the battery will be given, a video demonstration will be viewed, live practice will occur and questions will be answered by the trainers.

After centralized training, examiners will be required to practice the test batteries, and when confident in their skills, record a test session with a volunteer. The recorded interview will be saved to a CD and the CD and corresponding answer sheets will be mailed to the SPRINT-MIND CC for review. When an acceptable level of proficiency with both batteries is achieved, certification will be awarded and the examiner will be approved to conduct the test batteries with SPRINT participants.

If at training, an examiner demonstrates competency with all or parts of the batteries, certification will be awarded at that time.

During the course of the SPRINT study, if the field sites determine that additional cognitive examiners are needed due to staff turnover or clinic volume, a certified examiner at the site will help to train the new staff member. The new staff member will be required to review the MOP along with the videos posted to the website, and then

practice the test batteries on volunteers who are not familiar with the test battery. The previously certified examiner should discuss questions and problems with the new examiner. Once confident in their skills, they should record a test session on a different volunteer who is not familiar with the test battery. The recorded session and corresponding scored answer sheets will be mailed to the SPRINT-MIND CC for review. Certification materials submitted using a co-worker or someone who is familiar with the MIND batteries will not be accepted or reviewed. Our experience with this and other trials has shown that administering cognitive tests less than once a month significantly increases the number of administration and scoring errors. If staff is asked to resubmit certain parts of the battery before certification can be awarded, these materials must be received by the MIND CC within 30 days of the most recent feedback. Any materials received after the 30 day window will not be reviewed and staff will be asked to resubmit the entire MIND battery.

For the purpose of ongoing quality assurance, the SPRINT-MIND CC will periodically request forms and recordings from certified examiners to review for ongoing QA purposes. The Coordinating Center will select these administrations randomly and notify the site by email. Once reviewed, the results are posted to the SPRINT website and an email will be sent to the examiners and clinic PI directing them to the location on the website to read the review. Each review will include feedback on the examiner's administration, scoring, and adherence to protocol.

After initial certification, the SPRINT-MIND CC will re-certify all cognitive examiners on an annual basis (+/- 1 month). The Coordinating Center will request an administration from a SPRINT study visit be submitted for review for recertification. If a QA review is done within the recertification timeframe, that recording may be used for recertification. The Coordinating Center will select these administrations randomly. Once reviewed, the examiners will be grouped into three categories:

- Acceptable: Recertification awarded
- Needs Improvement: Provisional Recertification awarded, however a second administration will be requested (randomly selected by the CC) within the next 3 months to confirm that the examiner read, understood, and has adjusted his/her administration or scoring. If adjustments are still necessary you will be notified that you are now in the Unsatisfactory category.
- Unsatisfactory: Examiner needs immediate consultation with the CCN MIND PI for additional training.

If your administration is deemed Unsatisfactory, we will expect you to contact your CCN MIND PI and set up a time to review the feedback the CC has provided and the MIND MOP chapter. The CCN MIND PI will work with you to re-train you for MIND test administration. When he/she is confident that you are now performing up to standard, he/she will notify Nancy Woolard and we will set up a time for you to administer the MIND tests to a staff member in the MIND CC over the phone. You will score the tests and fax them to the CC for review. Immediate feedback will be provided and if acceptable, recertification awarded. If there continue to be unresolved issues, further plans for retraining will be discussed and you will be advised to refrain from conducting the MIND testing until further notice.

Quality control reviews from this and other trials have clearly shown that administering the cognitive tests less than once a month significantly increases the number of administration and scoring errors. All SPRINT MIND certified examiners are encouraged to administer the MIND battery to participants at least once per month in order to keep their skills fresh. The MIND CC will review each examiner's administration status monthly and an email will be sent to staff that have not administered the battery in 30, 60, or 90+ days. If an examiner has not administered the test battery in 90 or more days, they will be required to become re-certified by conducting an administration (screening and extended battery) on a volunteer that is not familiar with the test battery and sending the recording and forms to the MIND CC for review and recertification.

If there is a period between the end of randomization, 24, and 48 month visits when the MIND battery is not administered to any participants in 90 or more days because of the visit schedule at the site, there will be a lapse in certification for SPRINT MIND. Each examiner at the site will be required to become recertified prior to the start of the next round of MIND visits, using the process listed above.

PROCESS FOR DEMENTIA ADJUDICATION AT FOLLOW-UP VISITS

Overview

A primary goal of SPRINT MIND is to ascertain incident cases of all-cause dementia in SPRINT and determine whether the incidence is related to the treatment assignment. Since the SPRINT intervention could impact the incidence of sub-clinical or pre-dementia syndromes as well, Mild Cognitive Impairment (MCI) syndrome will also be ascertained. Participants not classified as having dementia or MCI will be considered to have no cognitive impairment (NCI). Ascertainment will be based on information collected in SPRINT and SPRINT MIND including the Screening and Extended cognitive batteries, the Functional Assessment Questionnaire completed by a knowledgeable proxy and the demographic information, medical history, medication inventory (other than study drugs), depressive symptom severity, the results from a baseline physical examination and the report of any serious adverse events including the date, type of event and diagnoses. In rare instances when a participant is not able to be tested face-to-face, alternate measures of cognitive and functional status will be used (Telephone Inventory for Cognitive Status, Dementia Questionnaire). To evaluate the severity of cognitive deficits and changes over time, adjudicators will consult appropriate norms for each test in the Screening and Extended batteries (provided by SPRINT MIND). Absolute scores and intra-individual change in test performance over time will also be considered in adjudication.

Process

Classification of Dementia, MCI or No Impairment in SPRINT MIND is made by an Adjudication Panel consisting of experts in the diagnosis of dementia and MCI who are blinded to study assignment and blood pressure data. The steps in the adjudication process are as follows:

1. The initial pool of potential cases will include all participants where the MoCA test scores triggered the administration of the Extended Cognitive Battery and FAQ.
2. An algorithm will be applied to the initial pool to remove participants who are highly likely to be classified as 'No Impairment'.

3. The remaining potential cases will be adjudicated as follows:
 - a) Two adjudicators will be selected by the adjudication coordinator to review each case with the stipulation that an adjudicator cannot review cases from his/her clinical site.
 - b) Both adjudicators will independently log-in to the SPRINT website and the SPRINT MIND Adjudication sub-site, review all the available data and enter their final classification (Dementia, MCI, No Impairment, Cannot Classify). For MCI classifications, each adjudicator will then make an additional sub-classification of MCI type (amnesic-single domain, amnesic-multi-domain, non-amnesic single domain, non-amnesic-multi-domain).
 - c) In instances where both adjudicators independently agree, their classification will be recorded as the final adjudication classification.
 - d) In instances where adjudicators disagree:
 - i) If the two adjudicators disagree between sub-classifications (i.e., MCI-AMD vs MCI-ASD), the two adjudicators will resolve the case via email. If they still cannot come to consensus, then the case will be assigned to the entire Adjudication Panel for review.
 - ii) If the two adjudicators disagree on the primary classification (i.e., PD vs MCI), the case will be assigned to the entire Adjudication Panel to be reviewed and discussed on a regularly scheduled Consensus Conference call.
 - e) On the Consensus Conference call, the case will be presented to the entire Adjudication Panel by the 2 primary reviewers and then discussed by the entire committee until consensus is reached. Once consensus is reached it will be recorded as the final adjudication classification.

Adjudicators will not be provided with incidence rates or other information that might bias their evaluations.

These procedures have been used by members of the cognitive adjudication team in other large, multi-site clinical trials including the Gingko Evaluation of Memory Study (GEMS), the Women's Health Initiative Memory Study (WHIMS), and the Lifestyle Interventions and Independence for Elders (LIFE).

Post Adjudication Assessment

All participants adjudicated as having MCI or No Impairment will continue to receive regularly scheduled cognitive assessments with the Screening and Extended Cognitive Batteries and will undergo subsequent adjudication when indicated.

Participants classified as having dementia will no longer be assessed for cognitive function but will be encouraged to continue their participation in SPRINT. Sites will be notified via email by the MIND Coordinating Center of participants who have been classified as having dementia. Sites will be responsible for notifying these participants and their primary care providers (if permission is allowed) of this classification. Sites should be careful not to use the word "dementia" when discussing this with participants since these tests are used for research purposes and are not diagnostic. Only their physician can determine a diagnosis. . A model letter has been developed for sites to use that includes language that will be helpful when discussing this outcome with the participant. The letter uses generic language that lets the participant know that some of

the scores on their recent memory tests were lower than expected for someone their age. The letter will be attached to the email from the MIND CC. The letter should not be mailed to the participant until the Principal Investigator (or their designee) discusses this information with the participant.

MRI SCREENING AND SCANNING PROTOCOL (See Chapter 9)

5. Intervention: Medications and Treatment Algorithms

5.1 Overview

The Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial (SPRINT) is a 2-arm, multicenter, randomized clinical trial designed to test whether a treatment program aimed at reducing systolic blood pressure (SBP) to a lower goal than currently recommended will reduce cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk. About 9250 participants with SBP \geq 130 mm Hg and at least one additional CVD risk factor will be recruited at approximately 90 clinics within 5 clinical center networks (CCNs) over a 2-year period, and will be followed for 4-6 years. Approximately 4300 participants will have chronic kidney disease (CKD), and 3250 will be aged 75 or older. The primary outcome is the first occurrence of a myocardial infarction (MI), acute coronary syndrome (ACS), stroke, heart failure (HF), or CVD death. Secondary outcomes include all-cause mortality, decline in renal function or development of end stage renal disease (ESRD), dementia, decline in cognitive function, and small vessel cerebral ischemic disease.

5.2 Research Design and Blood Pressure Goals

This is an unmasked, open label, randomized clinical trial. Participants eligible for the trial will be randomized to one of two goals: SBP <120 mm Hg for the more intensive goal (Intensive Group) and SBP <140 mm Hg for the less intensive goal (Standard Group). Figures 7.1 and 7.2 describe the treatment algorithms for the two treatment groups. Although there are no diastolic blood pressure (DBP) inclusion criteria, participants in both groups with DBP \geq 90 mm Hg will be treated to a DBP goal of <90 mm Hg if needed after meeting the SBP goal, because of the many trials documenting the CVD benefits in treating to a DBP goal <90 mm Hg.

5.3 Antihypertensive Classes (Agents)

Use of once-daily preparations of antihypertensive agents is encouraged unless alternative dosing frequency (e.g., BID) is indicated/necessary. One or more medications from the following classes of agents will be provided by the study and intended for use in managing participants in both randomization groups to achieve study goals:

- Angiotension converting enzyme (ACE)-inhibitors
- Angiotension receptor blockers (ARBs)
- Direct vasodilators
- Thiazide-type diuretics
- Loop diuretics
- Potassium-sparing diuretics
- Beta-blockers
- Sustained-release calcium channel blockers (CCBs)
- Alpha1-receptor blockers
- Sympatholytics

Combination products will be available, depending on cost, utility, or donations from pharmaceutical companies. The study formulary is shown in Table 5.1, along with information about usual dose and frequency ranges.

Table 5.1 SPRINT Formulary

| Class | Drug | Available Strengths | Usual Dose Range / day | Usual Daily Frequency |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Diuretic | Chlorthalidone | 25mg | 12.5-25 mg | 1 |
| | Furosemide | 20mg, 40mg, 80mg | 20-80 mg | 2 |
| | Spironolactone | 25mg, 50mg | 25-50 mg | 1 |
| | Triamterene/HCTZ | 75/50mg | 37.5/25 mg – 75/50 mg | 1 |
| | Amiloride | 5 mg | 5-10 mg | 1 - 2 |
| Ace Inhibitor | Lisinopril | 5mg, 10mg 20mg, 40mg | 5-40 mg | 1 |
| Angiotensin Receptor Blocker | Losartan | 25mg, 50mg, 100mg | 25 – 100 mg | 1 - 2 |
| | Azilsartan | 40mg, 80mg | 40-80 mg | 1 |
| | Azilsartan/chlorthalidone | 40/12.5mg, 40/25mg | 40/12.5 – 40/25 mg | 1 |
| Calcium Channel Blockers | Diltiazem | 120mg, 180mg, 240mg, 300mg | 120-540 mg | 1 |
| | Amlodipine | 2.5mg, 5mg, 10mg | 2.5-10 mg | 1 |
| Beta Blockers | Metoprolol Tartate | 25mg, 50mg, 100mg | 50-200 mg | 2 |
| | Atenolol | 25mg, 50mg, 100mg | 25-100 mg | 1 |
| | Atenolol/Chlorthalidone | 50/25mg, 100/25mg | 50/25 mg – 100/25mg | 1 |
| Vasodilators | Hydralazine | 25mg, 50mg, 100mg | 50-200 mg | 2 |
| | Minoxidil | 2.5mg, 10mg | 2.5-40 mg | 1-2 |
| Alpha 2 Agonist | Guanfacine | 1mg, 2mg | 0.5-3 mg | 1 |
| Alpha Blockers | Doxazosin | 1mg, 2mg, 4mg, 8mg | 1-16 mg | 1 |
| Potassium Supplements | KCL tablets | 20mEq | 20-80 mEq | 1-2 |
| | KCL oral solution (10%) | 20mEq/15ml | 20-80 mEq | 1-2 |

Additional medications are included in a restricted use formulary (Table 5.2). These medications will be provided by the study and but may be prescribed for individual participants only after consultation with and approval from a designated representative for each CCN.

Table 5.2 SPRINT Restricted Use Formulary

| Class | Drug | Available Strengths | Usual Dose Range in mg/day | Usual Daily Frequency |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Ace Inhibitor | Lisinopril/HCTZ | 20/12.5 mg, 20/25mg | 10-40 / 12.5-50 | 1 |
| Adrenergic inhibitor | *Reserpine | 0.1mg, 0.25mg | 0.1-0.25 | 1 |
| Alpha 2 Agonist | Clonidine patch | 0.1mg, 0.2mg, 0.3mg | 0.1-0.3 | 1 wkly |
| Beta blocker | Metoprolol ER | 25mg, 50mg, 100 mg, 200 mg | 50-200 | 1 |
| Diuretic | Amiloride/HCTZ | 5/50mg | 5/50 | 1 |
| Thiazide diuretic | HCTZ | 12.5, 25 mg | 12.5 – 50 | 1 |
| Angiotensin Receptor Blocker | Valsartan | 80mg, 160mg, 320mg | 80-320 | 1-2 |

* temporarily unavailable

5.4 Selection of Antihypertensive Medications

The SPRINT trial is testing a treatment strategy question regarding different SBP goals and not testing specific medications. The SPRINT BP treatment protocol is flexible in terms of the choice and doses of antihypertensive medications, but there should be preferences among the drug classes, based on CVD outcome trials results and current guidelines. NHLBI is updating various guidelines. The update of hypertension recommendations, JNC-8, should be available early in the recruitment phase of SPRINT. These updates, along with any new scientific developments, will be considered during and following SPRINT protocol development and throughout the trial.

The investigator may select among the available SPRINT antihypertensive medications for initiation of therapy. Other drugs not supplied by the trial may also be used as the investigator determines appropriate. However, all antihypertensive regimens should include one or more drug classes with strong CVD outcome data from large randomized controlled hypertension trials, i.e., a thiazide-type diuretic, calcium channel blocker, ACE inhibitor or ARB. Current evidence, the most recent JNC guidelines and over 40 years of clinical trial experience in hypertension support the inclusion of a thiazide-type diuretic as one of the agents for patients without compelling reasons for another medication, or contraindication or intolerance to a thiazide-type diuretic. (ALLHAT, 2002; Beckett and others, 2008; Chobanian and others, 2003; Psaty and others, 1997; SHEP, 1991) Other classes associated with substantial reductions in CVD outcomes in hypertension trials, e.g. ACE inhibitors, ARBs, and calcium channel blockers, combine effectively with thiazides for lowering BP (Julius and others, 2004). ACE inhibitors and ARBs also combine well with CCBs; if three drugs are needed, a thiazide-type diuretic, a RAS blocker (ACE inhibitor or ARB, but not both), and CCB make a very effective and usually well-tolerated regimen (Calhoun and others, 2009). The preference for the order in which these agents are selected is left to the investigator as long as the SBP goals are achieved. A loop diuretic may be needed in addition to or in place of a thiazide-type diuretic for participants with advanced CKD. Combinations of RAS blockers (ACE inhibitor, ARB, and/or renin inhibitor) are strongly discouraged, based on lack of benefit and adverse outcomes seen in several large randomized controlled trials.

Beta-adrenergic blockers, which were recommended in JNC-7 among the 4 preferred classes after diuretics, are now considered to be less effective in preventing CVD events as primary treatment of hypertension compared with thiazide-type diuretics, CCBs, and RAS blockers (Lindholm, Carlberg, and Samuelsson, 2005). However, there are patients for whom beta-blockers should be part of the initial therapy, namely those with coronary artery disease, including chronic stable angina or previous MI (Rosendorff and others, 2007).

Finally, although renoprotective benefits have been demonstrated in CKD patients with proteinuria, ACE inhibitors (and likely other RAS blockers) are less effective than other classes in lowering BP and in preventing CVD events in African American and elderly hypertensive patients unless combined with a diuretic or CCB (Julius and others, 2004; Mancia and others, 2007; National Collaborating Centre for Chronic Conditions, 2006; Wright and others, 2005; Wright and others, 2008).

Since more than three drugs will be necessary in many participants to reach the intensive SBP goal, other classes will also be available in SPRINT. These include the potassium-sparing diuretics, spironolactone and/or amiloride, which are very effective as add-on agents for BP-

lowering in “resistant hypertension” (Calhoun and others, 2008). However, they should be used with careful monitoring in participants with CKD or any tendency to hyperkalemia. Alpha-blockers have been used effectively as add-on therapy in the AASK, ACCORD and Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes (ASCOT) trials. However, alpha-blockers should be used only in combination with one or more other agents proven to reduce CVD events in hypertensive patients (ALLHAT, 2003). Sympatholytics, direct vasodilators, and/or loop diuretics may also be added for BP control in combination with agents proven to reduce CVD events.

Among thiazide-type diuretics, the most consistent and robust CVD outcome data have been seen with chlorthalidone (ALLHAT, 2002; SHEP, 1991). Chlorthalidone 12.5-25 mg/d has been shown to be more effective in lowering BP over 24 hours than hydrochlorothiazide 25-50 mg/d (Ernst and others, 2006). Among CCBs, amlodipine has been used in far more hypertension CVD outcome trials than any other agent and has more robust CVD outcome data. Amlodipine should be considered first when a CCB is to be used. In the presence of significant proteinuria, amlodipine should probably be used in conjunction with a RAS blocker. If a non-dihydropyridine CCB (e.g., diltiazem) is to be used, it should not be combined with a beta-blocker.

The ACCORD experience (The ACCORD Study Group, 2010) has shown that a treatment strategy that includes a variety of classes can produce a 14 mm Hg delta in SBP between the two randomized groups. The average number of antihypertensive drugs used to produce this difference was 3.4 and 2.1 in the Intensive and Standard Groups, respectively. It is anticipated that the study participants in the CKD subgroup of SPRINT will require a greater number of antihypertensive drugs to reach the lower BP goal (Cushman and others, 2008).

5.5 Visit Frequency

For both randomized groups, routine visit frequency will be monthly for the first three months after randomization, then every three months for the duration of the trial. Monthly visits will continue in the Intensive Group until SBP <120 mm Hg (or no more titration planned) and in the Standard group whenever SBP \geq 160 mm Hg. Additional visits will be scheduled as needed for management of adverse effects or for monitoring significant medication changes or other clinical issues.

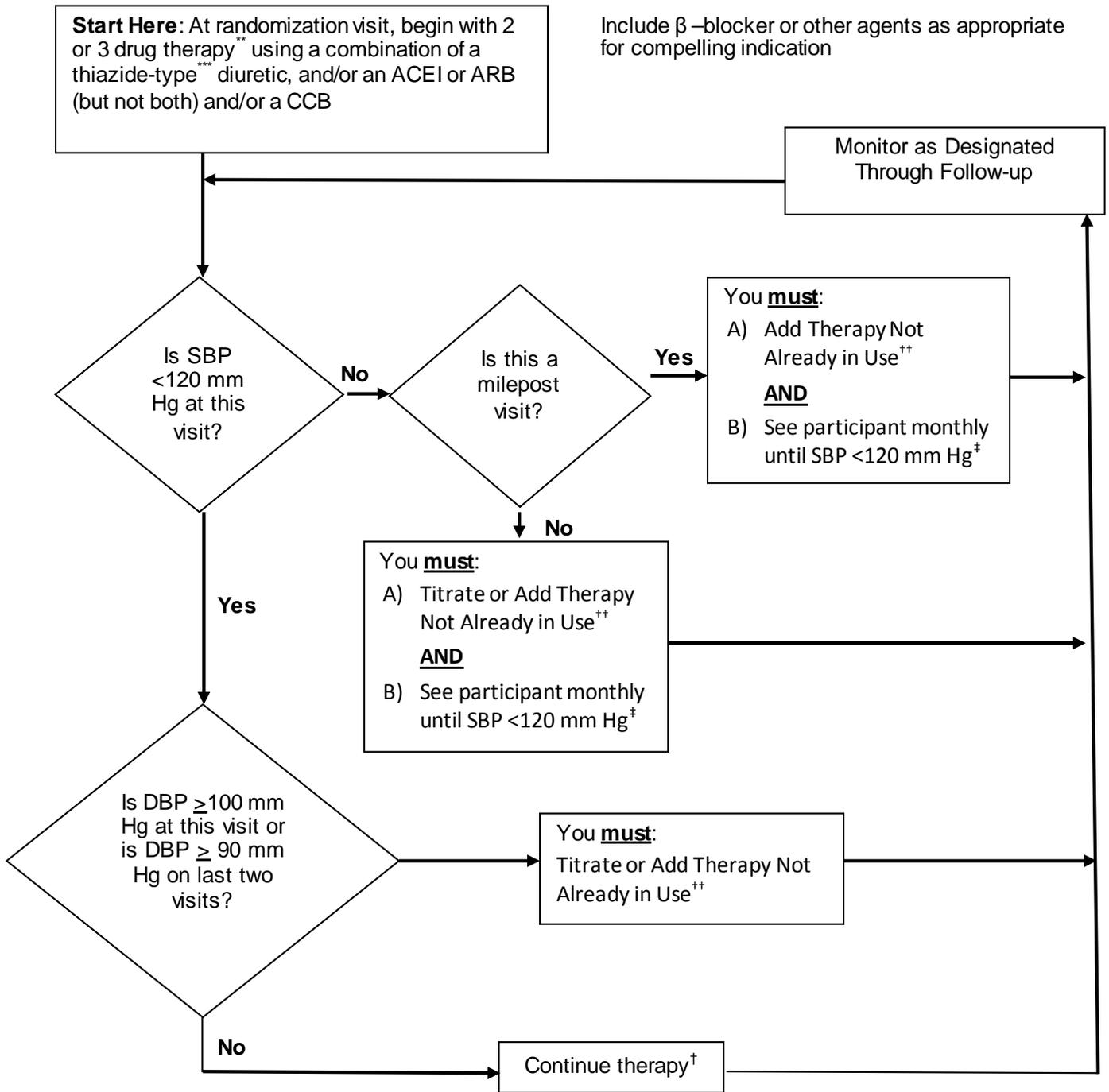
5.6.1 Intensive BP Goal Group (Figure 5.1)

The SBP goal for the Intensive Group, <120 mm Hg, should be achievable in the majority of participants within 8-12 months of follow-up based on the ACCORD experience (The ACCORD Study Group, 2010). For most participants in the Intensive Group, a two- or three-drug regimen of a diuretic and either an ACE inhibitor or ARB and/or a CCB should be initiated at randomization. If a diuretic is contraindicated or not tolerated, an ACE inhibitor or ARB plus a CCB should be initiated. A beta-blocker should be included in the initial regimen, usually in combination with a diuretic, if there is a compelling indication for a beta-blocker. Drug doses should be increased and/or additional antihypertensive medications should be added at each visit in the Intensive Group, usually at monthly intervals, until the participant's goal of <120 mm Hg has been reached or the investigator decides no further antihypertensive medications may be added, which should be a rare exception.

SPRINT provides a unique opportunity to determine both the efficacy and safety of intensive BP control in elderly populations. However, based on limited data, there is a concern that this population may be less tolerant of aggressive BP lowering. Therefore, in participants ≥ 75 years of age randomized to the intensive BP goal who are on 0-1 antihypertensive medications and have baseline SBP < 140 mm Hg, antihypertensive therapy may be initiated with a single agent at the discretion of the investigator with a return visit scheduled in one month. If the participant is asymptomatic at the first post-randomization visit and SBP ≥ 130 mm Hg, a second agent will be added and titration continued as indicated in above.

Once a participant has achieved SBP < 120 mm Hg, the regimen should be reviewed and reinforced with the participant. Compliance with their medications, diet, exercise and other risk reduction therapy should be encouraged. If the participant's BP increases above goal, drug regimens may be adjusted (doses increased or drugs added) as needed until the goal BP is re-established. If BP above goal appears to be secondary to non-adherence (e.g., not taking medications the day of the visit), adherence should be reinforced and participant should be brought back within a month to confirm that BP is at goal.

Figure 5.1 Treatment Algorithm for Intensive Group (Goal SBP < 120 mm Hg)*



* Slightly modified from version found in the SPRINT Protocol

** May begin with a single agent for participants 75 years old or older with SBP < 140 on 0-1 meds at study entry. A second medication should be added at the 1 Month visit if participant is asymptomatic and SBP \geq 130.

*** May use loop diuretic for participants with advanced CKD

† Unless side effects warrant change in therapy

†† Consider consulting with the Clinical Center Network before adding a fifth anti-hypertensive medication

‡ Or until clinical decision made that therapy should not be increased further

5.6.2 Milepost Visits (Intensive Group Only)

“Clinical inertia” in hypertension management, where clinicians fail to intensify therapy despite patients not being at goal BP, has been observed in both clinical practice (Berlowitz and others, 1998) and clinical trial settings (Cushman and others, 2002). For this reason, “Milepost Visits” were used in the intensive BP group in the ACCORD trial to assist in reaching goal SBP (Cushman and others, 2007). For all SPRINT participants in the Intensive Group, a series of Milepost Visits dates will be assigned every 6 months throughout follow-up, beginning at the 6-month visit.

Between these dates, antihypertensive medications should be adjusted and/or additional antihypertensive medications should be added within the recommended dose range to achieve the target BP. However, **once a milepost date has been reached and if the participant’s BP is not <120 mm Hg, the investigator is required to add an additional antihypertensive drug from a drug class different from what is being taken** to the existing regimen, unless there are compelling reasons to wait, **and see the participant monthly until the SBP goes below 120 mm Hg.**

In situations where the investigator believes that the *addition of another drug may potentially be harmful to the participant, the requirement may be waived*. This decision must be justified with a Milepost Blood Pressure Drug Exception Form that is data entered at the clinical site. The number of Milepost exception forms will be closely monitored in each SPRINT clinic and regular feedback provided to the clinic for the degree of adherence to the drug protocol.

Milepost Visit procedures do not apply to the Standard Group. Once the Intensive Group participant has been prescribed 5 drugs at maximally tolerated doses, if the BP remains above goal at subsequent Milepost Visits, it will be permitted to substitute a different class into the regimen instead of adding another drug or increasing the dose of a drug. However, additional (more than 5) drugs may be needed to achieve goal SBP in some participants. Medication adherence will be assessed routinely in SPRINT and should be evaluated especially carefully for participants not at goal on 4 or more medications. Strategies to enhance adherence are described in detail in the Manual of Procedures and Adherence Binder.

Action is required at each milepost visit throughout the duration of the study for those intensive group participants who remain above their initial goal pressure of <120 mm Hg.

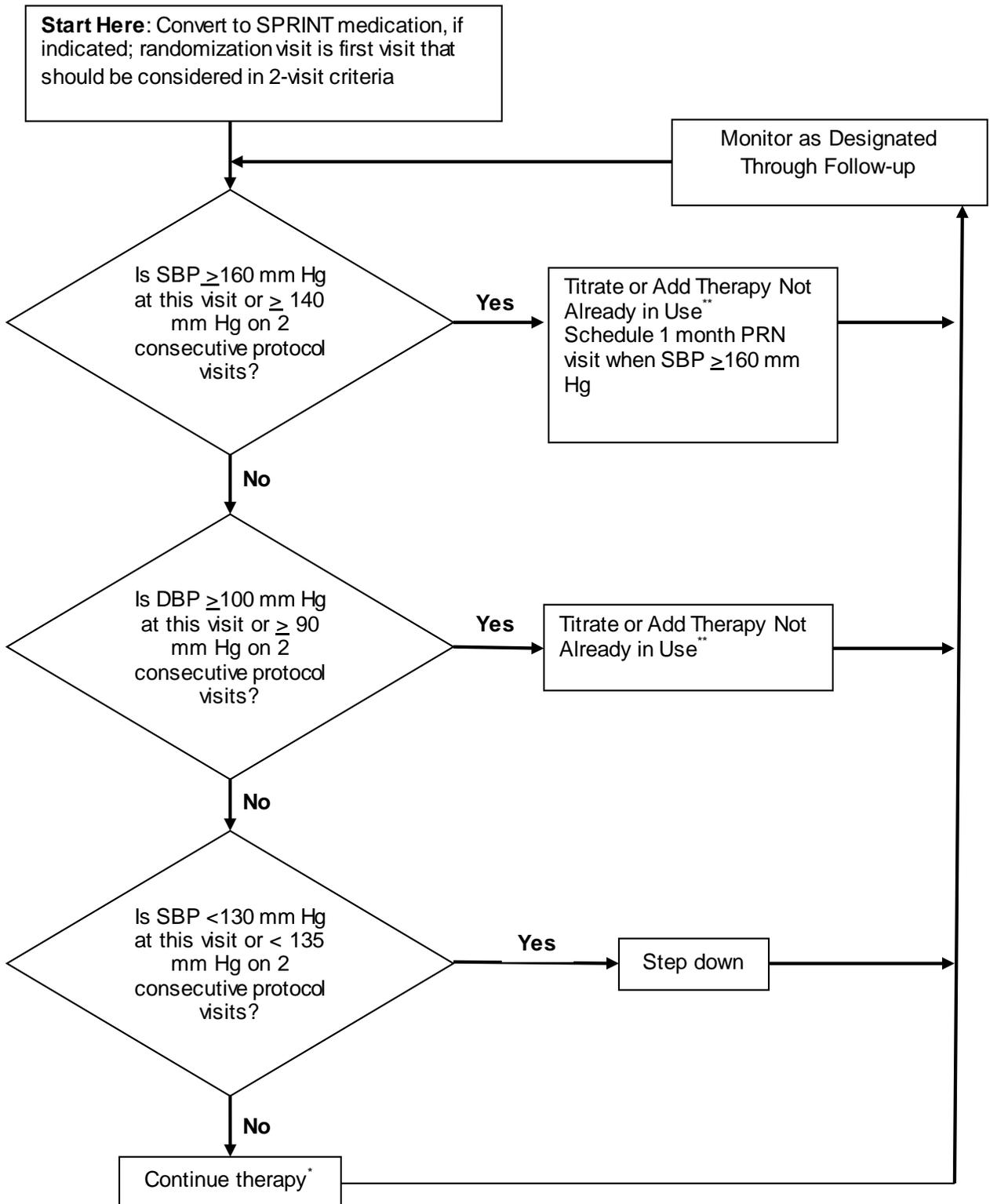
5.7 Standard BP Goal Group (Figure 5.2)

The SBP goal for the Standard Group, <140 mm Hg, should be achievable in the majority of participants within 3-6 months, based on the ACCORD experience (The ACCORD Study Group, 2010). The standard BP protocol is designed to achieve a SBP of 135-139 mm Hg in as many participants as possible. Participants in this group may or may not be on treatment with one or more antihypertensive medications at the initial intervention visit. The treatment algorithm (MOP Figure 5.2) should be used at the initial visit and subsequent visits to decide on the appropriate regimen. If antihypertensive medication(s) is indicated per protocol, consideration should be given to including a thiazide-type diuretic as initial therapy or as part of the regimen, unless there is a compelling indication for another drug class or intolerance to a thiazide.

At the randomization visit, Standard Group participants on previous antihypertensive drug therapy should be converted to SPRINT medications or no medications, depending on what the investigator believes is most likely to achieve a SBP level between 135-139 mm Hg. Because we expect a decrease in average SBP within the Standard Group following randomization due to improved adherence, lifestyle counseling, and intra-individual variation, sometimes described as “regression to the mean”, treatment should not be intensified at the randomization visit for Standard Group participants unless SBP \geq 160 mm Hg or there is a compelling reason to add medication, e.g., management of fluid balance in participants with CKD. Following the randomization visit, medication dose titration or addition of another drug is indicated if SBP is \geq 160 mm Hg at a single visit or is \geq 140 mm Hg at two successive visits.

Because it is not known if lowering SBP to the more intensive SPRINT goal of <120 mm Hg, compared with the standard goal of <140 mm Hg, is beneficial, neutral, or harmful in patients such as those entered into the SPRINT trial, careful step-down (a reduction of the dose or number of antihypertensive drugs) is allowed for participants in the Standard Group. Down-titration was not permitted in the HOT Trial if DBP was well below the goal for a participant (Hansson and others, 1998) – this likely contributed to the small differences in achieved BP between the three randomized groups and limited the study's ability to detect differences in outcomes. Therefore, down-titration was included in the ACCORD and AASK standard BP protocols and was successful in generating the planned differences in BP between treatment arms. Down titration should be carried out if the SBP is <130 mm Hg at a single visit or <135 mm Hg at two consecutive visits (Figure 5.2).

Figure 5.2 Treatment Algorithm for Standard Group (Goal SBP < 140 mm Hg)



Include β -blocker or other agents as appropriate for compelling indications

* Unless side effects warrant change in therapy

** Consider consulting with the Clinical Center Network before adding a fifth anti-hypertensive medication

5.8 Diastolic Blood Pressure Treatment

Once the SBP goal has been achieved in any participant, the antihypertensive regimen should be intensified if DBP remains ≥ 100 mm Hg at a single visit or ≥ 90 mm Hg at two successive visits to achieve DBP < 90 mm Hg. The visit intervals and decisions for titration (other than the BP levels) will be similar to those used for the SBP goal. Since beta-blockers reduce DBP more than SBP relative to other antihypertensive medications, a beta-blocker could be considered for such participants (Cushman and others, 2001).

5.9 Use of Home BP Devices

Home BP devices will not be provided to all participants by the trial. Since virtually all BP outcome trials have used office BP determinations and home readings are subject to more bias and error, in SPRINT titration of medications to goal should be based on office readings rather than home BP determinations. However, if home BP readings are available, they may be used to involve participants in order to enhance adherence.

Home readings may also be useful in several additional situations:

- 1) If significant hypotensive symptoms develop and the home BP is low (or the participant has orthostatic hypotension on home readings), the SPRINT clinic may allow reduction in the dosage of a specific drug, e.g. an alpha blocker, and follow up in clinic.
- 2) When starting a new drug (in Intensive BP group only), clinic staff/investigator could have the next titration done by participant at home based on level of his/her home BP.

5.10 Safety Issues Related to Initiation and Titration of Medications

Some anti-hypertensive medications, especially ACE inhibitors, ARBs and Diuretics, can result in alterations in serum electrolytes and renal function. Thus, chemistry profiles should be obtained shortly after initiation or up-titration of these medications. Details on collection of these safety labs can be found in the Safety section of the MOP (Section 8.2.1).

5.11 Blood Pressure Medication Alerts

SPRINT participants are likely to be taking multiple medications. We anticipate that most participants will require 2 or more antihypertensive medications to achieve blood pressure treatment goals, and many are likely taking other medications for both acute and chronic conditions besides HTN. Per good clinical practice, the site clinician should review all of the participant's medications, including non-study medications, to look for potential drug-drug interactions before prescribing or adjusting a study medication.

With regards to blood pressure therapy, there are three medication combinations that are strongly discouraged by SPRINT. These are 1) combinations of RAS blockers, 2) the combination of a non-dihydropyridine CCB with a beta-blocker, and 3) high dose Azilsartan (80 mg or more per day) with any diuretic. Submission of a BP Med Log form including one or more of these combinations as current therapy will generate an email to the site coordinator(s),

site PI(s), and CCN coordinator(s) indicating the participant is taking a discouraged combination and directing the recipient to a report on the SPRINT website for additional details. A similar message will also appear on the cover page for the next SPRINT visit packet, unless the combination has been discontinued in the interim. Generally, both the automated emails and the cover page messages will continue as long as the participant remains on the combination. However, in specific cases where the site and CCN investigators agree the use is justified, the CCN investigators may place an override on the SPRINT website to stop further emails for that participant and combination.

Combinations of RAS blockers (ACE inhibitor, ARB, and/or renin inhibitor) are strongly discouraged, based on lack of benefit and adverse outcomes seen in several large randomized controlled trials. The Aliskiren Trial in Type 2 Diabetes Using Cardiovascular and Renal Disease Endpoints (ALTITUDE) was a randomized CVD outcomes trial comparing the renin inhibitor aliskiren versus placebo added to an angiotensin converting-enzyme (ACE) inhibitor or an angiotensin-receptor blocker (ARB) in high-risk participants with type 2 diabetes. A 12/20/11 press release announced the ALTITUDE DSMB stopped the trial due to "... increased risk for non-fatal stroke, renal complications, hyperkalemia, and hypotension in patients taking aliskiren after 18-24 months" and futility for seeing CVD or renal benefits. This follows the results of the ONTARGET trial several years ago, which compared the ARB telmisartan to the ACE inhibitor ramipril, or the combination of the two in a large CV outcomes trial of adults at high risk for CV events (like the HOPE entry criteria). Although ONTARGET showed no difference between the ACE inhibitor and ARB, the combination showed no further CV benefit, but more serious adverse outcomes, especially renal. Therefore, we are discouraging routine usage of combined RAS blockade in SPRINT.

The use of 2 nodal blockers (beta blocker and a non-dihydropyridine calcium channel blocker) is strongly discouraged. Additive reductions in heart rate, cardiac conduction, and cardiac contractility may occur when non-dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers, e.g., verapamil or diltiazem, are used concomitantly with beta blockers. While this combination may be useful and effective in some situations, potentially serious cardiovascular adverse effects such as congestive heart failure, heart block, severe bradycardia, ventricular asystole, and sinus arrest, have been reported. If a non-dihydropyridine CCB (e.g., diltiazem) is to be used, it should not be combined with a beta-blocker.

Azilsartan is available in the U.S. in a single pill combination with chlorthalidone (Edarbyclor®) in 40/12.5 and 40/25 mg doses, but an 80/25 mg dose was not approved/recommended. In clinical trials comparing combinations of high dose Azilsartan and chlorthalidone (80/25 mg dose) to the approved 40/25 mg dose and to maximum dose combinations of other ARBs and HCTZ, the 80/25 fixed dose combination of Azilsartan/chlorthalidone was associated with higher rates of adverse events leading to drug discontinuation, including increases in serum creatinine. In SPRINT, the 80 mg azilsartan dose should **not** be used with any diuretic due to increased risk of SAEs.

In addition to the 3 discouraged medication combinations, there is one combination that is specifically encouraged in SPRINT whenever a participant is prescribed Minoxidil. A few SPRINT participants may require Minoxidil to achieve their BP target, especially those who have failed to achieve control on maximum doses of hydralazine (100 mg BID). Since Minoxidil is a potent vasodilator, participants not receiving adequate doses of a diuretic (usually a loop diuretic with or without a thiazide diuretic) will face a substantial risk of fluid overload. Many patients should also be prescribed a sympatholytic (e.g., beta blocker, guanfacine or clonidine).

Therefore, whenever a participant is prescribed Minoxidil, additional therapy with either chlorthalidone or a loop diuretic is strongly encouraged. Although the diuretic dose requirement may vary from patient to patient, most patients on Minoxidil will require at least 12.5 mg/day chlorthalidone **or loop diuretic equivalent to furosemide** 40 mg/day (usually BID unless prescribed with a thiazide diuretic). Participants on Minoxidil doses above 20 mg/day will require even higher diuretic doses and the need for a combination of a thiazide and loop diuretic is not uncommon. Participants prescribed Minoxidil without also receiving chlorthalidone or a loop diuretic will receive email alerts and cover page messages similar to those described above for discouraged combinations.

5.12 Low seated systolic pressures

The Study Coordinator must notify the site PI or M.D. Co-investigator or his/her designate (M.D., nurse practitioner or physician assistant) and ask for instructions prior to discharging the participant from the study clinic when either:

- The mean seated SBP at a given study visit is below 100 mm Hg AND the participant's mean seated SBP has decreased by at least 10 mm Hg from the last visit,
OR
- The mean seated SBP is below 90 mm Hg

It should be emphasized that notification of the PI, M.D. Co-investigator or his/her designate about the low SBP does not oblige any action. The M.D. or designate should exercise his/her best clinical judgment on whether action is warranted, taking foremost into consideration the safety of the participant.

5.13 Assessment of Orthostatic Hypotension (OH), Measurement of Standing Blood Pressure

Standing BP will be measured at screening, baseline, 1 month, 6 months, 12 months, and annually thereafter using the same BP device that is used to measure seated BP. After seated determinations, participants will be asked to stand. Beginning when their feet touch the floor, BP will be taken one minute later in the same arm used for the seated measurements, using the BP device. Participants will be asked after the standing determination if they had any symptoms of orthostatic hypotension during the standing BP measurement. The Coordinating Center will calculate BP change using the standing measurements minus the mean of the seated measurements.

Participants with standing SBP <110 mm Hg will not be eligible for randomization (may be rescreened if corrected). However, the detection of asymptomatic orthostatic hypotension, i.e., orthostatic hypotension unaccompanied by orthostatic symptoms of dizziness, presyncope or syncope will not influence the antihypertensive drug treatment algorithm. Symptomatic orthostatic hypotension will be managed as follows.

Definition

Orthostatic hypotension (OH) is usually defined as a decline of systolic blood pressure (SBP) ≥ 20 mm Hg or a decline of diastolic BP ≥ 10 mm Hg that occurs within 3 minutes after moving from a supine or seated to a standing position.

Symptoms

OH may be asymptomatic or may be accompanied by dizziness, lightheadedness, feeling faint, or syncope. Generally, asymptomatic OH should not change adherence to the ACCORD protocol, although medication classes may be adjusted to continue appropriate sitting BP control while minimizing postural hypotension (see below).

Predisposing Conditions

In epidemiologic studies OH is more likely to occur in older individuals with high SBP. Diabetes mellitus and other autonomic neuropathies, volume depletion, varicose veins, alcoholism, and certain medications are also associated with OH.

Note: Occasionally, hypotension occurs if a patient previously nonadherent to prescribed medications begins taking the medications. Because BP typically declines after a meal due to splanchnic blood pooling, standing BP should not be measured within 90 minutes after a meal if possible.

Predisposing Medications

Some classes of medications are more likely to cause OH than others. The most frequent offenders currently in use are alpha-blocking drugs, such as prazosin, terazosin, or doxazosin, and central alpha agonists, such as clonidine, methyldopa or guanfacine. Although beta-blockers are perhaps the least likely antihypertensive class to cause OH, one of the most common adverse effects of combined alpha-beta blockers, such as labetalol or carvedilol, is OH or dizziness, primarily because of the alpha-blocking component of these drugs. Rarely, beta-blockers may cause OH because of severe bradycardia (e.g., heart rate <40-50/min) and inability to increase heart rate/cardiac output on upright posture, especially if other drugs or conditions have lowered BP excessively. Occasionally, reserpine, nitrates, or calcium channel blockers may contribute to or cause OH. Certain psychotropic drugs, most notably phenothiazines, can also cause OH. [Consider expanding this list to include some of the older antidepressants.]

Thiazide diuretics rarely cause OH, unless the patient is significantly volume depleted or another agent is added to a diuretic that may cause first-dose hypotension (e.g., a short-acting ACE inhibitor like captopril or a short-acting alpha blocker like prazosin). High dose loop diuretics, such as furosemide, or combinations of diuretics may lead to excessive volume depletion and hypotension, with or without OH.

Management

Patients with poor oral intake, dehydration from whatever cause, GI or renal causes for excessive fluid loss, or hemorrhage, may need to have their diuretic or other antihypertensive medications stopped temporarily until the volume-depletion is corrected. If a participant with symptomatic OH has no obvious cause of excessive volume depletion, the medication regimen should be reviewed. Psychotropic drugs may need to be changed to alternative agents (many newer ones are equally effective without hypotensive effects) or reduced in dose. If the patient is on an alpha-blocker, alpha-beta blocker, or central alpha agonist, the dose should be reduced or the potentially offending agent discontinued and, if necessary for BP control, replaced with another class of antihypertensive drug less likely to cause symptomatic OH. If the participant requires an alpha-blocker for BPH/bladder outlet obstructive symptoms, a more selective alpha-blocker (e.g., tamsulosin) may be considered.

Patients with symptomatic OH should eat small meals and avoid standing up rapidly after eating. Such individuals should avoid hot showers and other excessive heat exposure. An increase in sodium intake may be considered in patients without hypertension or heart failure. In those with large varicose veins, fitted elastic hose or compression stockings may reduce venous pooling in the legs. In refractory cases of symptomatic OH, drug therapy with vasoconstrictors such as midodrine or dihydroergotamine or with mineralcorticoids may be considered, but this should be unlikely to be needed in SPRINT.

Implications for protocol

The presence of orthostatic hypotension, particularly if asymptomatic, should not be considered as an exclusion from the study, particularly since some studies indicate that control of hypertension can lead to improvement in orthostatic hypotension. Likewise, decisions regarding uptitration toward protocol blood pressure targets should be made primarily on the basis of the seated blood pressure measurements. Orthostatic hypotension should also not preclude uptitration toward blood pressure targets. When symptomatic, it is suggested that initial efforts described above directed toward identification of other causes (such as psychotropic drugs, recent meal ingestion) and preferential use of hypertension medication classes that have less predilection to orthostatic hypotension.

5.14 Consultation with CCN Office (PI)

Consultation with your local CCN Office or your CCN Intervention Subcommittee representative about a participant's regimen may be requested at any time for any concern relative to the participant, protocol or regimen. It is strongly recommended that such contact occur, if a participant is on 4 or 5 antihypertensive agents and remains above their assigned goal, or prior to discontinuing study therapy because of non-serious adverse effects. Consultation with the CCN office is also required prior to prescribing medications in the SPRINT restricted use formulary.

5.15 Lifestyle Recommendations and Background Therapy

The lifestyle and background therapy section of the protocol addresses a broad range of therapies for patients with hypertension. The Lifestyle and Background Therapy protocol reflects national and (when available) evidence-based guidelines. These therapies are recommended in order to foster high-quality care in all SPRINT participants.

The background therapy recommendations include smoking cessation counseling, anti-thrombotic therapy, and treatment of dyslipidemia. Making uniform recommendations in these areas is intended to reduce bias by increasing the likelihood that background therapies that alter the risk of cardiovascular events, and that are not being studied in SPRINT, are utilized equally across all study arms. The background therapy recommendations should be provided to the participants and their physicians in written form (see section XXX below). Background therapy is considered part of usual recommended care for hypertension and, as such, is not covered by research study costs. The delivery of these background therapies will be left up to the participants' own physicians.

Lifestyle therapy is intended as an adjunct to drug therapy. It is anticipated that both lifestyle modifications and medication interventions will be required to meet goals for blood

pressure control. Lifestyle and MNT recommendations are equivalent between the intensive and standard treatment arms.

5.15.1 Medical Nutrition Therapy (MNT)

The overall goal of MNT is to assist individuals with hypertension in making changes in nutrition and exercise habits leading to improved blood pressure control. MNT consists of dietary modification and weight management. Participants in SPRINT should receive detailed instruction in MNT at the baseline visit and reminders of appropriate lifestyle changes at every visit. Instruction should be delivered by the SPRINT clinic staff (nutritionist or similarly qualified clinician.) The following recommendations and general principles will apply to all participants in SPRINT, regardless of randomized assignment.

5.15.2 Weight Management

Moderate weight loss (5-9 kg [10-20 lb.]), irrespective of starting weight, has been shown in short-term studies to reduce blood pressure. Although long-term data assessing the extent to which these improvements can be maintained is not available, several strategies can be recommended:

1. Moderate calorie restriction (250-500 calories less than average daily intake as calculated from a food record. Participants needing assistance with monitoring their food intake can be referred to the menu planner available at <http://hp2010.nhlbi.nih.net/menuplanner/menu.cgi>) and a nutritionally adequate food plan with a reduction of total fat, especially saturated fat.
2. Spacing of meals in which calorie intake is distributed in 3 or more meals/snacks throughout each day
3. Increase in physical activity (see section X.2.4)

Participants who are considered overweight (BMI ≥ 25 kg/m²) should be encouraged to lose 10% of their current weight or 5-9 kg, whichever is less, over a 6 month period of time. Once weight is lost, weight maintenance strategies should be implemented. Participants who are not overweight should be encouraged to maintain weight. Weight will be measured at all clinic visits, providing an opportunity for feedback and counseling.

5.15.3 Dietary Modification

Dietary modifications will be recommended based both on blood pressure control and control and prevention of CVD risk factors. The main focus of nutrition intervention for SPRINT participants without chronic kidney disease will be the DASH Diet recommendation. Patients with stage 3 or greater will receive alternate dietary instruction. Recommendations will also be made for alcohol intake.

The DASH diet is an eating plan that is low in saturated fat, cholesterol, and total fat. It emphasizes fruits, vegetables, fat-free or low-fat milk and milk products, and includes whole grain products, fish, poultry and nuts. Red meat, sweets, added sugars and sugar-containing beverages are reduced on the DASH eating plan. The DASH diet is rich in potassium, magnesium and calcium as well as protein and fiber.

SPRINT participants who do not have chronic kidney disease should be introduced to the DASH diet by study coordinators. Each participant will receive a copy of the DASH diet prepared especially for SPRINT participants. Study coordinators should review the table that provides the number of daily servings for the DASH eating plan (see Box 3 of the DASH diet) with study participants.

Dietary recommendations for participants with chronic kidney disease

The DASH is high in nutrients and foods which can be detrimental to participants with chronic kidney disease. Participants meeting the criteria for chronic kidney disease should instead be counseled on a prudent renal diet and provided with the National Kidney Foundation educational material (see <http://www.kidney.org/atoz/index.cfm>). Specifically, patients with chronic kidney disease should be counseled to limit foods that are high in phosphorus (see Appendix 5A). They may also need to limit their potassium intake (see Appendix 5B for a list of food high in potassium) and their intake of protein. Protein-rich foods include red meat, poultry, fish and other seafood, eggs, dairy product and vegetables and grains. SPRINT participants with chronic kidney disease, due to their many dietary restrictions, may need additional dietary counseling by a trained clinical nutritionist. Referrals to clinical nutritionists should be done in conjunction with the participant's primary health care provider.

Sodium

Dietary sodium intake should be reduced to less than 2400 mg/day for the SPRINT study population and to less than 2000 mg/day for those with chronic kidney disease. High sodium foods should be avoided, including chips, nuts, lunch meats, most canned foods, most fast foods, pickles and olives. Instead of adding salt to foods for flavor, encourage trying pepper, lemon juice, mustard, garlic, spices, herbs and salt substitutes. Participants with chronic kidney disease should be counseled to discuss use of salt substitutes with their health care provider or clinical nutritionist before using. Many of these products substitute potassium for sodium. Increased potassium intake is not recommended for patients with CKD. Emphasize choosing more fresh foods - vegetables, fruits, grains, meats, and minimally processed foods. Encourage more home preparation of foods and reading food labels to help make lower sodium choices.

Alcohol

It is recommended that trial participants limit daily alcohol intake to no more than one ounce (30 mL) of ethanol for men and 0.5 ounce (15 mL) for women. One ounce of ethanol is equivalent to 24 ounces (720 mL) of beer, (2 bottles of beer), 10 ounces (300 mL) of wine, (2 glasses), or two ounces (60 mL) of 100- proof hard liquor.

5.15.4 Physical Activity

Physical activity is a crucial component of lifestyle therapy for hypertension; thus, at least brief counseling for physical activity should be included at all clinic visits. Participants should be encouraged to accumulate 30 minutes or more of moderate-intensity aerobic physical activity on 5 or more days of the week. Moderate-intensity aerobic activity is defined as repetitive motion using large muscle groups that increases the heart rate to 50-70% of maximal, is perceived as fairly light to somewhat hard, or is equivalent in perceived intensity to brisk walking (3-4 miles per hour for most people, or walking "as if you are in a hurry"). Maximal

heart rate can be estimated by subtracting age from 220. For example, in a 60 year old the target heart rate range is $(220 - 60) \times (0.5)$ to $(220 - 60) \times (0.7)$, or 80 to 112 beats per minute. Persons on beta-blockers cannot use the heart rate criterion, as beta-blockers prevent the increase in heart rate, so perceived exertion or comparable intensity to brisk walking should be recommended.

Thirty minutes of physical activity may be accumulated in bouts of 8-10 minutes in a 24-hour period. Warm-up and cool-down activities should be encouraged. Participants should be instructed to drink plenty of fluids, to wear socks and appropriate footwear, and to inspect their feet on a daily basis. Clinics should develop and maintain lists of low cost or free local resources for safe physical activity to provide to participants. The general exercise prescription above may need to be modified for some participants. The following groups of participants will need tailored instructions:

SPRINT participants who do little or no physical activity at baseline should be encouraged to increase their physical activity levels gradually, starting with lower-intensity, shorter-duration, and less frequent activities (e.g., moderately paced walking for 5 minutes twice a week) and increasing gradually over weeks or months to moderate-intensity and longer-duration activities until the goal of 30 minutes or more of moderate-intensity aerobic physical activity on 5 or more days of the week is achieved.

For SPRINT participants beginning an unsupervised exercise program or increasing their intensity of physical activity, screening for coronary heart disease should be considered. **Persons continuing their current regular physical activity or increasing duration of activity at the same intensity do not need this screening.** The recommended screening is an exercise stress test, or documentation of an exercise stress test within the previous 3 months, that is negative for ischemia and significant arrhythmias at a workload of 4-5 METS (i.e., moderate intensity, equivalent to brisk walking).

Persons experiencing symptoms of ischemia during physical activity should undergo diagnostic evaluation. If a participant complains of chest pain, shortness of breath or other equivalent angina symptoms, please consult the SPRINT clinic provider to determine if immediate referral is needed or if the evaluation can be scheduled by the participant's main health care provider.

5.15.5 Counseling approaches for behavior change

Counseling can assist SPRINT participants in achieving lifestyle changes. Although SPRINT is not a trial of lifestyle changes, modifications as described above can help SPRINT participants achieve their blood pressure goals

Behavioral counseling approaches are designed to help patients make changes in their lifestyles in order to achieve the recommendations for diet, physical activity, and weight. The underlying principle of these counseling approaches is to engage in an interchange where counselor and patient work together toward a common goal. The counseling is highly individualized based on the particular patient's motivation, past experience, knowledge, and personal circumstances.

Behavioral approaches shown to be effective include self-assessment, goal setting, self-monitoring, identifying barriers and influences, problem solving, and receiving feedback and reinforcement. A brief description of these approaches follows along with a description as to how to combine them.

Self-assessment: The patient determines their current motivation for making behavior changes. Patients with their counselor determine their current diet and physical activity behaviors and weight status and how close they are to the recommendations. Keeping a record of current diet and physical activity patterns is part of the initial self-assessment. Many people do not realize what their actual behavioral patterns are without engaging in some directed self-assessment activities. For example, one patient may not realize that she snacks in front of the television every evening until she writes down everything she eats and when and where she eats it.

Goal setting: The patient sets individualized, realistic goals for their diet and physical activity behaviors and their weight. For example for diet, one patient may select switching from whole milk to low-fat milk to reduce his/her calories from fat; another patient may select eliminating desserts. For physical activity, one patient may select walking for five minutes each day to start becoming more active, while another patient may select swimming twice a week. For weight, one patient may select calorie restrictions that should result in losing 2 pounds in the next month; another patient may decide not to work on weight yet, but to focus on achieving a more healthful diet. There are more successes in behavior change when small, achievable goals are selected first and then increased gradually to achieve the recommended diet and physical activity behaviors. Goal setting is revisited at each session.

Self-monitoring: Self-monitoring consists of keeping regular records of one's own behaviors, such as diet and physical activity patterns, or one's own weight. Diet and physical activity diaries can be kept by writing down everything an individual eats for 3 days in a row, or writing down all the moderate-to-vigorous physical activities he/she does for a week. These diaries should not only include what is eaten, or what activities are performed, but the time of day and context (for example, in the evening in front of the television, or after work). Self-monitoring helps the patient and counselor determine the patient's progress toward goals and identify specific issues that might need to be addressed. For example, one patient may see that she never completes her 15-minute walk on weekdays after work because her work demands are too high. This recognition can help the patient identify alternative approaches to obtaining physical activity, for example walking first thing in the morning before she goes to work. Continual self-monitoring has proven very effective in weight loss and in achieving dietary and physical activity changes.

Identifying Barriers and Influences: The patient identifies personal barriers he/she might have to implementing changes, including lack of knowledge or skills, low motivation, lack of social support, environmental constraints, etc. The patient also identifies any positive influences that might aid them in making changes. Two common barriers/influences are social support and environment. It is very difficult to make behavior changes in an unsupportive social environment, and engaging a person's spouse, other family member, or friend in providing support may be very important. For example, a husband can provide social support for physical activity by offering to go for a walk with his wife. It is difficult for some people to ask for social support, so practice in asking can be incorporated into a counseling session. The influence of the immediate environment is also very important. For example, if a patient keeps a supply of potato chips and beer in the house, he is more likely to snack on these when at home. Alternately, if grocery shopping is limited to only healthful foods, unhealthy foods will not be available in the home to eat on a whim. Similarly, buying exercise equipment and putting it in an obvious

location, for example in front of the television, is an environmental cue to exercise that has been shown to be effective.

Problem solving: Problem-solving to overcome barriers or to increase positive influences follows the identification of the barriers and influences. The patient identifies possible things that can be done and then selects viable options to try. For example, one patient may say she cannot exercise because she has to take care of her grandchildren. One possible way to overcome that barrier is to take the children to the park and walk with them on the trails. The solutions should emanate from the patient, not be imposed by the counselor.

Feedback and Reinforcement: Feedback is simply providing back to the patient a description of what he/she is doing, e.g., describing the diet and physical activity patterns. For example, you may review a patient's diet diary with him/her and provide feedback that he/she is still eating dessert every night. Feedback is nonqualitative. Reinforcement, on the other hand, is a qualitative assessment of a patient's actions by giving praise or a small reward for goals achieved or positive efforts. The counselor can provide verbal reinforcement, and/or the patient can reinforce him or herself by some reward. For example, a patient could treat herself to buying a new dress when she achieves her weight goal.

These various approaches are combined in regular, ongoing counseling sessions. Each session should build on the previous one, and the sessions should continue throughout the patient's treatment. If the patient achieves the goals, then the sessions should focus on maintaining the changes. The effective use of behavioral counseling is an "art" and requires practice, but here is one scenario for the first three sessions.

Session 1: Self-assessment

Identify motivation for making changes

Have the patient start keeping track of diet and physical activity behaviors in a diary

Session 2:

Review self-assessment diaries

Reassess motivation

Set short-term goals

Identify barriers to achieving the goals

Problem solve

Start self-monitoring

Session 3:

Review self-monitoring results

Assess progress toward the short-term goals

Provide feedback and reinforcement

Identify barriers and influences

Problem solve

Set new short-term goals, or confirm previous goals

Continue self-monitoring

5.15.6 Smoking Cessation

Cigarette smoking will be ascertained at baseline on the **SPRINT Baseline Medications and Physical Exam Form** and annually on the **SPRINT Annual Medications and Physical**

Exam History Form. All participants who are tobacco users should be strongly encouraged to stop using a brief, unambiguous, strong and personalized message. Current smokers' willingness to quit may be assessed. Smokers who are interested in quitting may be provided with self-help materials, referred to their regular source of medical care or a smoking cessation program, or assisted by the SPRINT clinician. If a SPRINT participant desires pharmaceutical assistance (e.g. Chantix) to assist with smoking cessation, they should be referred to their primary healthcare provider.

All participants who are tobacco users will be strongly encouraged to stop. The widely accepted AHRQ guidelines and model include the following steps:

- ASK – each participant about tobacco use
- ADVISE – current smokers to quit using a brief, unambiguous, strong and personalized message
- ASSESS – current smokers' willingness to quit
- ASSIST – current smokers who express willingness to make a quit attempt by developing a quit plan, encouraging adjunctive pharmacotherapy, and providing supplementary materials
- ARRANGE follow-up, either by a health care provider or in a specialized smoking cessation program

5.15.7 Anti-thrombotic Therapy

While aspirin use will be appropriate for most SPRINT participants (unless contraindicated by allergy, bleeding disorder, recent GI bleeding or need for anticoagulant therapy), the decision to recommend daily aspirin and the dose should be deferred to the participant's primary healthcare provider. Aspirin use will be assessed at baseline and annually thereafter.

5.15.8 Treatment of Dyslipidemia

Treatment of elevated lipids is recommended by national guidelines (REF). SPRINT participants will have regular assessment of lipids and those with lipid levels outside of Report of the Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (currently third report but if new guideline are published, the most current report will be used) will be provided with information on recommended behavioral and/or pharmacologic treatments. In general, lifestyle modification will be the first line therapy followed by treatment with a statin medication for those not meeting goal lipid levels. The SPRINT study will not supply lipid-lowering therapy, but will provide educational material that the participant can share with their health care provider.

Appendix 5.A: Foods that are high in Phosphorus
HIGH PHOSPHORUS FOOD TO LIMIT OR AVOID

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| Beverages | ale | beer |
| | chocolate drinks | cocoa |
| | drinks made with milk | dark colas |
| | canned iced teas | |
| Dairy Products | cheese | cottage cheese |
| | custard | ice cream |
| | milk | pudding |
| | cream soups | yogurt |
| Protein | carp | crayfish |
| | beef liver | chicken liver |
| | fish roe | organ meats |
| | oysters | sardines |
| Vegetables | <i>dried beans and peas:</i> | |
| | baked beans | black beans |
| | chick peas | garbanzo beans |
| | kidney beans | lentils |
| | limas | northern beans |
| | pork ' n beans | split peas |
| | soy beans | |
| Other foods | bran cereals | brewer's yeast |
| | caramels | nuts |
| | seeds | wheat germ |
| | whole grain products | |

**Appendix 5.B: Foods that are high in potassium
HIGH POTASSIUM FOODS TO LIMIT OR AVOID**

| Fruits | Vegetables | Other foods |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Apricot , raw (2 medium) dried (5 halves) | Acorn squash | Bran/Bran Products |
| Avocado (¼ whole) | Artichoke | Chocolate (1.5-2 ounces) |
| Banana (½ whole) | Bamboo Shoots | Granola |
| Cantaloupe | Baked Beans | Milk, all types (1 cup) |
| Dates (5 whole) | Butternut squash | Molasses (1 Tablespoon) |
| Dried fruits | Beets, fresh then boiled | Nuts and seeds (1 ounce) |
| Figs, dried | Black Beans | Peanut Butter (2 tablespoons) |
| Grapefruit Juice | Broccoli, cooked | Salt substitute/Lite salt |
| Honeydew | Brussels sprouts | Salt free broth |
| Kiwi (1 medium) | Chinese Cabbage | Yogurt |
| Mango(1 medium) | Carrots, raw | Snuff/chewing tobacco |
| Nectarine(1 medium) | Dried Beans and Peas | |
| Orange(1 medium) | Greens, except Kale | |
| Orange Juice | Hubbard Squash | |
| Papaya (½ whole) | Kholrabi | |
| Pomegranate (1 whole) | Lentils | |
| Pomegranate Juice | Legumes | |
| Prunes/Prune Juice | Mushrooms, canned | |
| Raisins | Parsnips | |
| | Potatoes, white and sweet | |
| | Pumpkin | |
| | Rutabagas | |
| | Spinach, cooked | |
| | Tomatoes/tomato products | |
| | Vegetable Juice | |

Chapter 6. DDC

6.0 Central Drug Distribution Procedure

6.1 Responsibilities for Drug Accountability

The principal investigator (PI) at each participating clinical site is responsible for a complete and accurate accounting of all SPRINT study materials received and dispensed by the facility. The Drug Distribution Center (DDC) in Albuquerque, New Mexico, will provide forms, instructions, and assistance as necessary to assure proper use and accountability of all study drugs and supplies. Each center is responsible for adhering to any local policies, applicable state, and federal regulations concerning custody, dispensing, and disposition of drugs and supplies.

6.2 Description of SPRINT Study Drugs, Devices, and Expendable Supplies

Open Label and Ancillary Supplies

Supplies (drugs and ancillary supplies) used in SPRINT are provided as open-label items. All are supplied in commercial packaging, which can be dispensed directly to the patient without transfer to another container (“unit of issue” packaging). **Open label** medications will contain the manufacturer’s label (drug, strength, quantity, expiration date, and lot number). In addition, a 2-part label affixed by the DDC contains study name, unique identification number, bar codes, and applicable federal warnings. Bottles are shipped in packages containing two or four (4) bottles; the shrink wrapped tray of bottles is labeled as SPRINT Study Drug with generic name.

Pill splitters are provided to the site from the DDC to be used when a dosage requires splitting of a tablet. Rolls of prescription labels are provided to the sites at their request, if needed.

Sample for outside package label of supplies and drug

National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute

**Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial (SPRINT)
P213**

**Site # Site Name FOR A REALLY LONG SITE NAME
THAT WOULD REQUIRE AT LEAST 2 LINES**

**Drug Code
Generic Name
Strength**

Kit # XXXXXX

SPRINT
Drug Distribution Center

2401 Centre Ave. SE
Albuquerque, NM 87106-4180
1-(505)248-3203

Sample for bottle label



Sample for Prescription label

Patient Name _____
Date _____
Physician _____ Emergency # _____
Take ____ tablet(s)/capsule(s) by mouth
____ time(s) a day.
Other Instructions: _____
Drug _____ Strength _____

6.3 Custody and Storage Requirements

The SPRINT study supplies should be stored between 15° and 30°C (59° and 86°F) in a secure area. Drugs and supplies may be stored either in the study clinic or pharmacy depending on local policy. If the study drug is not stored in a pharmacy, it must be kept in a locked room or locked cabinet, or under “double-locked” storage if so required. Items should be stored in a specific area and distinguished from non-SPRINT medications.

6.4 Shipment of Study Materials

6.4.1 Initial Shipment

After receiving notification from the Wake Forest Data Coordinating Center that all required regulatory documents have been received from the clinical site and the site is eligible to receive medication and supplies, the DDC will send the clinical site an initial shipment of study materials. The initial shipment is based on standard initial par levels set by the study. Subsequent shipments are based on par levels established by the individual site to accommodate local prescribing practice. New sites must complete all required paperwork before medications will be sent. A **Shipping Notice** listing items and quantities of all supplies shipped is included with each shipment. Shipping notices should be filed with study documents. Inventory that is shipped to the site will also be automatically uploaded to the web-based inventory system

6.4.2 Subsequent Shipments and Par Level Maintenance

Changes in inventory levels and drug/supply needs at each site must be communicated by the Site to the DDC. Each time a SPRINT supply item is dispensed to a patient the bar code on the label must be scanned to the website and through this mechanism the item is assigned to the patient and inventory is adjusted accordingly. When a specific drug inventory reaches the re-order point a replacement order will be automatically generated on a weekly basis. Data is transmitted nightly and orders are generated Friday mornings and will ship the following week. Any additional drug requests should be submitted by Thursday close of business to be added to the weekly orders. Thus clinical sites should not need to routinely manually order study drugs and supplies from the DDC. Sites are responsible for timely electronic submission of usage data to maintain adequate inventory. Inventory par levels may be adjusted at the request of the site. If an inventory question or problem arises or additional study drug/supply item is needed, contact the DDC at (505) 248-3203. In addition, contact the DDC if the increased use is planned or expected, so the sites inventory can be increased. Par levels and “on hand” inventory can be reviewed on the SPRINT website. All changes should be communicated to the DDC via phone or email. Site name, number, and contact information should be included on all correspondence.

6.4.3 Restricted Use Items

The formulary includes select restricted use items. The study coordinator must submit the request to the CCN PI (CCN Intervention Representative) for approval. Once approved, the site should email the DDC with the approval included.

6.5 Prescriptions for Study Drug

All study drugs and supplies must be ordered on either standard prescribing practices such as a prescription blank or a physician order form. Each time study drug is dispensed the investigator or other authorized physician should write a prescription or order with the following:

1. Patient's name and current address
2. Study name [SPRINT Trial]
3. Participant I.D.
4. Drug Name
5. Strength
6. Quantity to be dispensed
7. Directions for use
8. Signature of investigator or other authorized physician
9. Date prescription or order is written
10. Refills (if applicable). A new prescription may be required at each study visit where medication is dispensed.

6.6 Dispensing

Open label drugs for SPRINT are dispensed in the manufacturer's packaging. A 2-part label is affixed to each item.

The peel-off portion of this label (bar code that runs vertically on right side of label) should be removed and placed in the appropriate section of the SPRINT "Drug Dispensing Form." . **It is extremely important that these bar-code labels be scanned to the website as quickly as possible so that the information is entered into the SPRINT study web database. Electronic information is managed daily by Coordinating Centers and the DDC for inventory tracking. Importantly, supplies are replenished based upon this data, which is received through this scanning process. Maintaining up-to-date information in the electronic database is critical for ensuring an adequate drug supply at your clinical site.** Bottles should not be split. Full bottles should always be given to the participant. A first in, first out inventory process should be used to properly maintain drug supply.

6.7 Labeling

The clinical site is responsible for complying with regulations on prescription labeling for prescription legend drugs. **Do not cover labels applied by the DDC or the manufacturer's lot number and expiration date.** Prescription labels should contain the following information at a minimum:

1. Rx Date
2. Prescription Number (if dispensed by pharmacy)
3. Patient's Name
4. Drug Name, Strength and Quantity
5. Directions for use
6. Prescriber's Name
7. Name of facility
8. Other information required by State or Local laws.

The site is responsible for labeling all dispensed medication in accordance with state and federal regulations.

6.8 Expired Drugs and Supplies

The DDC strongly recommends that sites print a list of drugs that will expire within the next 90 days (<3 months) from the dispensing website each month. This report is site-specific and lists the bottle ID numbers that will expire in the next 3 months. This form can be used for removal of expired drug once the DDC replenishes the inventory. The list will be sorted by drug name and strength. Each bottle number, lot, and expiration date is included in the data. All expired drugs that are removed for destruction can be noted on the form. Once scanned, new replenishment supply will be shipped to the site by the DDC. Unless otherwise directed by the DDC all expired SPRINT drugs and supplies will be destroyed by the local clinical sites in accordance with local policies for drug destruction. They are not to be returned to the DDC. When destroying expired drug, clinical sites must enter the drug destruction function on the SPRINT web site and scan the bottle to a generic destruction bar code. Through this mechanism, expired drugs are assigned to a corresponding destruction bar code. This process updates inventory at the clinical site. The “**SPRINT Local Destruction Documentation**” form should then be printed through the website for documentation of study drug disposition at the clinical site. Data regarding the destruction of expired drugs are necessary to adjust the remaining inventory and maintain appropriate supplies.

6.9 SPRINT Supplies from Site to Site

Once drugs and supplies are shipped from the DDC to a clinical site, products may not be returned to the DDC. Any excess SPRINT supplies may be transferred to another clinical site as needed. A site that wishes to transfer a drug must complete their portion of the Drug Transfer Form and include that form in the shipping box. Upon arrival of the drug(s), the receiving site will complete their portion of the Drug Transfer Form and email it immediately to the DDC. Once the form is received by the DDC, the supplies will be transferred in the electronic database from the original site to the receiving site. This form can be found on the SPRINT Website.

6.10 Loss of Inventory

Any loss of inventory should be documented in writing (memorandum or e-mail) and sent to the Coordinating Center and the Drug Distribution Center. The document will be signed by the Principal Investigator and will include a complete description of circumstances relating to the loss, listing quantities of drug, supplies or devices, and corrective action to prevent future losses of inventory.

6.11 Website Reports

Reports on dispensing, destruction, par levels, and inventory can be located on the SPRINT website. Instructions for performing quarterly drug inventories can be found on the SPRINT website.

The Drug Distribution Center address is as follows:

ATTN: SPRINT Trial Project Manager
VA Cooperative Studies Program
Clinical Research Pharmacy Coordinating Center
2401 Centre Avenue, SE
Albuquerque, NM 87106-4180

Telephone: (505) 248-3203

FAX: (505) 248-3205

E-mail: Orders and par changes: ABQCSPSPRINTORDER@va.gov.

Subject Line: SPRINT Drug Order - Site #xxx

Brandi.Dillard@va.gov

Robert.ringer@va.gov



***Central Chemistry Laboratory
Biospecimen Collection and Processing
Manual***

***University of Minnesota
Advanced Research and Diagnostic Laboratory***

SPRINT Study website - <https://www.sprintrial.org>

Biospecimen Collection and Processing Table of Contents

| | | |
|------------------|--|----|
| 1. | BACKGROUND | 5 |
| 2. | PREPARATION | 6 |
| 2.1. | Staff Certification Requirements | 6 |
| 2.2. | Blood Collection Trays and Tubes | 6 |
| 2.3. | Laboratory Specimen Collection Form at Participant Arrival | 7 |
| 3. | VENIPUNCTURE PROCEDURE | 10 |
| 3.1. | Phlebotomy Room | 10 |
| 3.2. | Participant Preparation | 10 |
| 3.3. | Venipuncture | 12 |
| 3.4. | Blood Tube Mixing and Storage During Venipuncture | 16 |
| 4. | BLOOD AND URINE PROCESSING | 17 |
| 4.1 | Operating the Centrifuge | 17 |
| 4.2 | Visit Specific Processing | 17 |
| 4.3 | Urine Collection | 21 |
| 4.4 | Overview of Specimen Collection | 23 |
| 5. | PACKAGING AND SHIPPING | 27 |
| 5.1 | Packaging and Shipping Instructions | 28 |
| 6. | QUALITY CONTROL | 34 |
| 6.1. | Quality Control Clinic Performance | 34 |
| 6.2. | Internal Laboratory Control | 34 |
| 6.3. | Reporting Results | 35 |
| 7. | TRAINING PROCEDURES | 35 |
| 8. | SPECIMEN STORAGE PLAN | 36 |
| APPENDIX: | | |
| 1. | Tests, Reference Ranges, and Alert Values | 37 |
| 2. | Equipment and Supplies | 38 |
| 3. | Daily Temperature Logs | 40 |
| 4. | Venipuncture and Processing Certification | 41 |
| 5. | Sample Exam for Certification | 42 |
| 6. | Supply Reorder Form | 43 |
| 7. | Redraws or Missed Sample Collections | 44 |
| 8. | Sample Destruction | 45 |
| 9. | SPRINT Chemistry Profiles | 46 |

BIOSPECIMEN COLLECTION AND PROCESSING

1. Background

The objective of the **S**ystolic **B**lood **P**ressure **I**ntervention **T**rial (SPRINT) is to conduct a multicenter, randomized clinical trial to determine whether treating systolic blood pressure (SBP) to a lower goal than currently recommended will reduce cardiovascular disease (CVD). The proposed trial will test the effects of intensive SBP lowering compared with standard lowering, specifically a comparison of a SBP goal of <120 mmHg versus <140 mmHg for a SBP difference of 10-15 mmHg between the two randomized groups. Although epidemiologic evidence strongly suggests that lowering SBP will reduce CVD risk in nearly all adults, for practical and public health reasons the hypothesis is most efficiently studied in high-risk individuals. Thus, the trial will recruit patients 55 years or older with SBP \geq 130 mmHg and at least one additional CVD risk factor. Three high risk groups will be excluded – patients with diabetes, patients with polycystic disease, and patients who have had a stroke – because they are the target groups of ongoing NIH trials that are testing a lower BP goal. SPRINT will focus on three other high risk groups: patients with clinical CVD other than stroke, patients with stage 3 chronic kidney disease (estimated glomerular filtration rate 30-59 mL/min/1.73 m²), and patients without clinical CVD who have other risk CVD factors (e.g., smoking, low levels of HDL, high levels of LDL). This trial is expected to enroll 50% women and 30% members of minority groups (African Americans, Hispanics, Native Americans, and Asians) according to the approximate prevalence of hypertension in these various subgroups. Blood and urine samples are collected to study these factors through specialized, state-of-the-art laboratory assays.

The SPRINT study plans to randomize approximately 9,250 participants, which are to be recruited through five Clinical Center Network (CCN) hubs and their associated clinics. These CCN hubs include: Case Western, Southeast, University of Alabama-Birmingham, Utah, and the VA. There are approximately 80 clinical sites associated with the five CCN hubs. Five additional academic centers will serve as scientific and logistical support centers: Coordinating Center (Wake Forest University), Central Laboratory (University of MN), Drug Distribution Center (VA Medical Center), MRI reading center (University of Pennsylvania), and an ECG reading center (Wake Forest University).

The Central Laboratory performs the tests on the blood and urine specimens donated by the study participants who have been asked to fast for at least 8 hours for the RZ, 12MO, 24MO, and 48MO visits. Non-fasting samples are acceptable for the other visits. The clinical sites will collect serum, EDTA plasma, EDTA whole blood, and urine samples. The packed cells of the EDTA whole blood and aliquots of serum, plasma, and urine collected at the clinical sites will be processed and stored at the Central Laboratory. The SPRINT Central Laboratory is located at the University of Minnesota Advanced Research and Diagnostic Laboratory in Minneapolis MN. A complete list of the tests performed is located in Appendix 1.

Laboratory tests are performed on specimen samples that are collected, centrifuged, and shipped by the clinical sites. Probably the most important step in this process (and potentially the most difficult to standardize) is the blood collection and handling at the clinical sites. Laboratory tests can be repeated, but if the blood sample itself is not correctly collected, centrifuged, and shipped, the laboratory results may not be accurate even if the laboratory assays are precise. For the study to succeed, it is important that variation in measurement values reflect true differences between the study participants rather than differences in blood collection or processing procedures. Thus, it is important that all clinical site technicians are

well-trained, certified, and fully compliant with the protocol for drawing and processing the specimens in the field, and also willing to take pride and responsibility in their work.

2. PREPARATION

Since participation in this study is voluntary, every effort must be made to make the entire procedure as easy and painless as possible for participants. Technicians must remain calm and project an attitude of competence even when faced with the most nervous or inquiring participant. The best way to achieve this is for the technicians to be thoroughly knowledgeable about all aspects of the procedures. The SPRINT study collects 7.5 – 41 mL of blood, depending on which visit, from each participant. Depending on which visit, one to five tubes of blood are collected. The technician should reassure any participant who is concerned about the volume of blood collected that the total amount drawn is only about 1 – 3 tablespoons, although it may look like more to them. The technician may also assure participants that they donate almost 10 times as much blood (450 mL) when they donate a pint of blood.

2.1. Staff Certification Requirements

Blood drawing and processing are performed by a certified SPRINT technician(s) at each clinical site. The technicians complete a central training course taught by certified laboratory staff. Each technician must complete the training before becoming SPRINT certified. New staff will be trained by clinical site supervisory personnel. Recertification takes place annually and is authorized by the clinical site supervisory personnel.

2.2. Blood Collection Trays and Tubes

Prior to a scheduled participant visit, the technician prepares a tray for each participant. The tray holds the blood collection tubes and a plastic transport vial for the urine sample which are ultimately shipped daily to the Central Laboratory for analysis and storage. Label these sets of tubes/vial with the appropriate code numbers for the participant. A list of equipment, suppliers, and vendors is provided in Appendix 2.

2.2.1 Blood Collection Tray

First, the technician organizes and prepares the blood collection tray. The blood collection tray is made of hard unbreakable plastic that can be easily cleaned. The tray has individual compartments that are filled with the following supplies:

- test tube rack to hold the blood collection tubes
- sterile, disposable 21 gauge butterfly needles
- plastic Vacutainer tube guides
- Vacutainer Luer adapters
- sterile alcohol swabs
- gauze sponges
- tourniquet
- bandages ("Band Aids")

Ammonia spirits ampules, ice packs, and wash cloths should be readily available in the blood collection area for participants who become faint during the blood collection.

2.2.2 Blood Collection Tubes/Urine Sample

Technicians must be familiar with: the arrangement of blood collection tubes, the order in which the tubes are to be filled, the type of anticoagulant in each tube, and the possible sources of error in handling each tube. These tubes are organized in the test tube rack according to the specific visit. Each visit will include a different combination of tubes; see visit processing charts provided on pages 23-25 of this manual. The list below refers to the organization and types of tubes for each specific visit.

Randomization Visit:

Tubes #1 and #2 are 7.5 mL red stoppered tubes. Although these tubes do not contain anticoagulant, they do have a clot activator and therefore require mixing following collection. Invert these tubes 8 times to mix thoroughly. The serum from these tubes will be used for testing lipids (fats), glucose, creatinine and other biochemical markers.

Tube #3 is a 10 mL lavender-stoppered tube containing EDTA anticoagulant and requires mixing following collection. Invert this tube 8 times to mix thoroughly. This tube will be used for the collection of packed cells to be used for DNA isolation.

Tubes #4 and #5 are 8.0 mL lavender-stoppered tubes containing EDTA anticoagulant and a gel separator. These tubes require mixing following collection. Invert these tubes 8 times to mix thoroughly. The plasma from these tubes will be stored for future analytical tests. (Plasma will be transferred from the collection tubes into a 10.0 mL, clear plastic, purple capped, Transport Tube for shipping).

Urine sample will be collected and shipped in a clear plastic 10 mL, blue cap, Transport Tube.

1 Month, 3 Month, 18 Month, 30 Month, 42 Month, and 54 Month and PRN Visits:

Tube #1 is a 7.5 mL red stoppered tube. Although this tube does not contain anticoagulant, it does have a clot activator and therefore requires mixing following collection. Invert this tube 8 times to mix thoroughly. The serum from this tube will be used for testing creatinine and other biochemical markers.

6 Month, 36 Month, and 60 Month Visits:

Tube #1 is a 7.5 mL red stoppered tube. Although this tube does not contain anticoagulant, it does have a clot activator and therefore requires mixing following collection. Invert this tube 8 times to mix thoroughly. The serum from this tube will be used for testing creatinine and other biochemical markers.

Urine sample will be collected and shipped in a clear plastic 10 mL, blue cap, Transport Tube.

12 Month, 24 Month, and 48 Month Visits:

Tube #1 and #2 are 7.5 mL red stoppered tubes. Although these tubes do not contain anticoagulant, they do have a clot activator and therefore require mixing following

collection. Invert these tubes 8 times to mix thoroughly. The serum from these tubes will be used for testing lipids (fats), glucose, creatinine and other biochemical markers.
No tube #3

Tubes #4 and #5 are 8.0 mL lavender-stoppered tubes containing EDTA anticoagulant and a gel separator. These tubes require mixing following collection. Invert these tubes 8 times to mix thoroughly. The plasma from these tubes will be stored for future analytical tests. (Plasma will transferred from the collection tubes into a clear plastic 10.0. mL, purple capped, Transport Tube for shipping)

Urine sample will be collected and shipped in a clear plastic 10 mL, blue cap, Transport Tube.

2.2.3 Blood Collection Tubes: Labeling and Set-Up

Blood collection tubes can be set up in advance of the participant visit. Remove the tubes from the kit for labeling. Labeling the tubes in advance will also improve workflow efficiency. The Central Laboratory will provide the SPRINT Clinical Sites with pre-made kits specific to each visit type. There are four different kit types and are labeled as follows: Randomization; (1, 3, 18, 30, 42, and 54 Month and PRN Visits); (6, 36, and 60 Month Visits); (12, 24, and 48 Month Visits). Place the Styrofoam container containing the gel pack inside the -20 freezer 24 hours in advance so the gel pack will be frozen the next day and ready to use for shipping. Do NOT freeze the outer cardboard sleeve of the shipping box.

It is important to note that **blood collection tubes do expire** and this will have to be monitored by the clinical sites. The expiration date is printed on all of the blood collection tubes within the kit. **Helpful Hint:** Label the kit bag with the expiration date of the collection tube(s) with the shortest outdate. The collection tubes within the kit expire at different times. Extra blood collection tubes can be ordered to have on hand for when tubes expire or difficult or problematic collection situations arise.

1. Obtain appropriate visit specific kit. Apply pre-numbered barcode laboratory ID labels to each blood collection tube. Place the labels on the tubes with the bar-code oriented from the bottom of the tube to the top of the tube. Handle only one participant's specimens at a time so the chance of mislabeling is minimized.
2. Arrange the blood collection tubes in the test tube rack in the same order in which they are to be collected. The five tubes are collected in the following order according to specific visit:

Randomization Visit:

- Tube #1: 7.5 mL red stoppered tube (Serum)
- Tube #2: 7.5 mL red stoppered tube (Serum)
- Tube #3: 10 mL lavender stoppered tube (EDTA)
- Tube #4: 8 mL lavender stoppered tube (EDTA) with gel separator
- Tube #5: 8 mL lavender stoppered tube (EDTA) with gel separator
10.0 mL plasma Transport Tube (for tubes #4 and #5)



1 Month, 3 Month, 18 Month, 30 Month, 42 Month, and 54 Month and PRN Visits:

Tube #1: 7.5 mL red stoppered tube (Serum)

6 Month, 36 Month, and 60 Month Visits:

Tube #1: 7.5 mL red stoppered tube (Serum)

12 Month, 24 Month, and 48 Month Visits:

Tube #1: 7.5 mL red stoppered tube (Serum)

Tube #2: 7.5 mL red stoppered tube (Serum)

Tube #3: **Not Collected**

Tube #4: 8 mL lavender stoppered tube (EDTA) with gel separator

Tube #5: 8 mL lavender stoppered tube (EDTA) with gel separator
10.0 mL plasma Transport Tube (for tubes #4 and #5)

3. Additional laboratory ID number labels will be used when the participant arrives to provide a documented match between their SPRINT participant ID number and the laboratory specimen ID number on the Laboratory Specimen Collection Form.
4. After the tubes have been removed from the kit for labeling; place the Styrofoam container containing the gel pack inside the -20 freezer so it will be ready for shipping.

2.2.4 Preparation for Specimen Collection

In the morning, prior to drawing blood from the participants:

1. Check to make sure the blood collection tray is properly equipped. Every item on the checklist must be ready before proceeding.
2. Check that each Vacutainer tube and transport container is properly labeled with the correct laboratory barcode ID label.
3. Perform and record QC check on refrigerator temperature ($4^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$).
4. Perform and record QC check on freezer temperature ($-20^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$).
5. Perform and record QC check on room temperature. (Optimum 19°C - 25°C) (Acceptable 17 - 27°C).

2.3 Laboratory Specimen Collection Form at Participant Arrival

1. Obtain the pre-printed Laboratory Specimen Collection Form via the SPRINT website that corresponds to the participant visit.
2. Check that the participant's SPRINT Participant ID number on the Laboratory Specimen Collection Form is correct. Place the laboratory ID label that matches the label on the collection tubes and plasma and urine transport containers onto the Laboratory Specimen Collection Form.

3. Confirm the match between the participant name, the SPRINT participant ID number, and the laboratory ID number on the blood collection tubes, plasma and urine transport containers, and the Laboratory Specimen Collection Form.

3. VENIPUNCTURE PROCEDURE

Handle all specimens as potentially infectious for laboratory phlebotomists and staff. Blood borne pathogens such as hepatitis B and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) can be transmitted following contact of a tainted blood sample through "broken skin" or intact mucous membrane (mouth, eyes, or nose) or as a result of an inadvertent needle stick. Examples of "broken skin" include open cuts, nicks and abrasions, dermatitis, and acne. OSHA rules mandate that technicians always wear disposable protective gloves when collecting and processing specimens. When performing a venipuncture, the protective gloves worn by the phlebotomist must be intact (e.g., a fingertip cannot be torn off of the glove in order to locate a venipuncture site). If the phlebotomist accidentally sustains a stick with a contaminated needle, clean the wound thoroughly with disinfectant soap and water, notify a supervisor, and consult the SPRINT physician. Never take lab coats worn during the collection and processing of samples outside of the laboratory area except for laundering. Before leaving the laboratory, the technician will remove the lab coat and disposable gloves and wash hands with a disinfectant soap.

Use OSHA-approved cleaning solution to clean up any spills of blood, plasma, serum, or urine. Use this solution to clean all laboratory work surfaces at the completion of work activities. OSHA regulations require that all needles and sharp instruments be discarded into puncture resistant containers. Do not attempt to bend, break, or recap any needle before discarding it. Discard the butterfly set following each specimen collection. Do not perform any pipetting by mouth; especially of any blood, plasma, serum, or urine.

Avoid formation of potentially infectious aerosols when removing the rubber stoppers from Vacutainer tubes. In addition to wearing protective gloves, hold a piece of gauze over the stopper while slowly removing it from the tube. Creation of aerosols can also be diminished by careful pipetting and centrifugation techniques. Further steps to minimize infection risk while processing samples are described in the OSHA regulations stated in the Federal Register of December 6, 1991 (Vol. 56, No. 235, page 64177). Wear a mask in combination with an eye protection device, such as goggles or glasses with solid side shields or a chin-length face shield when working with potentially infectious materials that have the potential for splashing, spraying, or spattering. An alternative to these devices would be a desk-mounted or under-shelf-mounted clear plastic shield, which would offer similar protection from possible infectious splashes or sprays.

Place all blood-contaminated products in biohazard bags for proper disposal.

Universal Precautions websites: <http://www.osha.gov> or <http://www.niehs.nih.gov>

3.1. Phlebotomy Room

The blood drawing takes place in an isolated room or in a room with dividers. The room is equipped with all of the necessary blood drawing supplies. A separate work area is equipped

with all of the supplies that are used in the blood processing. The centrifuge, refrigerator, and freezers should be nearby.

3.2. Participant Preparation

Informed consent must be obtained before drawing any blood, to ensure that the participants understand the purpose and possible complications of the venipuncture procedure. A standard informed consent has been prepared for this study. The consent statement informs study participants that although there may be some minor discomfort, their blood (about 1-3 tablespoons) will be drawn by trained technicians. The consent also states that a copy of clinically important test results will be sent to their respective clinical site and that they will be contacted if clinically important tests are abnormal.

Before blood is collected, the participant is asked the following safety questions:

1. ...if they have had a radical mastectomy or other surgery where lymph nodes were removed from their armpits. If they have, blood should not be collected from the arm where this has occurred.
2. ...whether he/she has a bleeding disorder. If such a disorder is present, ask the participant whether he/she has had blood drawn previously and if so, whether he/she had any problems with excessive bleeding or bruising at the venipuncture site. When the participant reports a bleeding disorder, specify the type of bleeding disorder(s) as briefly as possible in the Blood Collection/Processing Comments section of the Laboratory Specimen Collection form. In general, a bleeding disorder is not a reason for participant deferral. A gauze and tape bandage is applied. The participant is instructed to maintain pressure on the venipuncture site for 2 minutes and to keep the bandage on the site for the remainder of the examination visit.
3. ...if they have ever had a graft or shunt for kidney dialysis. If they have, blood should not be collected from the arm where this has occurred.

Complete the remainder of Laboratory Specimen Collection form:

1. Complete the Blood Collection section of the form that includes the date and time of collection, as well as the initials of the phlebotomist.
2. Indicate if the participant has been fasting for >8 hours on the collection form. **Note: Fasting for >8 hours is required for the RZ, 12MO, 24MO, and 48MO visits. The (1, 3, 18, 30, 42, 54 Month); (6, 36, 60 Month); and (PRN) visits do NOT need to be fasting.**
3. After the venipuncture, use the checkboxes for each tube to indicate draws. If you are unable to obtain a specific tube, please indicate the reason why in the "Comments" section of the Laboratory Specimen Collection Form.
4. After the participant has provided a urine sample, complete the Urine Collection section of the form that includes date and time of the urine collection, as well as the initials of the technician who processes the urine.

The participant should be seated during the blood draw. It is difficult to standardize the length of time that a person is in the sitting position prior to venipuncture, but to the extent possible

attempt to have the participant be sitting for a minimum of five minutes. This allows the participant to relax before the venipuncture takes place.

Perform venipuncture with a 21-gauge butterfly needle and 12 inches of plastic tubing between the venipuncture site and the blood collection tubes. The butterfly has a small thin-walled needle that minimizes trauma to the skin and vein. The use of 12 inches of tubing allows tubes to be changed without any movement of the needle in the vein. Give the participant enough time to feel comfortable both before and after the blood collection. In many cases the most memorable part of the experience for participants will be the contact with the technicians who draw the blood and their general attitude and competence.

If the participant is nervous or excited, the technician briefly describes the procedure, e.g., "I am going to be drawing about 3 tablespoons of blood. This blood will be used in tests for lipids (fats), glucose (sugar), and other biochemistry tests. We hope to be able to use the results of these tests to better understand health risks related to high blood pressure." **HANDLING PARTICIPANTS WHO ARE EXTREMELY APPREHENSIVE ABOUT HAVING BLOOD DRAWN:** Do not under any circumstances force the participant to have blood drawn. It may help to explain to the participant that the blood drawing is designed to be as nearly painless as possible. It is sometimes best to let the participant go on with another part of the visit. It may also be helpful to have the participant relax in the blood drawing chair just so the phlebotomist can check the veins in the participant's arms, without actually drawing blood. If the participant is very anxious, he/she may lie down during the blood collection. A reclining individual will undergo an extravascular water shift, resulting in a dilutional effect on lipid values. If this option is taken, note it on the Laboratory Specimen Collection Form.

3.3. Venipuncture

With jacket or sweater removed, have the participant sit upright with the sleeves rolled up to expose the antecubital fossa (elbow). Use a tourniquet to increase venous filling. This makes the veins more prominent and easier to enter. The preferred arm to draw from is the left arm. Use the right arm only if blood collection is not possible from the left arm. This does not mean you must stick the left arm. Only do so if an adequate vein is apparent.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING A TOURNIQUET: The tourniquet should be on the arm for the shortest time possible. Never leave the tourniquet on for longer than two minutes. To do so may result in hemoconcentration or a variation in blood test values. If a tourniquet must be applied for preliminary vein selection, and it remains on the arm for longer than two minutes, it should be released and reapplied after a wait of two minutes. Instruct the participant that he/she should not clench their fist prior to the venipuncture. Doing so could cause fluctuations in the results in several of the analytes being measured. If the participant has a skin problem, put the tourniquet over the participant's shirt or use a piece of gauze or paper tissue so as not to pinch the skin.

A. Apply tourniquet.

1. Wrap the tourniquet around the arm 3 to 4 inches (7.5 to 10.0 cm) above the venipuncture site.
2. Tuck the end of the tourniquet under the last round.
3. If a Velcro tourniquet is used, adhere the ends to each other.

- B. Identify vein:** Palpate and trace the path of veins several times with the index finger. Unlike veins, arteries pulsate, are more elastic, and have a thick wall. Thrombosed veins lack resilience, feel cord-like, and roll easily. If superficial veins are not readily apparent, lowering the extremity over the arm of the chair will allow the veins to fill to capacity. Identify the best available vein.
- C. Assemble the butterfly-Vacutainer set.**
1. Attach the Luer adapter to the Vacutainer holder.
 2. Attach the Luer end of the butterfly needle set to the Luer adapter.
- D. Cleanse the venipuncture site.**
1. Remove alcohol prep from its sterile package.
 2. Cleanse the vein site with the alcohol prep using a circular motion from the center to the periphery.
 3. Allow the area to dry to prevent possible hemolysis or contamination of the specimen and a burning sensation to the patient when the venipuncture is performed.
 4. If venipuncture becomes difficult, the vein may need to be touched again with a gloved hand. If this happens, cleanse the site again with alcohol and allow the skin to dry.
- E. Perform venipuncture. (Randomization Visit)**
1. Grasp the participant's arm firmly, using your thumb to draw the skin taut. This anchors the vein. The thumb should be 1 or 2 inches (2.5 or 5.0 cm) below the venipuncture site.
 2. With the needle bevel upward, enter the vein in a smooth continuous motion.
 3. Once blood appears in the butterfly tubing, place tube #1 (7.5 mL red top) into the Vacutainer holder. Grasp the flange of the needle holder and push the tube forward until the butt end of the needle punctures the stopper, exposing the full lumen of the needle.
 4. Make sure the participant's arm is in a flat or downward position while maintaining the tube below the site when the needle is in the vein. It may be helpful to have the participant make a fist with the opposite hand and place it under the elbow for support. **DO NOT HAVE THE PARTICIPANT MAKE A FIST IN THE HAND OF THE ARM FROM WHICH BLOOD IS TO BE DRAWN.**
 5. Remove the tourniquet after tube #1 fills. Once the draw has started, do not change the position of a tube until it is withdrawn from the needle. The tourniquet may be reapplied if blood flow is slow without it. If the color of the arm turns red or blue, the tourniquet is applied too tightly. Loosen it and continue.
 6. Keep a constant, slight forward pressure (in the direction of the adapter) on the end of the tube. This prevents release of the shutoff valve and stopping of blood flow. Do not vary pressure nor reintroduce pressure after completion of the draw.
 7. Fill remaining Vacutainer tubes #2 (7.5 mL red top), #3 (10 mL EDTA), #4 (8 mL EDTA), and #5 (8 mL EDTA). Fill all Vacutainer tubes as completely as possible; i.e., until the vacuum is exhausted and blood flow ceases. If a Vacutainer tube fills only partially, remove the tube and attach another without removing needle from vein.
 8. When the blood flow into the collection tube ceases, remove the tube from the holder. The shutoff valve covers the point, stopping blood flow until the next tube is inserted (if necessary). Gently invert each tube eight times immediately following removal of the tube from the adapter while the next tube is filling. (See section 3.4 for mixing instructions.)

9. To remove the needle, lightly place clean gauze over venipuncture site. Remove the needle quickly and immediately apply pressure to the site with a gauze pad. Discard needle with its cap into needle box. **DO NOT ATTEMPT TO RECAP NEEDLES!** Have the participant hold the gauze pad firmly for one to two minutes to prevent bruising.
10. If the blood flow stops before collecting all of the tubes, repeat the venipuncture on the participant beginning with the first unfilled tube. As always, the tourniquet must never be on for longer than two minutes.
11. Skip to letter F. Troubleshooting.

E. Perform venipuncture. (1, 3, 18, 30, 42 54 Month, PRN and Visit 6, 36, 60 Month Visit)

1. Grasp the participant's arm firmly, using your thumb to draw the skin taut. This anchors the vein. The thumb should be 1 or 2 inches (2.5 or 5.0 cm) below the venipuncture site.
2. With the needle bevel upward, enter the vein in a smooth continuous motion.
3. Only one blood collection tube is collected. Once blood appears in the butterfly tubing, place tube #1 (7.5 mL red top) into the Vacutainer holder. Grasp the flange of the needle holder and push the tube forward until the butt end of the needle punctures the stopper, exposing the full lumen of the needle.
4. Make sure the participant's arm is in a flat or downward position while maintaining the tube below the site when the needle is in the vein. It may be helpful to have the participant make a fist with the opposite hand and place it under the elbow for support. **DO NOT HAVE THE PARTICIPANT MAKE A FIST IN THE HAND OF THE ARM FROM WHICH BLOOD IS TO BE DRAWN.**
5. Remove the tourniquet after tube #1 fills. Once the draw has started, do not change the position of a tube until it is withdrawn from the needle. The tourniquet may be reapplied if blood flow is slow without it. If the color of the arm turns red or blue, the tourniquet is applied too tightly. Loosen it and continue. As always, the tourniquet must never be on for longer than two minutes.
6. Keep a constant, slight forward pressure (in the direction of the adapter) on the end of the tube. This prevents release of the shutoff valve and stopping of blood flow. Do not vary pressure nor reintroduce pressure after completion of the draw.
7. Fill the Vacutainer tube as completely as possible; i.e., until the vacuum is exhausted and blood flow ceases. If the Vacutainer tube fills only partially, remove the tube and attach another without removing needle from vein.
8. When the blood flow into the collection tube ceases, remove the tube from the holder. The shutoff valve covers the point, stopping blood flow until the next tube is inserted (if necessary). Gently invert the tube eight times immediately following removal of the tube from the adapter. (See section 3.4 for mixing instructions.)
9. To remove the needle, lightly place clean gauze over venipuncture site. Remove the needle quickly and immediately apply pressure to the site with a gauze pad. Discard needle with its cap into needle box. **DO NOT ATTEMPT TO RECAP NEEDLES!** Have the participant hold the gauze pad firmly for one to two minutes to prevent bruising.
10. Skip to letter F. Troubleshooting.

E. Perform venipuncture. (12, 24, 48 Month Visit)

1. Grasp the participant's arm firmly, using your thumb to draw the skin taut. This anchors the vein. The thumb should be 1 or 2 inches (2.5 or 5.0 cm) below the venipuncture site.
2. With the needle bevel upward, enter the vein in a smooth continuous motion.
3. Once blood appears in the butterfly tubing, place tube #1 (7.5 mL red top) into the Vacutainer holder. Grasp the flange of the needle holder and push the tube forward until the butt end of the needle punctures the stopper, exposing the full lumen of the needle.
4. Make sure the participant's arm is in a flat or downward position while maintaining the tube below the site when the needle is in the vein. It may be helpful to have the participant make a fist with the opposite hand and place it under the elbow for support. **DO NOT HAVE THE PARTICIPANT MAKE A FIST IN THE HAND OF THE ARM FROM WHICH BLOOD IS TO BE DRAWN.**
5. Remove the tourniquet after tube #1 fills. Once the draw has started, do not change the position of a tube until it is withdrawn from the needle. The tourniquet may be reapplied if blood flow is slow without it. If the color of the arm turns red or blue, the tourniquet is applied too tightly. Loosen it and continue.
6. Keep a constant, slight forward pressure (in the direction of the adapter) on the end of the tube. This prevents release of the shutoff valve and stopping of blood flow. Do not vary pressure nor reintroduce pressure after completion of the draw.
7. Fill remaining Vacutainer tubes #2 (7.5 mL red top), #4 (8 mL EDTA), and #5 (8 mL EDTA). Tube #3 is NOT collected for these visits. Fill all Vacutainer tubes as completely as possible; i.e., until the vacuum is exhausted and blood flow ceases. If a Vacutainer tube fills only partially, remove the tube and attach another without removing needle from vein.
8. When the blood flow into the collection tube ceases, remove the tube from the holder. The shutoff valve covers the point, stopping blood flow until the next tube is inserted (if necessary). Gently invert each tube eight times immediately following removal of the tube from the adapter while the next tube is filling. (See section 3.4 for mixing instructions.)
9. To remove the needle, lightly place clean gauze over venipuncture site. Remove the needle quickly and immediately apply pressure to the site with a gauze pad. Discard needle with its cap into needle box. **DO NOT ATTEMPT TO RECAP NEEDLES!** Have the participant hold the gauze pad firmly for one to two minutes to prevent bruising.
10. If the blood flow stops before collecting all of the tubes, repeat the venipuncture on the participant beginning with the first unfilled tube. As always, the tourniquet must never be on for longer than two minutes.
11. Go to letter F. Troubleshooting.

F. Troubleshooting: If a blood sample is not forthcoming, the following manipulations may be helpful.

1. If there is a sucking sound, turn needle slightly or lift the holder in an effort to move the bevel away from the wall of the vein.
2. If no blood appears, move needle slightly in hope of entering vein. Do not probe. If not successful, release tourniquet and remove needle. A second attempt can be made on the other arm. The same technician should not attempt a venipuncture more than twice (once in each arm). If a third attempt is necessary, a different phlebotomist should attempt the venipuncture.

3. Loosen the tourniquet. It may have been applied too tightly, thereby stopping the blood flow. Reapply the tourniquet loosely. If the tourniquet is a Velcro type, quickly release and press back together. Be sure, however, that the tourniquet remains on for no longer than two minutes at a time.

G. Bandaging the arm.

1. Under normal conditions:
 - a. Slip the gauze pad down over the site, continuing mild pressure.
 - b. Apply an adhesive or gauze bandage over the venipuncture site after making sure that blood flow has stopped.
2. If the participant continues to bleed:
 - a. Apply pressure to the site with a gauze pad. Keep the arm elevated until the bleeding stops.
 - b. Wrap a gauze bandage tightly around the arm over the pad.
 - c. Tell the participant to leave the bandage on for at least 15 minutes.

H. Precautions - When a Participant Feels/Looks Faint Following the Blood Drawing:

1. Have the person remain in the chair. If necessary, have him/her lie on the floor with legs elevated. Use of a transfer belt may be indicated in this situation.
2. Take an ammonia spirits ampule, crush it, and wave it under the person's nose for a few seconds.
3. Provide the person with a basin if he/she feels nauseous.
4. Have the person stay seated until the color returns and he/she feels better.
5. Have someone stay with the person to prevent them from falling and injuring themselves if he/she should faint.
6. Place a cold wet cloth on the back of the person's neck or on their forehead.
7. Once the episode has passed, some fruit juice may be given to the participant in order to counteract any possible hypoglycemia due to their pre-clinic visit fast.
8. If the person continues to feel sick, take a blood pressure and pulse reading. Contact a medical staff member for further direction.

3.4. Blood Tube Mixing and Storage During Venipuncture

All tubes must be mixed with the anticoagulant to prevent clotting. Even tubes #1 and #2 that do not contain an anticoagulant, have a clot activator that needs to be mixed with the blood. Begin by holding the tube horizontal to the floor. Gently tip the stopper end down while watching the air bubble rise to the butt (1st inversion). Now, lower the butt end slightly while watching the bubble float to the stopper (2nd inversion). Lower the stopper end again when the bubble reaches the stopper. This is the third inversion. Invert each tube eight times, which should take 6 to 8 seconds.

Tube #1 and #2: 7.5 mL red stoppered tube containing no anticoagulant. Invert tube gently 8 times immediately after collection. Place tubes in collection rack at room temperature and allow the blood to clot for 20-30 minutes after collection.

Tube #3: 10 mL lavender-stoppered tube contains EDTA anticoagulant. Invert gently 8 times immediately after collection. Store this tube in the refrigerator until same-day shipment to the Central Laboratory on frozen gel pack.

Tube #4 and #5: 8.0 mL lavender-stoppered tube contains EDTA anticoagulant and a gel separator. Invert gently 8 times immediately after collection. Place the tubes #4 and #5 in refrigerator for 20-30 minutes until centrifugation.

4. BLOOD AND URINE PROCESSING

4.1 Operating the Centrifuge

Refer to Centrifuge Operating Manual for specific operating and balancing instructions. In order to achieve 1800-1900 RCF (g) within the centrifuge, the corresponding revolutions per minute (RPM) vary from centrifuge to centrifuge depending on the radius of the centrifuge's rotor.

Consult the centrifuge's operating manual for the appropriate RPM to achieve 1800-1900 RCF (g) for each centrifuge. Note: 1800-1900 is the optimal RCF (g) speed; if 1800-1900 RCF is unattainable in a certain centrifuge, then 1200-1300 RCF (g) is the minimal acceptable speed. To balance the centrifuge, place tubes of the same size and with equal volume of blood as determined visually in opposite positions in the bucket adaptors. For tubes of blood that do not have another tube of equivalent blood volume, use a "balance tube" of the same size containing an equivalent volume of water. Wait for centrifuge to come to a complete stop before opening the lid.

The centrifuge should be routinely cleaned monthly, as directed in the Operator's Manual. We recommend removing the trunions (label or take note of the positions), soaking them for 20 minutes in Virex (Johnson Wax Company) diluted 1-128. Klero-ro may also be used. Rinse well, and allow to dry overnight. Wipe out the centrifuge with Virex diluted 1-128. Replace the trunions in the same positions as you removed them to ensure correct balancing. In case of a blood spill, wipe out the blood using 0.5% sodium hypochlorite (household bleach diluted 1:10), and then clean the centrifuge in the same manner as you do for monthly maintenance.

4.2 Visit Specific Processing

RANDOMIZATION VISIT

4.2.a Stage One: Immediate Processing

After completion of venipuncture:

1. Tubes #1 and #2 remain at room temperature for 20-30 minutes to allow the blood to clot (blood at 4°C clots extremely slowly). Set a timer for 30 minutes as a reminder to centrifuge these tubes.
2. Place tubes #4 and #5 in the refrigerator for 20-30 minutes. Set a timer for 30 minutes as a reminder to centrifuge these tubes.
3. Place tube #3 in refrigerator until daily shipment on frozen gel pack to the Central Laboratory. (This tube is NOT centrifuged).

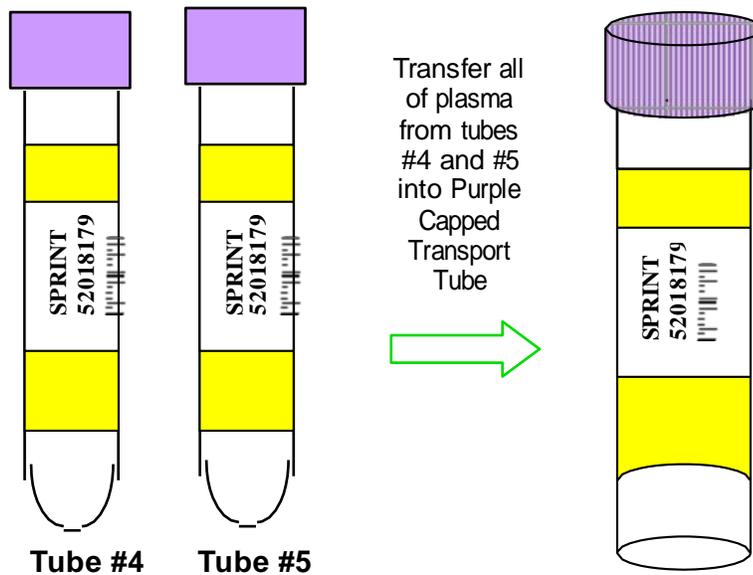
4.2.a Stage Two: Processing of Serum/Plasma

Stage two begins approximately 30 minutes after venipuncture.

1. As close to 30 minutes after venipuncture as possible, spin the red top tubes #1 and #2 (blood must be clotted) and the 8.0 mL purple top/gel EDTA tubes #4 and #5 at 1800-1900 RCF (g) for 10 minutes (if swinging bucket type) at room temp. Increase the time to 15 minutes if using a fixed angle type centrifuge. Consult the centrifuge manual for appropriate RPM setting to achieve 1800-1900 RCF (g).
2. When the centrifuge has come to a complete stop, remove tubes #1 and #2 and place them in a wire rack. These tubes are ready to be prepared for shipping. If packaging for shipment cannot be done immediately, place the tubes in the refrigerator until they can be prepared for shipping. Tubes #1 and #2 need no further processing before shipping.
3. When the centrifuge has come to a complete stop, remove tubes #4 and #5 and place them in a wire rack. These tubes are ready to be prepared for shipping. **Process Tubes #4 and #5 accordingly: Label a purple capped, 10.0 mL Transport Tube with the same Lab ID number that is on tubes #4 and #5. Using a plastic transfer pipette, transfer all of the plasma from tubes #4 and #5 into one purple cap, 10.0 mL Transport Tube before shipping. After the transfer of plasma is complete, the empty tubes #4 and #5 can be discarded into the biohazard waste. If packaging for shipment cannot be done immediately, place the tubes in the refrigerator until they can be prepared for shipping.**

***Note:** Avoid formation of potentially infectious aerosols when removing the rubber stoppers from Vacutainer tubes. In addition to wearing protective gloves, hold a piece of gauze over the stopper while slowly removing it from the tube. Creation of aerosols can also be diminished by careful pipetting and centrifugation techniques. Further steps to minimize infection risk while processing samples are described in the OSHA regulations stated in the Federal Register of December 6, 1991 (Vol. 56, No. 235, page 64177). Wear a mask in combination with an eye protection device, such as goggles or glasses with solid side shields or a chin-length face shield when working with potentially infectious materials that have the potential for splashing, spraying, or spattering. An alternative to these devices would be a desk-mounted or under-shelf-mounted clear plastic shield, which would offer similar protection from possible infectious splashes or sprays.*

Plasma Transfer Process



1 MO, 3 MO, 18 MO, 30 MO, 42 MO, 54 MO & PRN VISITS

4.2.b Stage One: Immediate Processing

After completion of venipuncture:

1. Tube #1 remains at room temperature for 20-30 minutes to allow the blood to clot (blood at 4°C clots extremely slowly). Set a timer for 30 minutes as a reminder to centrifuge this tube.

4.2.b Stage Two: Processing of Serum

Stage two begins approximately 30 minutes after venipuncture.

1. As close to 30 minutes after venipuncture as possible, spin the red stoppered tube #1 at 1800-1900 RCF (g) for 10 minutes (if swinging bucket type) at room temp. Increase the time to 15 minutes if using a fixed angle type centrifuge. Consult the centrifuge manual for appropriate RPM setting to achieve 1800-1900 RCF (g).
2. When the centrifuge has come to a complete stop, remove tube #1 and place it in a wire rack. This tube is ready to be prepared for shipping. If packaging for shipment cannot be done immediately, place the tube in the refrigerator until it can be prepared for shipping.

6 MO, 36 MO, AND 60 MO VISITS

4.2.c Stage One: Immediate Processing

After completion of venipuncture:

1. Tube #1 remains at room temperature for 20-30 minutes to allow the blood to clot (blood at 4°C clots extremely slowly). Set a timer for 30 minutes as a reminder to centrifuge this tube.

4.2.c Stage Two: Processing of Serum

Stage two begins approximately 30 minutes after venipuncture.

1. As close to 30 minutes after venipuncture as possible, spin the red top tube #1 at 1800-1900 RCF (g) for 10 minutes (if swinging bucket type) at room temp. Increase the time to 15 minutes if using a fixed angle type centrifuge. Consult the centrifuge manual for the appropriate RPM setting to achieve 1800-1900 RCF (g).
2. When the centrifuge has come to a complete stop, remove tube #1 and place it in a wire rack. This tube is ready to be prepared for shipping. If packaging for shipment cannot be done immediately, place the tube in the refrigerator until it can be prepared for shipping.

12 MO, 24 MO, AND 48 MO VISITS

4.2.d Stage One: Immediate Processing

After completion of venipuncture:

1. Tubes #1 and #2 remain at room temperature for 20-30 minutes to allow the blood to clot (blood at 4°C clots extremely slowly). Set a timer for 30 minutes as a reminder to centrifuge these tubes.
2. Place tubes, #4 and #5 in the refrigerator for 20-30 minutes. Set a timer for 30 minutes as a reminder to centrifuge these tubes.
3. No tube #3 is collected

4.2.d Stage Two: Processing of Serum and Plasma

Stage two begins approximately 30 minutes after venipuncture.

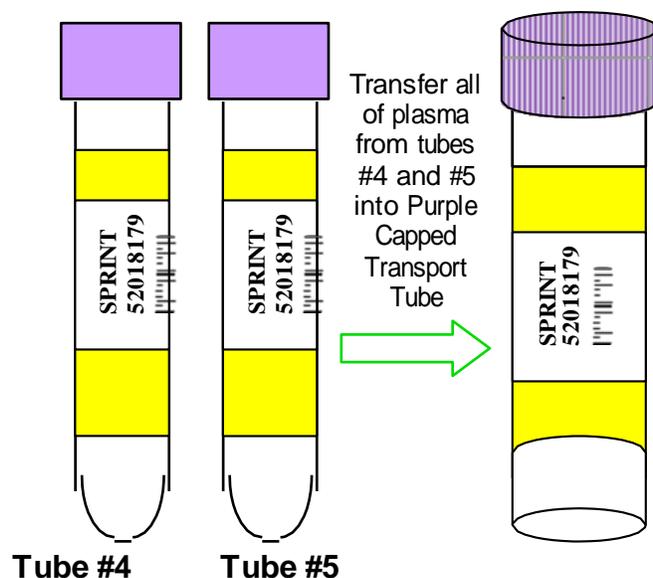
1. As close to 30 minutes after venipuncture as possible, spin the red stoppered tubes #1 and #2 (blood must be clotted) and the 8.0 mL purple top/gel EDTA tubes #4 and #5 at 1800-1900 RCF (g) for 10 minutes (if swinging bucket type) at room temp. Increase the time to 15 minutes if using a fixed angle type centrifuge. Consult the centrifuge manual for the appropriate RPM setting to achieve 1800-1900 RCF (g).
2. When the centrifuge has come to a complete stop, remove tubes #1 and #2 and place them in a wire rack. These tubes are ready to be prepared for shipping. If

packaging for shipment cannot be done immediately, place the tubes in the refrigerator until they can be prepared for shipping. Tubes #1 and #2 need no further processing before shipping.

- When the centrifuge has come to a complete stop, remove tubes #4 and #5 and place them in a wire rack. These tubes are ready to be prepared for shipping. **Process tubes #4 and #5 accordingly: Label a purple capped, 10.0 mL Transport Tube with the same Lab ID number that is on tubes #4 and #5. Using a plastic transfer pipette, transfer all of the plasma from tubes #4 and #5 into one purple cap, 10.0 mL Transport Tube before shipping. After the transfer of the plasma is complete, the empty tubes #4 and #5 can be discarded into the biohazard waste. If packaging for shipment cannot be done immediately, place the 10.0 mL Transport Tube containing plasma in the refrigerator until it can be prepared for shipping.**

***Note:** Avoid formation of potentially infectious aerosols when removing the rubber stoppers from Vacutainer tubes. In addition to wearing protective gloves, hold a piece of gauze over the stopper while slowly removing it from the tube. Creation of aerosols can also be diminished by careful pipetting and centrifugation techniques. Further steps to minimize infection risk while processing samples are described in the OSHA regulations stated in the Federal Register of December 6, 1991 (Vol. 56, No. 235, page 64177). Wear a mask in combination with an eye protection device, such as goggles or glasses with solid side shields or a chin-length face shield when working with potentially infectious materials that have the potential for splashing, spraying, or spattering. An alternative to these devices would be a desk-mounted or under-shelf-mounted clear plastic shield, which would offer similar protection from possible infectious splashes or sprays.*

Plasma Transfer Process

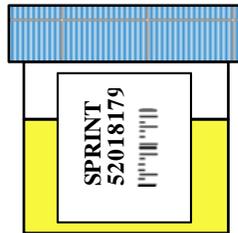


4.3 Urine Collection

RANDOMIZATION, 6, 12, 24, 36, 48, AND 60 MONTH VISITS

A random urine sample is collected from each participant (preferably) at the beginning of the clinical exam at randomization, 6 Mo, 12 Mo, 24 Mo, 36 Mo, 48 Mo, and 60 Mo visits. A specimen cup (labeled with the participant's Lab ID) and cup lid are provided by the staff member working with the participant at that time. The participant is instructed to:

1. void in the cup, filling it if possible, and place the lid securely on top of the container
2. record the time of voiding on the label, and
3. bring the specimen cup back to the staff member, OR
4. place the sample container in a refrigerator designated for urine samples, and report to a staff member that the specimen has been collected, depending on locally approved OSHA regulations.



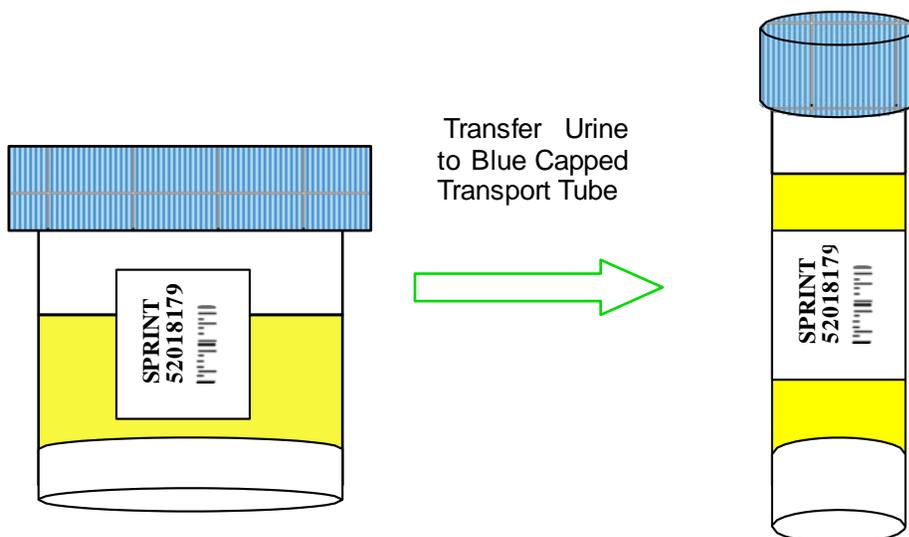
Bathrooms are equipped with a wall clock and pencils for participants to use in recording the time of voiding on the label. The staff member verifies the participant has written the "time voided" on the label, and assesses the adequacy of the sample for processing. At least 10 mL of urine is required for processing. If insufficient, the participant is requested to void again in a clean container prior to leaving the clinical site.

Prior to processing, the laboratory staff records whether a urine sample was obtained and transcribes the collection time of the urine void from the ID label onto each participant's Laboratory Specimen Collection Form.

Labeled urine samples should be placed in the designated specimen refrigerator for storage prior to processing and as soon as possible after the specimen has been voided. This can be done either by the participant or a staff member, as determined by local option. However, procedures need to be set up at each field center to verify that urine samples are not inadvertently left out at room temperature. Urine may be left at room temperature for a maximum of 4 hours. Refrigerated urine samples need to be processed and shipped the same day they are collected.

4.3.1 Urine Processing

The technician prepares the work area by laying out a plastic transfer pipet and one urine transport vial in a rack. A Lab ID label that matches the Lab ID label on the urine cup is affixed to the urine transport vial. Place the label on the tube with the bar-code oriented from the bottom of the transport tube to the top of the transport tube.



Eye protection, gloves and lab coat must be used for all urine processing. All other rules regarding the safe blood specimen handling must be observed when processing urines.

1. Mix the urine container by inverting eight times.
2. Record the date and time of collection and the processing technician's initials on the Laboratory Specimen Collection Form.
3. Using the plastic transfer pipette, aliquot 10 mL of the urine into the blue capped transport tube. The urine transport vial is now ready for shipping. If packaging for shipment cannot be done immediately, place the urine transport vial in the refrigerator until the shipment can be prepared.

4.3.2 Procedures for Small Urine Samples

If the volume of urine sample is inadequate to process, check to see if a second sample can be obtained. If there is a second sample and it (in and of itself) is adequate for processing, use the second sample (record the time voided on the Laboratory Specimen Collection Form based on that sample) and discard the first sample. If neither is adequate, combine the specimens, and transcribe the latest voiding time on the Laboratory Specimen Collection Form.

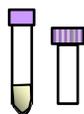
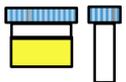
4.3.3 Procedures for Urine Samples Contaminated with Blood

Although urine samples contaminated with blood will affect the measurement of albumin, these specimens should not be thrown out. All urine samples collected from participants that have adequate volume for processing are kept, including those that are (appear to be) contaminated with blood. If a urine sample is contaminated with blood, ask the participant to provide a second urine sample at the end of the examination. Use the second sample if it has adequate volume and is less contaminated. Document urine blood contamination by entering the comment, "sample contaminated with blood" in the Blood Collection/Processing Comments section of the Laboratory Specimen Collection form.

4.4 Overview of Specimen Collection

A summary overview of the protocol steps for the collection and processing of blood and urine specimens is presented below in Charts 1-4. (Collection/ Processing Flow Charts)

RANDOMIZATION VISIT (CHART 1) *Centrifuge Times: Swinging Bucket type is 10 minutes or Fixed Angle type is 15 minutes

| Test | Tube Name | Fasting Condition | Blood Collection Tube | Visual Reference | Collection/Processing |
|---|---|------------------------|---|---|---|
| Chemistry Profile Lipid Profile Glucose | Red Top Tube #1 | Fasting | 7.5 mL red-top w/gel separator | Label Tube  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill labeled tube completely with blood • Invert tube 8 times • Tube must sit 20-30 min at Room Temp • Blood will clot • Centrifuge (tubes #1, #2, #4, #5 at same time) • Refrigerate until Shipment • Ship to Lab Same Day |
| Serum Storage | Red Top Tube #2 | Fasting | 7.5 mL red-top w/gel separator | Label Tube  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill labeled tube completely with blood • Invert tube 8 times • Tube must sit for 20-30 min at Room Temp • Blood will clot • Centrifuge (tubes #1, #2, #4, #5 at same time) • Refrigerate until Shipment • Ship to Lab Same Day |
| Genomic Sample | Purple Top Tube #3 | Fasting | 10.0 mL purple top | Label Tube  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill labeled tube completely with blood • Invert tube 8 times. • DO NOT Centrifuge • Place tube in Refrigerator until Shipment • Ship to Lab Same Day |
| Plasma Storage (1) | Purple Top Tube #4 | Fasting | 8.0 mL purple-top w/gel separator | Label Tube  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill labeled tube completely with blood • Invert tube 8 times/Refrigerate for 20-30 min • Centrifuge (tubes #1, #2, #4, #5 at same time) • Transfer plasma from tubes #4 & #5 into labeled Transport tube • Refrigerate until Shipment; Pl. Transport Tube has purple cap • Ship to Lab Same Day |
| Plasma Storage (2) | Purple Top Tube #5 | Fasting | 8.0 mL purple-top w/gel separator | Label Tube  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill labeled tube completely with blood • Invert tube 8 times/Refrigerate for 20-30 min • Centrifuge (tubes #1, #2, #4, #5 at same time) • Transfer plasma from tubes #4 & #5 into labeled Transport tube • Refrigerate until Shipment; Pl. Transport Tube has purple cap • Ship to Lab Same Day |
| Urine Albumin, Creatinine, Storage | Urine Cup & Urine Transport Tube | Non-fasting acceptable | Urine Collection Cup & 10 mL poly-transfer tube | Label Urine  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refrigerate Urine sample • Mix urine 8 times • Transfer 10 mL of Urine to labeled Transport tube • Refrigerate until Shipment; Urine Transport tube has blue cap • Ship to Lab Same Day |

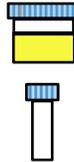
1 MO, 3 MO, 18 MO, 30 MO, 42 MO, AND 54 MO VISITS & PRN VISITS (CHART 2)

*Serum tests vary by specific visit: 1MO, 3MO, 18MO, 30MO, 42MO, and 54MO visits all have a chem. profile; PRN battery includes: Sodium, Potassium, Creatinine, BUN

| Test | Tube Name | Fasting Condition | Blood Collection Tube | Visual Reference | Collection/Processing |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Chemistry Profile *PRN battery only includes: Na, K, Creat, and Bun | Red Top Tube #1 | Non-fasting acceptable | 7.5 mL red-top w/gel separator | Label Tube  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill labeled tube completely with blood. • Invert tube 8 times. • Tube must sit 20-30 min at Room Temp • Blood will clot • Centrifuge • Refrigerate until Shipment • Ship to Lab Same Day |

*Centrifuge Times: Swinging Bucket type is 10 minutes or Fixed Angle type is 15 minutes

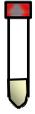
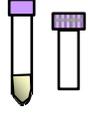
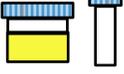
6 MO, 36 MO, AND 60 MO VISITS (CHART 3)

| Test | Tube Name | Fasting Condition | Blood Collection Tube | Visual Reference | Collection/Processing |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------|---|---|--|
| Chemistry Profile | Red Top Tube #1 | Non-fasting acceptable | 7.5 mL red-top w/gel separator | Label Tube  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill labeled tube completely with blood • Invert tube 8 times • Tube must sit 20-30 min at Room Temp • Blood will clot • Centrifuge • Refrigerate until Shipment • Ship to Lab Same Day |
| Urine Albumin, Creatinine | Urine Cup & Urine Transport Tube | Non-fasting acceptable | Urine Collection Cup & 10 mL poly-transfer tube | Label Urine  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refrigerate Urine sample • Mix urine 8 times • Transfer 10 mL of Urine to labeled Transport Tube • Refrigerate until Shipment • Ship to Lab Same Day |

*Centrifuge Times: Swinging Bucket type is 10 minutes or Fixed Angle type is 15 minutes

12 MO, 24 MO, AND 48 MO VISIT (CHART 4) *Centrifuge Times: Swinging Bucket type is 10 min. or Fixed Angle type is 15 minutes

*Serum tests vary by specific visit: 12MO includes a chem. profile and lipids; 24MO includes a chem. profile, glucose, and lipids; 48MO includes a chem. profile and glucose

| Test | Tube Name | Fasting Condition | Blood Collection Tube | Visual Reference | Collection/Processing |
|---|---|------------------------|---|---|---|
| Chemistry Profile Lipid Profile Glucose | Red Top Tube #1 | Fasting | 7.5 mL red-top w/gel separator | Label Tube  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill labeled tube completely with blood • Invert tube 8 times • Tube must sit 20-30 min at Room Temp • Blood will clot • Centrifuge (tubes #1, #2, #4, #5 at same time) • Refrigerate until Shipment • Ship to Lab Same Day |
| Serum Storage | Red Top Tube #2 | Fasting | 7.5 mL red-top w/gel separator | Label Tube  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill labeled tube completely with blood • Invert tube 8 times • Tube must sit for 20-30 min at Room Temp • Blood will clot • Centrifuge (tubes #1, #2, #4, #5 at same time) • Refrigerate until Shipment • Ship to Lab Same Day |
| No Tube #3 | | | | | |
| Plasma Storage (1) | Purple Top Tube #4 | Fasting | 8.0 mL purple-top w/gel separator | Label Tube  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill labeled tube completely with blood • Invert tube 8 times/Refrigerate for 20-30 min • Centrifuge (tubes #1, #2, #4, #5 at same time) • Transfer plasma from tubes #4 & #5 into labeled Transport tube • Refrigerate until Shipment; Pl. Transport Tube has purple cap • Ship to Lab Same Day |
| Plasma Storage (2) | Purple Top Tube #5 | Fasting | 8.0 mL purple-top w/gel separator | Label Tube  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill labeled tube completely with blood • Invert tube 8 times/Refrigerate for 20-30 min • Centrifuge (tubes #1, #2, #4, #5 at same time) • Transfer plasma from tubes #4 & #5 into labeled Transport tube • Refrigerate until Shipment; Pl. Transport Tube has purple cap • Ship to Lab Same Day |
| Urine Albumin, Creatinine, Storage | Urine Cup & Urine Transport Tube | Non-fasting acceptable | Urine Collection Cup & 10 mL poly-transfer tube | Label Urine  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refrigerate Urine sample • Mix urine 8 times • Transfer 10 mL of Urine to labeled Transport tube • Refrigerate until Shipment; Urine Transport Tube has blue cap • Ship to Lab Same Day |

PACKAGING AND SHIPPING

Samples are shipped to the Lab the same day of collection.

Packaging and shipping instructions for refrigerated daily shipments (See Figure 1-4, pg.28-31)

5.1. Packaging and Shipping Instructions

1. Check to be sure that each tube is properly labeled. Wrap tube(s) in paper toweling to cushion it (them) and place in a 5" x 8" storage bag. (One patient's tubes per 5" x 8" bag). *It is acceptable to place more than one participant's samples in a shipping box for specified visits (see shipping charts).* Include an absorbent square in each bag.
2. Place bag into a small Styrofoam cooler with a frozen gel pack (frozen at -20° C in the Styrofoam cooler) to keep the samples cold (not frozen) during shipment. Place bag with sample(s) on top of frozen gel pack. Place the Styrofoam cooler into its cardboard sleeve. **Note: In order to ensure that the gel pack and tubes will fit inside the Styrofoam container, freeze the 8 oz gel pack 24 hours ahead of time inside of the Styrofoam container. Do NOT freeze the outer cardboard sleeve of the shipping container.**
3. Shipping boxes received from the Central Laboratory will have a "Biological Substance Category B UN 3373" label affixed to outside of the box. If the shipping box does not have this label on the outside, contact the Central Laboratory.
4. Place shipping box in orange, plastic "FedEx UN 3773 Pak" mailing bag. Note: Two shipping boxes may be placed inside the mailing bag if shipping more than one participant in a day.
5. Insert the original Laboratory Specimen Collection Form for the participant into a 9" x 12" plastic bag and place it inside the orange, plastic "FedEx UN 3773 Pak" mailing bag. (Keep a copy of the Laboratory Specimen Collection Form for your files.)
6. The Central Laboratory will supply the SPRINT clinical sites with pre-printed FedEx billable stamps. *Puerto Rico clinical sites can NOT use FedEx billable stamps. Puerto Rico Clinical Sites will have to use International Air Waybills and Commercial Invoice forms. The phone number for FedEx International shipping questions is 1-800-247-4747.
7. Record the clinical site number, address, and telephone number in section 1 of the FedEx Billable Stamp. Peel off the right side of the FedEx Billable Stamp and affix it to the outside of the orange, plastic "FedEx Clinical Pack" mailing bag. The left side of the form may be kept for your records. Contact Federal Express (1-800-GO-FEDEX) for pickup the same day that the samples are collected. Some clinical sites may have a scheduled FedEx pickup; this will vary from site to site. The packages may also be mailed at FedEx drop-off locations that will accept UN 3373 Pak shipments.
8. If a clinical site runs out of FedEx pre-printed billable stamps and cannot get them in time from the Central Lab for a specimen shipment, then a regular FedEx Airbill can be used. Choose "**Priority Overnight**" as the delivery service. Do **NOT** use "First Overnight" delivery service as this option is four times more expensive and is not

needed. "Priority Overnight" delivery service will ensure that the package is delivered by 9:00-10:00 am the next morning.

9. It is the clinical site's responsibility to ensure that the package is picked up by FedEx and delivered to the Central Laboratory. Follow these steps to track your package: Go to the FedEx website www.fedex.com/us/, click on <Track> drop-down menu, click on <Track by Tracking Number>, enter tracking number, and click on <Track>. The tracking information will be displayed on the <Summary> screen. If the <Summary Results> state "Not Found"; this means your package has not been picked up and FedEx should be contacted. Check to see if your package has been delivered to the Central Laboratory the morning following shipment using the same tracking procedure.
10. The Central Laboratory will check the "FedEx Insight Tracking Log" daily to view what SPRINT packages should be arriving. However, only those packages actually picked up and scanned into the FedEx system will appear on this log.
11. See Figure 1-4 below for specific visit shipping diagrams.

Note: All shipping containers are sent to the SPRINT Central Laboratory by overnight courier to ensure receipt within 24 hours. The empty Styrofoam containers are recycled by returning them to the Clinical Centers via FedEx Express Service. Shipping containers to the Central Laboratory are addressed as follows:

SPRINT Central Laboratory
University of Minnesota, Advanced Research and Diagnostic Laboratory (ARDL)
1200 Washington Ave S., Suite 175
Minneapolis, MN 55415
Telephone: (612) 625-5040
Main Fax: (612) 625-4142
Alternate Fax: (612) 625-4831

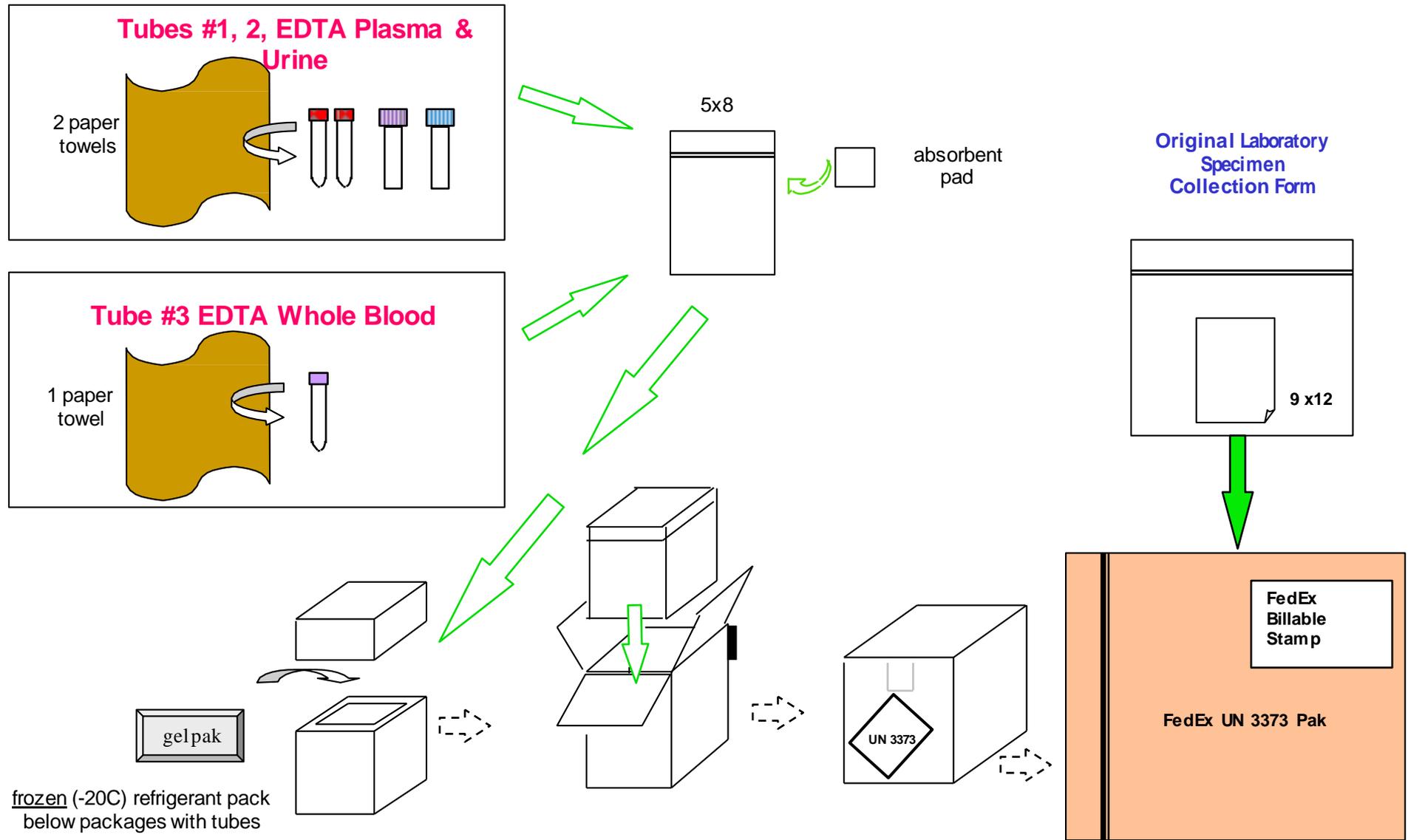
SPRINT Central Laboratory Hours: Phone # 612-625-5040

| | |
|---------------|------------------|
| Monday-Friday | 7:00 am-3:30pm |
| Saturdays | Open; hours vary |
| Sundays | Closed |

*A holiday schedule will be posted on the SPRINT website.

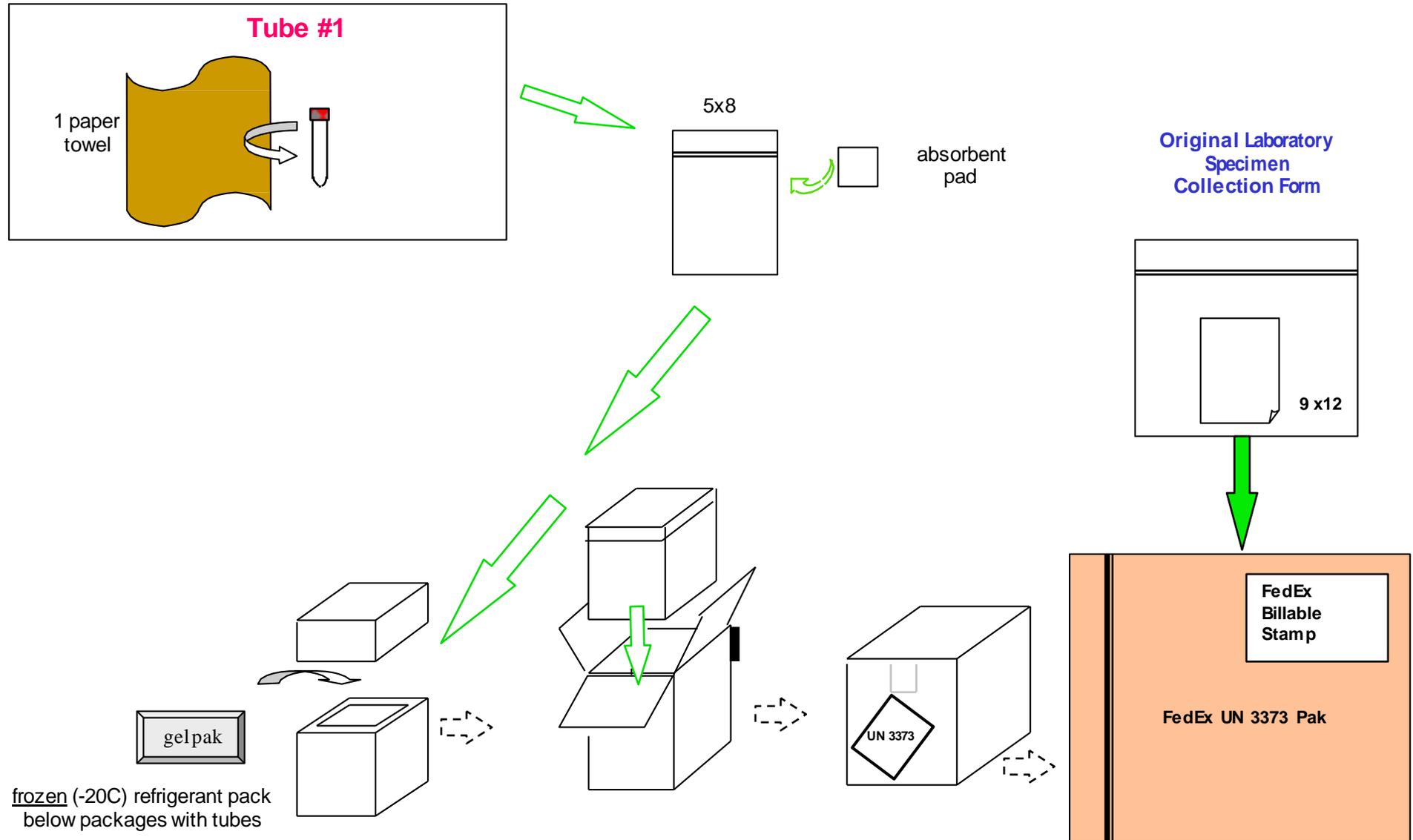
RANDOMIZATION VISIT

Figure 1. Refrigerated Sample Packaging/Only One Participant's Samples Per Bag and Shipping Box



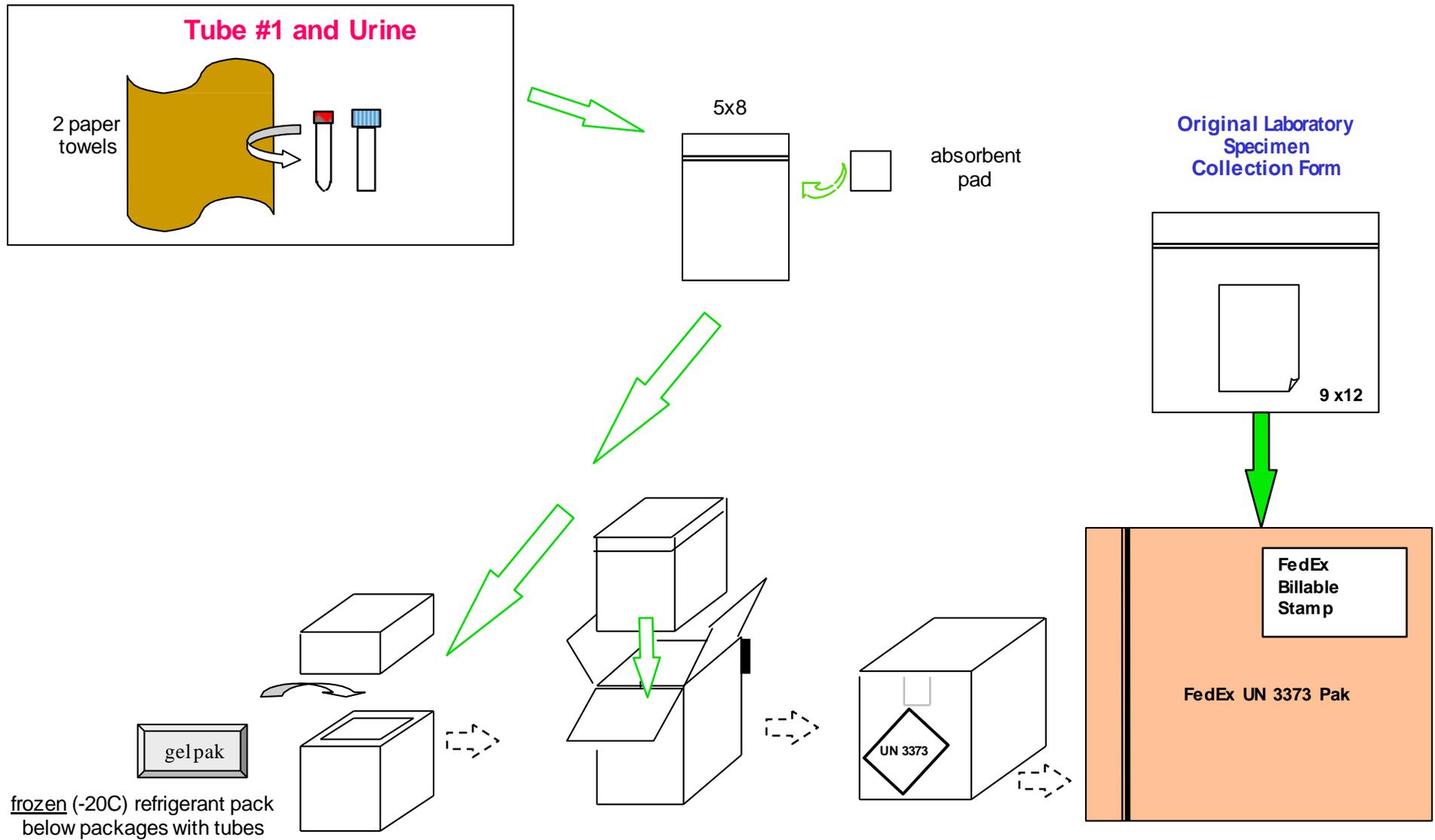
1 MO, 3 MO, 18 MO, 30 MO, 42 MO, AND 54 MO VISIT & PRN VISITS

Figure 2. Refrigerated Sample Packaging/ One Participant's Samples Per Bag/Up to Three Participants in Shipping Box is Acceptable



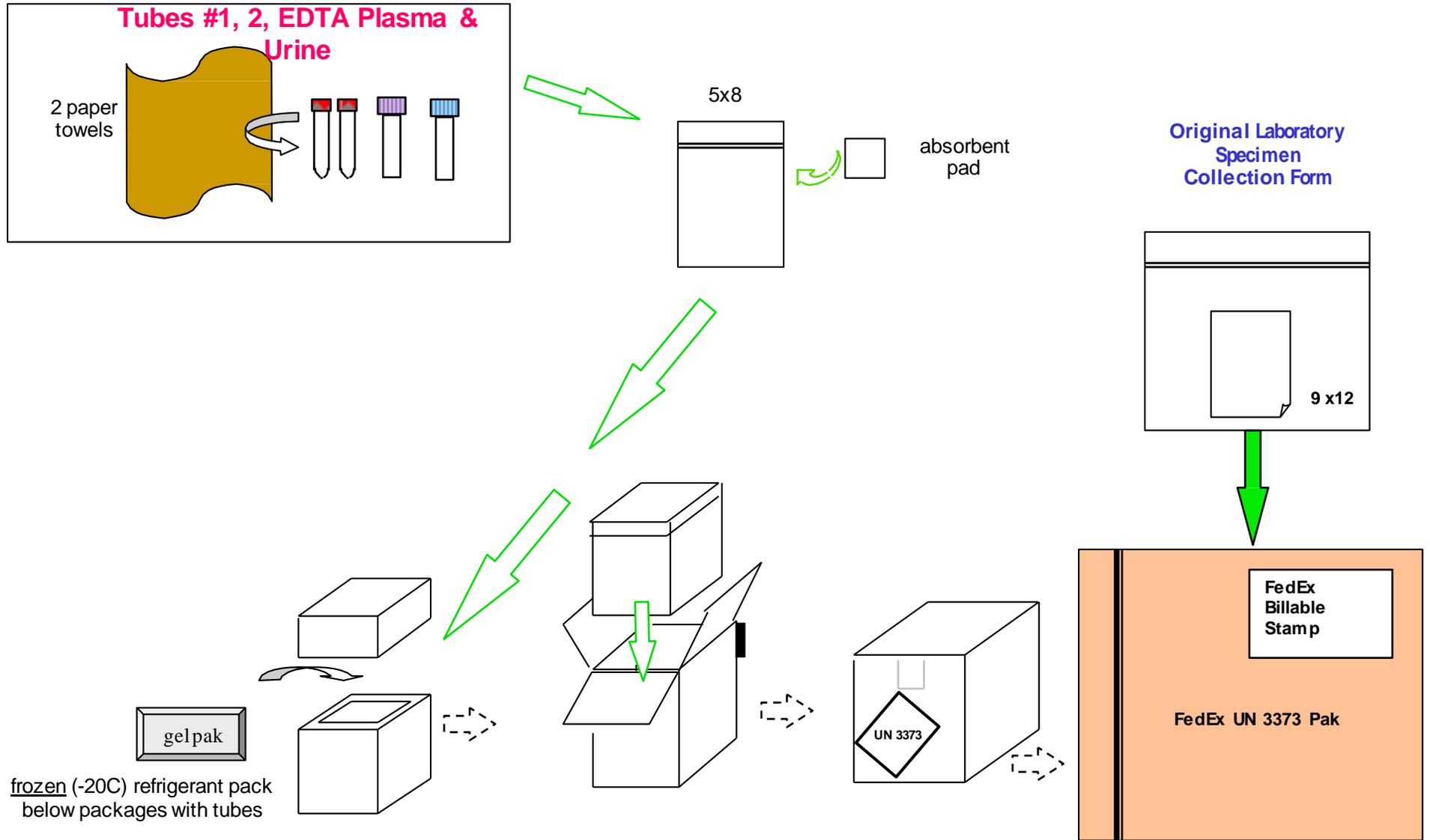
6 MO, 36 MO, AND 60 MO VISIT

Figure 3. Refrigerated Sample Packaging/One Participant's Samples Per Bag/Up to Two Participants in Shipping Box is Acceptable



12 MO, 24 MO, AND 48 MO VISIT

Figure 4. Refrigerated Sample Packaging/Only One Participant's Samples Per Bag and Shipping Box



6. QUALITY CONTROL

There are two different aspects of quality control. One is the daily or monthly record of the performance of the refrigeration and freezer equipment. Daily and monthly measurements (e.g., temperatures) are recorded on a log, as described below. The other aspect of quality control is documentation of problems with blood collection and processing which is part of each participant's record. Blood collection/Processing problems can be recorded in the "Blood Collection/Processing Comments" section of the Laboratory Specimen Collection Form.

- all or some blood samples not drawn
- tourniquet reapplied
- fist clenching
- needle movement
- incomplete blood collection causing missing tubes
- broken tubes
- clotted tubes
- hemolyzed serum or plasma
- lipemic serum or plasma
- other processing problems

This record provides documentation that blood was drawn in a standardized manner and that the equipment was functioning properly. This quality control documentation is the best evidence that samples in each of the clinical sites are being drawn and processed identically. Differences in the way the samples are collected or processed could potentially create a significant difference in assay results, which could seriously compromise the laboratory test data. It is very important that the quality control records of the procedures and the equipment be properly maintained.

Daily, log the temperatures of the laboratory, all refrigerators and freezers. (Appendix 3) In addition, check and record the actual speed of the centrifuge annually with a tachometer. (This is usually performed by a biomedical engineer.)

6.1. Quality Control Clinic Performance

As part of the overall quality control program for Clinic Performance, the Central Laboratory will use the Biological Specimen Inventory system (BSI) to track clinic performance issues such as shipment delay, sample collection problems (inadequate volume, hemolysis etc...), and processing issues. The Central Laboratory will prepare a Clinic Performance Summary Report quarterly to be reviewed by the SPRINT MPQC committee. The Clinic Performance Summary Report will be used to identify specific clinical sites that are having problems with the Laboratory protocol.

6.2. Internal Laboratory Control

Internal quality control procedures monitor analytical performance of the test relative to medical goals and alert analysts to unsatisfactory analytical performance. Quality control statistics are used to make judgments about the quality of analytical results, whether system correction is necessary, whether participant data should be accepted or rejected, and for estimating performance parameters which can be compared to analytical and medical goals. Testing is monitored by two control samples analyzed daily in each batch of samples. A permanent standard deviation (SD) and coefficient of variation (CV) is determined by analyzing the material on 50 – 100 separate days. The mean for new lots of material is established by analyzing the

material on 20 separate days. The SD and CV from the data collected over 20 days is used to monitor the permanently established SD. Quality control results are plotted on Levy-Jennings plots and acceptability (i.e. in statistical control) is determined using three Westgard rules (1-2s, 1-3s, and 2-2s). Documentation is made on the control charts when there is a change in reagent lot numbers, any action is taken due to unacceptable control results, and when other pertinent information is observed.

In addition, the Central laboratory will monitor SPRINT assays for long term drift by plotting monthly control means on Levy-Jennings plots. The Central Laboratory will prepare a Long Term Drift quarterly report to be reviewed by the SPRINT MPQC committee. Identified trends will be further investigated by the Central Laboratory.

6.3. Reporting Results

The Central Laboratory has the responsibility for reporting results to the Coordinating Center. All test results are transmitted to the Coordinating Center via a Web File Upload. This transmission will occur daily, Monday through Friday. In addition, all laboratory results will be auto faxed to the Clinical Centers. The auto faxed result reports will print between 2:00-3:00 am daily. Clinical Sites must leave their fax machines on at all times to ensure the timely receipt of result reports. If a fax cannot get through, the auto-fax system will re-dial 3-4 times within an hour's time and then it will cease further attempts. If there is a transmission problem during the auto-fax process, the Central Laboratory should be notified (612-273-3645) and our LIS department will manually resend the reports. The Central Laboratory has no way of knowing whether a clinical site receives its faxes so we are dependent on the sites contacting us when they do not receive their lab reports. All alert values will be called to a specified coordinator at each Clinical Site. It will be the responsibility of the Clinical Site Coordinator to notify the participant of their alert value results and arrange for appropriate medical care. Any test results which are out of the reference range or are an alert value will be flagged with stars on the laboratory report. Reference ranges and alert values can be found in Appendix 1.

7. TRAINING PROCEDURES

Blood drawing and processing are performed by a certified SPRINT technician(s) at each clinical site. The technicians complete a central training course taught by certified laboratory staff. Each technician must complete the training before becoming SPRINT certified. New staff will be trained by clinical site supervisory personnel. Recertification takes place annually and is authorized by the clinical site supervisory personnel.

Technicians will be trained in actual procedure of phlebotomy by their respective institutions. The study does not provide phlebotomy training.

An informative phlebotomy website is <http://phlebotomy.com/Links.htm>.

A check list of the venipuncture and processing procedures that the SPRINT technicians must know and be prepared to demonstrate is listed in Appendix 4 and 5. The technician must study the SPRINT Biospecimen Collection and Processing Manual and watch a few participant samples being processed. Then the technician may proceed to a mock drawing and mock processing of samples, without performing any actual venipuncture. Mock venipuncture is performed with the Vacutainer system. A piece of latex tubing with a knot in one end leading to a glass of water is used as a target vein. Practice tubes are collected in the correct order, and then placed at their proper positions. The sample is processed from start to finish exactly as if

real blood were being used. Each technician performs a minimum of two mock draws from beginning to end. Although the mock draws take time, they provide hands-on experience and allow the technician to become comfortable with the procedures before proceeding to live participants.

At this point the technicians are ready to practice on live volunteers. The technicians practice at least once with just one volunteer at a time and again process the blood entirely by themselves from start to finish. If the technicians do not feel comfortable, they can always go back and repeat the process with dummy tubes. If volunteers are available, it may be beneficial to repeat this several times. Any questions or problems that the technicians have must be solved before the technicians actually proceed to drawing the SPRINT participants. Before the technicians draw blood from any SPRINT participants, they must be certified by clinical site supervisory personnel.

8. SPECIMEN STORAGE PLAN

Specimens will be stored frozen at -70°C at the Central Laboratory Repository at University of Minnesota Medical Center, Fairview. All samples will be stripped of identifiable information prior to storage, i.e. samples will be labeled at the Clinical Centers with a laboratory number only, which will not permit the laboratory repository to identify a sample with an individual person. Aliquots from the same participant will be stored in at least two different -70°C freezers. The -70°C freezers are equipped with emergency power, an opening mechanism that is lockable, audible and visual alarms, and an alarm test button. These freezers are either monitored 24 hours/day, 7 days/week or maintained on an automatic alarm system that will transmit a signal to a computerized telephone alarm system. All freezers are kept locked, and the key is stored in an area accessible to authorized personnel only. In addition, the freezer room itself is kept locked, with the lock code available to authorized personnel only.

A computerized inventory system (Biological Specimen Inventory, BSI, by Information Management Services, Inc.) is in place for tracking all specimens. The BSI system is a secured system which can be accessed only by laboratory personnel having a secured user profile and password. The BSI system is backed up by a secured redundant server.

During the SPRINT study, your samples will be kept by the SPRINT Central Laboratory. At the conclusion of the SPRINT study, all samples will be moved to a long term storage facility called a biorepository that will be maintained by the National Institutes of Health or one of its agencies or subsidiaries.

Appendix 1. SPRINT Laboratory Tests, Reference Ranges, and Alert Values

| <u>Test Name</u> | <u>Reference Range</u> | <u>Units</u> | <u>Alert Value</u> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sodium (Na) | 133-145 | mmol/L | <133 and >150 |
| Potassium (K) | 3.3-5.1 | mmol/L | <3.0 and >5.5 |
| Chloride (Cl) | 96-108 | mmol/L | |
| Bicarbonate (CO ₂) | 22-29 | mmol/L | |
| Urea Nitrogen (BUN) | 6-23 | mg/dL | |
| Creatinine | 0.40-1.20 | mg/dL | Result increase by 50% to ≥ 1.5 |
| Glucose | 60-99 | mg/dL | <60 and >200 |
| Cholesterol | 0-200 | mg/dL | |
| Triglycerides | <150 | mg/dL | |
| HDL-Cholesterol | Male >40 Female >50 | mg/dL | |
| LDL-Cholesterol, calculated | 0-129 | mg/dL | |
| Urine Creatinine | Male 40-278 Female 29-226 | mg/dL | |
| Urine Albumin (Microalbumin) | | mg/L | |
| Urine Albumin/Creatinine ratio (ACR) | <30 | mg/g Cr | |

Appendix 2. Equipment and Supplies

Supplies to be provided by the Central Laboratory as a Kit to the Clinical Sites and used by the Central Laboratory for processing SPRINT samples upon receipt:

***Note: Supplies must be re-ordered by clinical sites using the Supply Reorder form (Appendix 6) and take 7-10 business days to receive**

*Note: Some of these supplies will be used only by the Central Laboratory for processing and will not be included in the kits.

| Supplier | Catalogue No | Description |
|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| Cardinal Health | C1300-82 | Microvials, clear (2 mL) 500/pk |
| Cardinal Health | C1310-15 | Red Screw Caps 1000/pk |
| Cardinal Health | C1310-20 | Purple Screw Caps 1000/pk |
| Cardinal Health | C1310-12 | Clear Screw Caps 1000/pk |
| Cardinal Health | C1310-14 | Yellow Screw Caps 1000/pk |
| Cardinal Health | C1310-18 | Orange Screw Caps 1000/pk |
| Cardinal Health | C1310-17 | Green Screw Caps 1000/pk |
| Cardinal Health | T1234-3 | Screw Top Vials/w/caps (5 mL) 1000/pk |
| Cardinal Health | T1233-5 (581-8) | 10 mL Transport Tube, 1000/cs |
| UStores | 268395 | Vacutainer Tube; Serum SST double gel(7.5 mL), red top,100/pk |
| Cardinal Health | B2970-48 | Vacutainer Tube; EDTA (10 mL), purple top, 100/pk |
| Cardinal Health | GR-455040B | Vacutainer Tube; EDTA-gel (8 mL), purple top, 50/pk |
| Cardinal Health | P5214-12 | Plastic Disposable Transfer Pipettes, 500/bx |
| Cardinal health | C8827-4 | Sterile Urine Container w/white screw cap, 100/cs |
| Fischer Scientific | SA56-500 | 6.0 N HCL, 500 mL , acid urine |
| Fischer Scientific | SS148-1 | 1.0 N sodium carbonate, 1L, alkaline urine |
| Coridian Tech, Inc. | CPN-3449 | Bar-coded Lab ID Labels |
| UStores | CX10017 | Ziplock Freezer Bags 9" x 12", 100/pk |
| UStores | CX10019 | Ziplock Freezer Bags 5" x 8", 100/pk |
| Cardinal Health | M1050-7 | 50 mL Absorbent Pads for shipping, 100/pk |
| UStores | 035286 | UTEK Gel Packs for shipping samples, 8 oz, 36/cs |
| UStores | GC21250 | Paper Towels, 4000/cs |
| UStores | 0352831 | Thermosafe 601 Styro Specimen Mailer (6 x 3 x 2.5 in.), 50/cs |
| UStores | 035256 | Thermosafe 602 Cardboard Sleeve for Specimen Mailer, 50/cs |
| ULINE | GS90325 | 18 x 12 x 12 Box (ship out kits),15/bu |
| FedEx | | FedEx Mailing Bags (UN 3373 Paks) |
| FedEx | | FedEx pre-printed Billable Stamps |
| FedEx | | UN 3373 Labels |
| FedEx | | International Air Waybills & Commercial Invoice forms |
| FedEx | | Colored Dot Stickers |

Supplies to be obtained by the CCN/Clinical Sites:

| Supplier | Catalogue No | Description |
|-----------------|---------------------|--|
| Cardinal Health | B3036-14 | Butterfly Needles, 21G x 3/4", #367250 |
| Cardinal Health | B3035-12 | Luer Adapters, #367290 |
| Cardinal Health | 364815 | Vacutainer Tube Holders 1000/cs BD #364815 |
| Cardinal Health | 40000-110 | Alcohol Swabs 2,000/cs |
| Cardinal Health | KC913A | Gauze Sponges 200/pk |
| Cardinal Health | JJ5644 | Band Aids 100/pk |
| Cardinal Health | 367203 | Tourniquets, Latex free, 50/pk |
| | | Wire Tube Rack |
| | | Disposable Gloves (powder-free) |
| | | Lab Coats |
| | | Goggles or Face Shield |
| | | Bleach decontaminant: 1 part bleach to 9 parts water |
| | | Biohazard waste containers |
| | | Sharps/Biohazard waste containers |
| | | Sharpie Fine Point Pens |
| Cardinal Health | B3062-40 | PDI Ammonia Inhalant |
| Cardinal Health | B2922-1A | Blood Collection Trays (optional) |
| Cardinal Health | T2941-3 or T2960-4 | Thermometers -20 C-+70 C |
| Cardinal Health | C6510-1 | Timer- 3 channel digital |

Equipment purchased and maintained by CCN/Clinical Sites and Staff Requirements:

Centrifuge: Swinging bucket type preferred but a fixed angle type will work also. A refrigerated or non-refrigerated centrifuge is acceptable. Samples can be spun down at room temperature but should be placed immediately into a refrigerator after centrifugation until shipment. Leaving tubes in a non-refrigerated centrifuge or at room temperature will compromise the accuracy of testing. Centrifuge should be capable of a speed of 1800-1900 RCF (g). *Note: 1800-1900 RCF (g) is optimal; if 1800-1900 RCF is unattainable in a certain centrifuge then 1200-1300 RCF is the minimal acceptable speed.*

Freezer: A -20° C freezer will be used for freezing gel packs for shipping specimens. A -70° C freezer can **NOT** be used to freeze the gel packs.

Refrigerator: Used to store specimens until they are shipped.

Staff: Staff trained in phlebotomy, blood borne pathogens, and universal precautions

Appendix 4. Venipuncture and Processing Procedures Certification Checklist

Optional Training Tool: For Site Use Only; Does NOT have to be sent to Central Laboratory

| | Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory | Comments |
|---|---------------------------------|----------|
| VENIPUNCTURE | | |
| 1. Labels checked | _____ | _____ |
| 2. Participant prepared and procedure explained | _____ | _____ |
| 3. Venipuncture Form completed. | _____ | _____ |
| 4. Tourniquet application and release | _____ | _____ |
| 5. Venipuncture technique | _____ | _____ |
| 6. Tube collection sequence | _____ | _____ |
| 7. Inversion technique | _____ | _____ |
| 8. Stasis obtained (Bandaging of arm) | _____ | _____ |
| 9. Tube incubation location | _____ | _____ |
| 10. Needle disposal | _____ | _____ |
| PROCESSING | | |
| 1. Knowledge of centrifuge operation | _____ | _____ |
| 3. Spinning red top serum tubes | _____ | _____ |
| 5. Spinning purple top plasma tubes | _____ | _____ |
| 6. Urine Processing | _____ | _____ |
| 7. Disposal of contaminated supplies | _____ | _____ |
| 8. Time management | _____ | _____ |
| PACKAGING AND SHIPPING | | |
| 1. Specimens bagged appropriately | _____ | _____ |
| 2. Gel pack frozen inside shipping container | _____ | _____ |
| 3. Shipping paperwork | _____ | _____ |
| 4. Containers correctly labeled for shipping | _____ | _____ |
| 5. Shipment pickup and tracking | _____ | _____ |
| MISCELLANEOUS | | |
| 1. Quality Control temps and documentation | _____ | _____ |
| 2. Laboratory MOP has been reviewed | _____ | _____ |

Appendix 5. Sample Exam for Certification

Optional Training Tool: For Site Use Only; Does NOT have to be sent to Central Laboratory

PRACTICAL EXAM FOR SPRINT LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

1. What blood collection tube(s) are collected for the randomization visit and in what order?
2. What blood collection tube(s) are collected for the 1, 3, 18, 30, 42, and 54 Month visits and in what order?
3. What blood collection tube(s) are collected for the 6, 36, and 60 Month visits and in what order?
4. What blood collection tube(s) are collected for the 12, 24, and 48 month visits and in what order?
5. Which visits include a urine specimen?
6. Which tubes should be placed in a refrigerator for 20-30 minutes before centrifugation?
7. Which tubes must incubate for 20-30 minutes at room temperature before centrifugation?
8. T or F; the gel pack must be frozen inside of the Styrofoam shipping container in a -20 degree C freezer.
9. T or F; the centrifuged blood samples and urine specimens should remain in the refrigerator until shipment.
10. T or F; it is the clinical site's responsibility to track their lab sample packages by using the FedEx website to ensure that the packages are picked up from their clinic and delivered to the Central Laboratory.

Appendix 6. Supply Reorder Form



Supply Reorder Form

Please complete this form and FAX it to the SPRINT Central Laboratory at 612-625-4142 or 612-625-4831 (alternate fax number). Please allow 7-10 working days for receipt of your supply order Thanks. Central Lab phone number: 612-625-5040

Clinical Field Center ID Number _____

Date: ____ / ____ / ____

Shipping Address: _____

Phone Number: _____

Kits Please indicate desired quantity for each 'Visit type'. To minimize expiration of collection tubes supplied in the kits, do not order more kits than you expect to use within a few months.

___ 1,3,18,30,42,54,PRN Month Visit Kit

___ 6,36,60 Month Visit Kit

___ 12,24,48 Month Visit Kit

Replacement blood collection tubes/Urine Cups Please monitor expiration dates on blood collection tubes supplied in the kits. NOTE: collection tubes expire on the last day of the month printed on the label

___ 7.5-mL SST/gel (red top) ___ 8-mL EDTA/gel (purple top) ___ 10-mL EDTA (purple top)

___ Sterile Urine Cups ___ Urine Transport Tubes (blue cap) ___ Plasma Transport Tubes (purple cap)

Additional supplies:

___ FedEx Billable Stamps, pre-printed

___ FedEx International Air Waybills, pre-printed (For Puerto Rico sites)

___ Shipping Boxes with gel packs

___ FedEx UN 3373 Pak Mailing Bag

Appendix 7. Sample Re-Collections (Redraws or Missed Samples)

Occasionally, results for protocol required blood or urine analyses may not be obtained due to collection, processing or storage problems at the sites or damage to or loss of samples during shipment. The text below describes the standard procedure for re-collecting missing or incomplete samples, and then lists several exceptions to the standard procedure for specific circumstances.

Standard Procedure:

You may collect missed or partial blood and urine samples within **two weeks** of the original visit date, using the REDRAW (RDW) Lab form. Only the missing samples need to be re-collected, although a complete set is preferable if allowed by your local IRB.

Exceptions:

- 1) If the participant is unable to return within two weeks of the original visit date, you may collect samples 2 – 4 weeks after the original visit using the REDRAW (RDW) lab form. You should re-collect the entire sample set unless specifically prohibited by your IRB. Samples should not be re-collected more than 4 weeks after the original visit date except as noted in (2) and (3) below.
- 2) Samples for 12 month, 24 month and 48 month visits, where we collect lipids plus serum and plasma for storage, should be collected at the next visit, but may be collected up to 9 months after the original visit date. Use the REDRAW (RDW) Lab form for these collections and be sure to indicate the ANNUAL Visit code at the bottom of the form.
- 3) The DNA (genomic) sample can be re-collected at any visit (no time limits; re-collect as soon as possible).

Additional Notes:

Send all incomplete sample sets to the Central Lab in case the participant is unable to come back to have samples re-collected (some samples are better than no samples).

Please communicate clearly all details involved with sample re-collections on the laboratory collection form that is sent with each sample set.

These sample re-collection time frames have been established and approved by the SPRINT MPQC subcommittee.

Appendix 8. Stored Samples

The SPRINT study stores genetic material, blood and urine.

Access to genetic material is tightly controlled according to participant responses to the three genetic consent questions on the model informed consent:

- I agree to allow my genetic sample (DNA) to be used to study hypertension, heart and vascular disease, kidney disease, memory and brain disorders, and their risk factors
- I agree to share my genetic sample (DNA) with other investigators who meet National Institutes of Health (NIH) standards and procedures
- I agree to allow my genetic information to be transferred to the NIH GWAS Data Bank and to be shared with investigators who may not be associated with the SPRINT study

These three genetic consent questions are data entered by the clinical site via the SPRINT web site, and can be edited as needed (e.g., if the participant is re-consented and changes their answer) by clicking on “Edit Layered Consent Questions” on the participant page. For each participant, the values entered into the website should correspond to the most recent consent where these questions were administered.

If the answer to the genetic layered consent question is data entered as ‘No’, samples will not be used for that purpose.

At the conclusion of the SPRINT study, samples with participant permission will be moved to a long term storage facility called a biorepository that will be maintained by the National Institutes of Health or one of its agencies or subsidiaries. Those without consent for long-term storage will be destroyed, and the destruction of stored samples will be documented. Should samples need to be destroyed prior to the end of the study, clinic staff will notify their CCN Coordinator. The CCN Coordinator will communicate with the CC staff responsible for notifying the lab of samples that must be destroyed. The CC is responsible for communicating with the Central Lab whenever stored samples need to be withdrawn for use or destroyed.

There are no model consent questions of this sort for urine or non-genetic blood storage, since those are considered less sensitive. If the clinic has specific elements related to these types of blood storage in their consent, they should contact their CCN Coordinator, who will discuss with the CC and the lab how to transfer this information to the necessary parties.

Appendix 9

SPRINT Chemistry Profiles 01/29/2011

Patient Data Screen

NOTE: Begin with a search for existing patient by HMO ID

| | | |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Patient ID format: | U4007-x | Location plus auto-assigned ID |
| Patient Name Format: | S,12345678 | (<i>S, Lab ID</i>) |
| Date of Birth: | 01011900 | |
| Sex: | U | |
| HMO ID: | 8-character SPRINT Patient Study ID (ex. 10162615) | |

Event Data Screen

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Client ID: | U4007xxx | Location plus site ID, where xxx=site ID (ex., U4007101) |
| Attending phys 1: | 098 (enter the letter "O") | |

New Order Screen

| | | |
|----------------|---|--|
| *Order Cmt: | enter visit number (ex., RZ1, 9M, 60M, PRN, etc.) | |
| * Modifier(s): | specimen-related comments, if any (ex. RBCP) | |

Special Admin Data Screen

| | |
|------------|----------|
| Charge to: | C |
|------------|----------|

Auto Assign Accn

| | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Auto Assign Accn # | Y |
| *Specimen Comment: | 8-digit bar coded Lab ID |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|
| VISIT | <i>RZ1,RZ2</i> | <i>1M</i> | <i>3M</i> | <i>6M</i> | <i>12M</i> | <i>18M</i> | <i>24M</i> |
| | ASSESS | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | ASSESS |
| | CLIPID | K | K | K | K | K | CLIPID |
| | CRDUR | CL | CL | CL | CL | CL | CRDUR |
| | UMALBR | CO2 | CO2 | CO2 | CO2 | CO2 | UMALBR |
| | FASTYN* | BUN | BUN | BUN | BUN | BUN | FASTYN* |
| | | CREATR | CREATR | CREATR | CREATR | CREATR | |
| | | | CRDUR | CLIPID | | | |
| | | | UMALBR | CRDUR | | | |
| | | | | UMALBR | | | |
| | | | | FASTYN* | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| VISIT | <i>30M</i> | <i>36M</i> | <i>42M</i> | <i>48M</i> | <i>54M</i> | <i>60M</i> |
| | NA | NA | NA | ASSESS | NA | NA |
| | K | K | K | CRDUR | K | K |
| | CL | CL | CL | UMALBR | CL | CL |
| | CO2 | CO2 | CO2 | FASTYN* | CO2 | CO2 |
| | BUN | BUN | BUN | | BUN | BUN |
| | CREATR | CREATR | CREATR | | CREATR | CREATR |
| | | CRDUR | | | | CRDUR |
| | | UMALBR | | | | UMALBR |
| | | | | | | |

| | |
|------------|------------|
| PRN VISITS | <i>PRN</i> |
| | NA |
| | K |
| | CREATR |
| | BUN |

*result at Order Entry (Yes or No)

| Orderable Test/Panel Battery | Test(s) included | Pre-fill Container | Wksht |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------|
| ASSESS | NA sodium | RG | FRCH |
| | K potassium | | |
| | CL chloride | | |
| | CO2 bicarbonate | | |
| | BUN urea nitrogen | | |
| | CREATR creatinine | | |
| | GLUR glucose | | UVR |
| CLIPID | CHR cholesterol | RG | FCOBAS |
| | TRR triglycerides | | |
| | HDL HDL – cholesterol, direct | | FRHDL |
| | LDLR LDL-cholesterol | | |
| CRDUR | Urine creatinine | UR | FCX3 |
| UMALBR | Urine microalbumin, ProSpec | | FRPS |
| UMALI, mg/L | Microalbumin, mg/L | | |
| UMALIN, mg/dl (masked) | | | |
| UMALCR, mg/g creat | Albumin:Creatinine Ratio(ACR), mg/g creat | | |
| FASTYN* | Fasting status (Yes or No) | | FRCH3 |

*result at Order Entry

Chapter 8. ECG

Electrocardiography Assessment Manual

THE SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE INTERVENTION TRIAL (SPRINT)

The SPRINT Central ECG Reading Center (CERC)
Epidemiological Cardiology Research Center (EPICARE)
Division of Public Health Sciences
Wake Forest University School of Medicine
Winston Salem, NC

Table of Contents

8.1. Introduction

8.2. Background and Purpose

8.3. Field Center Procedures

- 8.3.1. ECG Acquisition Procedures
 - 8.3.1.1 Electrocardiograph
 - 8.3.1.2 Supplies
 - 8.3.1.3 Preparation for ECG Recording
 - 8.3.1.4 Location of the ECG electrodes
 - 8.3.1.5. ECG recording

- 8.3.2. Local ECG reading
 - 8.3.2.1 Rationale
 - 8.3.2.2 Alert ECGs

- 8.3.3. Data management procedure
 - 8.3.3.1 Communications setup for transmission
 - 8.3.3.2 Before transmitting ECGs to the CERC
 - 8.3.3.3 Transmitting ECGs to the CERC
 - 8.3.3.4 Directory management

8.4. Reading Center Technical Details

- 8.4.1. Data processing
- 8.4.2 Data reporting

8.5. Quality Control Procedures

- 8.5.1 Quality grades
- 8.5.2 Certification/Recertification procedures
- 8.5.3. Examples of common ECG quality problems and possible solutions

Appendix

- A. The SPRINT ECG reading center contact list
- B. MAC 1200 programming and setup
- C. Transmission of SPRINT study ECGs to the CERC
- D. SPRINT ECG form
- E. ECG data flow

8.1 INTRODUCTION

The Epidemiological Cardiology Research Center (EPICARE) is the SPRINT Central ECG Reading Center (CERC). It is located at Wake Forest University Health Sciences, Winston Salem, NC. The CERC main contacts are listed in Appendix A.

8.2 BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

In the SPRINT study, ECGs will be recorded at the baseline visit and at months 24, 48 and 60 of the follow-up period. The ECG recording will serve to establish the distribution of ECG findings at the baseline and development of new findings in the follow up visits. The SPRINT CERC will use the Minnesota ECG classification as basis for detection of myocardial infarction, myocardial ischemia, left ventricular hypertrophy, arrhythmias, and conduction defects. A number of continuous ECG measurements that are known to be associated with a poor prognosis will be also detected from the study ECGs.

8.3. FIELD CENTER PROCEDURES

The field center procedures include ECG acquisition (section 5.3.1) and local ECG reading by the clinic physician (section 5.3.2).

8.3.1. ECG ACQUISITION PROCEDURES

At each SPRINT ECG examination visit, *three immediately sequential* digital ECGs will be recorded for each participant using a GE MAC 1200 electrocardiograph. The ECGs stored in the MAC1200 will be transmitted to the CERC at least twice weekly.

8.3.1.1 Electrocardiograph

The electrocardiograph to be used for ECG recording and transmission in the SPRINT study is the GE MAC 1200 portable electrocardiograph. The MAC1200 is a portable device and can easily be moved from one location to another.

- Each machine will be configured specifically for the SPRINT study ECG acquisition and transmission.
- The MAC1200 is to be used for resting ECG recording only.
- It is not intended for use as a vital signs physiological monitor.
- The MAC1200 has a customized menu specific to the SPRINT study.
- Appendix B includes the instructional charts that outline the SETUP for the SPRINT MAC 1200 ECG machines.
- All of the SPRINT ECG technicians should become familiar with the GE MAC 1200 Operator's Manual.

8.3.1.2. Supplies

Table 1 summarizes the equipment and supplies needed for recording and transmitting ECGs. Always order supplies in advance.

Table 1

- GEMSIT MAC1200 Electrocardiograph with its 10 lead acquisition module and attached modem
- Flexible measuring tape
- Telephone jack cable
- Scissors
- Felt tip non-toxic washable markers
- The CERC contact list (Appendix A)
- Reference guides for “Patient Data Entry” (Table 2)
- Reference guide for “Transmission of ECG” (Appendix C)
- GEMSIT MAC1200 operation manual
- MAC1200 ECG paper
- GEMSIT disposable silver chloride electrodes
- Alcohol swabs and gauze pads
- Cotton surgical tape
- Examining table disposable paper

8.3.1.3 Preparation for ECG recording

- Participant should be relaxed and comfortable in supine or semi-recumbent position.
- Examination table/bed should be adequate to comfortably accommodate the participant.
- Supply drape for exposed upper torso.
- An additional covering may be needed to prevent the participant from becoming chilled.
- Make sure ankles and wrists are accessible for electrode application.
- ECG electrode placement should be performed with the technician standing to the participant’s left side.
- Reference guide for “Participant Data Entry” instructions should be available to insure accuracy.
- Supplies needed for ECG acquisition should be assembled and arranged efficiently.

8.3.1.4 Location of the ECG electrodes

8.3.1.4.1 Location of limb electrodes (Figure 1)

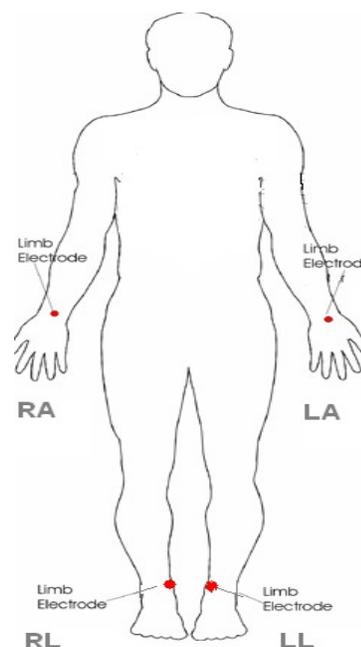
RIGHT LEG (RL) and LEFT LEG (LL):

- On the inner side of the right leg (RL), above the ankle, rub briskly an area about 1-2 inches in diameter with an alcohol swab using firm, circular motions
- Mark the position to place the electrode later.
- Repeat this procedure for the left leg (LL).
- In amputees, the leg lead electrode may be placed higher up on the torso.

RIGHT ARM (RA) AND LEFT ARM (LA):

- Rub the inner side of the right arm (RA) above the wrist similar to what you did with the right and left legs.
- Mark the position to place the electrode later.
- Repeat the process for the left arm (LA).
- In amputees, the arm electrode may be placed on the shoulder, below the clavicle.

FIGURE 1



8.3.1.4.2 Location of chest electrodes

V1 and V2:

- First, locate the sternal angle about the width of your 3 middle fingers below the sternal notch (Figure 2). Mark a dot over the sterna angle.
- Feel the sternal angle between the index and middle fingers of your right hand, keeping the fingers wide apart and moving your fingers firmly up and down. While feeling the sternal angle, move your fingers to the left side of the sternum and feel the 2nd rib between your fingers where it joins the sternal angle.
- Move your middle finger to the interspace below the second rib and with your index finger locate the interspace below the next rib (3rd) and again below the next (4th) rib. This is the 4th intercostal space. Mark an **X** at this level at the midsternal line. **X** is the reference level for V1 and V2. Mark their locations at the right and left sternal border (Figures 2 and 3).
- Measure the distance in inches (to the nearest ½ inch) from the sternal notch to the **X** mark using a flexible measuring tape. This is the NV distance (Figure 4).
- Enter the NV measure as at least two digit number (ignoring the decimal point) in the height field in the participant information screen of the ECG machine e.g. NV measure of 5.0 should be entered as 50, NV measure of 5.5 should be entered as 55, and NV of 11.0 should be entered as 110, etc. You need to enter the NV

measure in the ECG form too (Appendix D)

FIGURE 2

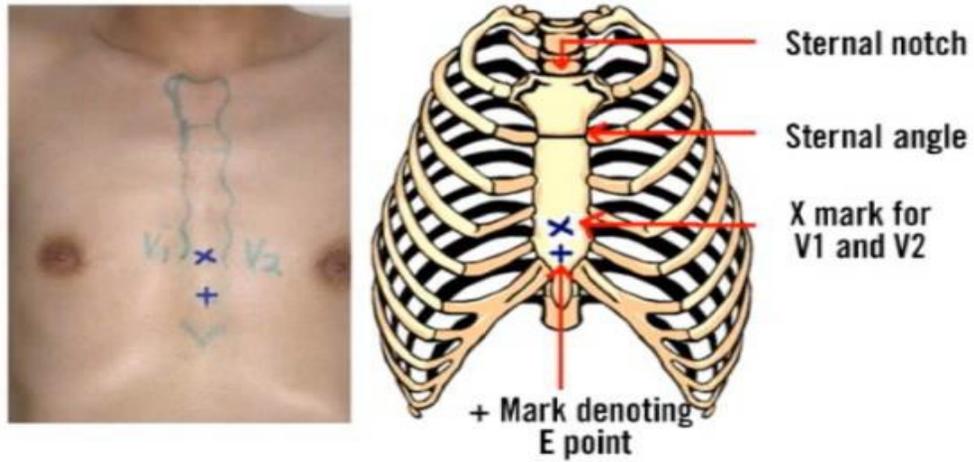


FIGURE 3

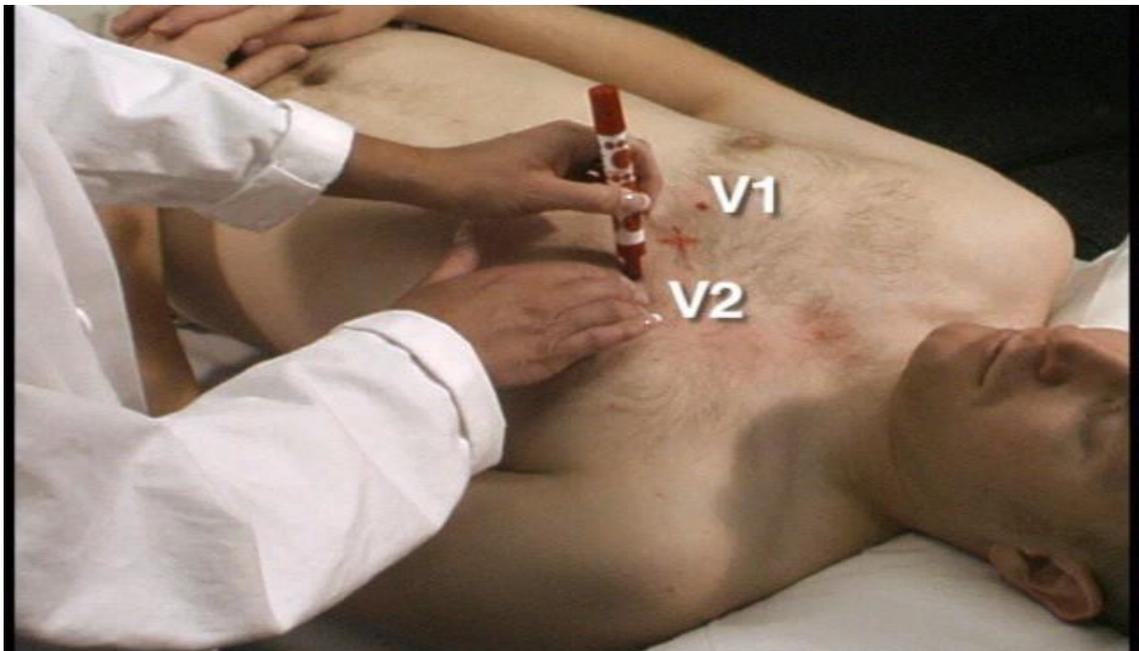
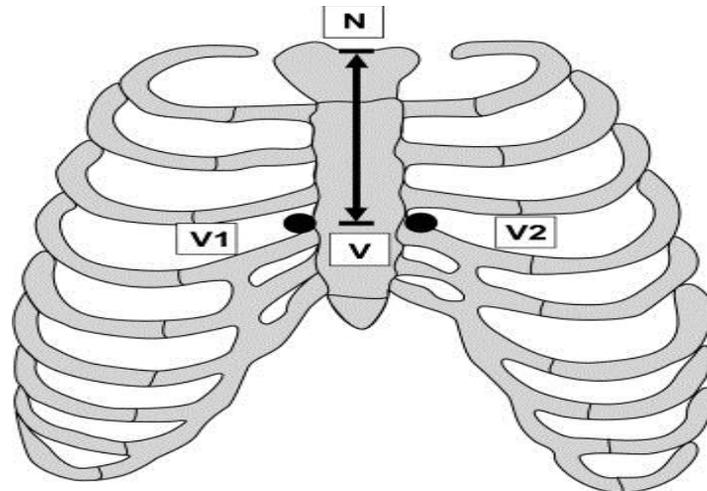


FIGURE 4



V4 and V6

- From the location of V2, palpate with the middle finger of your right hand the intercostal space and follow it laterally outside the sternal border and at a slight angle down. Feel the 5th rib between your index and middle fingers and then feel the 5th intercostal space with your index finger.
- At the level of the 5th intercostal space, mark a + sign at the midsternal line below your x mark for V1-V2 level. This + is the reference level “E” for V4, V5, and V6 (Figure 2 and Figure 5).
- In overweight persons and in women with tender breast tissue, it is often difficult to locate the 5th intercostal space. In such a case, mark the + sign for E point 1 ¼ in below your reference level X for V1 and V2 (in smaller adults, 1 inch is enough).

FIGURE 5



APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF V6

- Move the left elbow laterally without moving it anteriorly or posteriorly, while observing the anterior and posterior axillary folds. The left elbow must be supported properly.
- Follow a line exactly in the vertical midplane of the thorax (mid-axillary line - Figure 6) down where the line meets the horizontal plane of E point. Using your marker, make a vertical 1-2 inch long line there as an approximate location of V6 (Figure 7).

FIGURE 6



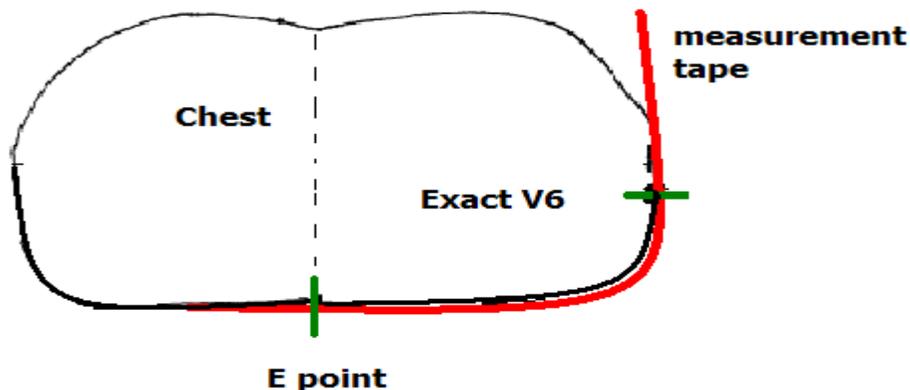
FIGURE 7



EXACT LOCATION OF V6

- Exact location of V6 is determined by using a flexible measuring tape.
- Place the measuring tape horizontally on the chest and extend it from the E point until it crosses the 1-2 inch vertical mark you made before (the approximate V6 location). The crossing point would be the exact V6 location (Figure 8)
- Mark the exact location of V6

FIGURE 8



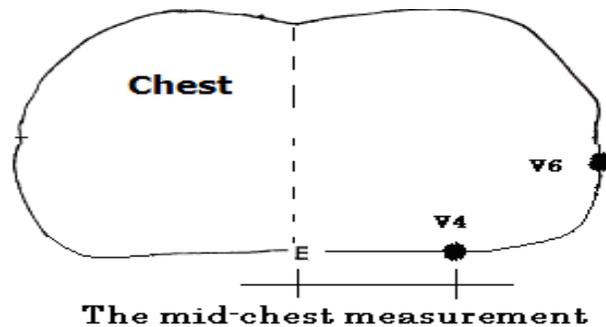
EXACT LOCATION OF V4

- V4 is also located by using a flexible measuring tape
- Use the measuring tape to identify the halfway point between the exact location of V6 and the E point. This mid-chest point is the location of V4.
- Measure the distance from the V4 location to the E point in inches (to the

nearest ½ inch). This is the mid-chest measurement (Figure 9).

- Enter the mid-chest measurement (Figure 9) as at least two digit number (ignoring the decimal point) in the weight field in the participant information screen of the ECG machine e.g. a mid-chest measure of 6.0 should be entered as 60, 12.0 as 120, etc. You need to enter the mid-chest measurement in the ECG form too (Appendix D)

FIGURE 9



LOCATIONS OF V3 and V5

- Mark V3 exactly halfway between V2 and V4 (Figure 10).
- Mark V5 exactly halfway between V4 and V6 (Figure 10).

FIGURE 10



8.3.1.4.3 Attaching the electrodes:

- After you have marked electrodes positions and rubbed them with alcohol swabs, you may apply the electrodes.
- Lower limb electrodes should be facing up, while upper limb electrodes could be facing up or down
- Do not place electrodes directly over bone.
- Attach lead wires in the same, correct order every time to establish routine and to eliminate lead swaps.
- Position the MULTI-LINK on the participant's abdomen.
- Grasp each lead at the MULTI-LINK attachment point.
- Follow lead wire to the electrode attachment end.
- Attach wire to electrode, making sure clip is not in contact with electrode adhesive.
- Make sure lead wires have some slack and are hanging loosely.
- You may secure the lead wire to the skin by applying paper tape 1-inch below the clip, especially if the ECG shows baseline noise despite careful preparation.

8.3.1.5. ECG recording

Three ECGs will be recorded for each participant.

- Turn on the MAC1200.
- Allow the machine to go through the "self-test." Do **NOT** press "R."
- Press "Pat info" key to enter the participant information
- Use the participant data entry sheet as a reference guide (Table 2).
- Press the START/STOP key to return to the ECG screen on the ECG machine.
- Press the START/STOP key again to record the 1st ECG.
- After printing the 1st ECG, press the START/STOP key to record the 2nd ECG.
- After printing the 2nd ECG, press the START/STOP key to record the 3rd ECG

Table 2 Participant Data Entry into the MAC1200 for the SPRINT Study

| Category Listed on Mac1200 | Entry to Machine by ECG Technician |
|----------------------------|---|
| NEW PATIENT | YES |
| LAST NAME | Do not enter the participant's last name. Enter SPRINT . |
| FIRST NAME | Enter SPRINT exam visit number: 0, 24, 48 or 60 |
| DATE OF BIRTH | Enter MM/DD/YYYY |
| PARTICIPANT ID | Enter the ID number given by the CC |
| SECONDARY ID | Enter same as Participant ID |
| PACEMAKER | Select YES or NO |
| GENDER | Select Male or Female |
| HEIGHT | Enter the NV measurement DO NOT ENTER HEIGHT |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| WEIGHT | Enter the mid-chest measurement DO NOT ENTER WEIGHT |
| RACE | Choose Other and highlight defined race codes (defined on the MAC1200) |
| REFERRING PHYSICIAN | No action required |
| TECHNICIAN | Choose Other and select technician |
| LOCATION | No action required |

8.3.2. Local ECG reading (Alert ECGs)

8.3.2.1. Rationale

Because there are no available diagnostic statements from the CERC except as monthly measurement reports to the SPRINT CC, the local clinic reading of the ECGs is essential for safety of the participants.

8.3.2.2. Alert ECGs

The ECG technician should look for the following in the printed diagnostic statement on top of the ECG printout:

- a) Heart rate < 40 beats/minute
- b) Heart rate >120 beats/minute
- c) Acute myocardial infarction (Figure 11)
- d) Acute myocardial ischemia
- e) Ventricular tachycardia (Figure 12)
- f) Complete atrioventricular block (Figure 13)
- g) *Atrial fibrillation or flutter (Figure 14 and 15)

* Only new atrial fibrillation or flutter defined as atrial fibrillation or flutter with no documentation of prior history of these conditions. You may ask the participant about his/her history of atrial fibrillation or flutter.

These ECG findings need to be reviewed by a physician at the clinical sites before the participant leaves the clinic. The clinic physician will decide if any further action is needed. It is important not to alarm the participant by immediately revealing these unconfirmed interpretative statements before discussing the ECG with a site physician. This is because the diagnostic statements on the ECG printout are not always correct. In SPRINT study, these statements are only used as a safety measure to avoid missing an acute condition that needs prompt treatment or notification to the participant.

There are other significant ECG abnormalities that warrant treatment, but because they do not require prompt action or immediate notification to the participant, they are not included in the above list. Since local reading of the study ECGs for “alerts” is not part of the ECG reading center procedure, this list of ECG abnormalities may be modified by adding or deleting more ECG abnormalities to match the overall safety measures implemented by the SPRINT study. Please refer to the safety MOP chapter for further details.

Figure 11 Acute inferior (upper panel) and acute anterior (lower panel) myocardial infarction

Diagnosis key points: Elevated ST segment in a group of adjacent leads with or without Q waves and with or without ST depression in other leads. Patients usually will have chest

pain

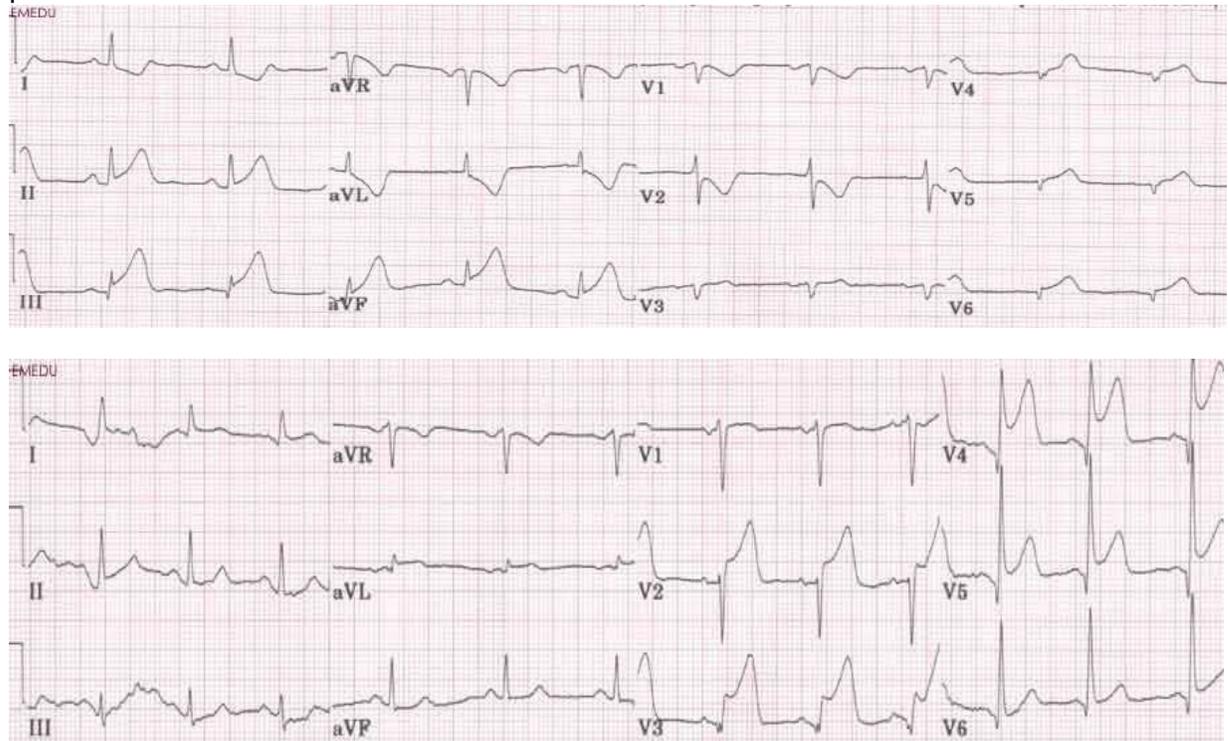


Figure 12 Ventricular tachycardia

Diagnosis key points: Wide complex tachycardia ($HR \geq 110$) with QRS not preceded by P wave. The participant will be mostly restless

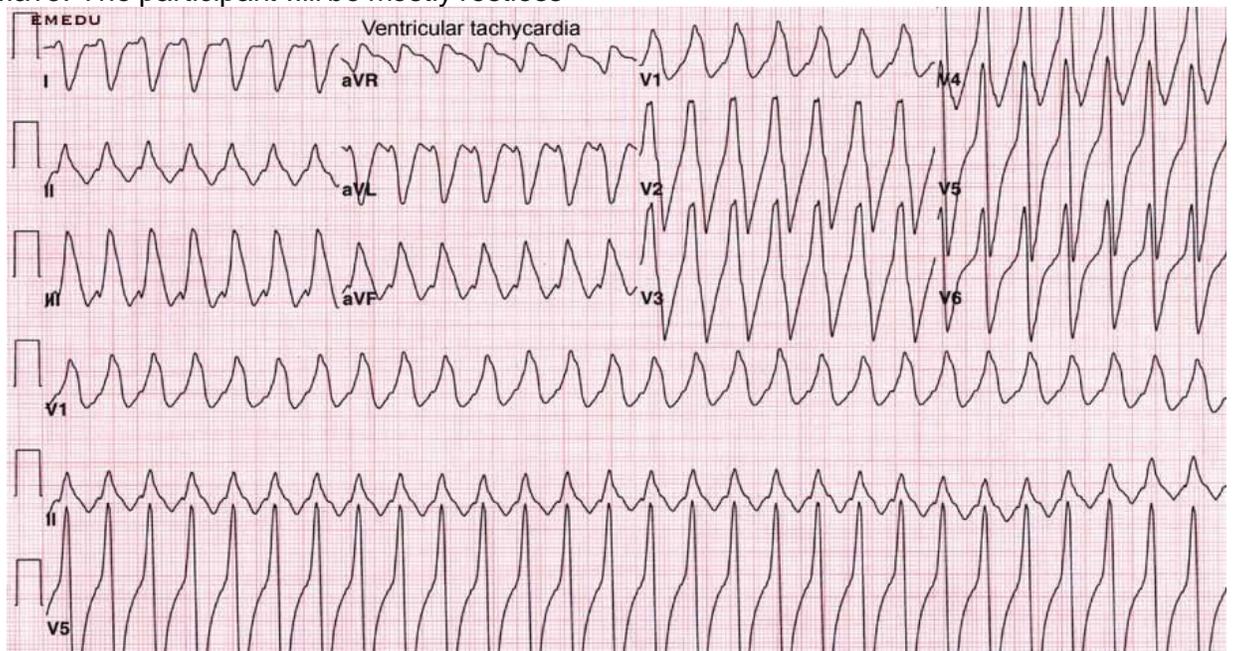


Figure 13 Complete (3rd degree) atrioventricular block

Diagnosis key points: Slow heart rate (around 40 beats per minute) with no relation

between the P wave and the QRS

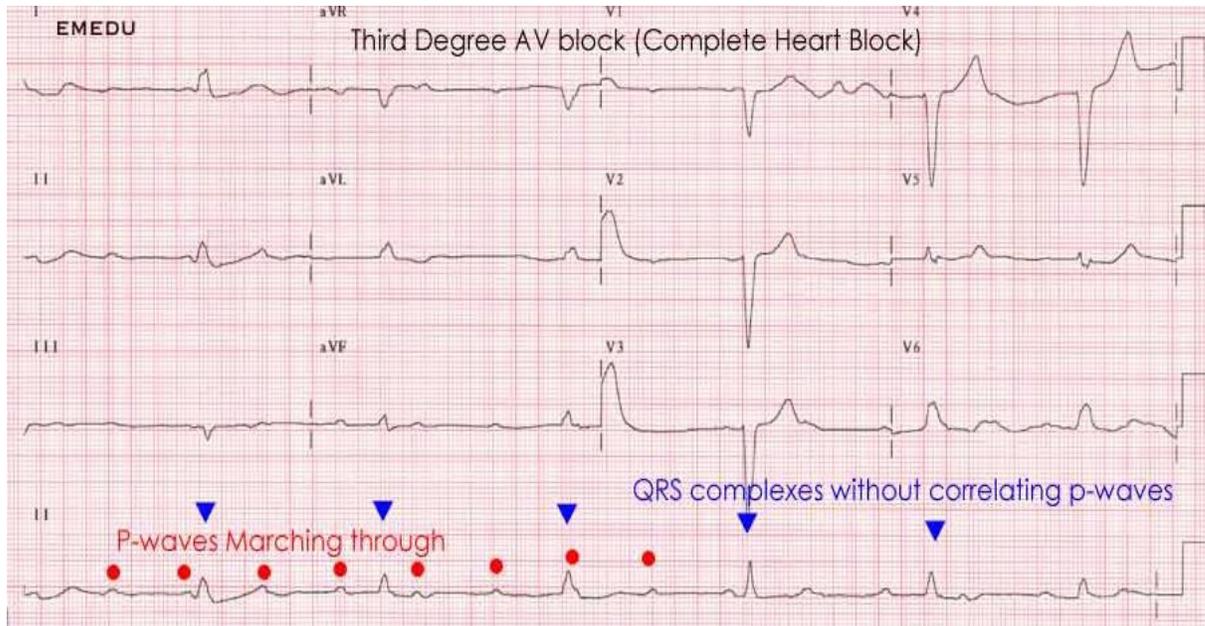


Figure 14 Atrial fibrillation

Diagnosis key points: irregular QRS complexes (heart rate) and absence of the P wave

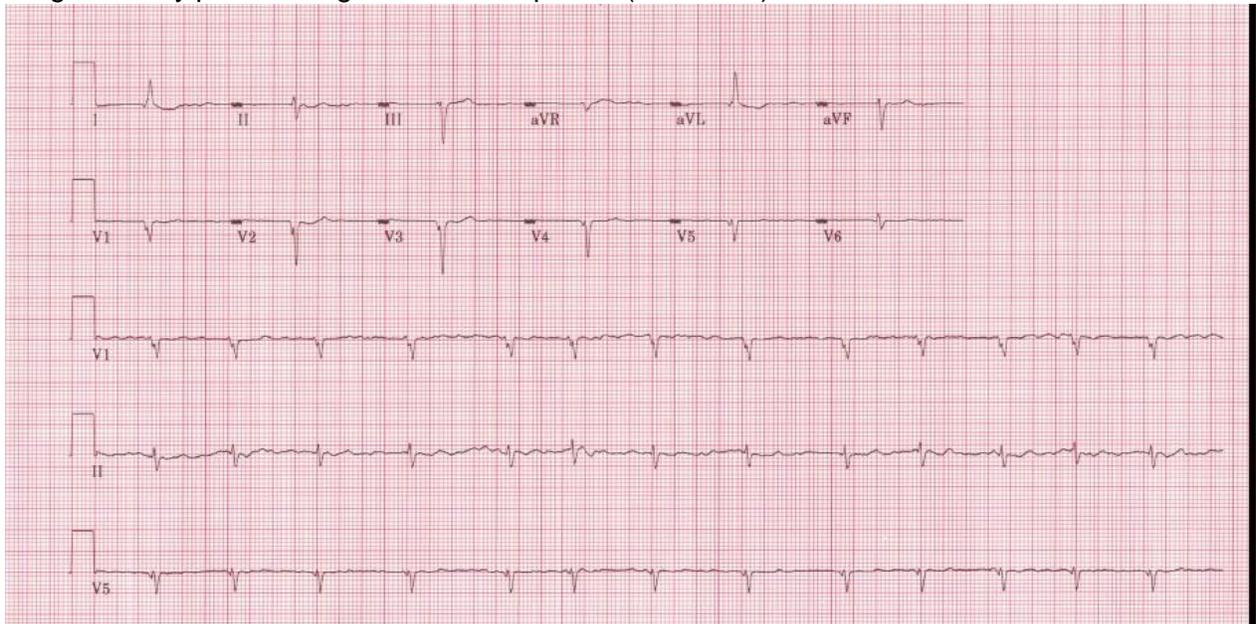
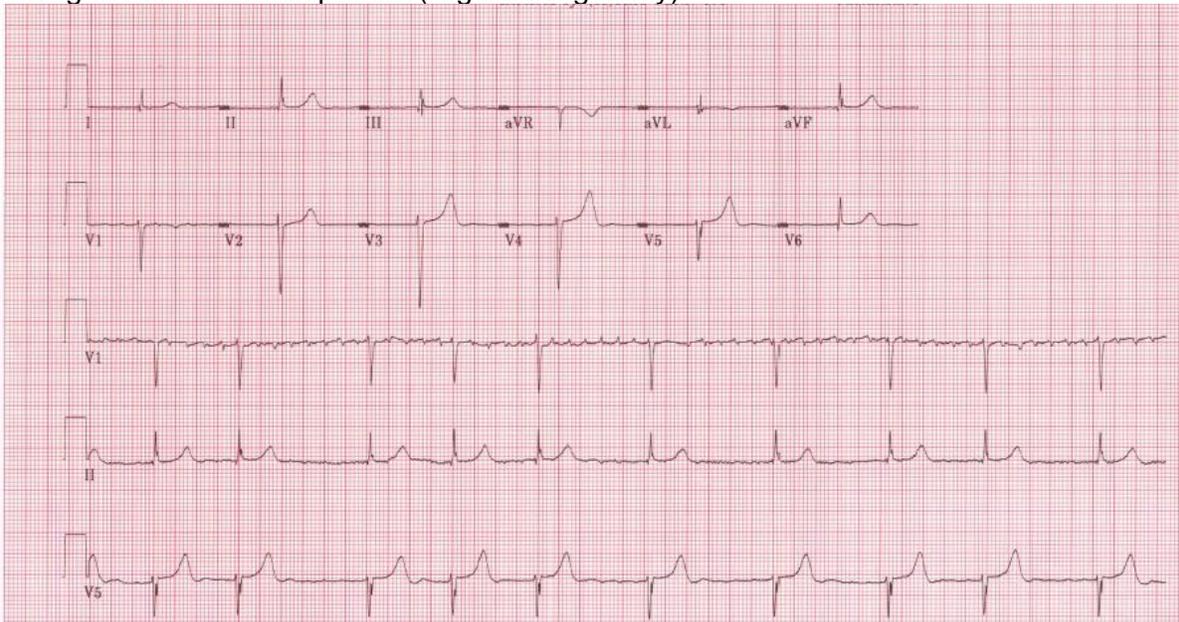


Figure 15 Atrial flutter

Diagnosis key points: multiple P waves; saw-teeth pattern (as in V1), mostly regular but could

be irregular with a certain pattern (regular irregularity)



8.3.3. Data management procedure

8.3.3.1 Communications setup for transmission

Internal set up of the ECG machines must be done according to the instructions established by the CERC. Correct internal set up should enable the clinics to transmit the study ECGs via a phone line to the reading center. Adding 9 (or other number) to get an outside line and/or adding an access code for long distance are taken into consideration. [NOTE: Contact the CERC any time with questions]

8.3.3.2 Before transmitting ECGs to the CERC

- Ensure that all previously transmitted ECGs are deleted.
- Check to ensure that all IDs are valid.

8.3.3.3 Transmitting ECGs to the CERC

- Secure the modem cable into the 9-pin connector found on the right side of the MAC1200 and the 25-pin connector found on the rear of the modem.
- Plug one end of the phone cable into the connector marked “**LINE**” on the rear of the modem and the other end into any “**analogue**” (fax) phone line.
- Start at the 12-lead screen. While holding the “Shift” key down, press the “Store/Retrieve” key. Press the down arrow 3 times and then hold the shift key and the down arrow together to get to the desired ECG to be transmitted. The screen will show black squares on the right and left sides of the ECG selected for transmission.
- To skip an ECG press the down arrow without using the shift key.
- Repeat this procedure until all ECGs that are to be transmitted have been selected.

-
- Once selections are made, press the “Enter” key. This will return you to the top of the screen.
 - Use the right arrow to highlight “Send” and press the “Enter” key.
 - Another screen will appear which states “to start transmission, press enter”. Once transmission is complete, press the “Start/Stop” key, located on the far bottom right of the keyboard, to return to the 12-lead screen.
 - Confirmation of receipt of transmitted ECGs could be made by logging into the SPRINT/EPICARE website using a user name and password specific to each clinic. Allow 24 hours between transmission and confirmation of receipt through the website and deletion of ECGs from the ECG machine to allow system backup at EPICARE. Instruction on how to log into the SPRINT/EPICARE web-site, along with screen instructions, will be communicated to the clinical sites before the study starts.

8.3.3.4 Directory management

Keep your directory correct and current by doing the following:

- BEFORE TRANSMISSION: Delete all unwanted ECGs like those with flat lines, poor quality or duplicates. Correct any errors in participant data entry like ID numbers, or NV and mid-chest measurements
- AFTER TRANSMISSION: Delete transmitted ECGs ONLY after confirming that EPICARE has successfully received the ECGs.

8.4 READING CENTER TECHNICAL DETAILS

Set-up of the machines is ONLY allowed to be done at the CERC or with assistance of one of the CERC staff or an authorized study personnel if it has to be done at the clinic. It may be necessary to re-program the machine after the start of the study if a malfunction occurs, or the battery has been allowed to become dead. The machine set-up and programming instruction are listed in Appendix B.

8.4.1. Data processing

All SPRINT scheduled ECGs (three per participant per scheduled visit) will be electronically transmitted to CERC. ECGs will be received via the GE- MUSE ECG management server. The digital ECGs are stored in an electronic database at the SPRINT CERC, in a Marquette measurement matrix, by participant ID. This database will remain unaltered. Additionally, a second and third database will be created after technician editing of correct onset and offset of the waveforms. These two databases are then transformed into Minnesota Code and Novacode categories by the EPICARE ECG coding program. A diagram of the data flow is outlined in Appendix G

8.4.2 Data reporting

The format and route of data transfer will be determined by agreement between the Coordinating Center (CC) and the CERC. Monthly reports will be sent from the CERC to the CC. All electronic ECGs will be processed and reported within 30 days from receipt.

8.5 QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES

8.5.1 Quality grades

The ECG reading center evaluates and ranks the ECG quality through an automated system with visual confirmation of the results if needed. There are 4 grades; 0, 1 and 2 (which are automatically assigned by the GE-MUSE) and 5 which is manually decided by EPICARE staff for poorest quality- No grade 4. The best grade is 0 and the worst is 5. Generally, grades 0 and 1 are difficult to separate visually and they are considered good. Grade 2 is given to ECGs that have problems that will not significantly interfere with appropriate reading. Grade 5 ECG are given for the ECGs that there have major problems that interfere with accurate reading. The alarming level of poor quality is having more than 5% of the ECGs with quality grade 5 and 2. The CC and the network will be contacted if alarming level of poor quality is reached. A monthly QC report will be sent to the SPRINT CC along with the ECG data results. Networks can use these monthly reports to track the quality of their ECGs.

8.5.2 Certification/Recertification procedures

- All ECG technicians **must go through the certification** process before they are allowed to acquire study ECGs.
- Each technician must acquire and successfully transmit 2 good quality ECG sets (3 ECGs each).
- The 2 ECG sets should be performed on 2 different volunteers or on 1 volunteer provided that there is at least 30 minutes between each ECG set.
- After evaluation of certification ECGs by EPICARE staff, the technicians will be notified of their certification status.
- Rectification may be requested if quality issues arise. Recertification process is the same as the certification process.
- The participant data entry should be done according to the instructions in table 3 after pressing the “pat info” key on the MAC 1200 keyboard

Table 3 Entry into the MAC1200 for certification of technicians **ONLY**

| Category | Entry |
|---------------------|--|
| New Patient | YES |
| Last name | Enter technician's last name |
| First name | Enter technician's first name |
| Date of birth | Enter volunteer's birth date (MM/DD/YY) |
| Participant ID | Enter 99999999 (Press “Shift” key to enter numbers) |
| Secondary ID | Enter 99999999 (Press Shift key to enter numbers) |
| Pacemaker | YES or NO |
| Gender | M or F |
| Height | Enter the NV measurement DO NOT ENTER HEIGHT |
| Weight | Enter the mid-chest measurement DO NOT ENTER WEIGHT |
| Race | Choose “Other” and choose defined race codes |
| Referring physician | No action required. Pre-programmed data |
| Technician | Choose “Other” and select technician's last name |
| Location | No action required. Pre-programmed data |

8.5.3. Examples of common ECG quality problems and possible solutions

- **EXCESSIVE BASELINE DRIFT (Figure 17):** This occurs if the participant is moving around or there is tension on the lead wires. Ask the participant to lie still for a few

seconds. Drift in excess of 1 mm between baseline points (QRS onset) of any two successive complexes is a sign of significant drift.

- **EXCESSIVE MUSCLE NOISE (Figure 18):** The participant is either tense due to lack of body support or may be cold. Use a wide bed and blanket to cover the participant.
- **BASELINE DRIFT DUE TO TANGLED WIRES (Figure 19):** Ensure that the wires are not pulling. Be sure to establish a good electrode connection. Lay a towel across the wires, if necessary. Adjusting the angle of the clip at the electrode often helps. You may need to tape down the chest leads; use only hypoallergenic medical tape to prevent allergic reactions. Use a U loop (not a cross loop) with the electrode wires, i.e., the wire should not cross but remain open like a U; never crossover wires.
- **LOOSE ELECTRODE CONNECTION (Figure 20):** Loose electrode connection may cause a wavy baseline in some ECG leads. Check each electrode to ensure that it is secure.
- **SIXTY HZ NOISE (Figure 21):** Periodic 60 HZ noise is sometimes visible in the record. This may be caused by AC interference from a nearby machine. Make a visual check of this before recording the ECG. Unplug any unnecessary surrounding electric equipment
Note: Jewelry does not cause 60 HZ noise.
- **MISSING LEADS AND LEAD REVERSAL (Figures 22-24):** To minimize the chances of having lead reversal and missing leads, always make sure that there are no flat lines in the ECG recording and/or mainly positive QRS in aVR lead. Also, always have a second look at the connections before recording

Figure (17) Excessive baseline drift due to sudden movement of the participant

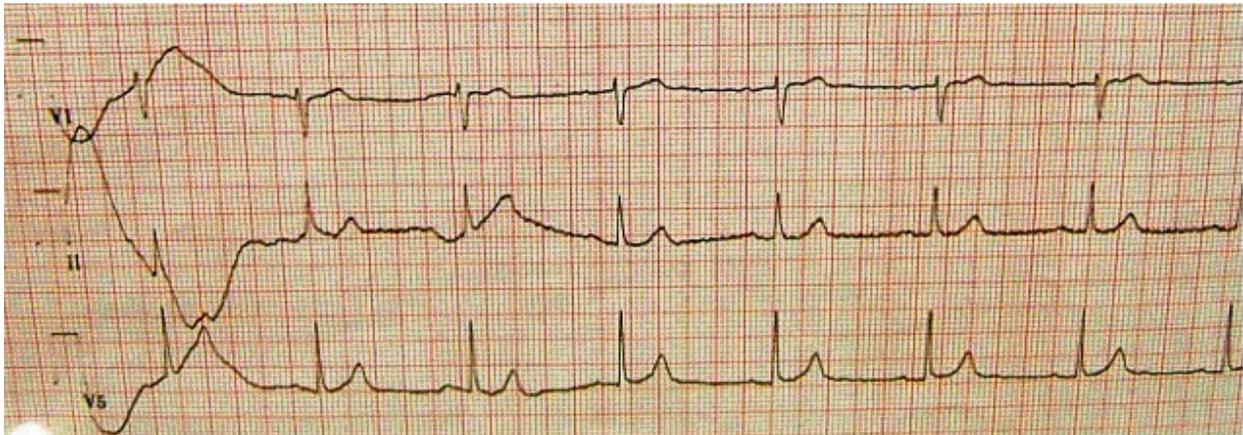


Figure (18) Excessive muscle noise

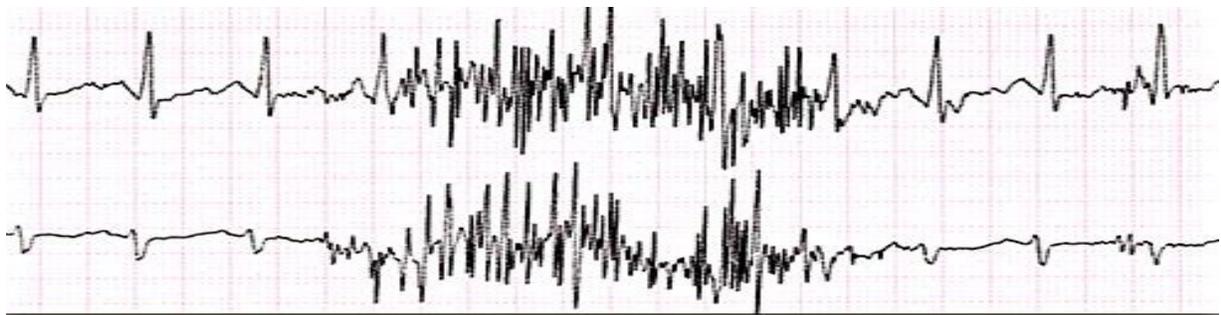


Figure (19) Baseline drift due to tangled wires



Figure (20) Wavy V1 baseline due to loose electrode

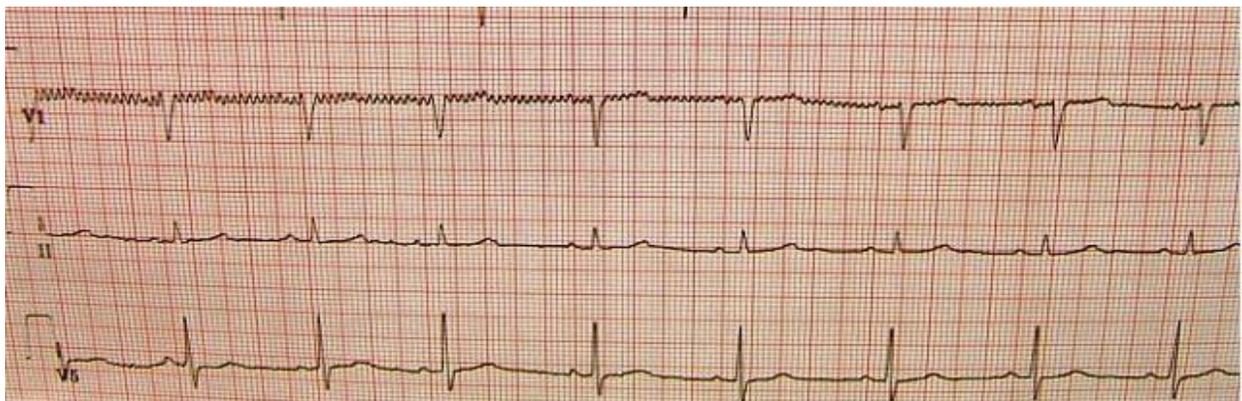


Figure (21) Sixty Hz electrical interference



Figure (22) Flat line due to missing V1 lead

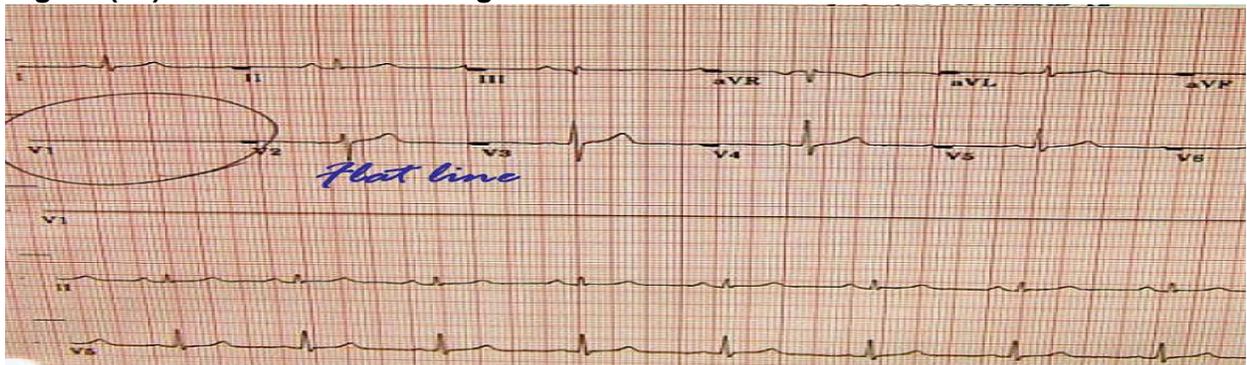


Figure (23) Lead reversal denoted by positive aVR (upper panel) compared to the normal (lower panel)

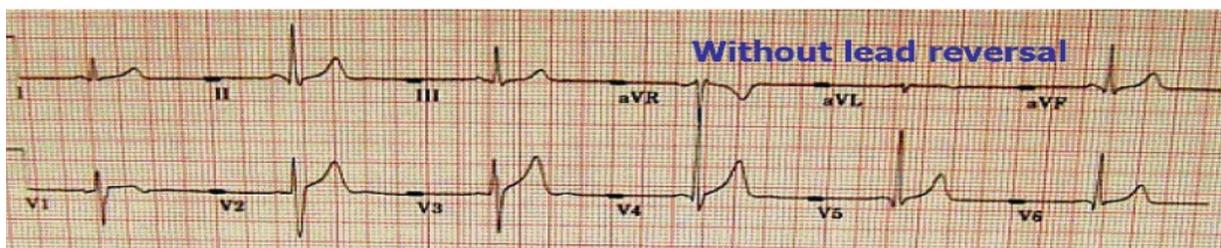
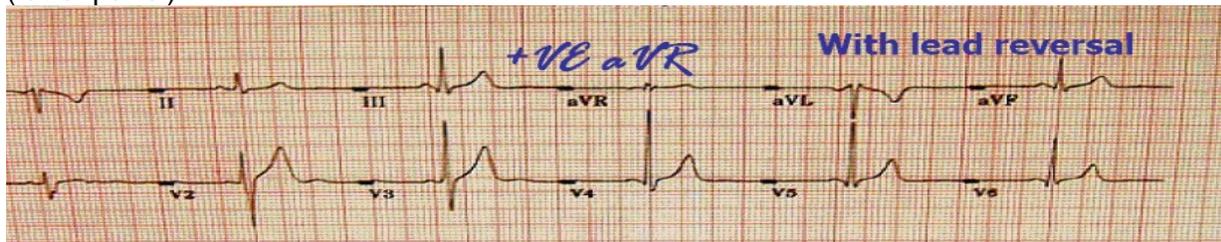
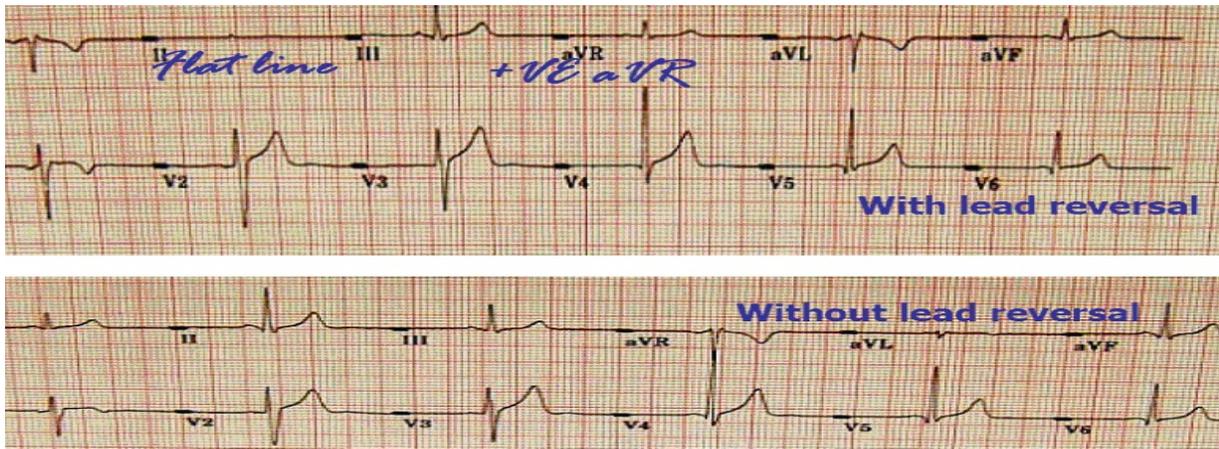


Figure (24) Lead reversal denoted by flat line in one of the limb leads (upper panel) compared to the normal (lower panel)



Appendix A

The SPRINT Central ECG Reading Center (CERC) main contacts are:

Elsayed Z. Soliman, MD, MSc, MS, Director of the ECG reading center

Phone: (336) 716-8632

Fax: (336) 716-0834

esoliman@wakehealth.edu

Susan Hensley, BS, Computer ECG Technician

Phone: (336) 716-9616

Fax: (336) 716-0834

shensley@wakehealth.edu

Lisa Keasler, AAS, Assistant Project Manager

Phone: (336) 716-0387

Fax: (336) 716-0834

lkeasler@wakehealth.edu

Charles Campbell, AAS, BS, Data Manager

Phone: (336) 716-3915

Fax: (336) 716-0834

chcampbe@wakehealth.edu

Contact Susan Hensley or Lisa Keasler with questions and/or comments pertaining to ECG acquisition and transmission as well as hardware malfunction.

Appendix B MAC 1200 PROGRAMMING AND SETUP

In order to setup a MAC1200 for the SPRINT study, turn the ECG machine ON. After the self-test completes, the ECG machine will be at the 12-lead screen (3 flat lines). Press the "Setup" key. Press "Enter" to select either 12-lead setup, system setup, communication setup or participant data setup. To make a selection, use the four arrow keys to highlight any selection and press "Enter".

12-Lead Setup

| CATEGORY | SELECTION |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| REPORT SEQUENCE | [STANDARD] |
| RHYTHM LEADS | [II] |
| GAIN | [10] |
| REPORT FORMAT | [4x2.5R1] |
| DETAILED RESULTS | [NO] |
| MUSCLE FILTER | [NO] |
| MUSCLE FILTER FREQUENCY | [40 Hz] |
| AC FILTER | [YES] |
| MANUAL COPY TO | [HOST] |
| NO. OF COPIES | [1] |
| DELETE ECG AFTER TRANSMISSION | [NO] |
| AUTOSAVE ECG | [YES] |
| USE SCREENING CRITERIA | [NO] |
| SUPPRESS NORMAL STATEMENTS | [NO] |
| SUPPRESS ABNORMAL STATEMENTS | [NO] |
| INTERPRETATION | [YES] |
| PRINT INTERPRETATION | [YES] |
| OVERRIDE FUNCTION | [YES] |

When finished, press the STOP key

Press the Down Arrow key to highlight System Setup, and press ENTER.
System Setup

| CATEGORY | SELECTION |
|----------------------|---|
| ORDERING PHYSICIAN | Name of the local clinic coordinator |
| REFERRING PHYSICIAN | Enter SPRINT and the 3-digit field clinic number. |
| TECHNICIAN | Choose OTHERS, press ENTER. Press ENTER until the cursor is under the LAST NAME; type the technician's LAST NAME then press ENTER. Type the technician's FIRST NAME then press ENTER. Press the Stop key. |
| INSTITUTION NAME | Type SPRINT plus name of institution |
| CART NUMBER | Enter your 3-digit clinic number . Use this number for all SPRINT ECG machines at your location |
| SITE NUMBER | Enter 180 This is EPICARE's Study Number for SPRINT. |
| LOCATION NUMBER | Enter 1 for one of your ECG machines and 2 for the other ECG machine, etc... |
| DATE (mm/dd/yyyy) | Enter the correct date using the mm/dd/yyyy format. |
| TIME (hh:mm) | Enter the correct time in the hh:mm format. |
| LEAD FAIL BEEP | [NO] |
| HIGH HR BEEP | [NO] |
| LEAD LABELS | [AAMI] |
| PACE ENHANCEMENT | [NO] |
| BASELINE ROLL FILTER | [0.08] |
| DATE | [MM/DD/YYYY] |
| TIME | [24] |
| UNITS | [Cm, Kg] |
| MAINS | [60 Hz] |
| LCD LIGHT OFF AFTER | [5 MINS] |
| LOW BATTERY BEEP | [0 sec] |
| DEFAULT MODE | [12 LEAD] |
| LANGUAGE | [ENGLISH] |
| ENABLE PASSWORD | [NO] |
| TEST DATA | [NO] |
| RESTORE DEFAULTS | [NO] |
| PRINT SETUP LISTS | [NO] |

When finished, press the STOP key. Press the Down Arrow key to highlight Communication, and press ENTER.

Communication Setup

| CATEGORY | SELECTION |
|----------------|--|
| BAUD RATE (PC) | [9600] |
| PROTOCOL | [CSI] |
| MODEM | MultiTech 56k |
| DIAL MODE | TONE |
| PHONE NO. | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enter 336-713-1218 if your clinic number ends with an even number OR enter 336-713-1219 if your clinic number ends with an odd number• If an Access Code is required to dial a long distance number, enter the Access Code and the transmission telephone number at EPICARE, the same way you would dial a long distance number from your institution (using your Access code), For example:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the Access Code is needed AFTER entering the transmission number, then enter: 13367131102,,,123456789 where 123456789 is the Access code• If the Access Code is needed BEFORE entering the transmission number, then enter 123456789,,,13367131102 where 123456789 is the Access Code• Note: Access codes are separated from EPICARE transmission telephone number by three commas (,,). This allows the MAC1200 to pause before another telephone number is dialed. |
| OUTSIDE LINE | If you need a digit to obtain an outside line, like a "9" or and "8", please enter that digit here. Otherwise, leave it blank. |

When finished, press the **STOP** key

Press the Down Arrow key to highlight Patient Data Setup, and press ENTER.

Participant Data Setup

| CATEGORY | SELECTION |
|-----------------------|---|
| NEW PATIENT | [YES] |
| PACEMAKER | [YES] |
| GENDER | [YES] |
| HEIGHT | [YES] |
| WEIGHT | [YES] |
| RACE | [YES] |
| SYSTOLIC BP | [NO] |
| DIASTOLIC BP | [NO] |
| ORDERING PHYSICIAN | [NO] |
| REFERRING PHYSICIAN | [YES] |
| TECHNICIAN | [YES] |
| PHONE NO. | [NO] |
| MEDICATION | [NO] |
| COMMENTS | [NO] |
| ID REQUIRED | [YES] |
| PATIENT ID LENGTH | 8 (May change once the final ID structure is decided) |
| SECONDARY ID | [YES] |
| SECONDARY ID REQUIRED | [YES] |
| LAST NAME (Required) | [YES] |
| FIRST NAME (Required) | [YES] |
| LOCATION # | [NO] |
| ROOM # | [NO] |
| ORDER NUMBER | [NO] |
| EXTRA QUESTIONS | [Leave Blank] |

When finished, press the STOP key. Press the STOP key once again to exit the Setup menu. The Option Code Setup requires NO action.

Appendix C

Transmission of SPRINT study ECGs to the CERC

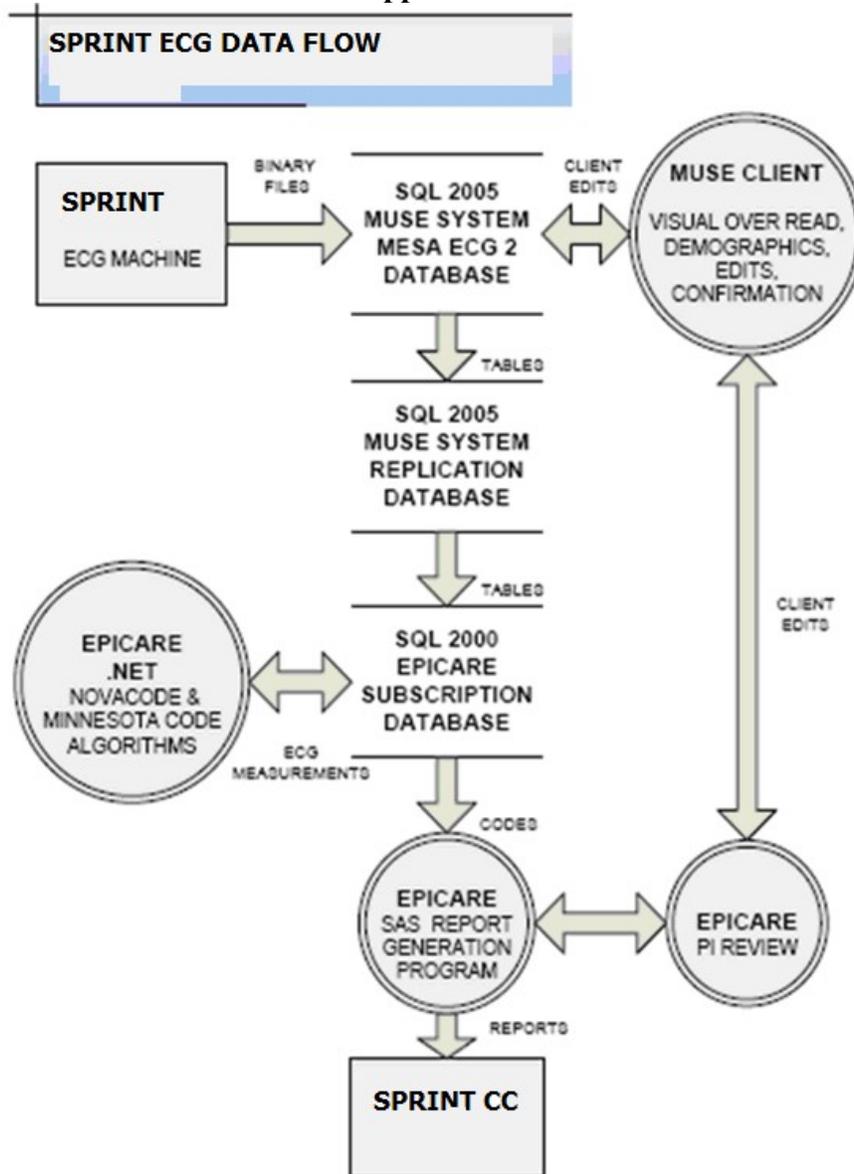
Before transmitting ECGs to the CERC

1. Ensure that all previously transmitted ECGs are deleted only after confirmation of receipt by the CERC.
2. Check to ensure that all IDs are valid.
3. You can correct any variable from your participant data information by doing the following:
 - a. While holding the “Shift” key down, press the Store/Retrieve key,
 - b. Move the cursor to the ID in question,
 - c. Select ECG
 - d. Press “Enter” to return to top screen
 - e. Highlight “change/edit”
 - f. Proceed to correct information

Transmitting ECGs to the CERC

1. Plug one end of the phone cable into the connector marked “LINE” on the rear of the modem and the other end into any “analog” (fax) phone line.
2. Start at the 12-lead screen.
3. While holding the “Shift” key down, press the “Store/Retrieve” key.
4. Use arrow keys to move the cursor to the ECG to be transmitted. While holding down uppercase key, use up or down arrow key to select more ECGs (Black box will appear at either side of a selected ECG). Repeat this process until all ECGs that are to be transmitted have been selected. Press the enter key to return to the top of the screen.
5. Select “Send” and press the enter key to start the transmission.
6. Once transmission is complete, press the “Start/Stop” key, located on the far bottom right of the keyboard, to return to the 12-lead screen.
7. Confirmation of receipt of transmitted ECGs could be made by logging into the SPRINT/EPICARE website using a user name and password specific to each clinic.

Appendix E



Chapter 9. SPRINT-MIND Brain MRI Study

Table of Contents

| | Page |
|--|------|
| 1. MRI Reading Center Contact Information | 1 |
| 2. Brain MRI study Introduction | 1 |
| 3. Brain MRI study Overview | 2 |
| 4. MRI Procedure Manual Overview..... | 3 |
| 5. Test MRI Scan Procedures | 8 |
| 6. Logging in a Participant for an MRI Scan | 9 |
| 7. MRI Scan Procedures | 10 |
| 8. MRI Scanning Protocol | 10 |
| 9. MRI Protocol Parameters..... | 11 |
| 10. Completion of Study Documentation | 12 |
| 11. MRI Image Transfer—Field Center to MRI Reading Center..... | 13 |
| 12. Completion of MRI Acquisition Form | 14 |
| 13. Phantom Quality Control Quarterly Scans..... | 15 |
| 14. Clinical Alert Procedure | 18 |
| 15. Quality Control—MRI Reading Center to Field Center | 19 |
| 16. Correspondence | 19 |
| Appendix 1. MRI Screening Form | 20 |
| Appendix 2. MRI Acquisition Form | 22 |
| Appendix 3. MRI Summary Form | 23 |
| Appendix 4. MRI Fact Sheet | 24 |
| Appendix 5. MRI Preparation/Instruction Form | 25 |
| Appendix 6. MRI Appointment Confirmation Fax Form | 27 |
| Appendix 7. SPRINT MRI Protocol (sequence order) | 28 |
| Appendix 8. SPRINT MRI Sequence Positioning..... | 29 |
| Appendix 9. SPRINT Study Log | 33 |

1. MRI Reading Center Contact Information

R. Nick Bryan MD, PhD

Principal Investigator

Phone: 215-662-3030

Email: nick.bryan@uphs.upenn.edu

Christos Davatzikos, PhD

Co- Principal Investigator

Phone: 215-349-8587

Email: Christos.davatzikos@uphs.upenn.edu

Elias R. Melhem, MD

Co- Principal Investigator

Phone: 215-662-6865

Email: elias.melhem@uphs.upenn.edu

Michel Bilello, MD

Co-Principal Investigator

Phone: 215-662-6865

Email: bilellom@uphs.upenn.edu

Lisa Desiderio, RT (R) (MR) CCRC

Project Manager

Phone: 215-662-6573

Fax: 215-662-7011

Email: lisa.desiderio@uphs.upenn.edu

2. Brain MRI Substudy Introduction

The SPRINT-MIND STUDY will include a brain MRI component as a part of the assessment of brain structure and function in the trial. The Brain MRI Substudy will be conducted at five participating field centers with a subset of 640 participants enrolled into the MRI study.

Two types of MRI studies will be obtained during the course of the substudy:

1) Test and QC Scans:

- Before a field center can enroll subjects into this study protocol, a set of test scans on the ADNI and FBIRN phantoms and a volunteer using the SPRINT MRI protocol must be submitted for review and approved by the MRQC at the University of Pennsylvania Medical Center Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

- QC scans performed on the ADNI and FBIRN phantoms will be on a quarterly basis and sent to the MRQC.

2) On-Study Participant Scan:

- Performed at the protocol defined time-points per approved MRI protocol for data analysis.

Approximately 640 subjects will be enrolled into the SPRINT Brain MRI study from each of the field centers participating in the MRI component.

1. Boston University (Boston, Massachusetts)
2. Wake Forest University (Winston-Salem, North Carolina)
3. Case Western University (Cleveland, Ohio)
4. Vanderbilt University (Nashville, Tennessee)
5. University of Alabama at Birmingham (Birmingham, Alabama)
6. University of Miami (Miami, Florida)

MR imaging data will be transmitted from the **field centers** to the MRQC center at the University of Pennsylvania utilizing a designated, HIPAA compliant DICOM image transfer system (Section 11) where it will be analyzed and archived. The **MRQC** center will be responsible for the monitoring and compliance of the SPRINT Study participating **field centers**. The **MRQC** center will review the image data upon receipt from the participating **field centers** for acceptance or rejection of the MRI data into the trial. Additionally, one dicom copy of each participant scan will be stored at the **field center** for future access and audit. The MRQC center will centrally archive the data for permanent storage.

3. Brain MRI Substudy Overview

Overview of Field Center MRI Manual

Procedures for MRI scanning on the SPRINT study

This is an overview of the MRI manual that will be provided to each of the five SPRINT participating field centers. It will provide specific instructions for the following:

1. Performing MRI scans for the SPRINT study protocol.
2. Data Transmission of MRI imaging data to MRI Reading Center (**MRQC**).
3. Archiving and Correspondence of study data.

Introduction: machine specifications, personnel

Section 1- Test scans and field center training.

Section 2- MRI Exclusion /Inclusion criteria

Section 3- MRI Procedure

Section 4- MRI scanning protocol

Section 5- Archiving Instructions

Section 6- MRI Acquisition Forms

Section 7- Clinical Alerts

Section 8- Data transmission to the MRQC

Section 9- Correspondence from the field center to MRQC

Section 10- Quality Control and Communication from MRQC to field center

4. MRI Procedure Manual Overview

Section 1—Test scans

Before each **field center** is accepted into the trial, test scans need to be performed. This is often referred to as a “dry run.” The procedure enables the **MRQC** to determine a number of issues:

- Scanner performance is within specification for entry into trial
- The **field center’s** choice of scan sequence parameters is consistent with the SPRINT MR protocol.
- The **field center** is able to produce and transmit the SPRINT imaging data to the **MRQC** reading center at the University of Pennsylvania Medical Center.

To facilitate the objectives listed above, each **field center** is required to perform a test scan as listed **PRIOR** to any subjects being scanned as part of the trial.

After receiving the test scans, the **MRQC** center will communicate to the **field center** for confirmation of acceptance and quality of the scans.

Field Center Training

After the test scans and shortly after the SPRINT MRI study, and in addition to the central training at the Coordinating Center, the **MRQC** will report to each participating **field center** to instruct and train all personnel involved in the trial. The following training will be provided:

1. Overview of the ADNI and FBIRN requirements for scanner performance and quality control
2. How to register participant identification and preparation prior to Brain MRI Substudy.
3. MRI procedure
 - a. Test scan
 - i. Vendor equipment and software platform
 - ii. Scanner performance
 - b. Patient positioning
 - c. MRI protocol
 - d. Archiving

- e. Transfer of image data from MRI scanner to the ACRIN/TRIAD image transmission system.
4. Transmission of MR imaging data from the American College of Radiology Imaging Network (ACRIN) **TRIAD** system to the University of Pennsylvania
5. Quality Control and correspondence of study data and related information from the MRQC to the field center. (MRI protocol compliance/acceptance, Clinical Alerts)

Section 2—MRI Exclusion/Inclusion criteria

MRI Exclusion criteria – Participants with a known contraindication to an MRI examination will be excluded from the study. (severe claustrophobia, pacemaker, defibrillator, neuro-stimulator, ferro-magnetic or unknown aneurysm clip, 3T MR incompatible metal implant of any kind or potentially dangerous foreign metal objects in the body such as bullets, shrapnel, metal slivers, etc.). Any female participant of childbearing age who has not tested negative on a pregnancy test prior to the scheduled MRI exam will also be excluded from participation in the Brain MRI Substudy.

MRI Inclusion criteria – A qualified participant from the **SPRINT** trial that *does not* have any of the above MRI contra-indications.

Refer to Appendix 1—MRI Screening Form.

Section 3—MRI Procedure

3A. Participant preparation and Instructions

The participant will have been oriented to the MRI procedure at the SPRINT clinic. As a follow-up at the MRI field center, the assigned MRI technologist will explain the procedure to the participant **prior** to the study and answer any questions. The participant will be screened for MRI contra-indications and instructed to remove all metal objects. The technologist will explain to the participant that the exam should take approximately 1 hour for completion. The participant should be told that movement, and/or speaking during the exam could cause the images to be less than optimal, and to refrain from such activity during the scan. They will also be told there is a button they can press to contact the technologist in case they want to stop the protocol.

3B. Participant Positioning

Subject comfort during the scan is important. Adequate padding should be used for patient comfort and immobilization. Reducing motion artifact is important for scan quality. Use of standard *Velcro* head straps, wedges, and earplugs is recommended.

A radiofrequency (RF) coil that has performed satisfactorily on the test scans sent to the **MRQC** center for review and approval will be utilized for the participant scans.

It is important that the position of the participant and orientation of the MR images are as defined by the MRI protocol in order to optimize visualization of the anatomical structures.

3C. Participant Identification

For purposes of data transmission, archiving, retrieval, and participant confidentiality, the **SPRINT** institution number and participant ID will be used for identification. The MRQC staff will instruct the **field center** personnel at the training visit.

Section 4—MRI scanning protocol

The MRI scanning protocol must be rigorously followed. The study requires one MRI scan for each subject participating in this trial. An MRI technologist at each **field center** should be assigned to this study to facilitate MRI protocol compliance, technical issues, and communication. If the **field center** needs to revise the protocol due to modifications in personnel, equipment or software, the revised protocol must be approved by the **MRQC** center prior to scanning a **SPRINT** participant.

Scanning pulse sequences-should be performed in the following order:

Series 1 - 3 plane Gradient echo localizer for positioning.

Series 2 - Sagittal 3D T1-weighted sequence for entire brain coverage.

Series 3 - Sagittal 3D FLAIR images from matching slice positions in Series 2.

Series 4 - Sagittal 3D T2-weighted images matching slice positions in Series 2.

Series 5 - Axial DTI (Diffusion Tensor Imaging) sequence.

Series 6 - Axial BOLD (Blood Oxygen Level Dependent) fMRI sequence (resting)

Series 7 - Axial ASL (Arterial Spin Labeling) perfusion sequence.

Series 8 - Axial ASL (Arterial Spin Labeling) calibration sequence.

Series 9 - Axial BOLD (Blood Oxygen Level Dependent) fMRI sequence (16 second breath-hold)

The MRI protocol will be provided in its entirety in the field center MRI manual. Included will be patient positioning methods, scanning parameters and vendor specific techniques. The **MRQC** staff will review all MRI test scans from each participating **field center** prior to the start of the **SPRINT** participant recruitment. Priority will be given to the sequences in the above order in case a participant cannot complete the whole protocol.

Section 5—Archiving Instructions

1. Download the MRI (archive) data to archiving medium specific to your facility. (CD-Rom, PACS).
 - **Only 1 copy of the archiving medium will be needed for storage at the field center for future access and audit. The MRQC center will centrally archive the data for permanent storage.**

Section 6—MRI Acquisition Form

The MRI technologist should review all scans for technical issues, protocol compliance and patient motion. If a series needs to be repeated, it should be done before the participant is removed from the scanner to avoid bringing the participant back for a repeat study. The MRI Acquisition Form will be provided in the field center MRI manual. This form is to be filled out by the **field center** for each participant’s MRI visit. The form is then sent electronically to the MRQC for review. The following information will be entered:

1. Study, institution identification and participant identification number
2. Name of institution
3. MRI technologist/radiologist
4. MRI scan date
5. Clinical Alert findings
6. Date of Transmission
7. Additional comments (patient, protocol and technical issues)

Section 7—Clinical Alerts

If a clinically significant finding is identified after review by the assigned MR technologist and/or radiologist at the **field center or MRQC** personnel, the participant will be notified according to local field center protocol for clinical alerts. The **field center** is not responsible for diagnosis and management of its participants. The MRI study performed for the SPRINT trial is not intended to be used for clinical purposes. However, the field center radiologist does have an obligation to refer any **alerts** to their local FC for follow-up medical care. This procedure will be based on the urgency of the MR abnormality. An “**Alert**” is defined as an immediate or urgent referral.

ALERT Referral Procedure

Category 1- No participant referral required- Normal study.

Category 2- No participant referral required- No clinically significant changes. (old infarcts, white matter ischemic changes, atrophy, other chronic abnormalities)

Category 3- Urgent referral (Alert) - Finding possibly having clinical significance (tumor without significant mass effect, sub-acute infarct, AVM, aneurysm, obstructive hydrocephalus).

Category 4- Immediate referral (Alert) - Finding possibly having immediate impact on patient care (acute subdural or epidural hematoma, sub-arachnoid hemorrhage, acute intra-parenchymal hematoma, acute infarct, abscess and suspected tumor with significant mass effect).

Section 8—Data transmission to the MRQC Center

The American College of Radiology Imaging Network Group (**ACRIN**) will be providing all the necessary hardware and software for image transmission at each participating **field center** prior to the start of the Brain MRI Substudy. The transmission of imaging data will be performed utilizing the **TRIAD** dicom image transfer software from the MRI facility to the ACRIN PC with subsequent encrypted transfer to the permanent archive via the Web. The ACRIN staff will provide installation and training to the **field center** personnel prior to the start of the test scan and the start of the Brain MRI Substudy. The **MRQC** staff will report to each **field center** to train and instruct the **field center** personnel on the entire MRI protocol, including the transfer of the image data to the **MRQC** at the University of Pennsylvania. Participant's MR imaging data should be transmitted from the **field centers** to the **MRQC** within 24 hours of the scan performance. Data management and transfer training will involve the following:

1. DICOM Transfer of imaging data from MRI scanner to designated ACRIN/TRIAD workstation.
2. Patient Re-Identification, including case number, study number, and Institution ID at the ACRIN/TRIAD workstation.
3. Schedule transmission of MRI imaging series from the ACRIN/TRIAD workstation to the MRQC and any other approved SPRINT site destination.

Section 9—Correspondence to MRQC Center

All correspondence between the **field center** and the **MRQC** Center will be electronically filed and stored by the assigned research coordinator. The manuals will be provided to participating **field centers** involved in the substudy.

Section 10—Quality Control and Communication from MRQC Center to Field Centers

The **MRQC** center will be responsible for the monitoring and compliance of the Brain MRI Substudy participating **field centers**. The **MRQC** center will review the image data within two weeks after receipt from the participating **field centers**. Any additional information needed or comments regarding the MRI data will be included in the form.

MRI protocol compliance and Scanner Performance Quality Control/Assurance will be evaluated prior to recruitment. A volunteer test scan will be performed utilizing the **SPRINT** MRI protocol specific to the vendor/scanner platform. The ADNI and FBIRN phantom test scans will also be performed to measure scanner stability and image distortion. The test scans need to be completed by the **field center** and reviewed for site approval by the **MRQC**. In addition, the ADNI and FBIRN test scans will be performed on a quarterly basis by the field center and sent to the MRQC to assure scanner performance during the study time period.

Test scans

The MRQC will review the test scans for protocol compliance, technical issues and scanner performance. Any changes or modifications made to the scanner, hardware, or software at the participating field centers will require repeat test scans for QC evaluation by the MRQC before any further participants enter into the substudy.

A MRQC Center contact list has been provided (Section 1) for any questions or concerns regarding the SPRINT-MIND Brain MRI study.

5. Test MRI Scan Procedures

MRI PERFORMANCE ACCEPTANCE

Before each field center is accepted into the study, a test scan needs to be performed. This procedure enables the MRQC Center to determine a number of issues:

1. Scanner performance is within specification for entry into study.
2. The MRI site's choice of scan sequence parameters provides adequate tissue contrast for the purpose of the trial.
3. The MRI site is able to send the MRI data to the MRQC center via the dicom transfer mechanism that has been provided. (Section 11)

To facilitate the objectives listed above, each MRI site is required to perform a test scan as listed below **PRIOR** to acquiring a **SPRINT** participant MRI scan.

Further communication will be made after the MRQC center receives the test scans from the field center to confirm the acceptance and quality of the scans from your site.

Test scan instructions

To perform the **volunteer test scan**, please follow the instructions carefully, and in order.

1. The test scan procedure will be performed on a normal volunteer utilizing a 3 Tesla (3T) MRI scanner and an 8 or 12 channel Head Coil (Sections 7 and 8).

2. Enter your **SPRINT** site number and enter the name “SPRINT test scan” in the participant identification field.
3. Perform the scan using the sequence parameters given in the MRI protocol. (Sections 9)
4. Send the MRI images using the ACRIN.TRIAD dicom transfer. (Section 11)

ACRIN.TRIAD version 3.0 instruction manual can be found online at <https://triad.acr.org/downloads.htm>

To perform the **ADNI and FBIRN test scan**, please follow the instructions carefully, and in order:

1. The test scan procedure will be performed on the QC phantom scans utilizing a 3 Tesla (3T) MRI scanner.
2. Enter your TRIAD site number in (omitted ACR scan) the participant identification field when sending the phantom scans.
3. Perform the scan using the sequences given in the ADNI and FBIRN protocol. (Section 13)

6. Logging in a Participant for an MRI Scan

1. The subject information will be provided by the **field center** clinic coordinator and will be given to the MRI facility network radiologist/technologist. The following information will be provided:

SPRINT Participant Identification number **
Date of MRI scan **

2. The information provided will be used to complete the MRI Acquisition Form (Section 12), the identifier information on the MRI scan and MRI Study Log.
3. Transcribe the following information to the MRI Acquisition Form for the study.

- SPRINT participant identification number **
- Date of scan **
- Date of Transmission
- Scan Completion/Incompletion
- Patient/Technical and other MRI scan related issues
- Clinical Alert Findings
- MRI Technologist Signature
- Site Radiologist Signature

Proper participant scheduling and completion of the MRI participant information is the responsibility of the **SPRINT field center**. If there are scheduling problems or incomplete subject information, please contact the clinic coordinator at your site.

**** Note:** These are the only identifiers to be used for the substudy. For participant confidentiality, no protected health information (i.e. Medical Record Number, participant name, social security number, etc.) is to be used that identifies the participant other than the SPRINT participant identification number.

7. MRI Scan Procedures

General Introduction

This study requires the analysis of two MRI brain scans (baseline and 48 month) for participants participating in the SPRINT Study. Consistency is the key word in all aspects of this study. To assist with the adequate reproducibility and communication, an assigned MRI technologist is required at each field center.

It is important that the position and orientation of the MRI images are adequate for proper coverage of the participant's anatomy. Subject comfort during the scan is important. Adequate padding and neck support is recognized to be important, but no specific recommendations are made beyond the standard practice at your institution. Please provide ear plugs, eye masks, prism glasses or other items required for subject comfort as routinely used by your institution.

Minimizing motion artifact is important for scan quality. Use of standard practice of Velcro head straps and foam wedges is recommended. However, other methods of stabilizing the head which are routinely used at your institution are acceptable provided these methods were employed on the accepted test scan by the MRQC center at the University of Pennsylvania.

The radiofrequency head coil for the **SPRINT** Brain MRI Substudy must be approved by the **MRQC**, and found acceptable on the test scans sent to the **MRQC** at the University of Pennsylvania for review and approval and prior to recruitment.

8. MRI Scanning Protocol

For the main evaluation the following MRI sequences are needed:

1. 3 plane localizer
2. 3D T1-weighted - Sagittal scan plane
3. 3D T2 Fluid Attenuated Inversion Recovery (FLAIR) sequence - Sagittal scan plane
4. 3D T2-weighted Fast Spin Echo (FSE) sequence - Sagittal scan plane
5. Diffusion Tensor Imaging (DTI) sequence - Axial scan plane (repeat sequence for total of 2 DTI scans)
6. BOLD (Blood Oxygen Level Dependent) sequence - Axial scan plane (resting state)
7. Arterial Spin Labeling (ASL) Perfusion perfusion sequence - Axial scan plane
8. Arterial Spin Labeling (ASL) Perfusion calibration sequence - Axial scan plane
9. BOLD (Blood Oxygen Level Dependent) sequence - Axial scan plane (16 second breath hold)

9. MRI Protocol Parameters

SPRINT 3T PROTOCOL: 8 or 12 Channel Head Coil

SEQUENCE ACQUISITIONS

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| 1. | Plane 3plane Tr 20 Thickness 10 Matrix 144X192 Time: 25 sec | Coil 12channel Te 5 distance factor 20% NSA 1 | File name Localizer (GRE) Fov 350mm (fov phase=100) Base Res 256 Phase res 50% Slices 18 |
| 2. | Plane Sagittal Tr 1900 Thickness 1mm Matrix 256X256 Time: 4:26 | Coil 12channel Te 2.89 Slices 176 slices NSA 1 ETL=1 | File name 3D T1 MPRAGE Fov 250mm Base Res 255 Phase res 100% TI 900 ms Pixel BW 170hz Flip= 9 |
| 3. | Plane Sagittal Tr 6000 Thickness 1 Matrix 258 X 221 Time: 8:20 | Coil 12channel Te 160 Slices 160 slice NSA 1 ETL 203 | File name 3D FLAIR Fov 250mm (fov phase=85%) Base Res 202 Phase res 91% TI= 2200 ms Pixel BW 930 |
| 4. | Plane Sagittal Tr 3200 Thickness 1 Matrix 258x256 Time: 4:08 | Coil 12channel Te 409 Slices 176 NSA 1 ETL 141 Flip 120 | Psd File name 3DT2 Fov 250 (fov phase=80%) Base Res= 246 Phase res= 80% Center Freq. water Pixel BW 750 |
| <i>Series 5 is repeated for a total of 2 DTI scans</i> | | | |
| 5. | Plane Axial TR 7300 Thickness 2.2mm Concatenations=1 Matrix 128x128 Phase FOV= 100 Phase part fourier= 7/8 Accel factor= 3 Time= 4:37 | Coil 12channel TE 84 distance factor 0% number sl= 64 NSA 1 Pixel BW= 1860 Echo spacing= .59 EPI factor= 112 | Psd File name ep2d diff MDDW Fov 245 Diff Directions- 33 Flip 90 Center Freq. water diff mode= Free diff weighting=1 Base Res 112 Phase res 100% |
| 6. | Plane Axial Tr 2000 Concatenations 1 Thickness 3.5 Matrix 64 x 64 Time: 4:06 | Coil 12channel Te 25 number sl 35 distance factor 0% NSA 1 EPI factor 64 | Psd File name ep2d_bold_moco_rest Fov 224 mm Base Res 64 Center Freq. water Flip 75 measurements 120 Phase res 100% |

Place pulse oximetry on patient finger for reading

| | | | |
|----|---|--|---|
| 7. | Plane Axial Tr 4000 Concatenations 1 Thickness 5 Matrix 64 x 64 Time: 5:32 | Coil 12channel Te 11 number sl 20 distance factor 20% NSA 1 Flip= 90 | Psd File name pCASL Fov 220 mm Base Res 64 Phase res= 100% Center Freq. water Fat suppression= ON Echo spacing= .47 |
| 8. | Plane Axial Tr 150 Concatenations 1 Thickness 5 Matrix 256 x 256 Time: 1:04 | Coil 12channel Te 10 number sl 1 distance factor 20% NSA 1 Flip= 15 | Psd File name fl_pc Fov 200 mm Base Res 256 Phase res= 100% Center Freq. water Pixel BW 260 Velocity= 100cm/s |
| 9. | Plane Axial Tr 2000 Concatenations 1 Thickness 3.5 Matrix 64 x 64 Time: 3:36 | Coil 12channel Te 25 number sl 35 distance factor 0% NSA 1 EPI factor =64 | Psd File name ep2d_bold_moco_bh Fov 224 mm Base Res 64 Center Freq. water Flip 75 measurements 105 Phase res 100% |

10. Completion of Study Documentation

MRI Study Log

1. Transcribe the following information to the MRI Study Log (Appendix 3) and keep in study binder for records.
 - a. SPRINT Participant Identification Number **
 - b. Date of scan **
 - c. Date of transmission
 - d. Technologist's signature

MRI Acquisition Form

2. Transcribe the following information to the MRI Acquisition Form for the SPRINT Study.
 - SPRINT Participant identification number **
 - Date of scan **
 - Date of Transmission
 - Scan Completion/Incompletion
 - Patient/Technical and other MRI scan related issues
 - Clinical Alert Findings

- MRI Technologist Signature
- Site Radiologist Signature

**** Note:** These are the only identifiers to be used for the study. For participant confidentiality, no other identifiers (i.e. Medical Record Number, Participant name, Social Security Number) are to be used that identifies the participant other than a SPRINT study participant.

11. MRI Image Transfer—Field Center to MRI Reading Center

The American College of Radiology Imaging Network Group (**ACRIN**) will be providing all the necessary hardware and software for image transmission at each participating **field center** prior to the start of the SPRINT-MIND Brain MRI study. The transmission of imaging data will be performed utilizing DICOM image transfer from the MRI to the ACRIN PC with subsequent encrypted transfer to the permanent archive via the Web. The ACRIN staff will provide an operator's manual and instruct the **field center** personnel prior to the start of the test scan and the start of the Brain MRI Substudy. The **MRQC** staff will report to each **field center** to train and instruct the **field center** personnel on the entire MRI protocol, including the transfer of the image data to the **MRQC** at the University of Pennsylvania. Participant's MR imaging data should be transmitted from the **field centers** to the **MRQC** within 3 business days from the initial MRI scan date. Data management and transfer training will involve the following:

1. DICOM transfer of imaging data from MRI scanner to designated ACRIN workstation.
2. Patient Re-Identification, including the **SPRINT** participant ID and Institution ID at the ACRIN workstation.
3. Schedule transmission of MRI imaging series from the ACRIN workstation to the **MRQC**.

For complete DICOM transfer instructions, please refer to TRIAD website address

<https://triad.acr.org/downloads.htm>

TRANSFER OF MRI IMAGES

Once the images are stored on the ACRIN workstation, the images can be sent to the MRQC center using the ACRIN PC located at each field center.

MRI Transfer Instructions

1. Transfer the MRI images from the MRI scanner to the ACRIN PC workstation.
2. Connect to the ACRIN.TRIAD site server and highlight MRI study.
3. Highlight all the MRI series and select "send" at the top of the toolbar.

4. Enter the **SPRINT** Study information in the fields (**bold**) below:

Select Project-American College of Radiology #6

Select Group-ACRIN Image ARCHIVE

Select Site #_____

Submission type- Clinical Trial

Study ID -SPRINT

Subject ID-SPRINT PPT ID

Time point-SPRINT

Time point description-SPRINT

5. Select the “submit” button. At this point, the study will begin the transfer process. A “**Complete**” message will appear once the study has transferred and will = successful transmission.

Additional information can be found on the TRIAD website under Learning Center-Rich Client.

<https://triad.acr.org/pdf/ACR%20Triad%20Rich%20Client%20Users%20Guide.pdf>

NOTE: The Brain MRI Substudy should take no more than 5 minutes to transfer. The study will be completely transferred after 100% arrives in the ftp transfer box that will be seen on the workstation as the study is transferring from the field center to the MRQC. If a problem is encountered, please contact the project manager of the MRQC center. (Refer to Section 1 for MRQC contact information.)

6. When completed, close out of the ACRIN Dicom transfer on the workstation.

12. Completion of MRI Acquisition Form

The MRI Acquisition Form will be provided in the field center MRI manual. This form is to be filled out by the **field center** for each participant’s MRI visit. The form is then sent electronically to the MRQC for review. The following information will be entered by the MR personnel:

- a. Study, institution identification and participant identification number
- b. Name of institution
- c. MRI technologist/radiologist
- d. MRI scan date
- e. Clinical Alert findings
- f. Date of Transmission
- g. Additional comments (patient, protocol and technical issues)

13. Phantom Quality Control Quarterly Scans

Each participating field center will perform the quarterly phantom scans for the evaluation of scanner stability and image distortion using both the FBIRN (BOLD imaging sequence) and ADNI (3D imaging sequences) phantoms.

Phantom Setup and Positioning Accuracy:

1. The phantoms are placed in the volumetric head coil and detailed protocol instructions are provided in the manual. To ensure consistent measurements, it is important to place the phantom within the coil in the same position every time.

ADNI Phantom QC scan: The phantom scan should be performed on a quarterly basis for the SPRINT study. Please refer to the QC protocol below for positioning and MRI image sequences.

Position the phantom in the head coil as demonstrated below.



ADNI Phantom Scanning protocol for SPRINT 3D image sequences:

1. **3 plane localizer**- Assure phantom is positioned correctly in the head coil
2. **3D MP-RAGE T1 sequence**- The MPRAGE T1 phantom sequence will be acquired with the same MR image parameters as the SPRINT protocol except the slice thickness will be increased to 1.3mm for phantom coverage.
3. **3D T2 FLAIR sequence**- Follow the same parameters for the 3DT2 FLAIR SPRINT sequence except the slice thickness will be increased to 1.3mm for phantom coverage.
4. **3D T2 sequence**- Follow the same parameters for the 3DT2 SPRINT sequence except the slice thickness will be increased to 1.3mm for phantom coverage.

FBIRN Agar Phantom: The 17cm spherical agar-filled phantom will be performed on a quarterly basis to measure scanner stability during the fMRI BOLD SPRINT scanning sequence. The phantom scan will consist of 200 separate image volumes captured over roughly a 10 minute interval.

FBIRN Agar Phantom Scanning protocol for SPRINT FMRI (BOLD) sequence:

Image parameters:

Scan plane= Axial

TR= 2000ms

TE= 25 ms

Matrix= 64x64

FA= 75

FOV= 224 mm

BW= 2232Hz/Px

EPI factor= 64

Base Resolution= 64

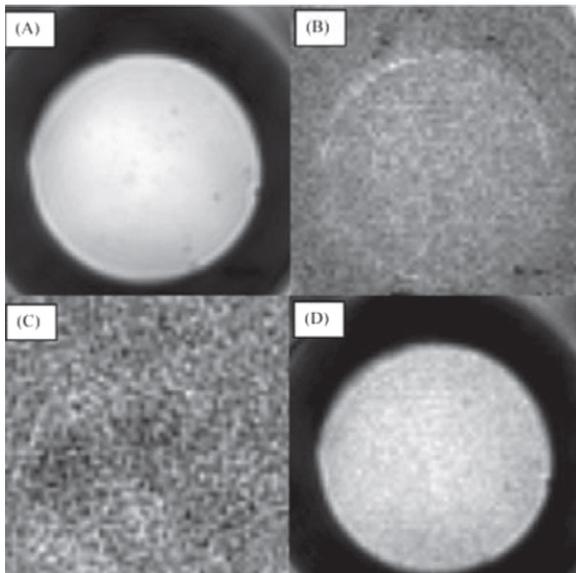
Phase Resolution= 100%

NSA= 1

Number of slices= 35

Slice Thickness= 3.5mm

Distance factor= 0



14. Clinical Alert Procedure

If a clinically significant finding is identified after review by the assigned technologist and/or radiologist at the **field center or MRQC** personnel, the participant will be notified according to local field center protocol for clinical alerts. The **field center** is not responsible for diagnosis and management of its participants. The MRI study performed for the SPRINT trial is not intended to be used for clinical purposes. However, the field center radiologist does have an obligation to refer any **alerts** to the FC principal investigator. It is the responsibility of the principal investigator to refer any alert to the participant's local source of medical care. This procedure will be based on the urgency of the MR abnormality. An "**Alert**" is defined as a non-urgent, urgent, and immediate referral.

ALERT Referral Procedure

Category 1- No participant referral required.

No clinically significant findings.

Category 2- No participant referral required- No clinically significant changes. (old infarcts, white matter ischemic changes, atrophy, other chronic abnormalities)

Category 3- Urgent referral (Alert) – Finding possibly having clinical significance. (tumor without significant mass effect, sub-acute infarct, AVM, aneurysm, obstructive hydrocephalus.)

Category 4- Immediate referral (Alert) – Finding possibly having immediate impact on patient care (acute subdural or epidural hematoma, sub-arachnoid hemorrhage, acute intra-parenchymal hematoma, acute infarct, abscess and suspected tumor with significant mass effect.)

In the event of a category 4 referral:

The field center radiologist and/or the MRQC will notify the proper **SPRINT** site personnel as defined by the SPRINT site principal investigator:

15. Quality Control—MRI Reading Center to Field Center

Subject scans

The **MRQC** center will be responsible for the monitoring and compliance of the SPRINT Brain MRI Substudy participating **field centers**. The **MRQC** center will review the image data upon receipt from the participating **field centers**. The **MRQC** will notify the **field center** and the **SPRINT** Coordinating Center for acceptance or rejection of the MRI data along with additional information needed or comments regarding of the MRI participant scans.

Test scans

The MRQC will review the test scans for protocol compliance, technical issues and scanner performance. Any changes or modifications made to the scanner, hardware, or software at the participating field centers will require repeat test scans for QC evaluation by the MRQC before any further participants enter into the SPRINT Brain MRI Substudy.

Quarterly QC checks

The MRQC will review the quarterly ADNI and FBIRN phantom scans for scanner stability and image distortion from each of the field centers

16. Correspondence

All correspondence between the **field center** and the **MRQC** Center should be filed and stored in the field center MRI manual. A copy of the MRI Acquisition Form (Appendix 2) can be printed out from the SPRINT Internal Website.

Please keep any other correspondence for the SPRINT-MIND BRAIN MRI STUDY in this section of the binder.

Appendix 1
SPRINT MRI INITIAL CONTACT SCREENING
FORM (Printed from the SPRINT Website)

“I would like to ask if you’d be willing to have an MRI scan of your brain within the next month and again in 4 years. Unlike other scanning or imaging tests (x-rays, ultrasound, CAT scans), the MRI test provides the most clear and detailed pictures of the brain. It can help provide an understanding of brain changes in association with hypertension which is what we are investigating in the SPRINT-MIND study.”

1. **“If you are eligible, would you be willing to have an MRI?”**(Mark participant response)

Yes (Go to #2)

No (please go to #3))

2. **“Do you have . . .”** (Mark all that apply)

Yes No

A. Cardiac Pacemaker and/or Automatic Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator?

B. Cerebral aneurysm clip?

C. Neurostimulator?

D. Cochlear, otologic, or other ear implant?

E. Exposure to metal fragments in or around the eyes? Or work with metal such as arc-welding,
grinding, drilling metal, tool and die work?

“Or are you” (Mark all that apply)

Yes No

F. Pregnant or at risk for pregnancy

G. Severely claustrophobic (see Claustrophobia protocol)

H. Other _____

If any of A-H are marked **YES – STOP HERE**. State to the participant:

“Unfortunately we cannot ask you to participate in this portion of the SPRINT study. MRI scans are unsafe for persons who have any of these devices or conditions. We appreciate your willingness to participate and because of your participation in the SPRINT study, you have already made an important contribution.”

If there are no absolute contraindications, review the SPRINT MRI Consent Form, answer any questions, and have the participant sign the consent.

GIVE THE PARTICIPANT THE MRI INFORMATION FORM WITH INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING HIS/HER APPOINTMENT, WHERE TO GO, AND PHONE NUMBERS TO CALL WITH QUESTIONS.

Date of Scheduled MRI: _____/_____/_____ Time of Scheduled MRI: _____:_____ am/pm

3. ***If the participant is not willing, please indicate the reason for refusal.***

- A. too busy to participate?
- B. not interested in participating?
- C. fearful of the MRI procedure?
- D. transportation issues?
- E. other reason? (Please specify): _____

CLAUSTROPHOBIA PROTOCOL – to be used only if participant expresses concern about being severely claustrophobic:

Some participants may state that they are claustrophobic. If “severe”, the participant may be ineligible for participation in the SPRINT MRI study. At the time of screening, if the participant expresses claustrophobia, (and the screening is completed in person), the Study Coordinator should show the participant what the MRI scanner looks like and provide further description of the procedure:

“During an MRI scan, you lie on a table and the table slowly slides into a cylinder shaped unit. Some people with severe panic disorder or severe claustrophobia cannot go through with an MRI scan. If you think you can go through with the MRI scan, you are eligible to participate. However, you do not have to participate if you feel that your condition will not allow you to be placed inside of the scanner.”

Appendix 2
MRI Acquisition Form (Printed from SPRINT Website)

1. Participant Name: _____ Participant ID: _____

SPRINT MRI Consent Received

2. Date of MRI scan: ____/____/____

3. Was the scan:

Completed → Go to #4

Attempted but not completed → Why?

Participant related issues → Describe

- Claustrophobia
- Difficulty Breathing
- Pain/Discomfort
- Other, specify _____

MRI scan technical issues _____

Not attempted → Why?

- Participant did not show up
- Participant withdrew consent
- Participant called to reschedule (refer to SPRINT Clinic Coordinator)
- Failed eligibility criteria
- Other, specify: _____

4. Were all MRI protocol imaging sequences obtained for the following components of the exam?

| | No | Yes | If NO, reason: |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| 3DT1 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| 3D FLAIR | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| 3DT2 | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| DTI | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| DTI (repeat) | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Bold resting | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| ASL | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| ASL calibration | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Bold breath hold | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |
| Breath hold compliant | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ |

Comments: _____

5. Date of transmission of MRI scan: ____/____/____

**Appendix 3
MRI Summary Report**

Participant ID: _____

Date of MRI Scan: ___/___/___

Findings that Require Routine Reporting to the SPRINT PI (check one or more)

_____ **Level 1 – Normal Brain MRI**

_____ **Level 2 – Non-urgent disease related findings (Check one or more):**

_____ Non-specific white matter disease

_____ Mild-moderate cerebral atrophy

_____ Other non-urgent findings _____

_____ **Level 3 – Non-urgent disease related findings (Check one or more):**

_____ Significant remote stroke

_____ Severe white matter disease

_____ Severe cerebral atrophy

_____ Other non-urgent findings _____

Level 4 Findings Require Timely Notification of SPRINT PI

_____ **Level 4 – Urgent findings (Check one or more):**

_____ Acute or subacute infarct

_____ Acute or chronic subdural hematoma

_____ Epidural hematoma

_____ Subarachnoid hemorrhage

_____ Aneurysm

_____ Arteriovenous malformation

_____ Obstructive hydrocephalus

_____ Cerebral tumor

_____ Cerebral abscess

_____ Other urgent findings _____

Level 4 Referral Process:

For any Level 4 finding, email Lisa Desiderio at desiderio.lisa@uphs.upenn.edu

If this finding requires attention in the next 12 hours, contact the clinic coordinator at the phone number listed on the appointment confirmation form.

_____, MD, Radiologist SPRINT Clinical Site
Signature

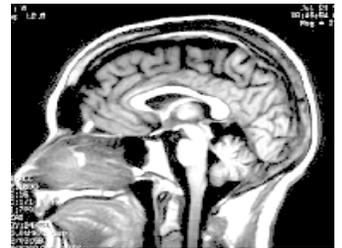
Appendix 4

SPRINT-MIND MRI

As people age, or in certain health conditions such as cardiovascular disease, and/or hypertension, changes in the white matter portions of the brain become visible. The white matter connects different sections of the brain in ways that are similar to how cables network computers. When we age, the connections become less reliable, and these changes may lead to dementia or other brain conditions. While we do not expect to see major changes in the MR images of SPRINT-MIND participants due to your young age, having a reference picture is useful to look at relative to future changes. Also, some people in the SPRINT-MIND age range may have early minor changes due to diabetes, atherosclerosis or other cardiovascular conditions that have occurred earlier than expected; we think this will be rare.

Why is it so important to have an MRI Test ('Magnetic Resonance Imaging') for the SPRINT-MIND Study?

Unlike other scanning or imaging test (x-rays, ultrasound, CAT scans), the MRI test provides the most clear and detailed pictures of the brain. It can help provide an understanding of brain changes in association with hypertension which is what we are investigating in the SPRINT-MIND study.



Features

- MRI provides a remarkably clear picture of the brain that can identify changes that might possibly explain declines in memory/mental function
- MRI can show differences between healthy brain tissue vs. unhealthy brain tissue, like areas of the brain that may have suffered from a stroke, etc.
- There is NO radiation in an MRI Test (unlike traditional x-rays) and little to no known side effects

Benefits

- Other doctors working on the study will review *your individual* MRI information
- There is NO cost to you for the MRI—normally an expensive procedure
- Your MRI information contributes to the medical knowledge and understanding of brain changes in association with cardiovascular disease



Appendix 5
Participant Preparation & Instruction Form
SPRINT MIND Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)

Your MRI for the SPRINT Study is scheduled for:

Date: _____ Time: _____

Where: You will report to MRI Reception located

(Please add the information for your site)

Contact Information: If you have any questions regarding this appointment please call:

(Please add the information for your site)

Purpose:

MRI is a scanning technique that allows your doctor to see areas of your body without the use of x-rays. With a large magnet and radio frequencies, we can provide detailed images of internal body structures. MRI is considered an extremely safe procedure for most people, but because of the high magnetic field and radio frequencies there are some people who cannot have an MRI.

Before You Arrive:

Please plan on arriving 30 minutes before your scheduled MRI scan. If you do not arrive on time it is possible that we may need to reschedule your study for another day.

The total time of the MRI scan will be approximately 1 hour: 15-20 minutes preparing for the scan and approximately 45 minutes in the scanner. Please dress comfortably and remove ALL metal items including the following: jewelry, watches, hair clips, dentures, glasses, etc.

When You Arrive:

For your safety, you will be asked questions concerning implants and metals by technologist and/or physician. These questions are similar to the questions you were asked by the SPRINT coordinator.

You will also be asked to remove **ALL** jewelry, watches, hair clips, dentures, glasses and hearing aids. You will be asked to place all items including your credit cards and wallet into a locker. You may be asked to change into a patient gown. It is important to dress comfortably and avoid wearing any type of clothing and/or items that contain metal. You may be asked to remove belts, shoes, and other clothing items that may contain metal. It is easiest if you wear/bring as few of these items as possible.

Prior to the MRI scan, the technologist will provide you information which will include specific breath hold instructions (description included in this packet). You will also be offered an opportunity to use the restroom before you have the MRI scan.

Your Scan:

The MRI technologist will help you on the scan table and position you for the exam. The table will slide into a cylinder shaped unit. There is an intercom system so that you can hear and talk to the technologist who is operating the scanner. You will be given earplugs to wear to decrease the banging noise caused by the imaging process. When you hear a knocking or banging sound, you need to hold perfectly still. Please note that the earplugs do not block out all sound since we wish to stay in communication with you at all times. The MR operator will inform you of the progress of the study and prepare you for each sequence.

The scan is very sensitive to motion. If you move even a little during the scan, the scan may need to be repeated, so please do your best to hold still whenever the scanner is making noise. If you must move to make yourself comfortable, cough, or scratch your nose, please do so when the scanner is silent. At times you may feel like the magnet is shaking or vibrating. MRI is a safe imaging procedure, and these are all events that are commonly experienced while undergoing this type of MRI examination. If you feel uncomfortable or have a question regarding your experience, please communicate with the technologist.

When the study is complete, you will be moved out of the MRI machine. We ask that you please get up slowly since you will have been lying still for a relatively long period of time.

SPRINT MRI Appointment Confirmation For MRI Center

Participant Name: _____

Participant ID: _____

Appointment scheduled:

Date: _____

Time: _____

- Participant has a signed MRI consent form on file at the clinic site.** (A copy of the SPRINT MRI consent must accompany this appointment confirmation.)

Special needs:

Clinic Contact (name and phone number):

For extremely urgent findings, please call the number listed above.

| |
|---|
| FAX TO MRI FACILITY TO CONFIRM APPOINTMENT |
|---|

Appendix 7
SPRINT MRI Protocol (sequence order)

SPRINT 3T MRI SCAN PROTOCOL

| Scanning Sequential Order (Measure) | Scan Time (1 hour timeslot-prep/scan) |
|--|--|
| 1. 3Plane Gradient Echo Localizer | 25 seconds |
| 2. 3D Sagittal MPRAGE T1 (Morphological) | 4:26 |
| 3. 3D Sagittal FLAIR (Morphological) | 8:20 |
| 4. 3D Sagittal T2 (Morphological) | 4:08 |
| 5. DTI 30 direction (anisotropy, mean diffusivity) | 4:37 |
| 6. DTI 30 direction (anisotropy, mean diffusivity) | 4:37 (repeat sequence-motion correction) |
| 7. Resting BOLD (Functional Reactivity) | 4:06 |
| 8. pCASL Axial(Arterial Spin Labeling/CBF) | 5:32 |
| 9. pCASL Axial Calibration | 1:04 |
| 10. Breath-hold BOLD (Vascular Reactivity-CO2) | 3:36 |
| Total scan time | 41 minutes (40:51) |

Appendix 8 SPRINT MRI Sequence Positioning

SPRINT Protocol: Scanning Acquisition

Pulse Sequences (Structural):

- 1) T1 Localizer
- 2) 3DT1 MPRAGE 5 minutes



- 3) T2 FLAIR 8 minutes



4) T2 SPACE

8 minutes



5) DTI 30 dir

5 minutes (x2)

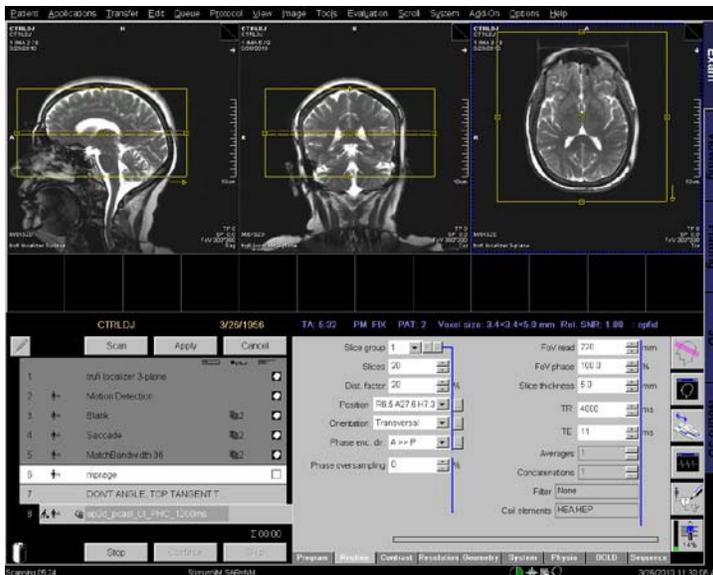


6) BOLD (resting) 4 minutes



7) pseudo-continuous ASL (pCASL) 6 minutes

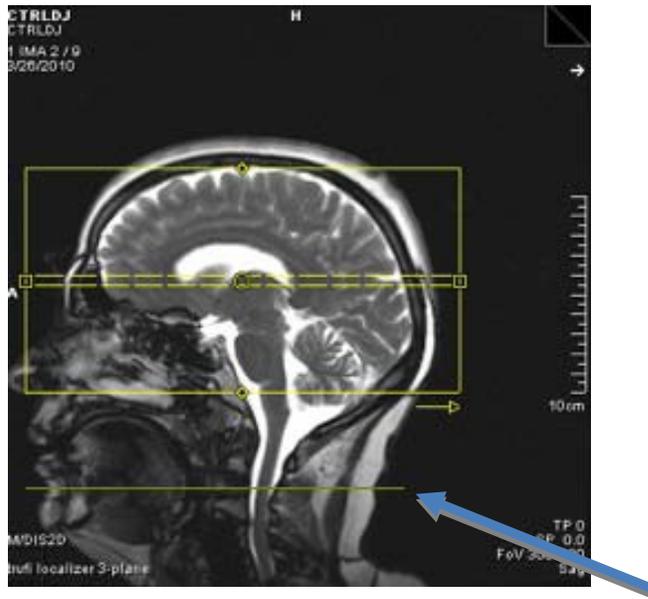
- Use Siemens pulse-oximetry on patient finger and ensure a stable reading



Note: Don't angle slices on the pCASL, BOLD, DTI imaging sequences (select transverse), the top slice should be tangent to the cortical vertex

8) Phase contrast MRI at the location of ICA and VA

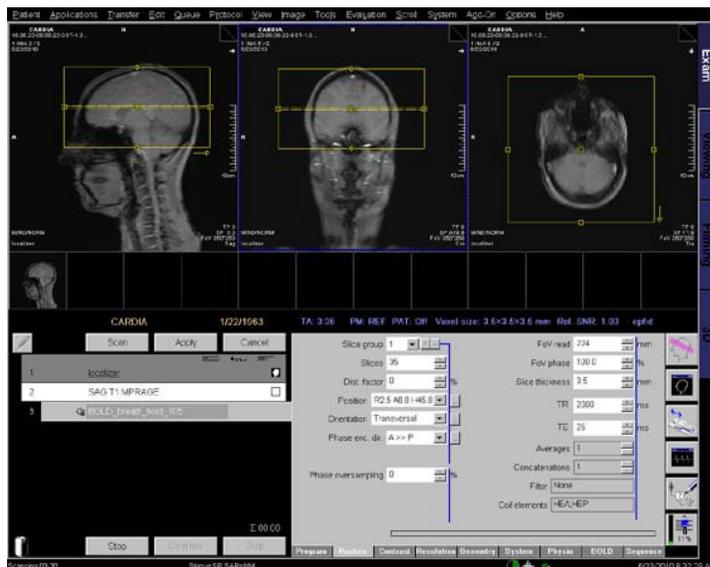
45sec (depending on patient heart rate)



Position: Transversal plane through lower jaw and mouth orifice

9) BOLD (breath-hold)

4 minutes



Appendix 9
MRI Study Log

MRI STUDY LOG

| Subject Identification | Date of scan | Date of transmission | MRI technologist |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|
|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|

Chapter 10. Retention, Adherence and Participant Transfers

10.1 Overview

10.1.1 Background and Rationale. Adherence to study medications and dosing protocols is crucial to evaluating the effects of clinical trials, and therefore a major goal of SPRINT is implementation of strategies that maximize participant adherence to the intervention and study protocol for the duration of the trial. This manual chapter covers strategies for assessing risk of non-adherence prior to randomization, for monitoring and promoting adherence and retention during the study, and for aiding in drop-out recovery. For purposes of this chapter, *adherence* refers to the degree to which a study participant follows the treatment protocol, e.g. study medications. *Retention* refers to continued involvement of study participants through the intervention and clinic follow-up phases of the protocol, including attendance at clinic visits, participation in any telephone contacts, medical assessments, procedures and assessments that are scheduled. A *dropout* is a study participant who is unwilling or unable to participate in treatment and/or follow-up assessments.

Maximizing adherence in a trial involves a multi-faceted strategy. Attention to adherence and retention ideally begins even before a participant is enrolled in the trial, during the screening process, and continues throughout the trial. Potential participants who cannot attend or complete study visits and/or take study medication as indicated should not be enrolled in SPRINT. During screening, individuals who demonstrate a significant risk for non-adherence to study medication or for completing study visits will be excluded from trial participation. Once participants are enrolled, a baseline assessment of adherence using standardized, valid adherence measures in conjunction with assessment of behavioral “red flags” by clinic staff allows for early identification of potential problems so that study resources can be devoted to improving adherence and retention for these individuals. Throughout the trial, ongoing monitoring of adherence is critical for identifying low adherence and enabling clinic staff to intervene and address problems as they develop.

10.1.2 Overview of SPRINT Approach. The overall adherence approach for SPRINT is based on two essential principles (Probstfield 1986). First, keys to good adherence and retention in a clinical trial are anticipation and a prevention-oriented approach. Second, effective adherence and retention plans for a clinical trial are implemented during the protocol development and recruitment periods, and revised during follow-up as needed.

In SPRINT, adherence monitoring and enhancement will reflect these broad principles, relying on previously used, validated tools as well as behavioral observations from clinic staff to proactively track and intervene when necessary to enhance adherence, and to ensure retention of study participants. To monitor adherence to medication, the 8-item Morisky adherence measure (Morisky et al, 2008; Krousel-Wood et al., 2009) will be administered to all participants at baseline, 12 and 48 month visits, and a single-item Visual Analogue Scale (VAS) will be used to screen for adherence at medication management visits (Giordano et al., 2004; Kalichmann et al., 2009; Walsh et al, 1998). In addition, a checklist of behavioral “red flags” will be provided to clinic staff to enable identification of participants who may be at risk for problems with adherence and/or

retention. Participants' responses on the adherence measures and/or observation of "red flags" by clinic staff will require specific actions to be taken by clinic staff – these will be outlined in this chapter, and described in the "Survival Kit", a standardized system for monitoring and improving adherence similar to one originally developed for the ALLHAT clinical trial (Lusk et al, 2004) and revised for use in the ACCORD trial.

As part of a central pretrial training session, all investigators and clinical coordinators will receive instruction on adherence and retention issues. This will include distribution of the "Survival Kit," – a binder that contains information on common reasons for non-adherence, successful approaches to improving adherence, adherence monitoring tools and "checklists" for identifying participants who may have difficulty with adherence and retention during the trial, and adherence-enhancing materials and strategies that can be used as needed with participants demonstrating low adherence. Additionally, study staff will periodically have refresher and retraining instruction in the overall adherence program throughout the trial.

Also critical to maintaining good adherence and retention is the routine discussion of participants who show problems with adherence and brain-storming about problem-solving strategies during clinic team meetings and Study Coordinator meetings and conference calls. Of particular importance is the involvement of all members of the clinic team, including clinic leadership, in adherence-related monitoring and problem-solving. The key components of an overall adherence program are described in section 10.5.

10.2 Determining Adherence Potential

10.2.1 Pre-randomization screening. Risk factors for poor adherence and study drop-out will be assessed by study staff prior to participant enrollment in SPRINT and individuals judged to be at high risk of non-adherence and/or study drop-out will be excluded from the study.

The screening period is a critical time to identify potential barriers or "red flags" which might prevent a patient from adhering to the study protocol. Clinic staff should be alert to any situations that might suggest a patient is at risk for non-adherence, including:

- Patient's motivation to participate is not clear or patient is hesitant to participate
- Patient has expressed or unexpressed reservations about randomization (i.e., really wants assignment only to one or the other condition)
- Patient does not fully understand commitment (i.e. long duration of study, time and effort requirements)
- Missed visits during screening
- Adherence problems during screening (regarding assessments, failure to bring in requested medication bottles etc.)
- Lack of family support for participation
- Current family crisis or transition
- Frequent job changes
- Cultural, emotional, cognitive, or psychosocial issues that mitigate against protocol adherence (for example, beliefs or attitudes regarding medication use, depression, cognitive impairment, alcohol or drug abuse)

It is important to thoroughly assess factors which could influence a patient's ability to adhere to any aspect of the study, including treatment protocol, phone calls, study visits and medical or behavioral assessments and procedures. Some approaches that will help to identify potential adherence problems during recruitment include:

- Clarifying motivation for participation
- Fully exploring willingness to be randomized
- Fully exploring understanding of participation commitment
- Discussing missed screening visits in the context of continuing schedule of visits during study
- Discussing potential future barriers in order to ensure that there is nothing foreseeable that might interfere with long-term adherence
- Discussing family support for participation and any current or imminent family crises or transitions
- Discussing job situation in context of potential problems/transitions
- Discussing any cultural, emotional, or psychosocial issues that might facilitate or hamper participation

Careful screening prior to randomization will help to identify potential participants who are unlikely to complete the study or fully participate in the study protocol. If barriers are felt to be insurmountable by study coordinators or investigators, they have the discretion to not enroll the patient (please see exclusion criteria, chapter three of trial protocol).

10.2.2 Baseline screening. The use of these broad adherence-based exclusion criteria will screen out many individuals who would be at high risk for non-adherence and/or drop-out during SPRINT, but many participants who may have difficulty adhering to study medications and protocols will not be excluded. Therefore, all individuals enrolled in SPRINT will be administered the 8-item Morisky Medication Adherence Scale (MMAS-8) during the baseline visit to identify those who may have difficulty with the adherence requirements of the trial and who may be in need of additional attention during the trial.

Detailed instructions for administration and scoring of this measure are provided in Section 10.3 (Monitoring Adherence). Because not all participants enrolled in SPRINT will be on hypertensive medications at the time of enrollment, those who are on hypertensive medications will be asked to respond with respect to those medications. For participants with no other prescribed medications, these items will be skipped.

10.3 Monitoring Adherence

Identifying participants with low medication and protocol adherence is a challenge. Over recent years, research efforts have focused on the use and evaluation of methods for measuring adherence that are practical in the clinic setting. In SPRINT, two approaches will be used for monitoring adherence to medication and to the study protocol: (1) Self-report measures will be used to document adherence to medication at key study time points – at baseline, 12 and 48 months – and at medication management visits; and (2) A “checklist” of behavioral signs that may be indicative of adherence problems will be used by clinic staff to identify participants who may be having trouble with adherence or who may be at risk for dropping out of the study. Both of these monitoring approaches to adherence are discussed in detail below.

10.3.1 Self-report measures. Self-report adherence scales are considered relatively simple and economically feasible to use, and can have the added advantage of soliciting information regarding situational factors which may act as barriers to medication adherence (e.g., forgetfulness). For several of these self-report tools, high reliability and validity have been reported. One of the most commonly used measures of antihypertensive medication adherence is the 8-item Morisky Medication Adherence Scale (MMAS-8). This scale has been used as a self-administered questionnaire as well as through telephone administration. Items on this scale reflect reasons for non-adherent behavior (e.g., forgetfulness, health beliefs, and side-effects) and thus are useful in enabling study personnel to tailor their strategy for improving adherence to the underlying reason for non-adherence.

In addition to use of the MMAS, at every medication management visit, participants will be asked to complete a single item to screen for low adherence, called a Visual Analogue Scale (VAS) for medication adherence. To complete the VAS, participants are asked to mark a line at the point along a continuum showing how much of a drug/drug regimen they have taken in the past month. The response format uses a 100-point tool anchored at 0%, 50%, and 100%. The specific instructions read as follows, "Many people do not take their medications 100% of the time. On the line below, 0% means you have taken none of your blood pressure pills since your last visit as they were prescribed for you; 50% means you have taken half of your blood pressure pills as prescribed for you since your last visit; and 100% means you have taken every single dose of your blood pressure pills as prescribed for you since your last visit.

Participants indicate the percentage of medications taken by circling the percentage on the 100-point slide bar continuum.

1. Many people do not take their medications 100% of the time. On the line below, 0% means you have taken none of your blood pressure pills since your last visit as they were prescribed for you; 50% means you have taken half of your blood pressure pills as prescribed for you since your last visit; and 100% means you have taken every single dose of your blood pressure pills as prescribed for you since your last visit.

Please circle the percentage below that shows your best guess about how many days you have taken all of your blood pressure medications as prescribed since your last visit.



In SPRINT, a response of 80% will be used to indicate a possible problem with adherence. If a participant's response is 80% or less, or if the participant is not at the appropriate blood pressure target, study personnel will use materials and information provided in the Survival Kit to address the specific issues and barriers for each study participant that may be preventing

optimal adherence. In addition to use of the VAS, use of the MMAS-8 is encouraged at any study visit for any participant whose blood pressure does not achieve targeted levels at the discretion of the clinic staff.

10.3.2 Behavioral “red flags.” The Survival Kit used in ALLHAT and ACCORD listed a number of “red flags” or behavioral and situational items that can alert clinic staff to a participant’s potential problems with adherence and/or retention. The following are items that clinic staff should be aware of and use to identify potential adherence problems, along with possible actions that can be taken to address the problems. A fuller discussion of strategies for discussing adherence with patients and/or addressing adherence issues is contained in Section 10.4.

Participant Behavioral Changes From Previously Consistent Behavior

- Missed visits
- Difficulty in reaching by phone or failure to return calls
- Rescheduling twice or more for a clinic appointment
- Imminent major change in lifestyle (before next visit)
- Unexplained change in adherence to study medication

Actions to be taken: Engage the participant in a discussion of any possible problems being encountered with medication or protocol adherence. Listen carefully to any participant concerns or problems. If possible, tailor trial requirements so they will not be burdensome.

Participant Behavioral Signs

- Complaints about study clinic visits
- Impatience during study clinic visits
- Non-interactive demeanor during study clinic visits
- Unconcerned about adherence rate to study medication
- Participant expresses that they may stop study medication
- Sarcastic remarks about study medication
- Inappropriate humor about study issues, e.g., their own death or having a heart attack

Actions to be taken: Listen to participant complaints and determine if the problem is related to study participation. Address concerns promptly. These issues, particularly, may require a between visit phone follow-up.

Medical Signs

- Participant is hospitalized for any reason
- Participant experiences adverse event or illness
- Participant reports side effects from medication

Action to be taken: Talk to participant or family members about their illness and how it may relate to continued study participation. Address their concerns about the relation of study medication and whether or not it should be continued. Address concerns about side effects and revise the regimen if possible.

Clinic Environment Changes

- Reassignment to new primary care manager
- Reassignment to new clinic personnel for any procedures or tests
- Less frequent interaction between physicians and participants
- Delays in timely progression of clinic visits

Actions to be taken: Let the person know in advance about changes at the clinic. Introduce them to new personnel. Listen and address any concerns.

If a participant misses two consecutive visits, the clinic staff member should call their home. If they do not respond, a family member or friend should be contacted; if unsuccessful, a letter or postcard should be sent to their home with 'Address Service Requested.' If this occurs, the CCN Project Coordinator should be contacted. It is important for participant safety and the study integrity that every participant is followed in the trial.

10.4 Procedures for Maintaining/Improving Adherence

The following are recommendations, adapted from the ALLHAT and ACCORD Survival Kits, for promoting patient adherence and retention in all patients. These tips will be provided in the SPRINT Survival Kit, along with relevant materials, forms, checklists, postcards and other adherence-enhancing documents.

10.4.1 To encourage protocol adherence & retention:

- ³/₄ Provide patients with a copy of their study visit schedule, and include a list of procedures (i.e. blood tests, questionnaires, etc.) to be completed at each visit. It would be most helpful to provide this information in the form of a calendar, and to provide telephone or post card reminders to them 24-48 hours in advance of scheduled follow-up assessments.
- ³/₄ Participants who do not show up for an appointment should be called the same day to have the appointment rescheduled.
- ³/₄ Remind patients by phone or mail of upcoming visits one week ahead of the scheduled visit.
- ³/₄ If available, take advantage of automated calling service for reminding patients of scheduled SPRINT visits the day before their visit.
- ³/₄ Try to coordinate SPRINT visits with other upcoming clinic visits that the patient may have at your hospital.
- ³/₄ Where feasible, arrange visits in order to enable family or friends to travel together to clinic visits and, if acceptable to the patient, to "sit in" on at least part of the clinic visit. Be aware of and encourage the involvement of supportive others in the patient's study participation. If problems with adherence arise, it may be possible to explore with both the patient and support person the potential obstacles preventing adherence and to problem-solve ways to address the problems.
- ³/₄ Verify that the contact information for the patient and his/her closest family member (not living with patient) are current at each visit.
- ³/₄ Use incentives to reward adherence and retention. Incentives might include study-wide and/or site-specific lotteries, as well as a system of earning points toward a reward (e.g., T-shirt, mug).

- ¾ Develop a personal relationship with each participant by familiarizing yourself with the patient's life outside of SPRINT. Make notes about what they tell you, so that you may regularly inquire about their life.
- ¾ Arrange periodic "social get-togethers" with punch and appetizers, with the PI giving a talk on some aspect of health.
- ¾ Send out greeting cards to patients for birthdays and Christmas, and even get-well-soon cards (and/or even a nice house plant) in the event of a hospitalization or sympathy cards in the event of a death in the family. This small gesture is greatly appreciated.
- ¾ Annually recognize each patient's year anniversary of being in the SPRINT study by presenting them with a "SPRINT" certificate!
- ¾ To assist with patient retention and to maintain contact with and involvement of participants, newsletters will be written by the SPRINT team and provided biannually to all regional centers for distribution to their patients. Each newsletter will feature a SPRINT participant.
- ¾ Reimburse patients for transportation, parking and other logistical barriers, if the expense is a barrier to coming in for clinic visits.
- ¾ Provide a "next visit" tear-off appointment sheet to each patient for posting on their fridge.
- ¾ Recognize efforts with praise and encouragement. For example, have the PI present a sticker (i.e. "Super Patient!" "Great Job!" etc.) to patients when they achieve target BP levels.
- ¾ Introduce new participants to all SPRINT staff, even if they will primarily be seen by only 1-2 members. This will give them a sense of being a member of a team, and that they are being well cared for.
- ¾ Advise the patient in advance about how long their visit will be, and what kind of procedures will take place. This way, the patient can plan their day better, and know what to expect at their visit.

10.4.2 To encourage adherence to medication:

- ¾ Encourage the use of adherence aids such as daily or weekly pill organizers, calendars, alarms.
- ¾ When starting a new therapy, spend some time talking about the medication with the patient. For example, how the pill works, whether it needs to be taken with food, and when it should be taken. Patient monographs, like those given out at pharmacies, are often helpful for reinforcing information; the PDR or USP DI, as well as www.rxlist.com are helpful resources.
- ¾ When new medications are started or doses increased, make the patient aware of the possibility of side effects, and provide them with tips on how to either prevent or deal with these side effects.

- ³/₄ Inquire about the patient's pill adherence at different times of the day. Many people have no problem remembering to take their morning dose of pills, but forget to take their lunch or evening doses. Helping the patient identify cues to taking their medication or alternatively choosing a long-acting agent that can be dosed in the morning may enhance adherence.
- ³/₄ Provide the Medication Reconciliation Sheet to the patient at the end of this visit. This form provides a summary of all the medications the patient is taking at the end of each visit. This form will pre-print with all other study forms with the list of medications the participant was on at the beginning of the study visit. The form should be updated based on medication changes made during the current visit. Not only do these help the patient and their GP keep track of what they're taking, but a copy can be included in the chart as a quick reference for the study team.
- ³/₄ Encourage patients to take a rough inventory (i.e. list of part vs. full bottles) of their current stock of medications at home prior to coming in for their clinic visit. This will help avoid oversupplying or "weighing" the patient down with unnecessary medication at the end of the visit.
- ³/₄ For medications that are packaged in difficult-to-open containers, transfer pills into a more accessible pill vial.
- ³/₄ If possible, tailor the medication regimen, schedule, and dose to patient's preferences (e.g., some people have difficulty swallowing large pills, and therefore may be happier and more adherent if given smaller pills).
- ³/₄ Regularly emphasize the importance of taking their medication on schedule, every day, and that you will be inquiring about their medication-taking routine at each visit.
- ³/₄ Try to involve patients as "partners" in the decision-making process on therapy adjustments. This could be done by eliciting their feedback about what type of agent they prefer taking if several options exist.
- ³/₄ Help educate the patient about his/her hypertension in general. Identify a resource – e.g., one with short lay articles on hypertension and related issues. These can be photocopied and given to the patient at their visit.
- ³/₄ When calling to remind patients about an upcoming visit, especially a Medication Management visit, remind patients not to skip their morning or evening dose(s) of blood pressure lowering medication. By ensuring that the medication is "working" at the time of their visit, appropriate decisions can be made with regard to therapy adjustments.
- ³/₄ When adding new medication or increasing doses of existing therapy, initially caution patients to get up slowly from a sitting or lying position to avoid excessive dizziness or lightheadedness that may result from the extra blood pressure lowering effect.

- ¾ Explain to patients that even though they may not “feel” any different after taking their BP pills, the pills are, in fact, working as long as the pills are taken regularly.
- ¾ Remind patients to take diuretic pills in the morning vs. in the evening in order to avoid extra trips to the bathroom during the night.
- ¾ Encourage patients to take an active role in monitoring their BP progress. This may include recommending a home BP machine* for some patients or keeping a BP log from measurements taken at their pharmacy. By suggesting a source of feedback, greater adherence to therapy may be promoted. (*Many insurers will cover the cost of a home BP unit with a physician’s prescription.)

The following sections discuss strategies for addressing non-adherence in patients who are at risk for or are demonstrating problems with adherence.

10.4.3 Addressing Low Adherence. When you identify a non-adherent patient or one who may be at risk for non-adherence or for dropping out of the study (i.e., a patient who scores below a 6 on the MMAS, below 80% on the VAS; and/or who demonstrates one or more “red flags” from the behavioral checklist), your primary goal is to find out what factor or factors are interfering with the patient’s ability to adhere to the study requirements. Some of the monitoring tools (especially the MMAS) contain items that allow patients to indicate problem areas or barriers to good adherence (e.g., forgetting medications, taking a vacation, side effects) which can form the basis for further discussion between clinic staff and patient about those barriers and how to address them. Some of the possible barriers that may be encountered are as follows:

Logistical barriers – e.g., child care, transportation. For these barriers, investigate whether reimbursement is possible and make arrangements to relieve logistical or financial burdens where possible on study participants.

Time barriers, forgetfulness, schedule disruption – e.g., forgetting to take medications due to work or family responsibilities, or vacation. For these barriers, one approach is to assist the patient in planning a consistent medication-taking schedule. For example, have the patient choose a specific time or times of the day that is convenient and that involve behaviors that are consistent from day to day (e.g., brushing teeth in the morning and evening). Counsel the patient to take their medication at the specific identified time(s), and if possible, have them leave their medication container(s) near the area where the consistent daily task is performed, to serve as a cue for them to take the medication. If the patient plans a vacation in between study visits, counsel him or her to place the container in a place or with a note that will trigger medication taking at the usual time.

Once the patient has identified a plan for scheduling taking their medication at convenient times using reminders, notes, daily tasks and other “cues” to promote a consistent habit of medication-taking, the coordinator should ask the patient to imagine what kinds of things might come up that would interfere with their ability to stick to this plan. Coming up with solutions to potential barriers ahead of time may help to preempt adherence problems.

Motivational barriers – e.g., boredom, lack of energy, lack of interest, no clear reason stated. For these barriers, clinic staff will need to spend some additional time with the

patient. It is important not to appear rushed or impatient. It is also important not to try to convince the patient why they should comply. One useful strategy is to identify the patient's initial motivation to participate in the study. There are four main reasons why the patient might have initially agreed to participate in the trial:

- He/She perceived possible benefits from treatment
- His/Her spouse, significant other, family, doctor, etc. wanted him/her to participate
- He/She agreed for reasons other than personal benefit, such as contributing to science, pleasing the recruiting nurse, benefiting future patients, etc.
- He/She did not really understand what he/she was signing on to.

Reluctance may be due to the fact that the original reason is no longer compelling or valid. As such, an understanding of the reason for the current reluctance can be aided by determining why the patient initially agreed to participate. The recruiting case coordinator is an excellent source of information about this and should be consulted very early. In addition, it is a good idea to meet family members and discuss the goals and requirements of participation before beginning treatment. The patient was "sold" on the idea initially, and it may be possible to do so again by reminding him/her what he/she expected to gain.

When exploring barriers to adherence, it is useful to keep in mind that the patient's stated reasons are not necessarily the reason they have not been adherent. They may be unwilling or even unaware of the real reasons. It is important to understand the real reasons in order to know how to intervene. Taking a direct approach to the situation can help the patient to be direct with you. For example, "You were so interested in being in this trial initially, but I sense reluctance now. What accounts for that?" or "It seems like it has been hard for you to do the things we are asking of you. What would make it easier?"

Motivational Enhancement

If behavioral signs, patient self-report or other indications point to a lack of motivation on the part of the patient to adhere to the medication or other aspects of the protocol, or to continue involvement in the study, several strategies are available to re-engage the patient and improve his/her motivation to continue with the intervention and study protocol. These strategies are based on *motivational interviewing*, an approach to adherence assessment and intervention based on the Stages of Change model that is designed to identify and reinforce an individual's personal self-motivating statements and reasons to change behavior. This approach to health-promotion interventions emphasizes the use of individualized risk appraisal, identification of potential risk-reduction strategies, techniques to increase self-efficacy for behavior change, and strategies to prevent relapse and promote retention. It incorporates several strategies to facilitate transition from one stage to the next, thereby preparing an individual to initiate and/or maintain a recommended behavior. Objective feedback is provided and ambivalence about behavior change explored, with specific attention to eliciting an individual's personal goals and self-motivational statements, formulating personal goals in behavioral terms and problem-solving barriers to change. Reflective listening skills are particularly effective as a method of interaction with patients in eliciting and clarifying their personal goals and self-motivational statements. Motivational interviewing seeks to

evaluate the discrepancy between participants' stated goals and their current behaviors in a style that increases motivation for change.

Motivational interviewing, as a formal method used to enhance adherence, requires training in the counseling techniques upon which it is based and thus is not recommended as a method for addressing adherence problems in SPRINT. However, several relatively simple ideas and strategies based on motivational interviewing can and have been effectively used to address motivational issues in clinical trials and clinical care settings. These methods, known as *motivational enhancement*, borrow from motivational interviewing but do not require the same degree of intensive training. Several motivational enhancement "tips" are presented below:

Use reflective listening skills

- Use open-ended questions
- Reflect patient's statements and feelings without repeating back verbatim
- Elicit and reinforce self-motivating statements
- Elicit information about "red flags"

Develop discrepancy

- Change is motivated by a perceived discrepancy between present behavior and the patient's personal goals or values
- The patient rather than the clinician should present the arguments for change

Roll with resistance

- Ambivalence is normal
- Avoid arguing for change; acceptance facilitates change
- Do not directly oppose resistance; resistance is a signal to respond differently
- Invite but do not impose new perspectives
- Use the patient as the primary resource in finding answers and solutions to problems and barriers

Support self-efficacy

- The patient's belief in their ability to change is an important motivator
- The patient, not the clinician, is responsible for choosing and carrying out change
- The clinician's belief in the patient's ability to change can become a self-fulfilling prophecy

Use problem-solving skills to work toward solutions to adherence barriers

- Identify/clarify the problem
- Brainstorm potential solutions
- Weigh the pros and cons of potential solutions
- Select and implement the most attractive potential solution
- Evaluate solution and revise or replace if necessary

Elicit change talk

- Discuss disadvantages of the status quo.
- Discuss potential advantages of behavior change.
- Discuss patient's confidence and hope about his or her ability to change.
- Discuss patient's intention, desire, willingness, or commitment to change.

Approaches to Avoid

- **Arguing for change.** Taking up the pro-change side of ambivalence on a particular issue and seeking to persuade the patient to change.
- **Assuming the expert role.** Structuring the conversation in a way that communicates that you “have the answers”. This includes the question-answer trap of asking many closed-ended questions, as well as lecturing the patient.
- **Criticizing, shaming, or blaming.** Shocking or jarring the patient into changing by instilling negative emotions about the status quo.
- **Labeling.** Proposing a specific label or diagnosis to characterize or explain the patient’s behavior. Focusing on what the patient “is” or “has” rather than on what he or she does.
- **Being in a hurry.** Sometimes a perceived shortness of time causes the clinician to believe that clear, forceful tactics are called for in order to get through to patients. However, this often has the opposite effect if the patient feels pushed or rushed.
- **Claiming preeminence.** Using the “I know what is best for you” approach. Ignoring the patient’s goals and perspectives is more likely to produce resistance than change.

10.4.4 Site specific and study-wide adherence monitoring and enhancement. Site PIs are expected to maintain their involvement with SPRINT patients as they move through the trial. In order to facilitate this, each site is expected to hold regular meetings among the PI, study coordinator, and other clinic staff during which the status of each patient’s participation in the trial is reviewed. Each patient’s level of adherence should be discussed and any problems identified should prompt intervention by the PI. In addition, the Network Coordinator and Principal Investigator should be alerted to the adherence problem. Real-time reports are available on the SPRINT web site to track adherence study-wide, at the site level, and at the individual participant-level. These data should be discussed at the site team meetings and a plan should be developed to deal with low adhering patients. Each site is expected to discuss adherence problems (along with steps taken to address the problems) to the Executive Committee for the purpose of receiving additional assistance as needed.

The Recruitment, Retention, and Adherence (RR&A) Subcommittee will meet by conference call on a periodic basis during the follow-up portion of the trial for the purpose of monitoring adherence performance. They will review data provided by the Coordinating Center that will be directed primarily at assessing adherence at the study and CCN level. The data reviewed will include the level of adherence to medication, the number of participants assigned to each level of intervention, the number of dropouts, the number of BP inactives, the number of participants lost-to-follow-up, and the number of participants who withdraw their consent. Adherence at the individual Clinical Site level will also be reviewed by the RR&A Subcommittee and will be reviewed by the respective CCN hub staff. Guidance to the individual CCNs will be provided as needed.

10.5 Components of an Overall Adherence Program

The specific techniques discussed in this chapter will be included in a Survival Kit that each site will have at their clinics, along with samples of letters and ongoing additional tools for the clinical sites and CCNs to use. Centralized training of techniques will occur for all SPRINT clinic staff. Additionally, to ensure adequate training of new staff and as a refresher for current staff, a "Training" page has been added to the SPRINT website. To access the Training page and its topics, click the Training tab on the SPRINT website. However, maintaining and improving participants' adherence and retention is dependent not just on the availability of strategies and materials for adherence management, but on the active participation and involvement of clinic, CCN and Coordinating Center staff in managing adherence and retention of all trial participants on a continual, proactive basis.

It is important to recognize the challenges involved in encouraging good adherence and retention in order to stay on top of problems even before they occur and especially in the early stages of adherence management. **Managing the adherence and retention of trial participants is one of the most difficult activities in clinical trials.** Since promoting adherence to the protocol and intervention regimen is difficult, it is fundamental that investigators and clinical staff maintain a position of equipoise -- a neutral position on the state of proof regarding the primary question in all the trial components and other outcomes being investigated in the trial. Since the questions being addressed by the trial are therefore worthy of investigation, investigators and staff can whole-heartedly support the study and promote participant adherence to the protocol.

Adherence and retention are issues in every clinical trial regardless of the type (prevention or treatment) and regardless of the type of measure used to evaluate it (visit attendance; dietary, medication or appliance intervention performance). Adherence lost is frequently difficult to regain. Therefore, prevention and early treatment of reduced adherence is imperative. Trial design allows us to make some adjustment for adherence that will predictably be lost. Adjustment for reductions in adherence is a squared function in estimating sample size calculations. Simply put, that means 80% adherence requires a 36% increase in sample size while 50% adherence requires a four-fold increase in sample size. Such serious consequences associated with reductions in adherence testify to the need for an overall adherence and retention management program. Key components of such a program include the following:

Assure a Bottom Line of Minimum Retention - We must know the primary outcome status of every participant at trial's end. Some will choose not to participate in a trial after early commitment and randomization. However, at a minimum telephone ascertainment of the primary outcome status for every randomized participant at the end of the study will allow one to follow the principle of "once in, always counted" without any penalty, since outcome status would be known for all.

Start Adherence Management during Screening and Recruitment - Not all potential participants who meet eligibility criteria should be enrolled in the trial--think carefully before enrolling. Every "number eligible screenee" should not necessarily be randomized. While physician and clinical staff have only moderate abilities to predict good adherence, some behaviors can serve as tips to possible poor adherence performance, as discussed earlier (e.g., multiple calls to accomplish a single

appointment). Common sense and input from all staff that have screened contact should be useful (see “red flags” discussion, above).

Intervene on Those with Threatened or Reduced Adherence - Participants sometimes have trouble following the study protocol-listen carefully, be alert and be proactive! Despite our best efforts at anticipation and prevention, some participants in clinical trials will be confronted with threatened or reduced adherence. Anticipation of those who are about to experience reduced adherence is very useful. The list of “red flags” (signs and symptoms of potential non-adherence) known to all staff can be used to identify behaviors which signal potential trouble. While simple preventive steps in managing a participant’s life events will frequently obviate adherence difficulties, occasionally reduced adherence to the intervention regimen or overall medication(s) regimen may be required. Direct involvement of the Principal Investigator or clinic physician in these adherence management activities may be particularly useful, especially if continued trial participation of the individual is threatened.

Intervene on Those Who are not Completing the Protocol- Don’t forget to “invite participants back” who have stopped visits or medication. A special intervention plan is key for those who discontinue the intervention or even cease attendance in the study. Specific staff members who are trained in methods for dealing with these individuals are useful. Those participants with extreme non-adherence can be recovered and returned to productive performance in the study with a caring attitude, open negotiation, hearing the participants real concerns and a “time out” from trial participation with agreement to try again later (as necessary). Most dropouts occur early. A watchful approach to those newly randomized is crucial.

Discourage Enrollment into Another Interventional Study- The SPRINT protocol and MOP indicate that participants should not be recruited if already participating in another interventional study. Once randomized into SPRINT, participants should be discouraged from joining another interventional study. If, despite this discouragement, a SPRINT participant enrolls in a second interventional study, it is the responsibility of the SPRINT investigators to determine whether continued active BP management by SPRINT is advisable. Regardless of whether active BP management is continued, the participant should be followed for outcomes per protocol. The following process should be followed.

- The site PI, CCN PI, CCN Medical Officer (if any), and the CCN’s Intervention representative need to review the situation and approve the request to continue active BP management in SPRINT.
- If there are concerns following this initial review, the case should be referred to the SPRINT Safety Officer who may elect to bring the case to the Steering Committee.
- Both the initial and, if needed, final reviews will consider the impact of the second intervention on the SPRINT intervention, as well as any safety concerns that may arise from the second interventional study.

Intervene for Maintenance of Adherence in the Majority of the Cohort - Many participants who do well with the study protocol will still require information periodically on SPRINT study progress and related information. At least 50% of trial

participants will experience no adherence difficulties. Nonetheless, average adherence deteriorates for the whole cohort over time and is virtually impossible to maintain without some reduction. Motivation to continue the study is sometimes difficult and hard for staff to maintain among the participants and among themselves. Continuing educational efforts for trial participants about issues related to hypertension and the development of cardiovascular disease can be very useful. Some materials will be shared by the Coordinating Center with study staff, but be on the lookout for your own and share it with everyone. Examination of the reasons for continuing the study keeps fresh in everyone's mind the rationale for the investigation at hand.

Use Good Clinical Staff and an Adherence Team Approach - Everyone on your carefully chosen staff who is in contact with the participant can help with adherence, including the PI--communicate with each other! Having or hiring sensitive and personable clinical staff is crucial. Although any one individual's ability to predict adherence may be only moderate, the cumulative information of the clinic staff team is frequently useful in taking preventive or early therapeutic steps when reduced adherence is either threatened or has occurred. If possible, identify a primary staff member for each participant and use a constant care-taker model as much as possible. "Hand off," when possible, to another staff member openly and in the presence of the participant when a staff change is to be made. Set goals for those that are recovering their adherence to full levels and evaluate those goals regularly.

10.6 Transferring Participants to a Different SPRINT Site

During the course of the study, participants may leave the area in which they enrolled in the study and re-locate to another area where the study is taking place. To maximize participant retention, participants who re-locate from one study location to another should be encouraged to continue their study participation at their new location. To accomplish this, study staff at both the original site (called the "transferring" site) and the new site (called the "accepting" site) will complete the process of a participant transfer as detailed below. Please note that transferring "snowbirds" for certain periods of time in SPRINT is discouraged.

SPRINT Participant Transfer Procedures

1. The Clinic Coordinator notifies Clinical Center Network (CCN) Coordinator of the need for a participant transfer to another SPRINT clinical site. The CCN and site coordinators will discuss the participant's history of adherence to the visit schedule and protocol and their distance to the new clinic to ensure they are a good candidate for transfer (receiving sites retain approval/disapproval determination for transfers).
2. The CCN Coordinator notifies Coordinating Center (CC) of the need for a transfer. The CCN Coordinator and CC Staff will work together to identify an appropriate accepting clinic (e.g., geographically convenient for the participant, record of strong clinic performance, able to accept transfers).
3. For transfers within a CCN, the CCN Coordinator will contact the respective accepting site's coordinator to notify them of a potential participant transfer and verify that the potential accepting site remains appropriate and able to accept transfers. For transfers across CCNs, the CC will contact the respective accepting site's CCN Coordinator and Clinic Coordinator to notify them of a potential participant transfer and verify that the potential accepting

site remains appropriate and able to accept transfers. Upon confirmation, the CC will notify staff at both originating and accepting sites and CCN offices of the transfer arrangements, including the ID of the affected participant and contact information for all staff involved.

4. The transferring Clinic Coordinator:
 - Completes all relevant CRFs/data entry/data edits and event documentation (if indicated).
 - Notifies the respective CCN Coordinator that the data entry is complete for the participant and that all outstanding data edits and event and/or SAE documentation have been addressed and completed.
5. The transferring CCN Coordinator notifies the CC that data entry (and all related data procedures) is complete for the participant.
6. The CC then verifies that the data edits and expected SAE/event documentation are complete in the database at the CC.
7. The transferring Clinic Coordinator:
 - Contacts the accepting site with the participant's information (e.g., name, study ID number, treatment assignments, new contact information and other pertinent medical information) and with the participant's agreement arranges at least a tentative clinic appointment with the accepting clinic.
 - Gives the participant the accepting clinic's contact staff and information.
 - Assures participant has sufficient drug supply to carry them to the first appointment with the accepting clinic.
 - Sends paper copies of the participant's records to the accepting site. The participant's records will include all SPRINT forms for all study visits the participant has completed to date and any PRN forms completed to date.
 - Notifies the respective CCN Coordinator that paper copies of the participant's records have been sent (via a method that allows tracking receipt) to the accepting site.
 - The transferring site retains responsibility for participant follow-up (all protocol mandated visits) until the transfer is complete (seen and consented at accepting site).
8. The transferring CCN Coordinator notifies the CC that paper copies of the participant's records were sent to the accepting site.
9. The accepting site:
 - Confirms with the CC that the paper copies of the participant's records have been received.
 - Contacts the participant to verify (the tentatively arranged) or change the first clinic follow-up appointment.
 - Prints the next visit forms packet- without the participant ID. This will be done by printing the visit forms packet but not through the Participant Status Page. Blank forms can be printed from the Data Management Tab (Print Backup Forms) on the SPRINT website. The forms will not contain the pre-printed information for this visit, but the accepting site does have all the participant case report forms from previous visits that were sent from the transferring site.
10. Upon seeing the participant (clinic visit), the accepting site should re-consent the participant before initiating any SPRINT activities. Once data entry access has been granted for the accepting site, staff should review the layered consents entered at randomization and edit as indicated.
11. The accepting site confirms to the CC that the participant has been seen and notifies the CC of the re-consent date. This is very important; the accepting

site will not have data entry access for this participant until the site notifies the CC with the re-consent date.

12. The CC Project Manager will transfer the participant to the accepting site. After this has been completed, the transferring clinic will no longer be able to view the participant's data through the SPRINT website and the participant will not appear on the transferring site's reports. The accepting site will now have data entry access for this transferred participant.
13. The CC will notify all central units about the transfer including the Central Lab, DDC, Epicare and MRI Reading Center, and will copy both CCNs on those notifications.
14. The randomizing site will still maintain credit for the randomization. The accepting site becomes responsible for the participant and all related data and data edits collected at the (new) accepting site once the participant has been seen and re-consented at the accepting clinic. At this point the transfer will be considered complete.
15. If the participant does not consent to be seen at the accepting site, the transfer will be canceled and the originating site will retain responsibility for following the participant. Any paper copies of SPRINT forms sent to the accepting clinic should be returned in this event.

10.7 SPRINT Add/Drop Clinical Sites Study Policy

Whether or not randomized participants are involved, the addition or removal of a clinical site within a SPRINT Clinical Center Network (CCN) should be recognized as an event with possible implications for the entire trial. Thus, the impact of adding or removing a clinical site must be carefully considered. It is critical to balance the success of the overall trial and the contract oversight responsibilities of the Project Office with the autonomy of CCN operations.

The process for the decision to add or remove a clinic begins with due diligence on the part of the CCN to assess the criteria described below and to develop an internal consensus. The proposal can then be brought to the SPRINT Executive Committee, which will make a recommendation to the Project Office, where the final decision will be made.

10.7.1 Adding Clinic Sites. In considering whether a clinic should be added, a number of criteria should be addressed, including:

- The clinic's past performance in NIH and non-NIH clinical trials
 - Adherence to past protocols
 - PI's commitment to equipoise on the key SPRINT questions
 - Ability to recruit patients for SPRINT
 - Number of patients per SPRINT clinician (preference is for sites to have a limited number of clinicians who implement the SPRINT protocol)
 - Experience of trial personnel
- Collaborative experience with CCN members
- How the addition will affect the overall trial's racial and ethnic diversity, as well as the overall recruitment goals with respect to age, gender, and CKD status.
- How the addition will affect the overall trial's geographical distribution
- Cost impact on CCN budget
- Clinic and investigators' commitments to other research projects

- The CCN PI's assessment of whether the clinic will be effective throughout the entire course of the study.

10.7.2 Dropping Clinic Sites. The policy and process for removing a clinic is substantially affected by whether or not the clinic is following any randomized participants. If the clinic is following randomized participants, the ability to transfer those participants to another study clinic is a critical concern which can affect the integrity of the trial. In considering whether a clinic can be dropped, the same criteria as described above should be addressed; however, the specific circumstances leading to the decision should be highlighted.

Additional issues to consider prior to making the decision to close a site:

- Recruitment activity to date in SPRINT and projected capacity for future recruitment
- The CCN PI's assessment of clinic effectiveness throughout the entire course of the study, including intervention and retention record in SPRINT
- Specific circumstances leading to the decision

Close-Out Check List

The following steps should be completed, if applicable, and a site has screened or randomized at least one participant:

- _____ Review screening status of all participants; i.e., determine where in the screening process all participants are

- _____ Complete data entry on all participants

- _____ Review all reports:
 - No missing forms
 - No outstanding blood samples
 - No outstanding ECGs
 - No outstanding queries

- _____ With the help of the CCN, prepare a plan for transfer/follow-up of participants
 - Is there currently another SPRINT site(s) nearby to which participants can be transferred? Refer to public website to search for nearby SPRINT site. Determine the number of participants the site is willing/able to receive
 - If no sites are nearby, determine who will be responsible for follow-up of these participants
 - CCN only: Consider incentivizing sites to accept transfer participants
 - CCN only: Contact the Project Office to discuss redistribution of resources as need

- _____ With the help of the CCN, prepare letter to be mailed to participant requesting permission to contact participants
 - Letter should include:
 - Description of plans for transfer/close-out
 - Contact information for closing site as well as CCN
 - Contact information for site IRB

- Medical release form
- Place for participant to indicate their selection (select site they choose to transfer to, request to be followed for outcomes only, request to discontinue participation in the study)
- Follow local CCN and clinic IRB requirements about submission of letter to IRB

_____ Transfer or plan for follow-up for (or loss of) each screened and randomized participant

- The process of closing down a site is an ACTIVE one; it is important that the participants continue feeling connected to the study
- Ensure that all participants have up to a 90 day drug supply, per local IRB requirements
- If participant(s) can be transferred to another SPRINT site: Follow participant transfer procedures (See Section 10.6)
- Randomized Participants ONLY: If participant cannot be transferred to another SPRINT site, determine whether they can be followed for outcomes only; determine which clinic will follow them for outcomes only
- If screened participants do not wish to transfer to another site OR if a randomized participant refuses to be followed for outcomes only:
 - Close-out letter sent to participant (includes letter to the participant and letter to the participant's PCP describing SPRINT study and medications)
 - Complete "Participant Status Log" indicating refusal
 - Original forms must be retained at the CCN level; if this is not possible due to local IRB restrictions, the forms must be accessible to the study according to IRB and NIH regulations

The following steps should be completed, if applicable, regardless of whether a site has screened or randomized a participant:

_____ Proposal and plan to close site brought to the SPRINT Executive Committee as soon as possible; Project Office will make final decision about site close-out

_____ CCN PI drafts a site termination letter

- E-mail termination letter to Dave Reboussin, Brenda Craven, Larry Fine, and Joni Synder for review and approval of letter to send to site PI
- Upon approval by above, CCN PI e-mails Cheryl Jennings and Ali Amrana for approval of termination letter
- Letter signed by both CCN PI and others as deemed appropriate by the CCN
- Send letter to Site PI
- Provide copies of correspondence and final termination letter to all persons listed above

_____ Perform inventory of all remaining drug

- DDC will send file with all available bottles to be verified against physical inventory

- Work with CCN to determine where remaining supply will be shipped (another SPRINT clinic or CCN)
- Confirm inventory and notify DDC and CC of location where drugs will be shipped
- DDC will mark all remaining data with the new site's number
- If drug needs to be destroyed, follow instruction in the DDC MOP

_____ Work with the CCN to determine where remaining supply will be shipped

At time of termination (after all above steps are complete):

_____ CC notify central units to no longer send supplies to the closed site

_____ Return equipment as follows:

- Equipment returned to Coordinating Center
 - 2 barcode scanners
 - 2 OMRONS
 - 1 OMRON stand
 - MIND supplies
- Equipment returned to CCN
 - ECG and ECG supplies
 - Printer and supplies

_____ Site will notify IRB that they are closed

- Send IRB closure letter to CCN and CoC

_____ CCN notify CC of individuals who should have access to the website deactivated

_____ CC Data Systems Group actions

- Deactivate website access
- Update reports as required
 - Work with the CCN to determine proper actions for fee-for-service reports

References

Giordano TP, Guzman D, Clark R, Charlebois ED, Bangsberg DR. Measuring adherence to antiretroviral therapy in a diverse population using a visual analogue scale. *HIV Clin Trials*. 2004; 5:74-79.

Krousel-Wood et al, *The American Journal of Managed Care*, January, 2009, Vol 15 (1).

Kalichman SC, Amaral CM, Swetzes C, Jones M, Macy R, Kalichman MO, Cherry C. A Simple Single-Item Rating Scale to Measure Medication Adherence: Further Evidence for Convergent Validity. *Journal of the International Association of Physicians in AIDS Care*. 2009, 000(00) 1-8

Lusk CM, Bettencourt J, Carroll L, Egan D, Ford CE, Kingry C, Johnson J, Sullivan S, Nwachuku C, Probstfield JL. The Adherence Survival Kit. *Applied Clinical Trials*, October, 2004, Vol 13 (10).

Morisky DE, Ang A, Krousel-Wood M, Ward HJ. Predictive Validity of a Medication Adherence Measure in an Outpatient Setting. *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich)*. 2008; 10:348–354.

Probstfield JL, Russell ML, Henske JC, Reardon RL, Insull W Jr. Successful program for recovery of dropouts to a clinical trial. *American Journal of Medicine*, 1986; 80(5): 777-84.

Walsh JC, Dalton M, Gazzard BG. Adherence to combination antiretroviral therapy assessed by anonymous patient self-report. *AIDS*. 1998; 12(17):2361-2363

Chapter 11. Procedures for BP Inactive/Lost to Follow-up/Withdrawn Participants and Missed or Incomplete Visits

11.1 Overview

11.1.1 Drop-out Recovery. SPRINT will use a systematic approach in attempting to recover reluctant participants, i.e., those who have either expressed interest in dropping out of the study or appear to be likely to drop-out due to noncompliance with any aspect of the study. Many of these individuals may be inclined to drop-out due to life changes (e.g., divorce, illness of family members, changes in jobs, etc.) and/or from misunderstandings with study staff or from concerns about study procedures.

The goal of drop-out recovery is three-fold: 1) to ensure that participants are not pushed to the point that they refuse to participate further; 2) to continue to engage participants through some form of contact (e.g., phone, home visits) and allow an opportunity to determine participants' concerns and problem-solve for solutions to concerns and barriers to participation; and 3) to foster some form of continued participation (e.g., even an agreement to allow future contact). With time, it is hoped that participants can be moved to increased levels of adherence to the protocol.

The general approach to drop-out recovery will involve contact by the study coordinator in an attempt to: 1) identify barriers to participation, 2) problem-solve for solutions to overcome identified barriers, 3) apply motivational enhancement methods. With systematic efforts to recover these participants, many who initially express the desire to drop out can be recovered when either their life circumstances change so that it is more feasible for them to participate again or when their concerns with study staff and/or clinic procedures have been addressed. In situations where a participant's behavior suggests that he/she does not wish to participate, but does not give a hard withdrawal of consent, the above strategies should be implemented. However, attempts to re-integrate a participant should be discontinued as soon as a hard withdrawal of consent is communicated.

The Adherence Survival Kit will contain samples of letters that should be used to contact reluctant patients. In the early stages of non-adherence, a letter should be sent asking the patient to contact the study coordinator to discuss any problems or concerns they have regarding their participation in SPRINT. If this is unsuccessful, or if a patient specifically asks to be withdrawn from the study, a dropout letter is available. This letter acknowledges the patient's request, and asks the patient to agree to minimal follow-up to determine health status, without participating in the study protocol. Please see the Adherence Toolkit for copies of these letters that you can tailor for use with individual patients.

11.1.2 Definition of Participant Status. At baseline all SPRINT participants consent to having their blood pressure treatment managed by their SPRINT physician and clinic staff. Participant status is assessed at the end of each clinic visit. Appendix 11.A provides the Protocol Adherence Flowchart that can be used as a tool when determining the participant status. Appendix 11.B provides suggestions for increasing communication and activity for participants who are BP inactive or have the potential for becoming lost to follow-up or withdrawing consent. For purposes of the study, we define the following terms related to trial participation status:

- **BP Active** status – a SPRINT participant is considered to be BP active if his or her blood pressure medication therapy is managed according to the SPRINT study protocol.

There may be instances where a SPRINT physician is managing the participant's medications in accordance with the study protocol, but the participant is obtaining medications from a (non-study) pharmacy of his/her choosing; in such situations, the participant is considered to be BP active as well. If the SPRINT physician is no longer exclusively managing the participant's blood pressure, but is working in conjunction with the participant's PCP (or other non-study doctor) to manage the participant's blood pressure according to the SPRINT study protocol, this participant is BP active as well. Note that the SPRINT protocol allows providers the exercise of clinical judgment in therapy decisions for individual participants including temporarily or permanently backing off treatment goals in response to adverse events. In such cases, the participant is still considered BP active so long as their blood pressure therapy is managed by their SPRINT physician.

- **BP Inactive** status – a SPRINT participant is considered to be BP inactive in SPRINT if his or her blood pressure is no longer being managed by the study *and* he/she is not lost to follow-up or withdrawn. A BP inactive participant must meet both of these criteria. This may include participants who are being followed exclusively by phone, participants who have indicated that they can be followed for events only, or participants who agree to a final close-out visit at the end of the study.
- **Lost to follow-up** status – a SPRINT participant is considered to be lost to follow-up if the clinic has not collected data from the participant within the past 12 months and an alternative follow-up plan has not been established (e.g., end of study contact only). This may include participants that cannot be contacted by any ordinary means (e.g., home phone, cell phone, mail, email, fax, etc.), **and** alternative contacts do not know where the participant is or cannot be contacted themselves. A participant who steadfastly avoids contact is also considered to be lost to follow-up.
- **Withdrawn** status – a SPRINT participant is considered to be withdrawn if he/she has withdrawn consent to participate in the study and refuses further contact for any reason.

11.2 Lost to Follow-up/Withdrawal Retention Tenets within SPRINT

The SPRINT study goal regarding participants is to follow/collect as much data as possible on all randomized participants to the end of the trial. Sites should update contact information and medical records release (if necessary) at every study contact. Ensuring the SPRINT study has the most up-to-date information is critical. The Participant Baseline Contact Information should be printed and given to the participant to update.

11.2.1 Follow-up Contact Choices.

If a participant is having treatment or visit adherence problems, negotiate levels of commitment as follows.

Follow-up Contact Choices (in order of preference):

1. Clinic visit/active treatment
2. Home visit/active treatment*
3. Phone follow-up/active treatment (e.g. snow-birds)*
4. Clinic visit/inactive treatment
5. Home visit/inactive treatment*
6. Phone follow-up/inactive treatment*

*See MOP Chapter 3c for details about conducting home and phone visits

11.2.2 Frequency of contact.

In addition to contact type, frequency of contact should also be negotiated in the following manner:

- a) On protocol schedule (e.g. every 3 months) (clinic preferred, or a combination of clinic, home and phone or phone alone) or if not acceptable;
- b) Not on protocol schedule, perhaps one in person contact/year (annual clinic visit preferred) with phone follow-up in the interim or if not acceptable;
- c) Phone contact once a year or if not acceptable;
- d) Clinic (preferred), home or phone contact at the end of the study.

11.3 Procedures for Incomplete Data Collection and Missed Visits

In SPRINT, post-randomization visit schedules are based on target dates of contact as specified in the study Protocol. By design, follow-up contact for all participants falls into one of the following two categories: (1) monthly during the first three months of follow-up, and (2) every three months thereafter. For purposes of visit classification, the follow-up periods for each visit are divided into continuous visit windows.

In SPRINT, a **missed visit** occurs when a given visit window lapses without data collection having occurred. When a clinic visit has been missed, it should be documented as such by completing an **Encounter and Disposition Form**. The visit is specified as missed by responding “No” to question 2 (“Was study data collected for this visit?”), and indicating in Part D, Missed Visits the reason that the visit was missed.

There may be situations when all data collection cannot be completed within a single clinic visit. In these situations, a visit may be split into two separate encounters or the data elements that were missed may be collected at a subsequent quarterly visit. Appendix 11.C provides the Missed Visit Flow Chart that can be used as a tool when completing a split visit. Appendix 11.D provides the Incomplete Visit Completion Flow Chart which serves as a tool when determining elements of the visit that can be collected at subsequent quarterly visits.

Splitting visits should be rare, as it presents a burden to the participant and separates the various study measurements from their protocol-defined time course. When scheduling a study visit, clinic staff should always prepare participants by notifying them of the expected length of the visit. However, sites are allowed some flexibility to determine the need to conduct a visit across two encounters if necessary. This should only be done when absolutely necessary and if allowed by the local IRB. In these situations, the two encounters should be scheduled as closely together as possible with the second occurring within 14 days of the first. When a visit is split across two encounters, only one Encounter & Disposition Form should be completed. The Encounter & Disposition Form should be completed on the second of the two days. For example, if all data collection elements are completed on the first day, with the exception of the MIND testing and the MIND testing is completed two days after the first visit, the Encounter & Disposition Form should be completed with the later of the two dates and Question 8 (“Was this protocol visit completed as specified in the protocol?”) should be answered ‘Yes.’ If a visit is split across two days, the Event Ascertainment Form should be reviewed at both encounters to ensure that an event did not occur between the two.

If a second encounter cannot be performed within 14 days to complete the visit then the missed data collection elements should be collected at the next quarterly visit (i.e., for non-routinely collected items such as physical exam, ECG, and adherence). Note: in this circumstance the Encounter & Disposition Form should be completed to document the items that were missed. The Encounter & Disposition Form from the visit where the element was scheduled to be

collected should not be updated. Late data collection procedures for lab samples are outlined in Appendix 7 of Chapter 7, Central Lab. Late data collection for routinely collected items (i.e., BP Medications Log, Event Ascertainment, BP Management Form, and Participant Contact Information) cannot be collected at the next quarterly visit. Late data collection for non-routinely collected items may be performed up to 6 months after the time they were scheduled. "Time they were scheduled" indicates visit date (for partially completed visits) or target date (for completely missed visits). For example, if a participant does not complete the Annual History and Physical Exam at the 24M visit it may be collected at either the 27M or 30M visit. The exception to this rule is the ECG and MIND testing. If ECG testing is missed, this can be completed up to 1 year after the time they were scheduled. As an example, if an ECG is not completed at the 24M visit, it can be completed at any of the quarterly visits up through the 36M visit. MIND testing can be completed up to 1 year and 9 months after the time they were originally expected to be collected. Data collected late at a subsequent quarterly visit should be entered in the PRN data entry area and associated with the date of the quarterly visit. A PRN Encounter & Disposition (E&D) Form should be completed to document items collected late in order to receive payment. If the late data collection occurs in conjunction with a planned quarterly visit: complete and E&D Form for both the PRN data collection and the quarterly visit (both forms will have the same visit date).

11.4 Procedures for BP Inactive Participants

A participant's BP activity status does not affect form completion. The **Encounter and Disposition Form** will be used to document BP activity status at each visit. This form should be completed to document all protocol mandated clinic visits that were completed or missed as a result of trial inactivity and/or non-compliance. Also use this form to document any forms and/or procedures expected but not performed for each planned clinic visit.

BP Active/inactive status is assessed at the end of each clinic visit. As described above, if the participant's blood pressure is being managed by the SPRINT study, the participant is considered BP active. At the discretion of the clinic PI and study coordinator, BP inactive participants should be asked and encouraged at each encounter to resume BP active participation in the trial(s). If the participant is BP inactive, the reason why the participant is BP inactive is indicated in question 1, as well as indicating whether the site has taken actions at this visit to try to make the participant BP active.

All forms and procedures as outlined in the protocol are expected to be completed for BP inactive participants. The Encounter and Disposition Form is used to indicate which forms and procedures were not collected.

The **Encounter and Disposition Form** is completed for each visit for BP inactive participants. If a participant has agreed to be followed for outcomes only, the form should indicate that the visit was not completed as specified in the protocol (Q8) and the forms/procedures that were to be collected but were not should be selected as part of the subquestion to Question 8. If a participant has agreed to be contacted only at the end of the study, the **Encounter and Disposition Form** is completed for each visit, indicating that the visit was not completed because the participant is BP inactive/alternative follow-up plan has been established (option 6 on Question 9).

11.5 Procedures for Lost to Follow-Up and Withdrawn Participants

The clinical site must follow every randomized participant until the end of the study unless death or a withdrawal of consent precedes planned study duration. Loss of participants will adversely affect study power and the ability of the study to address its hypotheses. For SPRINT to validate

the primary outcomes, diligence in participant adherence is essential to the success of the trial. However, there will be times when participants either withdraw consent for further participation or become lost to follow-up and cannot be located. The **Participant Status Log** should be used to document such circumstances.

If all of the participant adherence recommendations found in this chapter have been addressed but the participant either refuses further attempts at contact or the clinic has not collected data from the participant within the past 12 months and an alternative follow-up plan has not been established (e.g., end of study contact only), the clinic staff should contact the CCN Coordinator and complete the SPRINT Participant Status Log. This form will be used to document a participant's status as either a "true withdrawal" (e.g. desires no further contact of any kind with SPRINT staff) or a participant that becomes lost to follow-up. The Participant Status Log is also used to document a lost to follow-up participant's return to BP active study management or BP inactive status with study surveillance. Data entry of the Participant Status Log is not allowed without prior approval from your CCN Coordinator. Completion of this form will negate the need to complete any study visit forms for missed clinic visits for participants identified as refused or lost to follow-up.

Once the Participant Status Log has been completed and saved, future clinic visits for that participant are removed from the "expected" column in reconciliation reports. That is, the Participant Status Log proactively documents future visits as missed. For all visits with a window open prior to the date listed as date of visit on the Participant Status Log, the Encounter and Disposition Form must be completed. If a lost to follow-up participant is returned to follow-up, expected visits will be resumed from the point that the participant is returned by updating the Participant Status Log.

11.5.1 Designating a Participant as a withdrawal or lost to follow-up. Prior to designating a participant as a 'withdrawal' or 'lost to follow-up', clinical site staff will attempt to negotiate follow-up contact choices (as above) with the participant or designated alternate contact (in the case of a possible lost to follow-up or non-responding participant).

Prior to designation as a 'withdrawal', all of the choices listed above should be discussed, CCN discussions should have taken place and the participant should have officially withdrawn consent (e.g. refusing any type of communication [phone, clinic, home]). The clinical site should document all attempts and participant wishes.

Prior to the participant being designated as 'lost to follow-up', clinical site will work through the contact decision tree below. Attempts should be documented (along with CCN discussions) in order for the participant to be designated as lost to follow-up.

11.5.1.1 Participant contact decision tree (for finding lost to follow-up participants):

1. Phone participant (minimum 5 attempts at different times of day/evening/weekends and by different staff including PI)
2. Email participant (if available)
3. Letter to participant (PI)
4. Phone other contacts
5. Letter to other contacts
6. If phone #/addresses believed to be inaccurate - EMR review, website searches, etc.

The site PI is to be involved in contact decision tree steps (as needed).

11.5.2 Documenting Withdrawals. A withdrawn participant has withdrawn consent to participate in the study in any way including denial of access to any personal future contact. All efforts should be made by the investigator and staff to negotiate a final clinic visit for the purpose of data collection, event ascertainment and medication adherence. If the participant refuses to come for a clinic visit, request some acceptable minimum protocol adherence that provides approval until the end of the study. This minimum acceptable protocol adherence is a final phone call to allow documentation of vital status and primary outcomes. If these negotiations are acceptable to the participant, DO NOT complete a Participant Status Log.

In SPRINT all randomized participants will be:

- followed even off study medications
- followed even after study events
- followed even after a serious adverse event

If after all reasonable efforts at retention have failed and the participant is adamant about discontinuing any further involvement in SPRINT, complete “Part A” of the Participant Status Log.

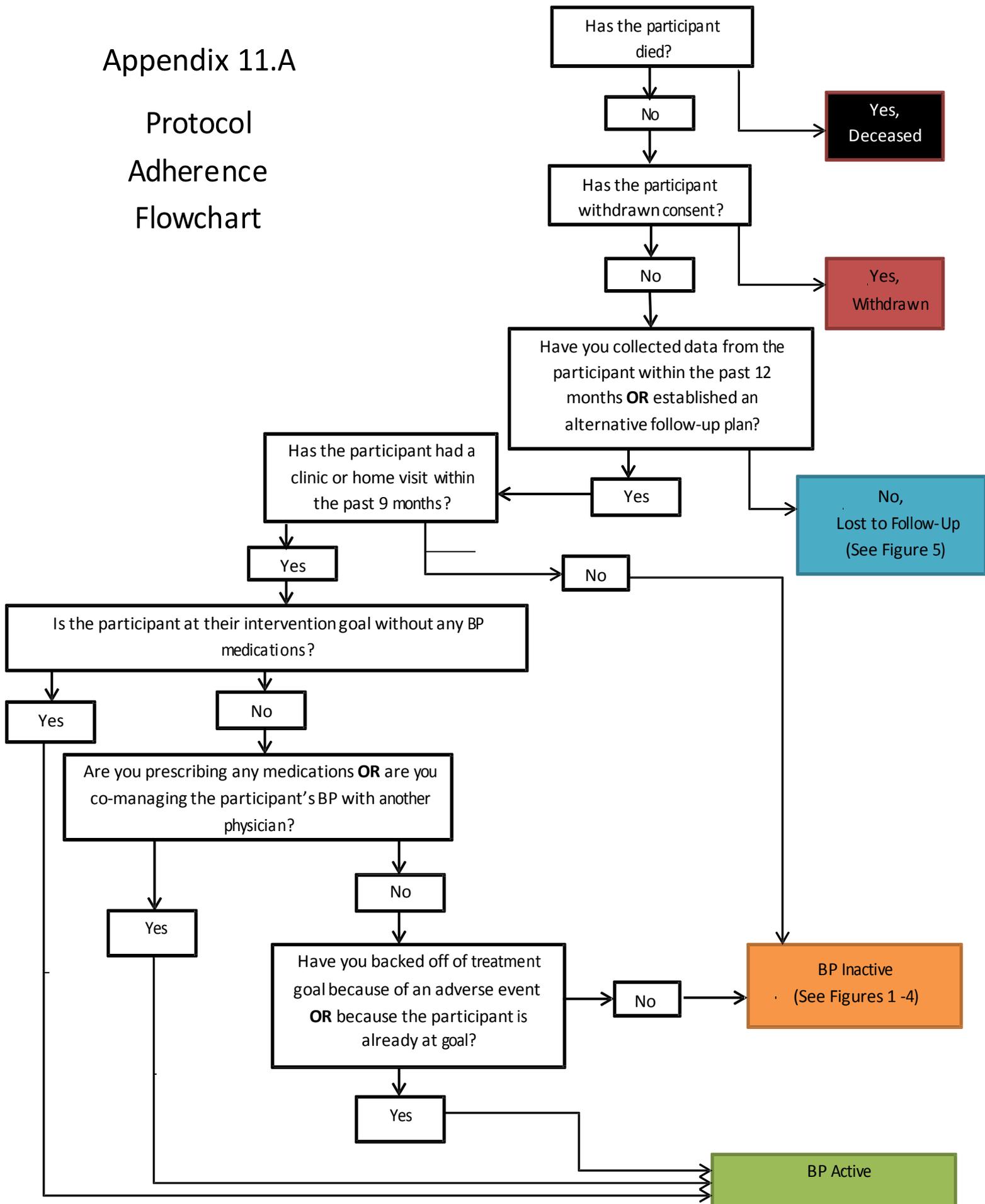
11.5.3 Documenting Lost-to-follow-up. Use the Participant Status Log to document participants if the clinic has been unable to collect data from the participant within the past 12 months and an alternative follow-up plan has not been established. Complete Part B of the form and complete the appropriate information to document contact attempts. Attempts to reach lost to follow-up participants should be performed on a bi-annual basis at minimum. Those contacts should be documented on this form as well. Once the clinic has documented the first three contact attempts, use the “most recent contact attempt” column to continue to document contact attempts. If the participant does contact the SPRINT clinic again, and wishes to return to the study, check the box in the Returning to Study section and data enter the date (Part C).

11.5.4. Completion of the Participant Status Log. Once a participant has been deemed as a refusal or lost to follow-up, the Participant Status Log should be completed. Sites are blocked from data entering this form initially. Prior to the CCN Coordinator opening the form, conversations and documentation about steps completed to try and retain the participant must be done. Only CCN Coordinators are able to initiate data entry of this form. Sites should follow this procedure:

1. Site print off the Participant Status Form (they are blocked from data entry) and complete the paper version.
2. Site calls or e-mails the CCN Coordinator to get approval to have this participant marked as lost to follow-up. Site and CCN Coordinator should discuss the contact attempts. Within this communication, they should notify the CCN Coordinator of the barcode on the form.
3. If the CCN approves the request, the CCN Coordinator will go to Data Management > Data Entry and enter the barcode. The CCN Coordinator will record the date they approve the status change in the “date of visit” field on the Participant Status Log and save the form. Note that the CCN Coordinator will see warning messages about missing fields; these will not prevent the form from saving and can be ignored by the CCN Coordinator.
4. After the CCN Coordinator has saved the form once, the form will be unlocked and the site can go in and update the date of visit to indicate the appropriate date and data enter all other information on the form.

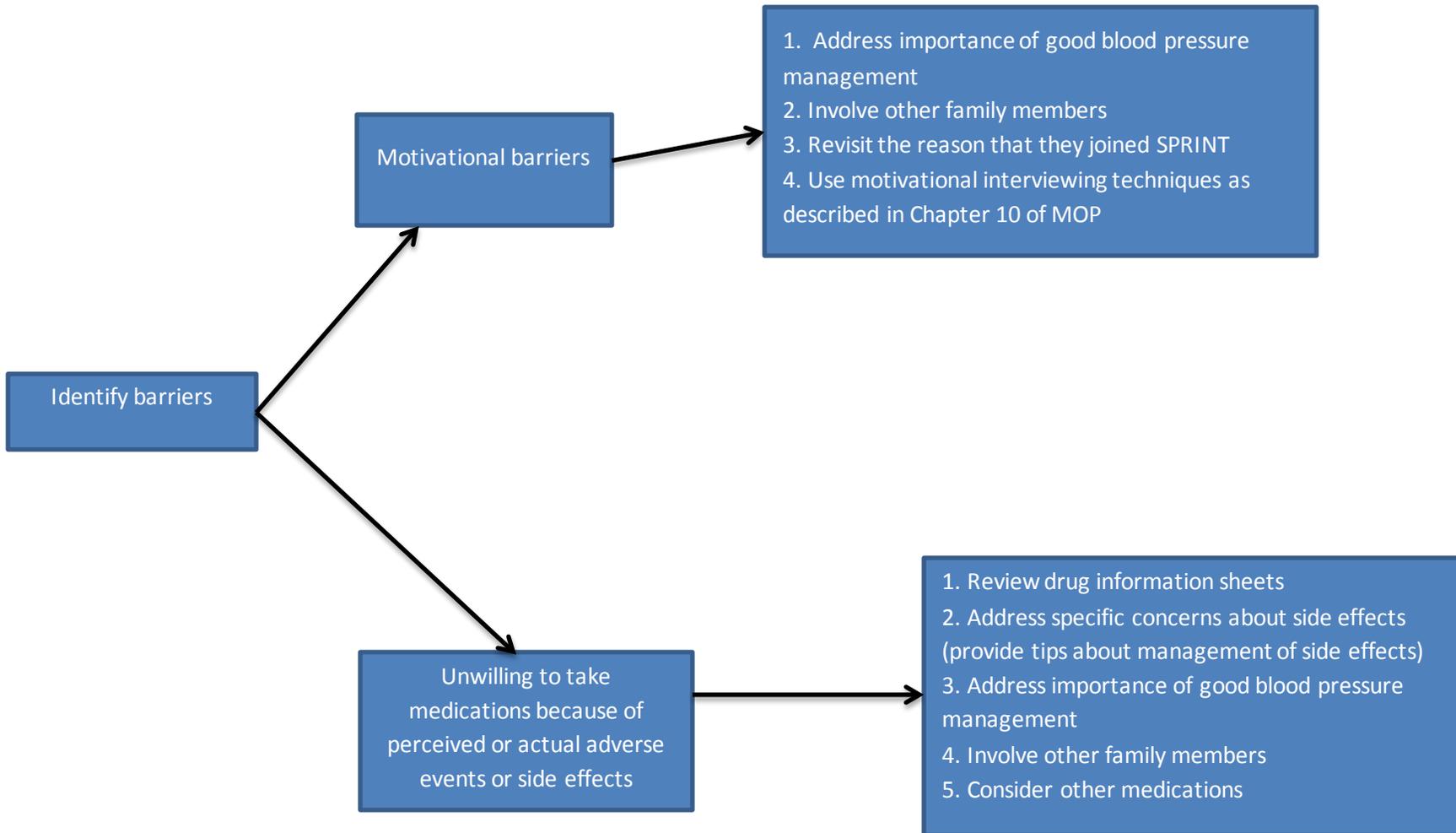
Appendix 11.A

Protocol Adherence Flowchart



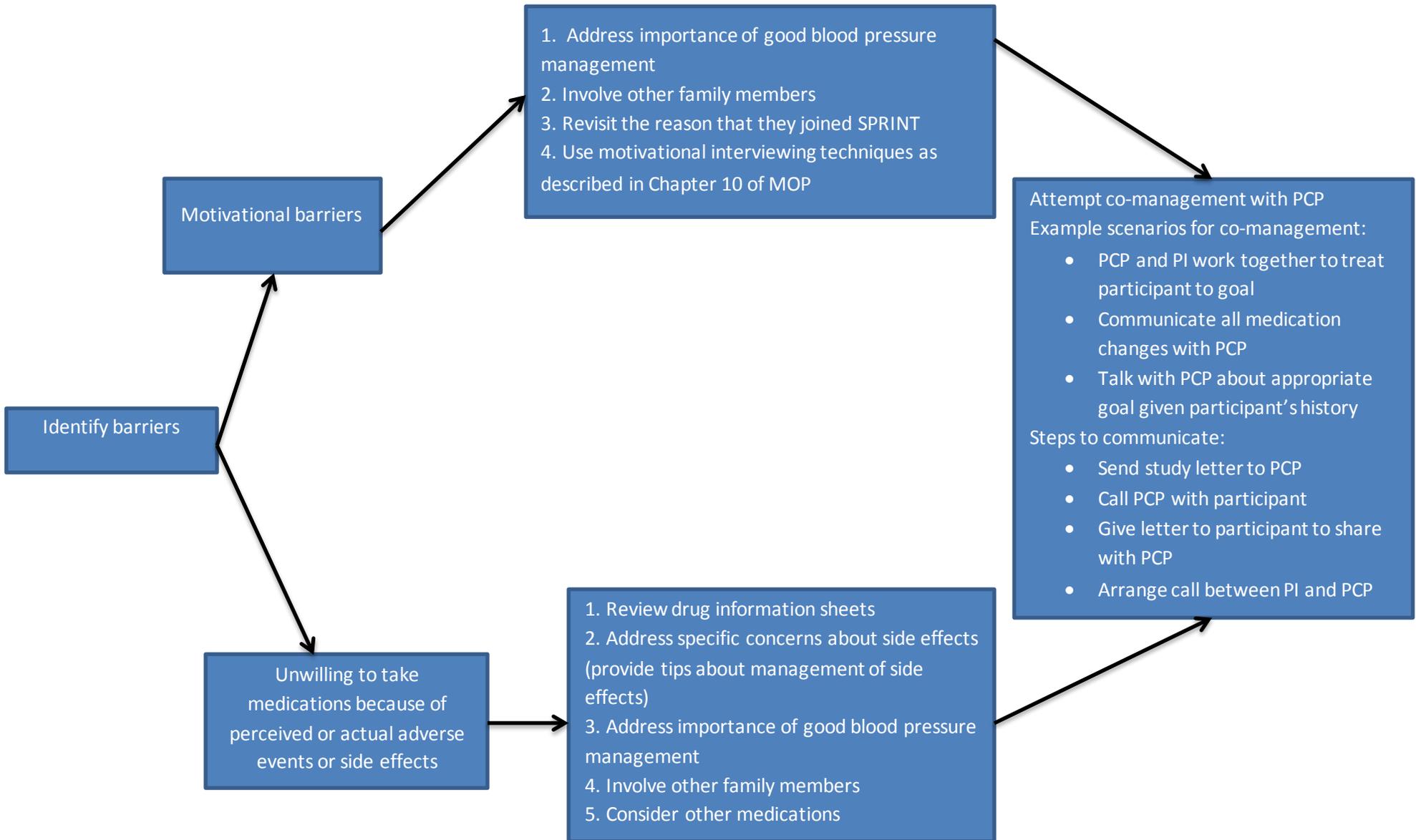
Appendix 11.B Adherence Figures

Figure 1. How to Increase Communication and Activity for participants who do not want to take any BP medications



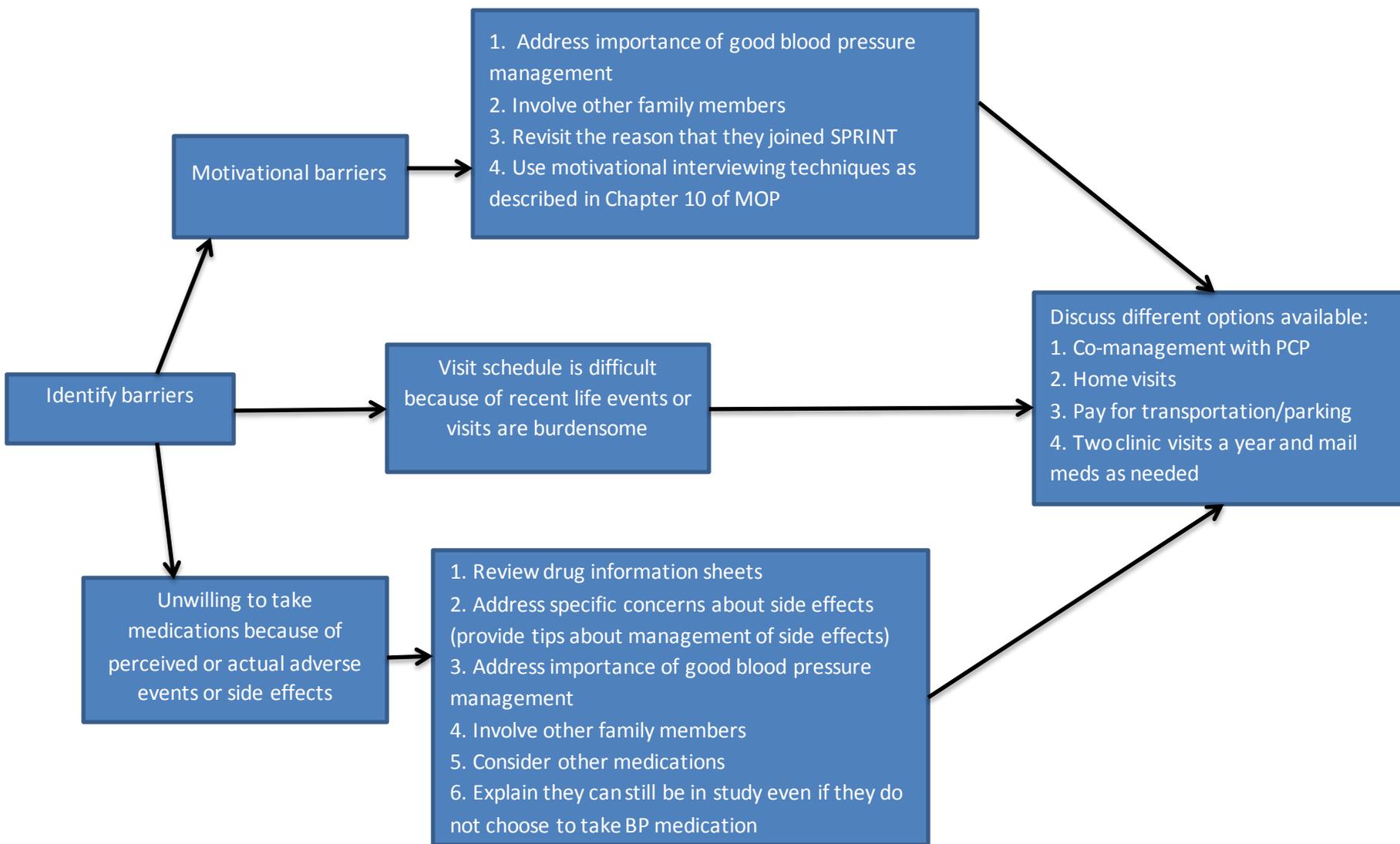
Appendix 11.B Adherence Figures

Figure 2. How to Increase Communication and Activity for participants who are having BP meds prescribed exclusively by PCP or non-SPRINT physician



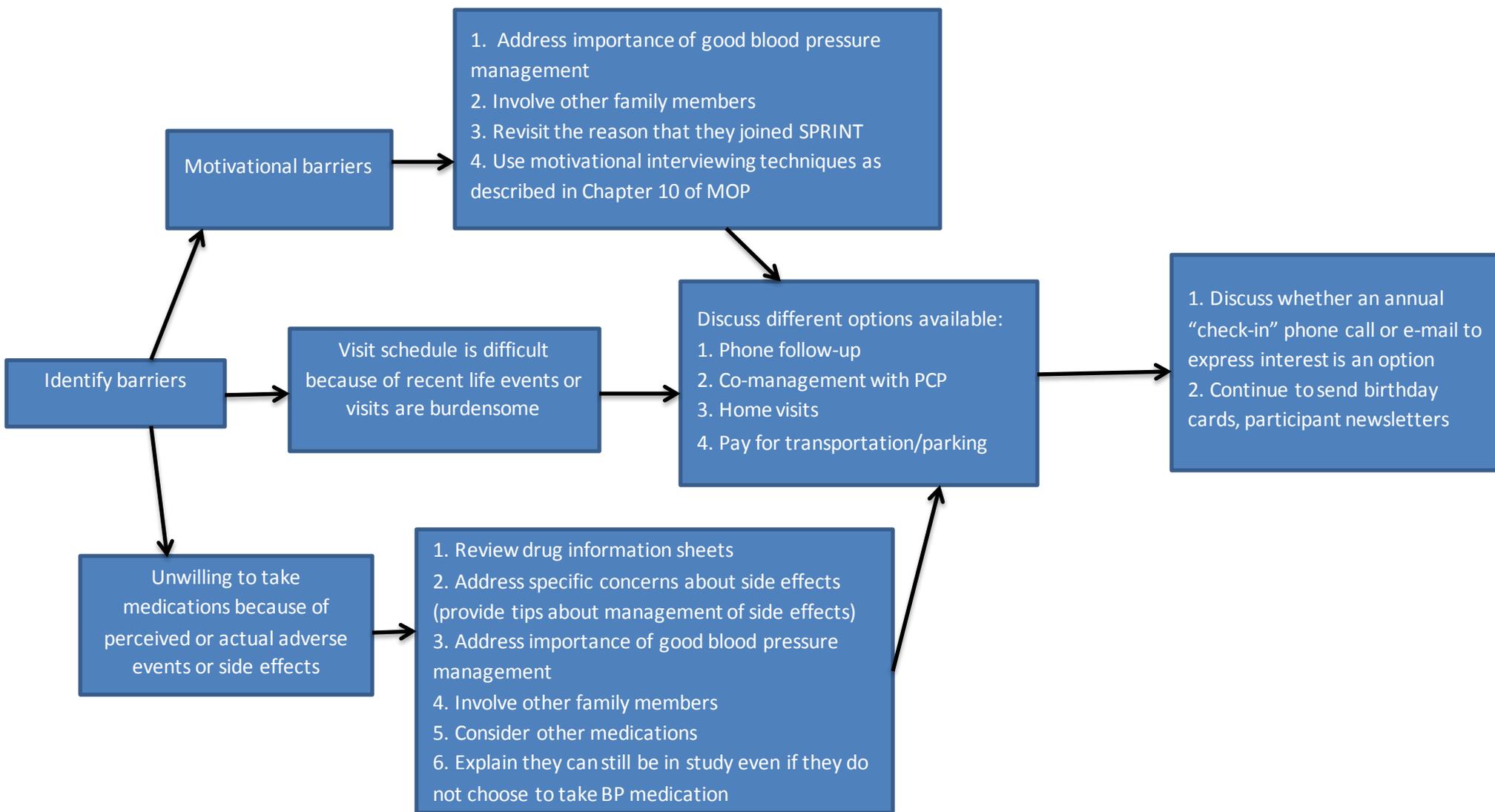
Appendix 11.B Adherence Figures

Figure 3. How to Increase Communication and Activity for participants who have agreed to be followed by phone exclusively



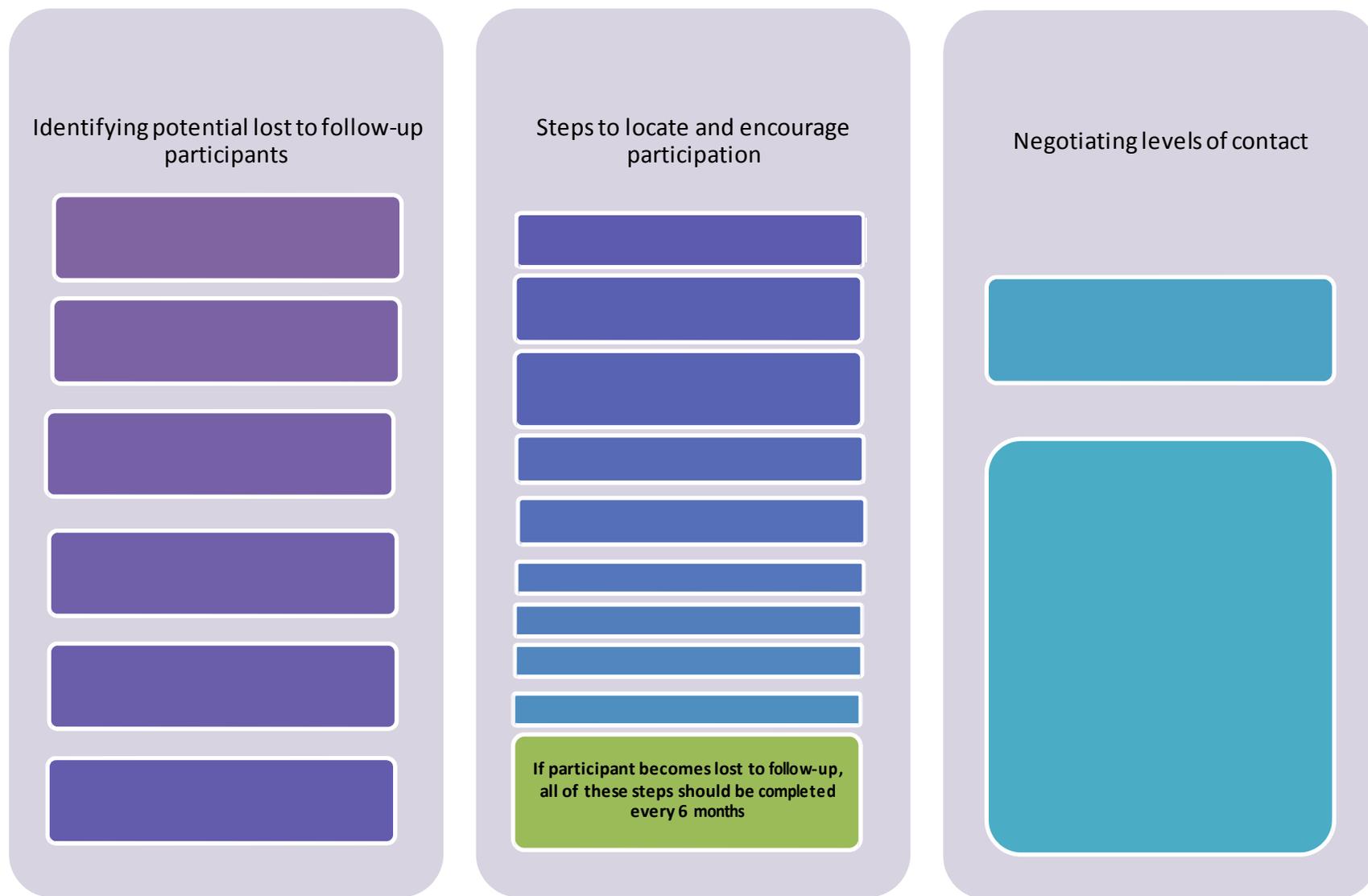
Appendix 11.B Adherence Figures

Figure 4. How to Increase Communication and Activity for participants who have agreed to only contact at the end of the study



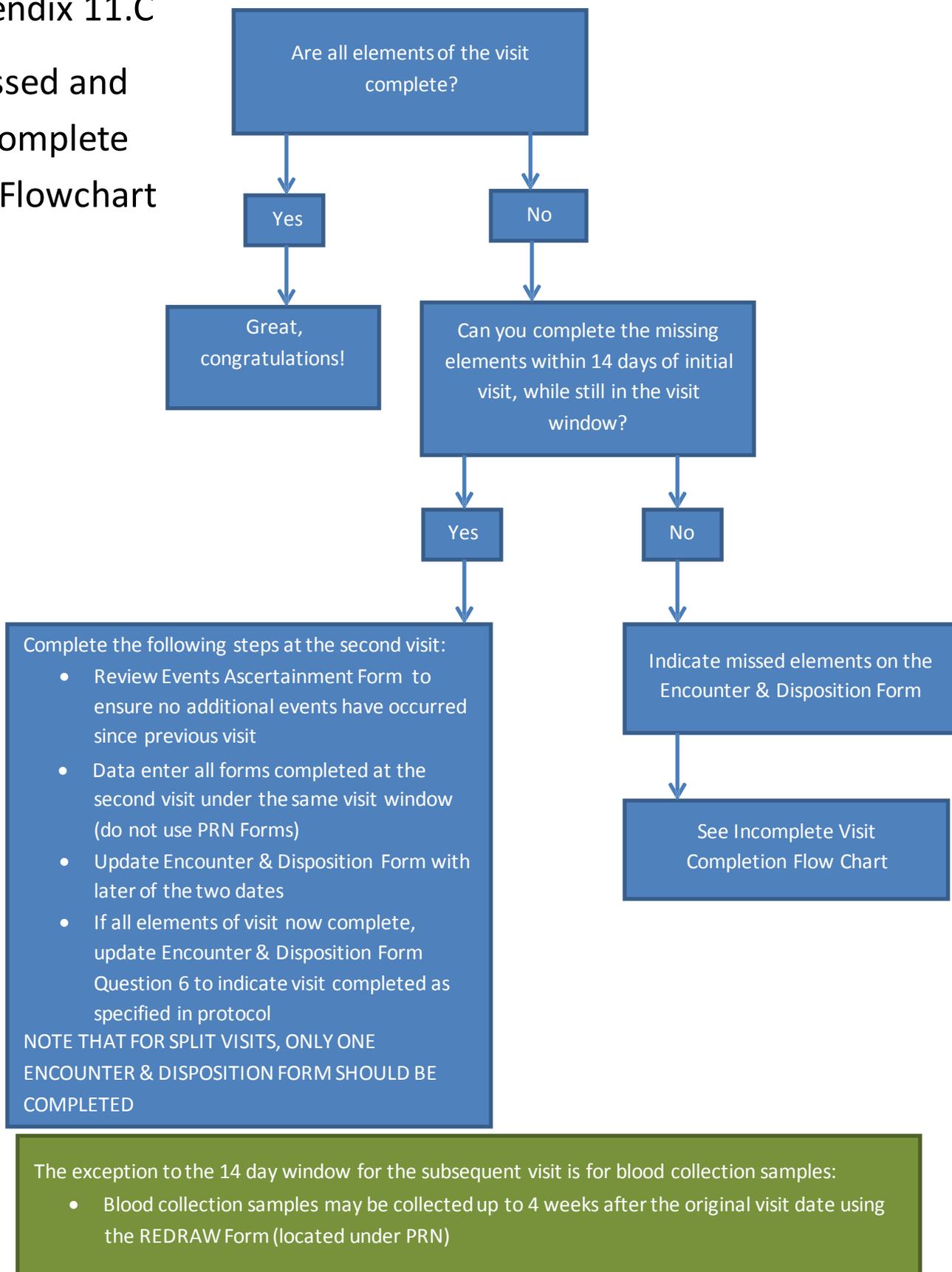
Appendix 11.B Adherence Figures

Figure 5. How to Increase Communication and Decrease Lost-to-Follow-Up

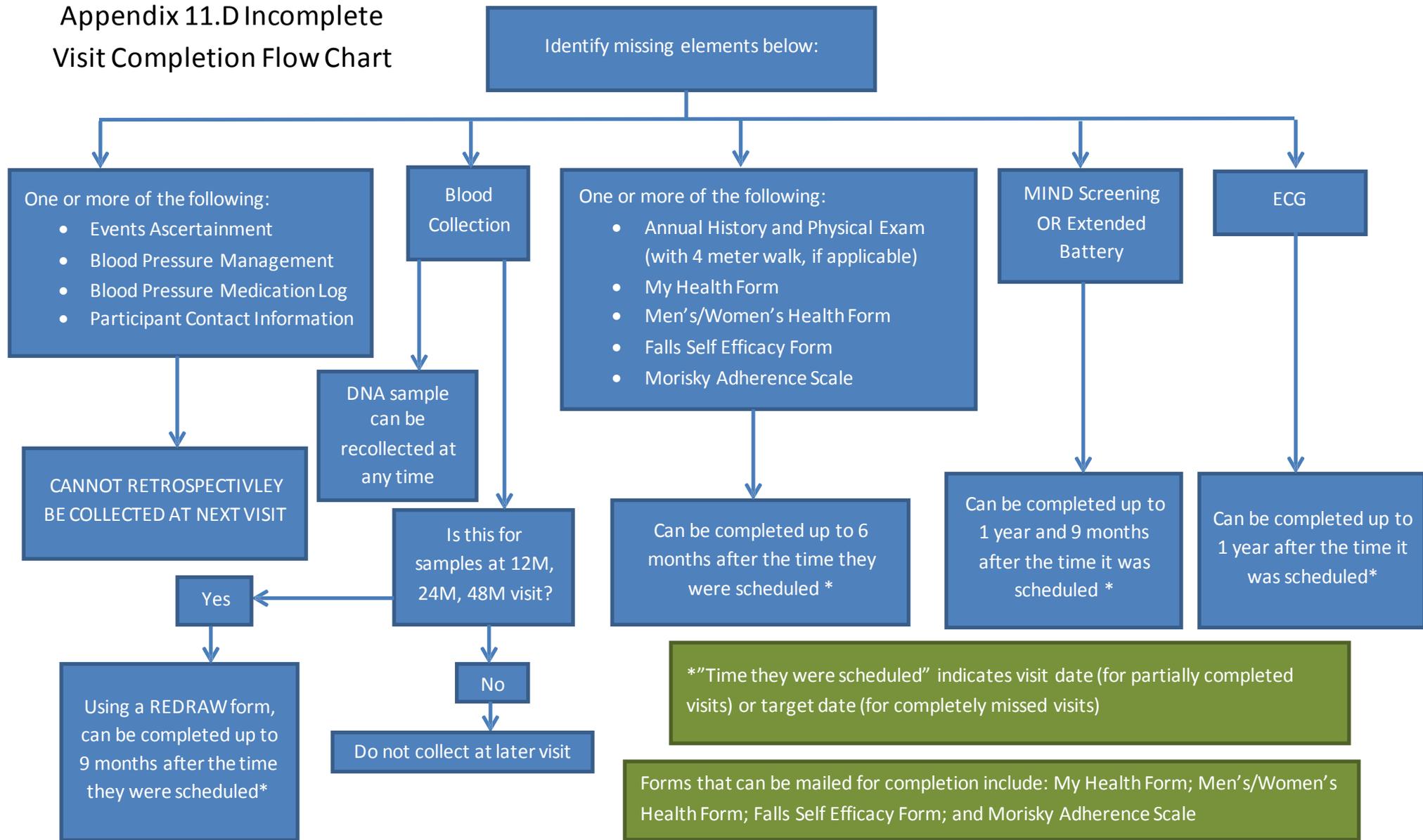


Appendix 11.C

Missed and Incomplete Visit Flowchart



Appendix 11.D Incomplete Visit Completion Flow Chart



*"Time they were scheduled" indicates visit date (for partially completed visits) or target date (for completely missed visits)

Forms that can be mailed for completion include: My Health Form; Men's/Women's Health Form; Falls Self Efficacy Form; and Morisky Adherence Scale

Note that any elements completed at a subsequent visit should be entered as a PRN form. A PRN Encounter & Disposition (E&D) should be completed to document items collected late in order to receive payment. If the late data collection occurs in conjunction with a planned Q3the visit where the element was scheduled to be collected SHOULD NOT be updated.

Chapter 12. Management of Participants with CKD

1. ESTIMATION OF GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE

- 4-variable MDRD equation

The glomerular filtration rate is a commonly used measure of kidney function and correlates highly and inversely with the incidence of cardiovascular events and death. The GFR can be estimated using serum chemistry values and clinical characteristics. The 4-variable equation derived using the data obtained from the Modification of Diet in Renal Disease (MDRD) Study is the most commonly used method to calculate the estimated GFR (eGFR) among the clinics in the U.S. This MDRD equation is as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{eGFR (in mL/min/1.73m}^2\text{)} \\ = & 186.3 \times (\text{serum creatinine in mg/dL})^{-1.154} \times (\text{age in years})^{-0.203} \\ & \times 1.212 \text{ (if black)} \times 0.742 \text{ (if female)}. \end{aligned}$$

There are other estimation equations that are available, for example, the CKD-Epi equation. However, they are less commonly used and do not provide significant improvement in the accuracy of predicting the true GFR. Thus, SPRINT will use the 4-variable MDRD equation to derive the eGFR in individuals, for the purposes of (i) determining eligibility (≥ 25 mL/min/1.73m²); (ii) classifying participants into the CKD subgroup (25-59 mL/min/1.73m²) or non-CKD (> 60 mL/min/1.73m²) subgroups; and (iii) assessing renal endpoints (e.g., 50% decrease in eGFR). Since many clinical chemistry laboratories routinely report the eGFR along with the serum creatinine concentration, the Clinical Sites can use these reported values for SPRINT purposes, provided that the Site has verified that the 4-variable MDRD equation is used by the clinical laboratory for eGFR calculations. Otherwise, the Clinical Site will need to calculate the eGFR using the above equation or website calculators (e.g., that found in the URL http://nkdep.nih.gov/professionals/gfr_calculators/orig_con.htm) by entering the four variables, serum creatinine concentration, age, race (Black or non-Black) and gender for the individual participant.

- Caveats of MDRD equation

It should be noted that the MDRD equation, and all available equations that are used to estimate GFR, may not be accurate for a given individual, especially if the patient has extreme body habitus or if the GFR is rapidly changing. Although SPRINT has adopted the 4-variable MDRD equation to determine eGFR for research purposes, caution should be exercised to apply the eGFR value for other clinical purposes (e.g., drug dosing), since the eGFR may significantly over-estimate or under-estimate the true GFR. Further, the clinician should be aware that the eGFR is normalized to the body surface area in the MDRD equation; estimation of the person's GFR without this normalization would require additional calculations.

Persons who have rapidly changing serum creatinine concentrations over the preceding weeks or months probably have acute kidney injury. Further, the eGFR determined using the MDRD equation is inaccurate under this circumstance. Therefore, these persons should not be enrolled into SPRINT, at least not until the serum creatinine concentration has been stabilized for 3 months, and the eGFR and inclusion/exclusion criteria reassessed.

2. ASSESSMENT OF PROTEINURIA FOR ELIGIBILITY

- In subgroup analysis of randomized trials, lower blood pressure was associated with renoprotection in subgroups with heavy proteinuria (>1 g/d). Therefore, SPRINT excludes persons with significant proteinuria. Various methods are available for the determination of proteinuria, each has its advantages and disadvantages. Some considerations are as follows.
- Proteinuria often fluctuates during a 24-hr period and is usually higher in the upright position and during exercise than in the supine sedentary position. Therefore, a 24-hr urine collection is preferable under the ideal circumstances. The major problem with the 24-hr urine collection is that it is cumbersome for the patient to collect, store and submit and the completeness of the collection is often unreliable.
- A random (spot) urine sample without timed collection is more convenient, but has the drawback of variations in proteinuria depending on the level of physical activity around the time of urine collection. This is particularly problematic for monitoring longitudinal changes in proteinuria over time.
- Albuminuria is more specific for kidney disease, especially those related to glomerular disorders, and is therefore preferable to total proteinuria. The assay of albumin is, however, more expensive and is not always available in the clinical medical records that are used for eligibility screening for SPRINT.
- The dipstick method to detect proteinuria as part of the urinalysis in a random urine sample is the least desirable, since it has the additional disadvantage in that the dipstick method is only semi-quantitative and is influenced significantly by the variation in urine concentration (i.e., specific gravity).
- With these advantages and disadvantages taken into consideration, SPRINT accepts the following methods of urine collection and assays performed within 6 months of screening to determine if a participant is ineligible for enrollment:
 - (a) 24-hr urinary protein excretion ≥ 1 g/day, or
 - (b) If measurement (a) is not available, then 24 hour urinary albumin excretion ≥ 600 mg/day, or
 - (c) If measurements (a) or (b) are not available, then random urine protein/creatinine ratio ≥ 1 g/g creatinine, or
 - (d) If measurements (a), (b), or (c) are not available, then random urine albumin/creatinine ratio ≥ 600 mg/g creatinine, or
 - (e) If measurements (a), (b), (c), or (d) are not available, then urine dipstick $\geq 2+$ protein.

The results of the urine tests listed in items (a)-(e) above are expected to be extracted from the medical records. The quantitative relationship between urinary total protein and albumin varies, depending on the magnitude and origin of the proteinuria, which in turn are influenced on the presence or absence and type of kidney disease.

- It is recognized that RAAS blockade may mask the degree of proteinuria; hence, one may question that the assessment of proteinuria for eligibility determination should be performed

in the absence of RAAS blockers. However, it is unclear if modest proteinuria in the presence of RAAS blockade affects the relationship between blood pressure levels and GFR decline. In addition, it would be cumbersome to withhold RAAS blockade for screening purposes. More importantly, the requirement of withholding these drugs may also deter the recruitment of subjects who are already on RAAS blockers prescribed for renoprotection or cardiac protection. Thus, the assessment of proteinuria or albuminuria (and also the assessment of eGFR) as part of screening for SPRINT can be evaluated in the presence or absence of RAAS blockers.

3. USE OF RAAS BLOCKERS IN CKD

- In proteinuric patients, especially those with diabetic nephropathy, ACEi or ARB has been shown to decrease proteinuria and decrease the rate of decline in GFR. Thus, ACEi or ARB is recommended in patients with proteinuria >0.3 g/day, unless there are contraindications, such as hypersensitivity to these drugs or hyperkalemia. In patients with milder degree of proteinuria or no proteinuria, the renoprotective effects of ACEi or ARB are less certain. The Clinical Site investigators should take these notions into consideration when prescribing anti-hypertensive medications for SPRINT.
- There is currently no credible evidence that the combination of ACEi with ARB has meaningful renoprotective effects over that of ACEi or ARB alone. There are limited randomized-trial data, exclusively in diabetic patients, showing that (i) the direct renin inhibitor aliskirin provides additional renoprotective effects when added to an ARB; and that (ii) the aldosterone antagonist spironolactone provides additional renoprotective effects when added to an ACEi. However, the additional anti-hypertensive effects are modest at best and there are also additional side-effects with these combinations. Therefore, combinations of RAAS blockers (ACEi, ARB, aldosterone antagonists and direct renin inhibitors) are not recommended, although there is no prohibition for the use of these combinations by SPRINT. Their use will be dependent upon the discretion of the individual Site investigators and primary-care providers.
- A common effect of ACEi and ARB is an increase in serum creatinine concentration. It is largely caused by a decrease in efferent arteriolar resistance, intraglomerular filtration pressure and hence a decreased in GFR, without structural damage. This hemodynamic-mediated increase in serum creatinine is therefore expected with the administration of ACEi or ARB and is readily reversible. In fact, many investigators believe that this acute decrease in intraglomerular pressure, with its attendant decrease in GFR, is necessary for the long-term renoprotective effect of ACEi and ARB.
- The increase in serum creatinine associated with ACEi or ARB often occurs gradually and stabilized within two months. However, it can also occur within days, depending on whether there are co-existing conditions that acutely decrease glomerular blood supply, such as volume depletion with or without diuretics and the use of NSAIDs. Decompensated heart failure and significant bilateral renal artery stenosis are chronic conditions that diminish glomerular blood flow and therefore also potentiate the negative effects of ACEi and ARB on GFR.
- Two other modulating factors are of particular importance to SPRINT. Lower systemic SBP, with diminished perfusion to the kidney, is a risk factor for decreased GFR following

the initiation of ACEi or ARB. This risk is accentuated in patients with CKD, in which auto-regulation of the intra-glomerular pressure is impaired. Therefore, in the presence of these predisposing conditions, heightened caution is warranted.

- Although the increase in serum creatinine concentration associated with ACEi or ARB is readily reversible, it could still lead to significant functional and metabolic consequences, such as fluid retention, hyperkalemia, acidosis and symptoms of uremia. Such an increase in serum creatinine concentration is less likely when using mineralcorticoid receptor antagonists (MRA), such as spironolactone and epleronone, since these agents do not decrease the production or action of angiotensin II.
- Prior to the initiation of ACEi or ARB, factors that predispose to an increase in serum creatinine concentration should be eliminated or minimized. In particular, volume depletion should be corrected. It is reckoned that the optimal volume status is sometimes difficult to determine on clinical grounds, but every attempt should be made to achieve that goal.
- A side-effect of ACEi and ARB that is also shared by mineralcorticoid receptor antagonist is hyperkalemia, which is primarily the consequence of decreased mineralcorticoid activity in the kidney. In addition, ACEi and ARB can also induce hyperkalemia by impairing GFR. Therefore, it would be prudent to refrain from initiating or escalating the dose of RAAS blockers (ACEi, ARB, MRA and direct renin inhibitors) when the serum potassium concentration ≥ 5.0 mEq/L, although some clinicians initiate these agents and institute measures to lower serum potassium simultaneously.
- A recent meta-analysis shows that ARB is associated with an increased risk of cancer development, without an increase in cancer death. These results have not been confirmed in other large databases. Since ARB has renoprotective and cardioprotective effects in certain populations, there is currently no prohibition of using these agents for these indications, pending further decisions by the FDA. ACEi could probably be used in lieu of ARB for these indications; however ACEis are associated with a higher incidence of cough and angioedema than are ARBs.

4. INCREASE IN SERUM CREATININE CONCENTRATION

- An increase in serum creatinine concentration may be a Renal Outcome, an Adverse Event (that should be reported to the CC, who will in turn report the summarized data to the DSMB and in publications), or officially a non-event in SPRINT. Regardless, it often requires medical attention. It should also be noted that local IRBs may have different reporting requirements that the Site investigators must fulfill, in addition to the criteria for reporting to the SPRINT CC as an AE.
- Serum creatinine values will be obtained 1 month, 3 months, 6 months then every 6 months post-randomization in SPRINT. The threshold for the diagnosis of acute kidney injury (AKI) in SPRINT is a 50% increase in serum creatinine concentration within a 3-month period. The CC will alert the Clinical Site of these events. The Clinical Site should decide whether and which interventions for AKI are indicated as part of routine medical practice; there is no mandate from SPRINT that actions must be taken. If the participant has non-SPRINT chemistry performed that shows an elevated serum creatinine concentration, the Site

investigator or the primary provider should manage the situation per routine clinical practice. That particular serum creatinine value or other follow-up chemistry should not be reported to the CC unless: (i) the patient is subsequently hospitalized with an admission or discharge diagnosis of acute renal failure (the current nomenclature in the scientific literature and used by the NIDDK is AKI; however, acute renal failure is the terminology used in the International Classification of Diseases or ICD codes); or (ii) the follow-up chemistry is part of the official SPRINT laboratory test.

- It should be emphasized that inter-assay variations in serum creatinine, especially if the assays are performed in different laboratories, on the order of ± 0.2 mg/dL are not uncommon. A change from 0.5 mg/dL to 0.7 mg/dL could very well be due to assay variability or even heavy cooked meat intake. If the change is due to a real change in GFR, however, it would represent a rather substantial decrease. Clinical judgment and/or consultation with the CCN CKD Consultant are warranted for proper interpretation of the results and management.

Management of increase in serum creatinine concentration.

- The management of an increase in serum creatinine concentration, especially AKI, should follow good medical practice (GMP) or published practice guidelines. The CCN CKD Consultant or local nephrologist should be consulted for management, as necessary. Details of the management are beyond the scope of this MOP. A few important points are described as follows.
- In general, serum chemistry should be repeated within one month of the AKI occurrence or sooner, depending on the baseline values and the magnitude and rate of change in blood urea nitrogen (BUN) and serum creatinine, potassium and bicarbonate concentrations.
- A urinalysis is often useful to rule out a new or exacerbation of parenchymal kidney disease. For example, an active urine sediment (i.e., red blood cells, white blood cells and/or cellular casts) and a significant increase in proteinuria may be clues to glomerulonephritis or drug-induced interstitial nephritis. Nephrology consultation is recommended under these circumstances.
- Review of the medications, with particular attention to interim use of NSAIDs or other drugs that inhibit renal tubular secretion of creatinine (e.g. trimethoprim, cimetidine), and the discontinuation of these agents should be considered.
- Proper hydration and avoidance of kidney insults are generally recommended prior to repeating the serum chemistry.
- ACEi or ARB often increases serum creatinine concentration. An increase of $< 20\%$ is expected and usually of no significant concern, unless it reflects a decrease in GFR to a level that is associated with significant uremic complications, such as hyperkalemia, hyperphosphatemia and fluid retention. *The decision to withhold or reduce the dose of ACEi or ARB should be individualized and would partly depend on the absolute GFR value, rate of GFR decline and its consequences.*

- Urinary tract obstruction is a relatively uncommon cause of GFR decline, but should be considered particularly in the elderly male, in whom prostate hypertrophy is the most likely cause. A bladder scan in the clinic may reveal a large residual urine volume and/or a retroperitoneal ultrasound may show hydronephrosis.
- Large dietary intake of meat, which is a source of creatine, can increase serum creatinine concentrations.
- The frequency of follow-up phone calls and ad hoc clinical visits for elevated serum creatinine should be individualized, depending on the magnitude and rate of increase, the absolute creatinine concentration and the presence of systemic complications of uremia.

5. HYPERKALEMIA

- An increase in serum potassium concentration can be a life-threatening event. In most instances hyperkalemia is asymptomatic and discovered only by laboratory testing. In SPRINT, major causes of hyperkalemia to consider include, but are not limited to, deterioration of GFR, medications, dietary indiscretion and isolated hypoaldosteronism particularly in the elderly. The role of dietary indiscretion cannot be over-emphasized. These causes should be sought and corrected if possible. Some examples of drugs and herbals that are associated with hyperkalemia are as follows:
 - Drugs that can cause hyperkalemia
 - Potassium supplements
 - ACEi
 - ARB
 - Aldosterone antagonists (spironolactone, eplerenone)
 - Direct renin inhibitors
 - Triamterene
 - Amiloride
 - NSAIDs
 - Cyclosporine
 - Tacrolimus
 - Beta-blockers
 - Trimethoprim
 - Pentamidine
 - Herbals/other agents that can cause hyperkalemia
 - KCl-containing salt substitutes
 - Amino Acids (aminocaproic acid, arginine, lysine)
 - Dandelion
 - Dried toad skin
 - Hawthorne Berry
 - Horsetail
 - Lily of the Valley
 - Milkweed
 - Nettle

- Noni Juice
- Siberian Ginseng

Definition of hyperkalemia for reporting in SPRINT

- Hyperkalemia is operationally defined in SPRINT as a serum potassium level ≥ 6.0 mEq/L (or ≥ 1.0 mEq/L above the upper limit of the normal range for the Central Laboratory) on any given scheduled SPRINT visit. Such a value will be recorded as an AE in SPRINT; confirmation by repeat testing is not required for the purposes of data analysis, or reporting to the DSMB and IRB. The rationale for not confirming the serum potassium value by repeat testing prior to reporting is that serum potassium varies significantly over time in a given individual. Nonetheless, any significant hyperkalemia, albeit transient, is of clinical interest.
- Serum potassium level >5.0 mEq/L (or above the upper limit of the normal range for the Central Laboratory) will also be compiled for data analysis, but will not be considered as an AE for the purposes of reporting to the DSMB or IRB.
- The DSMB may choose to examine data on potassium in other manners.

Management of hyperkalemia

- Independent of reporting in SPRINT, hyperkalemia is clinically important because it is potentially life-threatening. The management of hyperkalemia should follow good medical practice or published practice guidelines, with nephrology consultation as necessary.
- Serum K >6.0 mEq/L requires immediate actions. Serum chemistry should be repeated at the local laboratory. A common spurious cause of hyperkalemia is in vitro hemolysis in the collection tube; gross hemolysis with pink serum can often be confirmed by visual inspection of the specimen by the laboratory staff. If this degree of true hyperkalemia is confirmed, however, RAAS blockers should be withheld and other strategies of lowering serum potassium may need to be instituted, followed by repeat serum potassium measurement within one week.
- The history of dietary potassium intake should be reviewed and recommendations to curtail potassium intake should be made. The effect of dietary potassium restriction can at times be very substantial, depending on the participant's usual dietary habit. Foods that are typically high in potassium content are: (1) fruits (e.g., orange, peach, nectarine, apricot, banana, kiwi, avocado, melons); and (2) vegetables (e.g., tomato, potato, nuts, spinach, artichoke, beet, turnip). An important source of dietary potassium is salt substitutes, that are often used by individuals with hypertension or heart failure who have been advised to limit salt intake. Lowering the serum potassium concentration by dietary restriction may allow the use of RAAS blockers for their cardioprotective or renoprotective effects.
- Non-potassium-sparing diuretics, such as chlorthalidone, furosemide, metolazone and bumetanide, at dosages that promote diuresis, are effective in eliminating potassium. If diuretics are used as an adjunctive strategy to lower serum potassium, it is important to avoid volume depletion and consequently AKI. Sometimes, the combination of diuretics and liberal salt intake can be used for the chronic treatment of hyperkalemia, while

maintaining euvolemia. The oral administration of sodium bicarbonate can lower serum potassium concentration if the acidemia is present; however the sodium load may aggravate the hypertension or heart failure.

- If the serum potassium concentration is > 6.4 mEq/L, an immediate electrocardiogram is recommended. If ECG features of hyperkalemia are present (e.g., peaked T-wave and widened QRS complex), the participant should be immediately referred to a facility in which acute care is available, such as the emergency department, for urgent treatment. The Site PI or co-investigator or their colleagues, the primary provider and/or other physicians should be notified immediately.
- Other treatment modalities of hyperkalemia are beyond the scope of this MOP. The benefit/risk ratio of enteral sodium polystyrene sulfonate has been increasingly questioned. Bowel necrosis is perhaps the most feared complication. Some have challenged the effectiveness of polystyrene sulfonate in eliminating body potassium, beyond that induced by the cathartics, such as sorbitol, that are commonly mixed with the polystyrene sulfonate in commercial preparations. The use of insulin with or without glucose, intravenous calcium or acute dialysis for more severe cases of hyperkalemia requires close monitoring and should be performed in other settings, such as emergency departments, instead of the SPRINT research clinics.

6. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR OTHER MEDICAL MANAGEMENT IN PATIENTS with CKD

- Diet

Because of the risk of hyperkalemia, the DASH diet (Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension) that is often prescribed to hypertensive individuals may not be suitable for patients with moderate or advanced CKD. There is no convincing evidence that dietary protein restriction slows the progression of CKD. However, high-protein diets, including some of those used for weight reduction, should be avoided in advanced CKD. Since many patients become malnourished as their CKD advances, in general diets in CKD patients should be quite liberal, with the exception of sodium restriction for most. Potassium and phosphorus restriction should not be universal, but should be instituted on an as-needed basis. Patients should be warned to avoid salt substitutes that contain potassium.

- Lifestyle

There are no specific considerations for CKD patients concerning life-style. All recommendations for promoting general and cardiovascular health for the non-CKD population apply to the CKD population as well. These include exercise, abstinence from cigarettes, weight reduction for obesity and management of psychological factors that predispose to cardiovascular diseases. There is, however, an apparent paradoxical relationship between lower body mass index and mortality in the chronic dialysis population, similar to that seen in populations with other chronic illnesses.

- Drugs

There are several considerations for drugs and the kidney:

- (i) The class and dose of diuretics may need to be altered with declining GFR. For example, chlorthalidone and loop diuretics (furosemide and bumetanide) are more effective than hydrochlorothiazide at lower GFR (e.g., < 30 mL/min). Heavy proteinuria (that may occur in SPRINT participants during follow-up) may affect the pharmacodynamics and decrease the effectiveness of diuretics. Therefore, in the presence of both low GFR and heavy proteinuria, up to 480 mg of oral furosemide per day in divided dosages may be required to achieve adequate diuresis. The addition of metolazone to a loop diuretic may also be helpful.
 - (ii) Some drugs cause an increase in serum creatinine concentration, by inflicting injury to the kidney (e.g., aminoglycosides or drugs causing allergic interstitial nephritis) or decreasing the GFR without injury (e.g., the acute effect of ACEi or NSAID).
 - (iii) Some drugs are eliminated, at least partially, by the kidney via either metabolism (e.g., insulin) or excretion (e.g., lisinopril and atenolol); therefore these drugs accumulate in the body in patients with decreased GFR. On the other hand, the proteinuric kidney may enhance drug elimination, by increasing the filtration of protein drugs (e.g., epoietin) or protein-bound drugs (e.g., phenytoin).
 - (iv) The side-effects of certain drugs are accentuated in CKD. Notable examples are ACEi (causing hyperkalemia), hypertonic sodium phosphate enemas (causing hyperphosphatemia) and citrate (e.g., Shohl's solution and sucralfate that increase aluminum absorption from the GI tract).
 - (v) There is no specific recommendation for the CKD population on the use of aspirin for cardiovascular protection, although uremia predisposes to platelet dysfunction. In post-hoc subgroup analyses, statins were found to be effective in decreasing cardiovascular events and all-cause mortality in patients with Stage 3 CKD. In contrast, statins did not decrease cardiovascular events in chronic dialysis patients.
- Strategies for the attenuation of CKD progression and management of metabolic complications associated with CKD (e.g., hyperkalemia, anemia, metabolic acidosis, bone and mineral metabolism) should follow published practice guidelines, such as those provided by the Kidney Disease Outcome Quality Initiative (K/DOQI) and other literature, supplemented by sound clinical judgment.
 - When eGFR declines to values lower than 30 mL/min/1.73m², referral to nephrologists for co-management of the patient is recommended.

7. ASCERTAINMENT OF AKI (ARF)

- Data collection by Clinical Site

STEP 1: Ask the participant during the Q3month formal SPRINT visit, whether he/she has been:

- (a) hospitalized for kidney problems
- (b) developed kidney problems while in hospital
- (c) received dialysis while in hospital

(d) stayed in the intensive care unit while in hospital (where kidney failure and dialysis are more prone to occur).

STEP 2: If the answer is YES for any one of the above, request the following:

- (a) Hospital discharge summary AND
- (b) Serial blood chemistry in hospital from admission to discharge.

STEP 3: Send discharge summary and serial chemistries to Coordinating Center Safety Officer.

STEP 4: Follow-up of the AKI, if it occurred, should have been arranged as part of the hospital discharge planning. The SPRINT study coordinator may choose to contact the provider who is supposed to follow-up or the primary care provider if there are questions about the follow-up.

- Ascertainment of AKI by CC Safety Officer

There will be 3 different definitions for AKI:

- (A) AKI requiring acute dialysis
- (B) AKI (a.k.a acute renal failure) as one of the discharge diagnoses
- (C) Increase in serum creatinine of >50% within 3 months

The two AKI outcomes will be:

- (A) Definition (A) only;
- (B) Composite of (A), (B) or (C)

Rationales for definitions of AKI:

- (A) AKI requiring acute dialysis

Out of three definitions above, this is the most clinically significant outcome and perhaps the easiest to confirm. The indications for dialysis may be fluid overload, hyperkalemia, uremic signs and symptoms, abnormal chemistry per se and others. Dialysis for poisoning will NOT be included in this definition. It is anticipated that the threshold of these criteria for acute dialysis may vary from patient to patient and from physician to physician.

- (B) Discharge diagnosis of acute renal failure according to ICD-9-CM diagnosis code 584.

This definition depends on the decision of the author of the discharge summary and does not necessarily follow any rules or standards. Nonetheless, it is quite easy to confirm.

- (C) Increase in serum creatinine of >50% within 3 month to a value of at least 1.5 mg/dL

This is defined as an increase in serum creatinine concentration by > 50% within 3 months, *upon hospital admission or during the hospitalization*, from an initial value obtained from any source. These creatinine values will be extracted from the discharge summary and/or the serial chemistry values from the hospitalization. For uniformity, there is no need to search for data obtained outside the hospital if the data are not available in the hospital record. For example, (i)

if the discharge summary indicates that an outpatient serum creatinine was 1.0 and the patient was admitted because the creatinine was 4.0 or the serum creatinine on admission happened to be 2.0, this case qualifies as AKI in SPRINT. (ii) If the serum creatinine was 1.0 on admission and 90 days later, while still in the ICU or rehabilitation unit, the creatinine was 2.0 but eventually it went up to 3.0 at 120 days. This case qualifies as AKI in SPRINT, i.e., the peak creatinine may occur beyond the limit of 90 days, but the increase satisfies the magnitude (> 50%) and time frame (within 3 months). The Safety Officer does not need to compare the hospital values with the latest official SPRINT creatinine value to make this determination.

For logistical reasons, AKI occurring as an outpatient will NOT be counted as AKI, because of the difficulty in tracking and, more importantly, these occurrences are probably clinically less significant than those requiring hospitalization. An increase in serum creatinine confirmed by official SPRINT central laboratory measurements six months apart will be considered as a Renal Endpoint. The Renal Endpoint may be the result of de novo AKI or AKI superimposed on CKD. However, it will still be classified as a Renal Endpoint.

8 SAFETY CHEMISTRY MONITORING

- Rationale

The SPRINT protocol has incorporated a rigorous scheme of monitoring the acute (within 1 month) and subacute (within 6 months) changes in serum creatinine concentrations that may occur following the lowering of SBP to the respective randomized targets. According to this scheme, serum chemistry will be obtained at 1, 3 and 6 months after randomization, and every 6 months thereafter, on all participants. It is anticipated that most participants who have specific indications for RAAS blockers (e.g., CKD and heart failure) would already be placed on these agents prior to enrollment into SPRINT, according to the inclusion/exclusion criteria, although some participants will be placed on these agents during the follow-up of the trial.

As discussed in Section 3 above, both the lower SBP target (< 120 mm Hg) and the presence of significant CKD predispose to serum creatinine increase when ACEi or ARB are initiated. While participants randomized to the higher SBP target may be at a lower risk of serum creatinine increase, less rigorous monitoring and less medical attention provided to this group would create additional bias in the trial conduct. Therefore, the following safety chemistry monitoring procedures will be applied to both randomized groups.

In SPRINT, RAAS blockers (ACEi, ARB, MRA and direct renin inhibitors) should not be initiated when the serum potassium concentration ≥ 5.0 mEq/L. The following safety laboratory monitoring will be based on this assumption. Hyperkalemia can often be corrected in most participants, often by moderate restriction in dietary potassium intake. RAAS blockers can be initiated at a later date after the serum potassium concentration has been normalized.

- Safety laboratory monitoring following initiation or first dose increase of RAAS blockers (ACEi, ARB, MRA or direct renin inhibitor)

A serum basic metabolic panel (BMP) that consists of at least sodium, potassium, BUN and creatinine, should be obtained after the initiation or first dose increase of a RAAS blocker. The serum sample should be sent to the SPRINT Central Laboratory for processing. Please refer to

Table 14. 2 in MOP Chapter 14: Safety Monitoring and Reporting for recommended timing of safety labs after initiation or first dose increase of RAAS blockers and diuretics based on eGFR.

Note that there are no serum potassium criteria in this laboratory monitoring. RAAS blockers should not be initiated until the hyperkalemia has been corrected.

- Safety laboratory monitoring following initiation or first dose increase of diuretics

A BMP should be obtained after the initiation and first dose increase of diuretics, regardless of eGFR at the time. The serum sample will be sent to the SPRINT Central Laboratory. Please refer to Table 14. 2 in MOP Chapter 14: Safety Monitoring and Reporting for recommended timing of safety labs after initiation or first dose increase of RAAS blockers and diuretics.

Rationales: There are several reasons to check serum chemistry following the initiation of diuretics. (i) Both thiazide-type and loop diuretics tend to decrease serum potassium concentrations. (ii) Intravascular volume depletion induced by diuretics potentiates the effects of ACEi or ARB to decrease GFR. (iii) In the elderly participants, diuretics not infrequently cause hyponatremia.

The following table (modified from the K/DOQI Guideline) is recommended for management in response to the results of the first monitoring laboratory test following the initiation of ACEi or ARB. It considers the acute changes in serum creatinine concentration only but not the serum potassium concentration. It outlines the recommended actions on (i) whether the dose of the RAAS blocker should be altered; (ii) when the next safety monitoring laboratory test should be performed; and (iii) the causes of increase in serum creatinine concentration that should be considered.

| | Acute increase in serum creatinine following initiation of ACEi or ARB | | | |
|---|--|-----------|---|-------------|
| | 0-15% | 15-30% | 30-50% | >50% |
| Dose adjustment for ACEi or ARB | None | None | Reduce | Discontinue |
| Next chemistry test | Next study visit | 2-8 weeks | 7-10 days | 7-10 days |
| Evaluate causes of increase in serum creatinine | Investigate if volume depletion, NSAID and other causes of AKI are present | | In addition to other causes of AKI, specifically consider heart failure and renal artery stenosis | |

If hyperkalemia is present in the initial monitoring laboratory test or the rate of change in serum potassium concentration is high, appropriate actions to lower serum potassium concentrations should be considered. The strategies to treat hyperkalemia are presented in Section 5 above in this chapter.

It must be emphasized that every attempt should be made to maintain the SBP target to which the participant has been randomized in SPRINT. The CCN CKD Consultants and the CCN PI must be consulted for any consideration of deviation from this target.

- Additional safeguards

The algorithms described above are designed to promote the safety of the SPRINT participants and the integrity of the trial, while allowing the flexibility for the investigators to tailor the management to the specific circumstances. In addition to unnecessary burdens to the trial and study personnel, over-zealous monitoring also generates undue burden on the participants.

- (b) Early monitoring laboratory tests. In the setting of initiation of RAAS blockers or diuretics, safety monitoring laboratory tests can be obtained earlier than the mandated time point (e.g., one month for $eGFR \geq 30$ mL/min/1.73m² and 2 weeks for $eGFR < 30$ mL/min/1.73m² for ACEi initiation). In that case, the monitoring safety laboratory test at the pre-specified time point would no longer be mandated. The Site Investigator will notify the CC about earlier laboratory test and will again use clinical judgment to decide when additional follow-up laboratory tests should be performed.
 - (c) Practice guidelines. The Site Investigator is advised to consult published practice guidelines, such as the K/DOQI Guidelines, to help determine when safety monitoring laboratory tests should be performed for additional follow-up after the initiation of RAAS blockers or diuretics under specific circumstances. It should be noted that the K/DOQI Guidelines in this respect are largely opinion-based. Consultation of these practice guidelines following dose changes is also recommended for formulating the decision to obtain safety monitoring laboratory tests.
 - (d) Medication dose decrease. It should also be noted that, besides dose escalation, a decrease in dose of these agents may also incur risks. For example, a decrease in diuretics may induce hyperkalemia, while a decrease in RAAS blockers may induce hypokalemia. These potential events should be considered in medication dose reductions.
 - (e) CCN Consultants. In addition to consulting published practice guidelines, the Site investigator is encouraged to discuss cases with the CCN CKD Consultant, if there are uncertainties about the appropriate course of action. Each CCN will have two CKD Consultants designated for this purpose.
 - (f) Review of safety data early in the trial. The unblinded members of the CC will present the individual and composite safety data to the DSMB during the first year of the trial to examine (i) the frequency and extent of changes in serum creatinine and potassium concentrations following the initiation of RAAS blockers and diuretics; (ii) whether the current safety laboratory test monitoring algorithm is adequate; (iii) whether the responses of the Site investigators to the safety laboratory results are adequate; and (iv) whether changes in the algorithm in safety monitoring and actions are necessary.
- Summary of recommended safety monitoring laboratory tests for RAAS and diuretics
 - (a) For participants with $eGFR \geq 30$ mL/min/1.73m² at the time of initiation or first dose increase of any RAAS blocker, a serum basic metabolic panel (BMP), comprising of sodium, potassium, BUN and creatinine, should be obtained within 1 month.
 - (b) For participants with $eGFR < 30$ mL/min/1.73m² at the time of initiation or first dose increase of any RAAS blocker, a serum BMP should be obtained within 2 weeks.

- (c) A serum BMP should be obtained within 1 month after the initiation or first dose increase of diuretics, regardless of the eGFR at the time of initiation.

(9) END-STAGE RENAL DISEASE (ESRD) PATIENTS IN SPRINT

- Depending on the number of Stage 3A and Stage 3B CKD participants enrolled, the number of patients reaching ESRD in SPRINT is estimated to be 150-200.
- Blood pressure interventions

Continuing the blood pressure intervention with the randomized target is problematic in chronic hemodialysis patients, since blood pressure fluctuates substantially over time, especially during the hemodialysis session. Patients on chronic peritoneal dialysis and kidney transplant recipients do not have similar problems with blood pressure fluctuation compared to chronic hemodialysis patients, but the number of SPRINT participants on these modalities of ESRD therapy is expected to be quite small. *Therefore, the randomized blood pressure intervention will be discontinued in all SPRINT participants once ESRD has been reached, regardless of the ESRD modality (hemodialysis, peritoneal dialysis or transplant).*

Nonetheless, data collection will continue with Q3 phone calls and annual in-clinic visits and the events for the primary (cardiovascular) outcome will not be censored after reaching ESRD. There are several shortcomings associated with the censoring of cardiovascular events after reaching ESRD: (i) it violates the intent-to-treat principle; (ii) it risks informative censoring; (iii) it would eliminate a non-trivial number of outcome events, since ESRD patients typically have high cardiovascular event rates. Sensitivity analysis will also be performed in which the cardiovascular events that occur after the participants reach ESRD are censored.

- Timing of outcome measurements.

Immediately pre-dialysis, the patients are usually fluid overloaded which may impair exercise tolerance and testing in SPRINT. During hemodialysis, patients often experience hemodynamic and neurological signs and symptoms, including hypotension, dizziness, disequilibrium syndrome, muscle cramps, restless legs, and pruritis. Post-dialysis asthenia and a washed-out feeling occur frequently and may last several hours or for the remainder of the day. While conducting SPRINT study visits around the hemodialysis session is convenient for the patient, the information obtained in this setting may not be representative of the interdialytic period. This is not an issue for patients on chronic peritoneal dialysis or those who received kidney transplant; again, the number of patients in the two latter categories is expected to be small.

Therefore, SPRINT outcome measurements should preferably be performed during the off-dialysis days for chronic hemodialysis patients. If this cannot be accomplished, the measurements should be obtained pre-dialysis and not within one hour post-dialysis. The Site investigator should use discretion to decide the best timing of the SPRINT visits in relationship to the hemodialysis schedule, depending on the individual participant and the type of data that need to be collected during that visit. The investigator and Study Coordinator should also be cognizant that the disease and medical treatment (thrice-weekly or more frequent dialysis)

burdens are very high for the dialysis patients; however, the reliability of the SPRINT data is essential for the integrity of the trial.

(10) DEATHS FROM KIDNEY DISEASE

While cardiovascular disease and infection are the two most common causes of death in patients with end-stage renal disease and probably in patients with advanced CKD, occasionally these patients die from causes that are complications of kidney failure that are preventable by adequate dialysis. The most common cause of death within this category is uremia, which is characterized by the gradual deterioration in mental status over days, sometimes accompanied by fluid overload, pericarditis, bleeding and other uremic manifestations, culminating in cardiopulmonary arrest. They may or may not have hyperkalemia or acidosis, but the presence or absence of these electrolyte disturbances is not essential for the diagnosis of uremic death. The patient may be already on chronic dialysis, but the patient or the family decides to withdraw from dialysis. Alternatively, the patient may be deemed to require dialysis by the medical provider, but the decision is made not to initiate dialysis. In some instances, the patient may have documented hyperkalemia with progressive ECG changes and/or pulmonary edema that are likely to be the cause of death.

Deaths from kidney disease are defined as one of the following, *in the absence of other causes*:

- that occur within 30 days after the patient withdraws from chronic dialysis;
- that occur when the dialysis patient dies from hyperkalemia (judgment will need to be made by the adjudicators whether the hyperkalemia is the likely cause of death);
- that occur when the patient has been diagnosed to have ESRD but dialysis was not initiated for any reason.

It is anticipated that the etiology or classifications of some cases will be nebulous. An example is hyperkalemia with RAAS blockade in a patient with advanced CKD who is not on dialysis; we would arbitrarily not classify this case as death from kidney disease. It is important to rule out other obvious causes of death. For example, if a patient has terminal cancer and decides to withdraw from dialysis, the cause of death should be classified as death from malignancy, rather than uremia.

(11) DEATHS RELATED TO DIALYSIS

These are deaths that are related to the dialysis procedure and not the result of impaired kidney function. Examples are intradialytic hemolysis or air embolism as a result of extracorporeal circuit malfunctioning, and sepsis as a result of infected hemodialysis catheters or peritoneal dialysis catheters. Death from calciphylaxis or arrhythmia related to severe heart failure, which are systemic disorders that are more likely related to kidney failure, should not be classified as deaths related to dialysis.

There are other cases in which the death is related to ESRD treatment but does not fit into this category of "Death Related to Dialysis", e.g., death as a result of acute complications of kidney transplant surgery. These cases will be classified without regards to the kidney failure.

Chapter 13. Ascertainment and Documentation of Study Outcomes

Outcomes procedures, outcomes forms

13.1 INTRODUCTION

After randomization, a SPRINT participant may be hospitalized, undergo an outpatient surgical procedure, or die, and thereby experience any number of conditions that could be clinical outcomes of interest to the study. These clinical outcomes include a new or recurrent myocardial infarction or stroke, development of heart failure, hospitalization for an acute coronary syndrome, development of end-stage renal disease (ESRD) requiring chronic dialysis or kidney transplant, and undergoing a cardiovascular procedure. These events require completion of specific study forms and collection of specific medical records (explained further in this chapter of the MOP). In addition, we will periodically collect 12-lead ECG tracings and blood and urine samples in SPRINT participants to detect development of silent myocardial infarction (MI, or heart attack), and development or progression of chronic kidney disease, another important study outcome.

Collecting study outcomes data is one of the most critical aspects of SPRINT. These are defined in the protocol (Chapter 1). The primary outcome for the study is a composite, or combination, of major cardiovascular disease (CVD) events comprised of the first occurrence of:

- fatal or non-fatal myocardial infarction (MI, or heart attack),
- non-MI acute coronary syndrome (non-MI ACS, sometimes called unstable angina),
- fatal or non-fatal stroke,
- fatal or non-fatal heart failure (HF), or
- death attributable to cardiovascular disease (CVD).

The primary outcome of a study is used to calculate the number of participants needed for the study to test its main hypothesis. Thus, the aim of SPRINT is to determine whether the intensive BP treatment strategy will, when compared to a standard BP treatment strategy, reduce the number of new cases of serious cardiovascular events. Other important study outcomes will also be examined, including coronary revascularization (PTCA or angioplasty and CABG or bypass surgery), peripheral arterial disease (for example, carotid artery endarterectomy and abdominal aortic aneurysm repair), atrial fibrillation (a heart rhythm disorder), transient ischemic attack (TIA), and development of ESRD requiring chronic dialysis or kidney transplantation.

Outcomes assessment can be a lengthy process, and requires thorough collection of corroborating medical records by the Clinical Site staff at each site. The process culminates in the careful scrutiny of the materials (assembled into an adjudication case packet) by a team of central adjudicators who make the final outcomes determination.

Because SPRINT is not a masked trial, that is the participant and the clinic staff managing his or her blood pressure and collecting study outcomes information, are aware of the participant's randomization assignment, it is critical that sources of bias in outcomes ascertainment be

minimized. Bias is a systematic difference between study groups. This means that both the intensive and the standard BP treatment goal groups must have equal chances for reporting study outcomes, and that outcomes information is collected in the same way at the same visits in both groups. Because the intensive group will have more visits, generally PRN visits, for BP control, outcomes data must only be collected at the quarterly visits that are attended by both groups. Also, the same forms are used for outcomes data collection for both groups and must be administered exactly as written with no additional probes or information used for outcomes reporting in both groups so that outcomes data are collected in the same way in both groups.

13.2 ASCERTAINMENT OF STUDY OUTCOMES

Participants will be asked about potential study outcomes at each quarterly visit following randomization using the SPRINT Q3 Event Ascertainment Form. This form asks participants about potential outcomes of interest, including hospitalizations, outpatient procedures, and initiation of dialysis or transplantation, as well as the occurrence of potential serious adverse events (collected for safety assessments). The SPRINT Q3 Event Ascertainment form should be administered by a trained SPRINT staff member at the Clinical Site. The form asks about several types of potential study outcomes: hospital admissions, Emergency Room/Department visits for specific types of events (e.g., heart rate problems, heart failure, life threatening events); outpatient surgeries and procedures for problems related to the heart, brain, or circulation; kidney dialysis or transplantation. Other questions on the form collect information about admissions to rehabilitation centers/nursing homes, fainting, and falls, and are collected for other purposes, including safety monitoring.

Be aware that there is some unavoidable overlap in the collection of study outcomes data and in safety monitoring (the collection of serious adverse events, or SAEs). Some medical events or experiences will be collected for both reasons - as a potential outcome for outcome adjudication and as a serious adverse event for safety monitoring (e.g., death, or hospitalization for myocardial infarction or stroke), and is the reason why there are not completely separate forms for SAE and outcomes reporting. Outcome events are specific to SPRINT hypotheses and are only collected at the quarterly visits. SAEs, however, are defined the same way in all studies, and safety information is collected at any visit when a participant reports the occurrence of a potential SAE. Detailed information on safety monitoring and reporting is contained in Chapter 14 of the Manual.

In SPRINT, a hospitalization is defined as an overnight stay in an acute care hospital, for any reason. There is no minimum length of stay required beyond an overnight stay. Short stays, observation stays, and day surgeries may be referred to in medical records as outpatient visits; for SPRINT these stays are NOT considered hospitalizations unless they result in overnight stays at an acute-care facility due to a complication or need for close observation. Note that overnight stays in a rehabilitation facility are not considered an overnight hospitalization unless that facility is affiliated with an acute care hospital. Psychiatric admissions are not investigated or adjudicated in SPRINT, meaning Clinical Site staff are not responsible for collecting medical records from these types of stays. Transfers from one hospital to another, on the same day, are considered one case for SPRINT purposes, and if collection of medical records is required, records should be obtained from all facilities. In cases of transfer between acute care hospitals, the beginning date is the admission to the first hospital and the discharge date is the date of discharge from the last acute care hospital. Staff should obtain records from all acute care hospitals, so be sure to collect all the information you will need to collect the records.

For hospitalizations, record each hospital admission on a SPRINT Serious Adverse Event (SAE) Form. Previously reported hospital admissions will be pre-printed on the top of the Q3 Event Ascertainment Form, as will the date of the last Q3 Event Ascertainment Form, so that you will know if a given hospital stay was already reported or not. Do not use a list of SAEs reported between quarterly visits to help remind the participant to report them on the next Q3 Event Ascertainment Form. This could result in ascertainment bias and is not allowed. The information on the Serious Adverse Event Form for the event includes the name of the hospital where the participant was admitted, the dates of the admission and discharge, and the condition treated or reason for the admission. Make every effort to obtain accurate information for the hospital admission and dates to ensure that, if medical records are needed, they can be obtained in a timely fashion.

Emergency Room/Department visits for diagnosis and/or care of specific conditions will be collected, including heart rate/rhythm, heart failure, stroke, or other life threatening event. Heart failure in particular may be treated in the ED and may meet criteria for study outcomes, so medical record information is needed for these visits.

Outpatient surgeries or procedures for problems related to the heart, brain, or circulation are also potential study outcomes. If a participant reports one of these on the Q3 Event Ascertainment Form, complete one SPRINT Day Surgery or Procedure Form for each surgery/procedure that meets these criteria. This information will be needed to collect the necessary medical records.

Chronic kidney dialysis or transplantation for care of end-stage renal disease are also potential study outcomes. If the participant receives a kidney transplant, record this on the Serious Adverse Events form. If the participant has started dialysis and received dialysis for 30 or more days, complete the SPRINT Dialysis Form. These potential outcomes will require collection of medical records.

Death of a SPRINT participant may be discovered by the Clinical Site in several ways: during contact to schedule a study visit, a phone call to the Clinical Site staff by informants, during attempts to locate a SPRINT participant, or through other sources. Information from such reports should be used to complete the Serious Adverse Events Form. See Manual chapter 14 for information on completing the Serious Adverse Events Form. Of particular importance are the date of death and the city and state of death; this information is critical in obtaining the death certificate. Be aware that deaths should be reported to the Coordinating Center promptly in all participants, no matter when the Clinical Site staff become aware of the death. In other words, death events do not need to wait for the next quarterly visit to be reported.

It is critically important that potential outcomes be collected on all participants possible and that there be no differences in the procedures for collecting these outcomes between the study groups (intensive blood pressure control vs standard blood pressure control). In SPRINT, we have taken steps to help avoid bias in the ascertainment of study outcomes. Participants are only asked about potential study outcomes at each quarterly visit following randomization using the SPRINT Q3 Event Ascertainment Form. This is important because there needs to be an equal chance for all participants to have these outcomes reported. For study outcomes, report only those events that the participant tells you about when the Q3 Event Ascertainment Form is administered. In other words, only record study outcomes at the protocol specified quarterly visits. The Q3 Event Ascertainment Form should be administered verbatim, that is, word for

word. Staff should not introduce bias by prompting study participants to recall specific events about which they have knowledge because an SAE was reported between quarterly visits.

If a participant cannot attend a visit in person, you should take steps to collect information by phone, or possibly schedule a home visit to complete the Q3 Event Ascertainment Form and the SAE form (if needed). The first priority for any in-clinic, home, or phone visit is to complete the Q3 Event Ascertainment Form, and the SAE form, if necessary. If it is not possible to complete the Event Ascertainment Form or the SAE form with the participant (e.g. in a participant with severe speech problems due to a stroke or cognitive impairment), these forms can be completed by interviewing a proxy informant designated by the participant. Keep in mind that participants who are difficult to contact may have died or become institutionalized (e.g., placed in a nursing home). In such cases, use your information on friends, family, and other contact information you have to trace the participant. Helpful tips for finding participants are included at the end of this chapter. When a participant is incapacitated and unable to furnish this information, interview a family member or friend instead, if possible, and indicate this on the Q3 Event Ascertainment form and/or Serious Adverse Event form in the space provided. However, if the participant is well and able, using substitute interviewees should be rare. In general, substitute interviewees should be a last resort, used by the participant's permission, and named by the participant.

13.3 COLLECTION OF MEDICAL RECORDS

To ensure that the identified clinical outcomes represent true disease states, detailed outcomes ascertainment procedures and diagnostic criteria for adjudication have been developed by study investigators. Application of the diagnostic criteria requires that medical records be obtained and submitted to the Coordinating Center for adjudication by the SPRINT Morbidity and Mortality Committee.

13.3.1. Requesting Medical Release Forms

In order to obtain medical records from participants, each SPRINT Clinical Site should have the participant sign a "**Release of Medical Information**" form. This form should be developed by the Clinical Site in keeping with local institutional policies; however, a sample is included with this manual chapter for your use. SPRINT recommends that Clinical Sites obtain a signed Release of Medical Information form at the time of, and preferably before, randomization. Since many providers will accept these forms for the duration of a study, it will be very useful to have a signed form on file. Also, Clinical Site staff will be able to answer any questions about the procedure at the very beginning of their participation in the study. Participants who are reluctant to provide medical records to the study will affect the ability of SPRINT to answer the study hypotheses, because their study outcomes will not "count" unless those outcomes can be adjudicated. Also, reluctance to supply medical records may serve as a potential "red flag" that a potential participant may be an adherence or retention risk. Finally, be aware that some facilities will only accept a Release of Medical Information form that is fairly current, so you should obtain a signed Release at any visit when the participant reports a potential study outcome or serious adverse event that will require collection of medical records.

If a participant refuses to sign a Medical Release Form, you cannot request medical records for potential SPRINT outcomes. Try to probe for reasons why the participant refused. Explain to him/her the importance of the records for the study and why they are needed. Some participants may be willing to sign a release that is specific to information needed for a particular outcome. You should spend considerable time working with these participants to obtain

releases for major study outcomes (particularly stroke and heart attack), but you may choose not to pursue other outcomes (such as hospitalization for treatment of a fracture) and thus not annoy the participant unnecessarily. If the participant continues to refuse, note this in the participant's chart and continue to follow them according to the protocol if they will consent to contacts and/or visits.

13.3.2. Requesting Documentation

The investigation of potential SPRINT outcomes takes time, but is a critically important activity that involves locating relevant health care providers (e.g., hospitals, clinics, physicians) and requesting medical records that may support a diagnosis of an outcome. The documents requested from a particular provider will depend on the outcome type. Documents should be requested according to Table 1. The success of an outcome investigation (i.e., obtaining copies of required supporting documents) will depend on the expertise, resourcefulness, and communication skills of the Clinical Site staff. Institutional, local, and state regulations will also impact the ease and expense of completing an investigation.

SPRINT requires full investigation of the first and all subsequent outcomes of a certain type. This means that if a participant has repeated heart attacks, documents for each will need to be obtained. Another situation is the case of a participant who reports a complex medical history with several illnesses. Each separate hospitalization will be treated as a separate event, unless the participant is transferred from one acute care facility to another, and each occurrence of a potential SPRINT outcome will need to be investigated.

Table 1. Documentation requirements for SPRINT outcomes

| | MI | ACS | CHF | PAD | Stroke/TIA | Outpatient revascularization | ESRD | Death |
|--|----|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------------------------|------|-------|
| Discharge summary (dictated or handw ritten) ¹ | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Operative or procedural report for treatment of disease | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Outpatient Day Surgery, short stay | | | | X | | X | X | X |
| ER reports | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Emergency Medical Service (EMS) or ambulance report | X | X | X | | X | | | X |
| Admission and/or Outpatient History and physical (dictated or handw ritten) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Physician Notes | | | | | | X | X | X |
| 12-lead ECG: All those done | X | X | X | | X | X | | X |
| Baseline ECGs | X | X | X | | X | X | | X |
| 24M ECGs | X | X | X | | X | X | | X |
| Cardiac enzyme report (Lab) | X | X | X | | | | | X |
| PTCA report (angioplasty, cardiac stent, atherectomy) | X | X | X | | | X | | X |
| Cardiac catheterization/ angiogram/ arteriogram report, contrast ventriculogram | X | X | X | X | | X | | X |
| Stress test by ECG, echo, or perfusion scintigraphy report (with thallium , technetium or other isotope) | X | X | X | | | | | X |
| CABG report (operative note) | X | X | X | | | | | X |
| RVG or MUGA report ² | X | X | X | | | | | X |
| Chest X-ray report | X | X | X | | | | | X |
| Echocardiography report | | | X | | X | | | X |
| CT scan/CT angiography report | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| MRI report (magnetic resonance imaging)/MRA | | | | | X | | | X |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------|
| (magnetic resonance arteriography) | | | | | | | | |
| Ultrasound report | | | | X | X | | | X |
| Doppler flow study report | | | | X | X | | | X |
| Carotid studies (Doppler ultrasound, angiography etc) | | | | X | X | | | X |
| Transcranial Doppler | | | | | X | | | X |
| Holter monitor | | | | | X | | | X |
| Autopsy/Medical examiner/coroner's report | | | | | | | | X |
| Neurology consult notes | | | | | X | | | X |
| Nephrology notes | | | | | | | X | X |
| Death Certificate | | | | | | | | X |
| Records from last 6 months of life | | | | | | | | Out of hospital deaths ONLY |
| Dialysis notes | | | | | | | X | X |

1 A final progress note or written discharge note may be substituted for the discharge summary for short stays (frequently less than 48 hours) or if typed discharge summary is not available.

2 RVG – radionuclide ventriculogram (usually done with cardiac cath) or MUGA – Multigate acquisition

A hospitalization, for SPRINT purposes, is defined as any overnight stay in an acute care hospital for any reason. There is no minimum length of stay required beyond an overnight stay. Short stays, observation stays, and day surgery may be referred to in medical records as outpatient visits, but for SPRINT these stays are only considered hospitalizations if they result in an overnight stay (due to a complication or need for close observation). Note that an overnight stay in a rehabilitation facility (not affiliated with an acute care hospital) is not considered an overnight hospital stay. Any overnight hospitalization for a psychiatric admission will not be investigated.

The medical record from a hospitalization consists of documents dating from the first health care contact for the event to the participant's death or discharge. If a participant is transferred from one acute care facility to another (e.g., to receive more intensive treatment at a specialty hospital), the entire stay at both facilities is considered one hospitalization. The physician adjudicator and the Clinical Site staff responsible for collecting medical records will need to be able to understand the course from admission to discharge or death to generally reconstruct the hospitalization and events.

The Coordinating Center will assist Clinical Site staff by providing a check list of the specific documents needed to adjudicate a possible outcome, based on the outcome type. This checklist should be included in the request to the provider. Once you mail the request to the provider, usually a hospital medical records department, it is their responsibility to find the relevant documents you requested. Be sure when medical records come in from providers that you check to see that your entire request has been filled. In some cases, you may have to follow-up with the provider to request missing records that are needed and requested but were not provided. Also be sure to read the information sent in response to the request; in some cases additional outcomes may have occurred that you were not aware of but that will require additional documentation requests to complete the package for adjudication. For example, if a participant reports a hospitalization for chest pain, you may only have requested documents for a possible MI. If the discharge summary also refers to heart failure, you should then obtain any additional documents needed for heart failure cases before sending the case in to the Coordinating Center.

Various medical record components and their contents may be needed to complete SPRINT adjudication case packets. If you collect documents directly from the medical records department, look in the indicated sections for the required documents. Be aware that some medical records may not be well organized, and documents may be scattered throughout the record. The list below is in the order that documents might commonly be found in a medical record, not in any specific order required for SPRINT. Do not routinely add additional documentation to your document requests or adjudication packets; there are privacy rules against such practices. Select the appropriate documents from Table 1 – documentation requirements for SPRINT outcomes. Several items require some clarification and are thus defined below.

- Discharge Summary – Narrative summary of entire hospital course, including reasons for admission, significant findings, procedures performed, treatment(s), patient's condition on discharge, and any specific instructions given to the patient and/or family. The discharge summary is one of the most important documents for adjudicating any SPRINT outcome. A final progress note, discharge note, or the hospital face sheet may be substituted for the discharge summary for short-stays (i.e., events or procedures that require less than a 48-hour hospital stay).

- Operative Reports – Surgical reports for coronary bypass graft (CABG), percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA), carotid endarterectomy, aortic aneurysm repair and other procedures are often found in this section. These reports may also be interspersed throughout the record.
- Ambulance Report or Emergency Room Report – Description of symptoms, initial treatment en route to the hospital, vital signs, dates and time of symptoms, treatment, responses to treatment, and disposition. This report is most useful for patients who were dead on arrival at the hospital or for those dying in the ER before admission.
- Admission History and Physical Exam (H&P)/Outpatient H&P – Detailed description of symptoms leading to admission, condition of the patient on admission, medical history, review of systems, vital signs, medications before and at admission, provisional diagnoses, and treatment plan. This document is very helpful for determining symptoms on admission, needed for acute coronary cases (MI and ACS), for stroke and TIA, and for deaths occurring during the hospital stay. Attending physicians at teaching hospitals may refer in their H&P to sections of resident admission H&P rather than reiterate historical and/or exam findings. If a complete physical exam has been performed within 30 days before admission, such as in a physician’s office, a copy of that report may be the only H&P in the patient’s hospital chart (provided there had been no changes or the changes had been recorded at the time of admission).
- Neurology Consultations/Nephrology notes – Neurology consultation reports are needed for stroke/TIA cases only. They will assist the adjudicators by documenting the symptoms, physical exam findings, and their time course that will assist the SPRINT adjudicators. These will be found in a separate section of the chart with typed or handwritten notes from the consulted medical or surgical specialists, in notes interspersed through the records, or in the progress notes. Nephrology notes from the inpatient or outpatient setting, depending on in what setting the participant started dialysis will assist the SPRINT adjudicators to determine if the case meets criteria for end-stage renal disease, or is limited to acute kidney injury/acute renal failure only.
- ECGs (electrocardiogram) – 12-lead ECGs performed during the hospitalization are often contained in a separate section of the chart, but may also be interspersed with other documents, such as progress notes. Only 12- lead ECGs are required for SPRINT cardiovascular outcomes, not the individual rhythm strips (one to three leads) that might be found attached to daily progress notes. You should request all ECGs from each hospitalization. ECG dates and times are crucial during adjudication. If ECG dates and times are located near the edge of the page, handwrite them in a more central location of the page. Any information on the edge of the page has a risk of being cut off during duplication. Cardiac cases received at the Coordinating Center with undated ECGs will be put “on hold” while we contact Clinical Site staff and wait for receipt of the required documents or information.
- Laboratory Results – Standard blood and other specimen analysis results, for example cardiac enzyme (troponin or CK) results for MI, BNP, creatinine, and hemoglobin reports for heart failure, are usually found in this section. Laboratory results may be interspersed with other documents. If a required test is noted pending in the medical records, be sure to go back and request the results if missing.

It is not uncommon for cardiac enzymes to be recorded on a separate lab sheet. Try very hard to get the actual lab reports rather than relying on values stated in the discharge summary or

physician notes. If not in the chart, try to get them from the lab. If staff absolutely cannot get the values after repeated attempts, obtain the lab's normal ranges for cardiac enzymes contained in the record and make a note of them in the adjudication packet. Since different assays with different normal ranges are used for the important lab tests SPRINT adjudicators are using to classify cases, it is critical that normal ranges be included in the adjudication case packet.

- Diagnostic or Radiology (including Nuclear Medicine) Procedures – Chest x-rays, stress tests, CT scans, MRIs, echocardiograms, coronary angiograms (heart catheterizations), doppler flow studies, autopsy reports, and all other diagnostic procedures are often found in this section. These reports may also be interspersed in the medical record. For example, coronary angiogram reports may be found in the progress notes. Be sure to obtain radiology records for IV Persantine- Thallium stress tests (a test for patients who cannot exercise on a treadmill) or other stress tests with an imaging component (e.g., SPECT) in addition to the ECG portion of the test. The final impression of the EKG report will say “await radiology report” or something similar. It is important to look for phrases like this and then make sure the report is included.

Every effort should be made to obtain all possible records pertinent to a particular type of outcome. If for some reason a particular document is not obtainable, the reason for its absence should be noted on the checklist. The reasons for their absence may include the fact that the test or procedure was not done. Knowing that these records are not obtainable will assist your decision on whether to complete a case and forward it to the Coordinating Center for adjudication. Thus, the absence of a particular document should not unduly delay submission of the other information for adjudication. You must strike the proper balance between timeliness and completeness. Case packets should not be submitted piecemeal. Rather, all required documents should be collected and submitted at once, along with a completed checklist specific for the outcome(s) contained in the packet.

For each outcome, there are “essential” documents. These records are more important than others, and are the most critical required to adjudicate an outcome. For most outcomes in SPRINT, essential records will include the discharge summary for those cases occurring during an overnight hospitalization because the information on the presenting symptoms and physical findings, a summary of test results, and how the patient responded to treatment is included. Essential records for specific potential outcomes also include:

MI: cardiac enzymes (e.g., CK, CK-MB, troponin), hospital ECGs, diagnostic procedure reports (CABG, PTCA)
CHF: Chest x-ray, cardiac imaging (e.g., echo)
Death: death certificate
Coronary revascularization: procedure report
Stroke: MRI or CT report, carotid studies (e.g. Doppler)
PAD: Procedure report
ESRD: procedure report (transplant), dialysis notes

If two potential SPRINT outcomes are included in one packet (i.e., from the same hospitalization there is both an MI and a stroke), you do not need to make two copies of the documents. However, be sure to check that all necessary documents for all possible SPRINT outcomes are in the packet; the physician adjudicator can adjudicate all outcomes in a packet at one time. You will be notified if additional documentation is needed.

Case packets will be uploaded to adjudicators through the Coordinating Center. The preferred method of submitting records is through the Outcome Tracking system on the SPRINT website. In the rare case that this is not possible, records should be submitted in a scanner/copy-friendly manner with the PID on every page. If mailing, each packet should be bound with a single binder clip (or paper clip). Do not use Post-it Notes on cases, as they often cover pertinent information. Instead, make notes on the Materials checklist or include a separate sheet of paper with notes.

Again, every effort should be made to obtain all possible records pertinent to a particular type of outcome, but most certainly to obtain the minimum (essential) documentation needed for adjudication.

13.3.3. Summary of Process for Requesting Records

When requesting medical records, the Clinical Site staff should proceed as follows:

1. Identify all appropriate providers (sources of documents) from the pertinent forms, including the SPRINT Q3 Event Ascertainment, Serious Adverse Event, Dialysis, Day Surgery or Procedure Forms, and the death certificate, if appropriate.
2. Prepare a Request for Medical Record Information for each provider. You must complete other relevant information including the participant's name, ID number, date of birth, social security number, date of admission/care, requesting SPRINT Clinical Site, and staff ID number. Include the participant's signed Medical Release Form, or for death, a release signed by the next-of-kin or other acceptable party (e.g., executor).
3. Mail a request to each provider for each identified outcome.
4. Create an outcome file for each participant with an identified outcome. Keep it separate from other SPRINT participant charts, ideally in a designated location for outcomes information, and identified on the return address for receipt of records. Information and documents in this file will be used to assemble the adjudication case packet. The adjudication case packet will contain the required subset of the participant outcome file documents that are appropriate for the outcome being investigated.
5. Every attempt should be made to obtain the minimum documentation for adjudication. If some requested documents cannot be obtained after diligent effort, their absence should not unduly delay the submission of the other information for adjudication. However, their absence must be documented on the checklist for that outcome with the reason why they could not be obtained.
6. Receive requested documents. Match documents you receive with the Request for Medical Record Information Form that you submitted to each provider. Match demographic data from the medical records to study data to ensure accurate identification of a participant.

Once you are sure you have correct information on the participant and have obtained all documents, attach a SPRINT ID label to each document, ideally on each page.

Make a copy of the documents and, on the copy, mark out identifying information (e.g., name) where it appears on each page of a document that will be submitted for adjudication. You

should maintain the original documents with identifying information in your outcomes file. This step is very important, and you should look hard for anything that is protected health information (PHI) such as name, social security number, telephone number, medical record number etc. Be sure that the PHI cannot be read on the copy.

Clip together documents that will be required for adjudication of a particular outcome.

7. Extraneous documents are sometimes included when records are sent by a provider. Documents that are not required for adjudication should be placed in the file and destroyed in a confidential manner (i.e., shredded) when the adjudication case is closed. You should not request entire medical records to avoid excessive accumulation of documents and breaching participant confidentiality. If you are unsure whether a document is appropriate or may be needed for adjudication, or if you have other questions regarding the outcomes process, ask your PI or contact Loretta Cloud at the Coordinating Center.

8. Follow-up on any missing records that were requested, but were not received. This is unfortunately common, but a necessary step. Be sure to fully document any follow-up calls or correspondence with providers (e.g., name, date, document requested, result) so that you can at any time reconstruct the steps you have already taken to locate records. Do not trust your memory.

9. Progress regarding obtaining medical records should be monitored by Clinical Site staff. You may want to develop a tracking system for all reported outcomes, noting which documents have been requested, which received, and when follow-up requests need to be made (requests outstanding for more than four weeks).

Two reports, one internal and one external to the Coordinating Center, are available for monitoring:

- External - The Outcome Event Tracking System lists all outcomes with any documentation outstanding, including follow-up requests by the adjudicators. The report lists ID, type of event, event date, all documents requested for that event and whether they were received. Once events have passed the 90 day mark an indicator will turn red to indicate they are overdue. There will also be an area for the Coordinating Center to post comments for the clinical sites, and for clinical sites to post comments for the Coordinating Center.
- Internal - The Event Summary report will be used internal to the CoC. It encompasses all items in the Outstanding Event Documentation Report, plus adjudication information.

13.3.4 Some Special Considerations in Requesting Medical Records Documents

Following are special considerations regarding medical records request:

- Safety outcomes – visits to Emergency Room/Department including those for injurious falls, syncope, arrhythmia, electrolyte abnormality will be specifically ascertained as they may be related to SPRINT interventions and may be considered Serious Adverse Events (SAE). These visits and potentially other hospitalizations not related to treatment for study related outcomes (eg, not for treatment of MI or stroke) but thought related to the SPRINT intervention may require collection of medical records. Clinical sites will be informed of whether records are required for a specific SAE by the SPRINT coordinating center.

- Death certificate – A copy of the death certificate is required to confirm a death. Other documents may be required, such as autopsy report or medical records from personal physician. Death certificates may be obtained from State or City Vital Records Departments. Usually this requires filing an IRB application with the agency. Once approval is obtained, it generally does not need to be repeated with each case. If conflicting information is obtained regarding the date of death, use the information from the most reliable source (hospital records or death certificates are considered more reliable than informant reports).

- Merging adjudication case packets – Each hospitalization or other provider visit (e.g., outpatient revascularization procedures) should be a separate adjudication case unless:
 1. a second hospitalization represents a transfer on the same day from the first hospitalization or
 2. outpatient diagnostic procedures (e.g., exercise test) are conducted preparatory to a hospitalization for further work-up of cardiovascular disease.

13.3.5 Additional information for out of hospital deaths

Out-of-hospital death – For all out-of-hospital deaths, request and submit documentation for care received in the last 6 months of life, such as a hospitalization 1 month prior to the death. Also, include a copy of the Serious Adverse Event form and the death certificate.

Participants who die out of the hospital, particularly those who die fairly suddenly and without a known history of serious disease, can be difficult cases for adjudicators to assign a specific cause of death. Out of hospital death includes participants who die in the ER, who die at home, or in a setting outside of an acute care hospital. In these cases, Clinical Site staff can provide critical information to the adjudicators by conducting an informant interview with a knowledgeable family member or friend.

SPRINT clinical center staff members will perform a brief interview with either next-of-kin or contacts provided by the participant for this purpose. This interview will gather information essential for adjudication. Elements will include:

1. Where did the death occur? (out of hospital, nursing home, emergency department, etc.)
2. Presence of symptoms prior to the death (e.g., angina, chest pain or discomfort, increased fatigue or tiredness, shortness of breath)?
3. Was death sudden and unexpected? (definitely, possibly, no)
4. Was death witnessed? (If not, were they found in bed or a chair?)
5. Time from onset of symptoms (or last seen) to death, in hours

6. Was there a hospitalization or emergency department admission or doctor visit either immediately before death, or since the last follow-up contact?

13.4 LOST PARTICIPANTS

As discussed in Chapter 11 (Procedures for Inactive/Lost/Refused Participants and Missed Visits), use the Participant Status Log to document participants who have missed their last two consecutive visits and cannot be contacted at last known phone number or address, or through relatives, neighbors, or other contacts. Use Part B of the form to record the appropriate information to document contact attempts.

As part of the efforts to contact lost participants, it is highly recommended that SPRINT Clinical Site staff perform vital status searches annually if you have not had contact with a participant in the previous 12 months. These searches should use all available resources, not only contacting participant's friends or family members listed on their contact sheet, but also searches of the Social Security Death Index.

13.5 PREPARING ADJUDICATION CASE PACKETS

Once all documents are received, assemble them for adjudication in the order below (noting that not all documents listed will be requested or available for each case). Review the records carefully to see if a missed outcome is referred to in the records either during or before a particular hospitalization. Date order ECGs before submitting cases for adjudication.

- Materials checklist for the outcome, noting when and why items are not available
- ER notes
- Admission History and Physical
- Operative Report
- Diagnostic Procedure Results
- Laboratory Results
- Outpatient/Short Stay Records
- Discharge summary
- Death Certificate
- Autopsy Report

Be sure to place a participant ID label on each document, and preferably on each page. Make a copy of the entire adjudication case packet. Make sure that you have removed identifying information from the copy (i.e., blocked out with correction tape, china marker, or other means) before sending it to the Coordinating Center, as sending records with identifiers may be a HIPAA violation. Identifying information includes a participant's name, address, phone number, social security number, account numbers, next of kin information, etc. Do not obscure dates of hospitalizations, ECGs, labs, or other reports. These dates are critical in determining that all data are associated with the correct hospitalization or potential study outcome. Send the copy to the coordinating center (specifics listed below). Please limit the use of faxes to brief case packets.

Mail to:

Loretta Cloud, BA, CCRP and
Marjorie Howard, BA
SPRINT Coordinating Center
Wake Forest University Health Sciences
Department of Biostatistical Sciences – WC21
Division of Public Health Sciences
Medical Center Blvd.
Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27157

Fax brief reports:
Fax: 336-713-5308

Scan and email:
lcloud@wakehealth.edu
mhoward@wakehealth.edu

Medical Abbreviations and terms

Angina Pectoris = Chest Pain / Heart Pain

Anticoagulation

Atherectomy

Bronchoscopy

CABG = Coronary Artery Bypass Graft

CAD = Coronary Artery Disease

Cardiac Enzymes (CK, CK-MB, Troponin, Myoglobin)

Catheterization = Cardiac Cath

Chest x-ray

CHF = Congestive Heart Failure

Coronary Stenting = Stent

CT = Computerized Tomography (CAT scan)

CVA = Cerebrovascular Accident (Stroke)

CVD = Cardiovascular Disease

Dialysis

Diuresis

Doppler Ultrasound

ECG = Electrocardiograph (EKG)

ECHO = Echocardiogram

Edema

Ejection Fraction = EF

ESRD = End stage renal disease

ETT = Exercise Tolerance Test

Fracture = Fx

IVUS = Intravascular ultrasound

LP = Lumbar puncture

Malignant = Cancer (adenocarcinoma)

Metastasis

MI = Myocardial Infarction (Heart Attack)

MRI = Magnetic Resonance Imaging

Neoplasm = New growth (lipoma)

PAD = Peripheral Artery Disease

Includes surgery, angioplasty, or thrombolysis for peripheral vascular disease (including renal artery). It does not matter in what setting the procedure was done (inpatient or outpatient).

Pathology and Cytology Reports

PTCA = Percutaneous Transluminal Coronary Angioplasty (Balloon Angioplasty)

Pulmonary Edema

SOB = Short of Breath

TIA = Transient Ischemic Attack

US = Ultrasound

LOST PARTICIPANT RESOURCES

- a) Tips for locating participants
 - i) Each case is different and may require different actions
 - ii) Look for clues in recent hospital records (e.g., was participant discharged to a nursing home or other medical facility?)
 - (1) Online resources for locating medical facilities
 - (a) The American Hospital Directory - www.ahd.com/
 - (b) Medical facilities in the US and abroad - <http://www.hospitalsoup.com/hospitalsearch.asp>
- b) Resources on the World Wide Web:
 - i) www.ancestry.com/
 - (1) This is a search by name and provides general information for a fee. See website for details.
 - (2) Annual membership is \$14.95 per month, billed in annual payments of \$179.40, as of 12/30/2005
 - (3) Monthly membership is \$23.95 per month, billed in monthly payments, as of 12/30/2005
 - (4) Be sure to read the "Terms and Conditions"
 - ii) www.ancestry.com/search/rectype/vital/ssdi/main.htm
 - (1) This is a Social Security Death Index (SSDI) search tool and is part of ancestry.com listed above. It is purportedly the most up to date and powerful SSDI available on the internet.
 - (2) Search will provide minimal information free of charge, but you will need further information to verify that the information provided is for the correct person.
 - (3) Index is purportedly updated monthly (other SSDI are updated less frequently).
 - (4) Paid membership information is as indicated above for ancestry.com.
 - iii) http://ssdi.genealogy.rootsweb.com/cgi-bin/ssdi.cgi?o_xid=0031936443&o_lid=0031936443&o_xt=31936443
 - (1) This is another SSDI search option and will provide DOB, date of death, last residence, and social security number for decedent free of charge.
 - (2) Index purportedly updated semi-annually.
 - iv) http://www.ancestorhunt.com/prison_search.htm
 - (1) This is a prison inmate search. Scroll down to select state and begin search. Search will provide DOB, picture, location, sentence, etc. free of charge for some states. Other states may provide instructions for verifying that a person is incarcerated.
 - v) <http://www.ancestorhunt.com/county-jail-inmates-search.htm#County%20Jail%20Inmates%20Search%20by%20State>
 - (1) This is a county jail inmate search and is not provided by all counties.
 - (2) You may also call the county jail of interest and inquire by telephone.
 - vi) <http://www.clearhq.org/boards.htm>
 - (1) This is a licensure, enforcement, and regulation search. If the participant's profession requires a professional license or certification regulated by the state, you can check the status for most states. This information is free of charge.
 - (2) The search requirements vary according to state and profession, so read instructions carefully.

AUTHORIZATION TO OBTAIN MEDICAL RECORDS (Protected Health Information)

By signing this document, I authorize the release and disclosure of all of my medical information/protected health information (PHI), whether contained in my medical record or otherwise, by the health care facility listed below, including its doctors, nurses or staff. I further authorize the University of Alabama at Birmingham Division of Preventive Medicine and the research staff involved to use or disclose for the purposes described in my original consent to participate in the CARDIA Study and as stated below. This authorization has no expiration date. My signature is further acknowledgement that I have read and understand this document. I also agree to permit my doctors and other health care providers, including those listed below, to disclose PHI to these Researchers for the purposes in this accompanying request.

Participant Name: _____ Date of Birth: _____
 _____ Relationship: _____
 legal representative Name: _____
 _____ Participant Social Security #: _____
 Reports requested inclusive for procedures or hospitalization From ____/____/____ To ____/____/____

| Name of Health Care Facility | Address/Phone |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| | |

Initial

Initial **Right to Revoke:** I understand that I may revoke (take back) this authorization at any time by submitting my written request to Cora E. Lewis, MD, at the above address. I also understand that my revocation will not affect any actions taken by CARDIA researchers in reliance upon this authorization before it was revoked.

Initial **Right not to Sign:** I also acknowledge my right not to sign this document but that my refusal to do so will not prevent my participation in the CARDIA study.

Re-disclosure: I acknowledge that there is a potential risk that PHI will be re-disclosed by the recipient and no longer protected by the Privacy Rule. However, I understand that when a research study is the recipient is required by law to de-identify (remove personal identifiers) before re-disclosing for research purposes. Further information on confidentiality of study records is covered in my study consent form.

- | TYPE OF RECORD REQUESTED | | |
|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrocardiogram | <input type="checkbox"/> Outpatient Record | <input type="checkbox"/> Stress Test |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cardiac Cath/Angiogram/ Arteriogram | <input type="checkbox"/> Conson (Oncology/Radiology) | <input type="checkbox"/> CT Scan and/or MRI Report |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Venogram | <input type="checkbox"/> Radiology Scan/Bone Scan | <input type="checkbox"/> Carotid Studies |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Facesheet | <input type="checkbox"/> LabERNPRA | <input type="checkbox"/> Pulmonary Angiogram |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Physicians Attestation -Coding Abstract | <input type="checkbox"/> X-ray Report= - - - - - | <input type="checkbox"/> Echocardiograph Report |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Operative or Procedure Report | <input type="checkbox"/> Cardiac Enzyme Lab Report | <input type="checkbox"/> Lumbar Puncture |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ER Report | <input type="checkbox"/> Coronary Artery Bypass Graft | <input type="checkbox"/> History and Physical |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transfer Record | <input type="checkbox"/> RVGor MUGA | <input type="checkbox"/> Death Certificate |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PTCA, Stent, Arterectomy Report | <input type="checkbox"/> Pathology Report | <input type="checkbox"/> Discharge Summary |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

I authorize all health care facilities to accept a photocopy of this document as my official consent to release medical records.

Those who may have access to and review this information include the Division of Preventive Medicine CARDIA Study Researchers and Staff. You may RELEASE this INFORMATION and records obtained as a part of my CARDIA research participation to:

Name of person/organization UAB Preventive Medicine/ Cora E. Lewis, MD, MSPH, Principal Investigator

 Signature of participant or legal representative

 Date

Chapter 14. Safety Monitoring and Reporting

14.1 Overview

The SPRINT trial is testing whether lowering SBP to a goal of <120 mm Hg results in better outcomes than a goal of <140 mm Hg in patients at risk for CVD events. SPRINT is not a study of specific anti-hypertensive agents. All antihypertensive agents provided by the trial or recommended by SPRINT have been approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and are routinely prescribed for lowering blood pressure.

Patient safety will be carefully monitored in SPRINT. Each clinical site investigator has primary responsibility for the safety of the individual participants under his/her care. In addition, an independent Data and Safety Monitoring Board (DSMB) will have primary responsibility for monitoring the accumulating study data for signs of adverse trends in morbidity/mortality and treatment-related serious adverse events.

Management of adverse events, or potential side effects, is based on the philosophy of protecting the safety of the participant, while at the same time making every effort to adhere to the treatment programs. In those instances where deviations from the treatment protocol are necessary in the judgment of the clinic physician, these deviations should be as minimal as possible. Suggested approaches to some of the more notable potential problems are specified in some detail. Other, less common problems are not described, reflecting the philosophy that each clinic physician will need the flexibility to use his or her own judgment for handling the wide variety of situations that may develop, in a way that will maintain both the safety of the participant and the integrity of the trial.

14.2 Expected events

The potential adverse effects of the blood pressure drugs used in SPRINT have been well documented. For example, electrolyte abnormalities (hyponatremia or hypokalemia are known to be associated with diuretics; hyperkalemia and short-term decline in GFR with RAAS blockers, hyperkalemia with potassium-sparing diuretics); bradycardia with beta blockers and non-dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers, and orthostatic hypotension with any antihypertensive. Expected events are not considered serious adverse events (SAEs) unless they meet criteria for an SAE (see 14.3). However, Clinical Safety Alerts are provided to the site PI for his/her review and action in order to enhance management and safety of participants (Table 14.1).

Table 14.1 Clinical Safety Alerts

| Measure | Alert Value |
|------------------------------|--|
| Serum sodium | <133 or >150 mEq/L |
| Serum potassium | <3.0 or >5.5 mEq/L |
| Serum creatinine | Increase by at least 50% to a value \geq 1.5 mg/dL since the last study lab |
| ECG | acute ischemia, acute MI, complete heart block, ventricular tachycardia, heart rate <40 or >120 bpm, new atrial fibrillation |
| PHQ-9 (depression screen) | Suicidal ideation (score 2 or 3 on question 9) or PHQ-9 total score \geq 15 |
| Dementia Assessment | Adjudicated dementia |

14.2.1 Laboratory studies

A chemistry profile will be drawn on all participants for safety at months 1, 3, 6 and every 6 months thereafter. When any laboratory measurement attains the defined alert level, the Central Laboratory will immediately notify the clinical site and the CCN. Site clinicians may also obtain local labs if safety is a concern at non-scheduled intervals. Site clinicians are responsible for timely review of all labs drawn locally and when central lab results become available.

14.2.1.a As needed safety labs for RAS blockers and diuretics

RAAS blockers (ARB or ACE inhibitor) and diuretics can result in clinically significant alterations of serum electrolytes and renal function. Thus, after the initiation of a RAAS blocker or diuretic, a chemistry profile should also be obtained according to table 14.2 (based on the National Kidney Foundation Kidney Disease Outcomes Quality Initiative (KDOQI) guidelines).

Table 14.2. Recommended timing of safety labs

| | | eGFR ≥ 60 | 30 ≤ eGFR < 60 | eGFR < 30 |
|----------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|
| RAAS | Initiation* | 1 month | 1 month | ≤ 2 weeks |
| | First dose increase | 1 to 6 months | 1 month | 1 month |
| Diuretic | Initiation* | 1 month | 1 month | 1 month |
| | First dose increase | 1 to 6 months | 1 month | 1 month |

For most participants, initiating or titrating up a blood pressure medication will result in a PRN visit in 1 month per protocol. Thus, the chemistry panel will typically be drawn at the next PRN visit. Participants who have an eGFR <30 ml/min/1.73m² and are started on a RAAS blocker, will need to return within 2 weeks for a "labs only" PRN visit. Similarly, in the standard care group there may be participants who do not meet criteria to return in 1 month for a PRN visit after initiation or titration blood pressure medication (see Figure on Treatment Algorithm in Standard Group), and they should be asked to return in 1 month for a "labs only" PRN visit.

* Note: If a participant is on a RAAS blocker or diuretic that needs to be changed to one in the SPRINT formulary, this is not considered initiation. It may be considered a dose increase if the SPRINT drug is given at a higher dose equivalent than the participant had been on.

14.2.2 Electrocardiograms

ECGs will be done at specified visits and read by the ECG reading center. However, before the participant leaves the clinic, a site staff member must review the printed diagnostic statement on top of the ECG printout. If any of the following are noted, the ECG must be reviewed by the site PI or designated clinician before the participant leaves the clinic:

- a) Heart rate < 40 beats/minute
- b) Heart rate >120 beats/minute
- c) Acute myocardial infarction
- d) Acute ischemia
- e) Ventricular tachycardia
- f) Complete atrioventricular block
- g) Atrial Fibrillation*

* If the ECG tracing reports Atrial Fibrillation, ask the participant about his/her history of Atrial Fibrillation. If the Atrial Fibrillation is NEW, the PI or designated clinician should be notified.

See MOP Chapter 8 for more details.

14.2.2.a SPRINT Process for Notifying Participants of Silent MI Findings

ECG abnormalities at baseline and changes from baseline to scheduled follow-up ECG recordings have been shown to be independently predictive of future cardiovascular disease morbidity and mortality (1, 2). In SPRINT, a 12-lead ECG is obtained at baseline and at the 24 month, 48 month, and close-out visits to ascertain the occurrence of silent MI. Silent MI is defined in SPRINT as the appearance of significant serial QRST changes in the follow up ECGs indicative of new myocardial infarction and ischemia according to the standard Minnesota ECG Classification (3) **and** the Coordinating Center has no history or record of a clinical MI prior to the evidence on a follow-up ECG. Many of these serial changes are subtle and therefore they may not be observed by the study physician at the time of the SPRINT study visit. However, the participant and/or site may be aware of a clinical MI which has not yet been reported as an SAE or outcome to the Coordinating Center.

SPRINT Central ECG Reading Center (CERC) Responsibility:

The SPRINT CERC is responsible for the review and comparison between study ECGs and with the identification of new MI using the standard Minnesota ECG Classification. The CERC will provide the SPRINT Coordinating Center a monthly report which includes a listing of participants that have ECG criteria for MI which is new compared to previous ECG. The Coordinating Center will cross-check this list biannually with reports of clinical MI events and will generate a list of participants with potential silent MIs.

SPRINT Coordinating Center Responsibility:

Twice a year, the SPRINT Coordinating Center will notify clinics of participants who have ECG evidence of a new MI in the absence of a clinical event known to the Coordinating Center.

- The Safety Officer or designee will provide the site PI and coordinator a list of participants at their site that have met the criteria for a silent MI. The CCN PI and Coordinator will be copied on this correspondence.
- A Coordinating Center IRB approved letter informing the participant and the participant's PCP (if the participant has provided permission) about the silent MI finding will be available on the website (Documents>Survival Kit>Chapter 5 – Safety and Outcomes Tools) and should be downloaded and personalized for each participant on the list. The local site is responsible for obtaining local IRB approval of the letter.

SPRINT Clinical Site Responsibility:

The SPRINT clinical site is responsible for notification of participants and their PCP (if permission is granted) when the Coordinating Center has alerted the site of a possible silent MI. The site should provide the letter and copies of the two SPRINT ECG tracings (most recent ECG and last recorded study ECG where the change was detected) to the participant and PCP.

It is the clinical site PI's decision about the best way to communicate with the participant and the PCP. For example,

- The site can send the letter to the participant; or
- The site can discuss the finding with the participant in person and give them the letter.
- Sites should document when and how the participant was provided this information. A copy of the letter and ECG documents should be placed in the source documents.
- Copies of the letter and ECGs should be given to the participant to take to his/her primary care physician; or with permission, they can be mailed to the participant's PCP.

It may be helpful (and is suggested) for the SPRINT site PI to call the PCP in these circumstances to discuss the findings and decide between the two who will approach the

participant with this information and how. It is generally left to the PCP to decide whether further studies and/or treatment changes are needed based on this finding of silent MI.

14.2.3 Depression

The Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (PHQ-9) is a self-reported measure of depressive symptoms and is administered annually. Before the participant leaves the clinic, site staff should review the form with particular attention to question 9 (“Thoughts that you would be better off dead or of hurting yourself in some way”). If the response to question 9 is “more than half the days” or “nearly every day”, then the PI or designated site clinician needs to assess the participant for risk of suicide before he/she leaves the clinic. Per the clinician’s judgment, the participant may be safe to leave the clinic with follow-up from either a PCP or mental health professional or require further assessment and treatment emergently. Staff is required to document that action was taken by the PI or site clinician prior to the participants leaving the clinic. This is documented on the Encounter and Disposition Form in Part C, Protocol-Specified Visit by answering a series of questions in Question 6. Sites indicate that action was taken by answering the two following questions: “Was the response to PHQ-9 Question 9, ‘more than half the days’ or ‘nearly every day?’ (yes or no) and if yes, “Did the PI or a designated site clinician assess the participant for risk of suicide before the participant left the clinic?” (yes or no).

For urgent, but non-emergent, depressive symptoms, staff are notified of a PHQ-9 positive depression screen (PHQ-9 score \geq 15) immediately after data entry of the form on the SPRINT website. Sites may choose one of the following actions in response to the alert within one week:

- Notify the participant’s physician (if the participant has given permission to do so) that he patient may have depression and further evaluation and treatment may be indicated;
- Make an appointment for the participant with an appropriate mental health provider (e.g. a psychiatrist);
- Elect to evaluate and treat the participant at the clinical site;
- Or other actions that are in accordance with the clinic’s standard practice regarding urgent mental health concerns.

Sites are alerted by email when a PHQ-9 form is data entered on the SPRINT website and the answer to question 9 is ‘more than half the days’ or ‘nearly every day’ and when the total score is greater than or equal to 15. Sites are also notified on the cover page which is printed at each participant visit if a participant has had a positive depression screen and/or suicidal ideation. Sites can review PHQ-9 alerts in a report on the SPRINT website which is located in Reports>Clinical Operations>PHQ-9 Alerts. CCN coordinators can review a report of all PHQ-9 alerts within their CCN at Reports>CCN Coordinators>PHQ-9 Alerts-CCN. Documentation of actions taken should be placed in the participant folder.

14.2.4 Incident Dementia

If a participant is adjudicated to have incident dementia, site PIs will be notified by the coordinating center. While this is not an "urgent" problem, the participant’s PCP should be notified as further testing and/or treatment may be indicated. In addition, the information may be helpful to clinic staff in maintaining compliance. A standardized letter regarding the results is

provided by the CC for the site PI to use in notifying PCPs if he/she desires (web site location: Documents > MIND and Documents > Study Documents).

14.3 Adverse Events and Serious Adverse Events

An adverse event (AE) is defined as any untoward or unfavorable medical occurrence in a human subject, including any clinically significant abnormal sign (for example, abnormal physical exam or laboratory finding), symptom, or disease, temporally associated with the subject's participation in the research, whether or not considered related to the subject's participation in the research. The burden of collecting and reporting data on every possible AE in SPRINT is excessive and side effects from the drugs to be used in SPRINT have been well defined in previous studies. Therefore, in SPRINT, sites will report all serious adverse events and selected AEs on the SAE form to the Coordinating Center.

Consistent with NHLBI guidelines and OHRP policy, SAEs are adverse events that meet any of the following criteria:

- fatal
- life-threatening (places the participant at immediate risk of death from the event as it occurred);
- result in significant or persistent disability;
- requires inpatient hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization;
- are important medical events that investigators judge to represent significant hazards or harm to research participants and may require medical or surgical intervention to prevent one of the other outcomes listed in this definition (e.g. hospitalization, death, persistent disability) and may require medical or surgical intervention to prevent one of the other outcomes listed in this definition (e.g. hospitalization, death, persistent disability).

Any adverse event that meets any of these criteria should be documented and reported as a serious adverse event.

14.3.1 Hospitalizations

In SPRINT, a hospitalization is defined as an overnight stay in an acute care hospital, for any reason. There is no minimum length of stay required beyond an overnight stay. This includes planned hospitalizations for elective procedures (such as knee replacement surgery). "Observation" admissions (usually <24 hours) are also counted as admissions as long as the participant was moved out of the emergency department. Spending the night in an emergency department is not considered an overnight admission. An individual is considered in-patient if he or she has been formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The doctor's order should be supported by an admission history and physical. If there are documents titled "history and physical" and/or "discharge summary," the stay was an admission. Absence of these documents does not preclude an admission, especially absence of a discharge summary.

The following example is provided for additional clarification: A participant went to the ER shortly after midnight and was admitted for ACS rule-out. The participant was discharged on the same calendar date at 5:00 p.m. Although the participant was in the hospital for less than 24 hours, this event is considered a hospital admission because he was admitted overnight for observation. SPRINT does not require "overnight" to include midnight.

14.3.1.a Admission to Physical Rehabilitation Center: For the purposes of SAE reporting, an admission to a rehabilitation center is not considered a hospitalization. Since the vast majority

of admissions to inpatient, subacute, or skilled nursing facility for physical rehabilitation are associated with an admission to an acute care hospital, the SAE event will be captured in the report of the hospitalization. Thus, an admission for inpatient physical rehabilitation does not need to be reported in a separate SAE form.

14.3.1.b Admission for Drug or Alcohol Rehabilitation: An admission to a rehabilitation center for substance abuse is not considered a hospitalization unless that facility is associated with an acute care hospital. Outpatient substance abuse rehabilitation (day program) does not need to be reported.

14.3.1.c Transfers

Transfers from one hospital to another, on the same day, are considered one SAE event for SPRINT purposes. In cases of transfers between acute care hospitals, the beginning date is the admission to the first hospital and the discharge date is the date of discharge from the last acute care hospital. If records are required, staff should obtain records from all acute care hospitals.

14.3.2 Other Conditions of Interest

In addition, the following other important adverse events of interest to SPRINT should also be reported on the SAE form if they resulted in evaluation in an Emergency Room/Department (ER), regardless of whether they resulted in hospitalization:

- New or worsening heart failure
- Stroke

If the primary reason for the ER visit was a problem with any of the following, the ER visit should also be reported:

- Injurious falls
A fall is defined as “a sudden, unintentional change in position in which the participant comes to rest on the ground, floor, or a lower level, NOT as the result of syncope or overwhelming external force.” For example, if someone is hit by a car or crashes a bicycle, this would not be considered a fall (but rather an accident). Falls that resulted in an injury that required medical attention (such as fracture, sprain, head trauma, etc) in an ER or urgent care facility should be reported.
- Syncope
Syncope is defined as the temporary loss of consciousness, also known as fainting or passing out. Sensation that one is about to faint or might faint, but doesn't, is not syncope. There are many causes of syncope including cardiac and non-cardiac causes. Each episode of syncope that was evaluated in an ER should be reported on the SAE form.
- Arrhythmia
Arrhythmia is defined as an abnormality in the heart rhythm and can be slow (bradyarrhythmia) or fast (tachyarrhythmia). Atrial fibrillation, atrial flutter, and supraventricular tachycardia are examples of arrhythmias. If a participant had an ER visit for a problem with his/her heart rate, it should be reported on the SAE form. An ER visit for sensation of palpitations without a documented abnormal rhythm in the ER would not be reportable.
- Electrolyte abnormality: hypo or hyperkalemia or hypo or hypernatremia.
If a participant reports being seen in the ER related to a problem with his/her sodium or potassium, an SAE should be reported. Specific lab values should be included on the SAE form. (An SAE is not needed if the electrolyte abnormality was ***only incidentally found*** and was not part of the reason or symptoms that brought the participant to the

ER. For example, if a participant is in the ER because she has the flu and potassium of 3.2 is found on the labs, you do not need to report this as an SAE.)

- Hypotension
Hypotension may be asymptomatic or may be accompanied by dizziness, lightheadedness, feeling faint, syncope, or other symptoms. If the participant reports being seen in the ER due to **symptomatic** low blood pressure, it should be reported on the SAE form.
- Unexpected events for which the investigator believes that the SPRINT intervention caused the event or contributed to the immediate cause of the event.

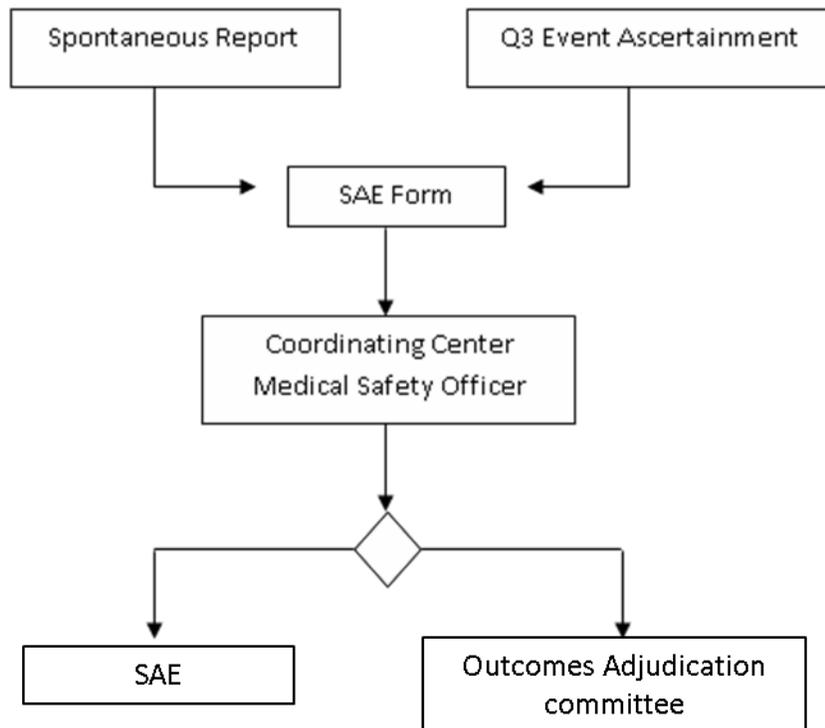
Other events that may be considered adverse events may need to be reported to your local IRB, even if they are not reportable to the SPRINT coordinating center. Follow your local reporting guidelines.

14.3.3 Reporting Serious Adverse Events

At each quarterly visit, SPRINT staff will specifically query participants for serious adverse events. In addition, information on serious adverse events may also be reported to study staff spontaneously by participants through telephone calls or emails between study visits. In addition to local reporting requirements, all serious adverse events should be data entered by clinic staff **within 72 hours** of knowledge of the event for review by the CC Medical Safety Officer. SAEs will be collected and reported from screening to the end of the study follow-up period for an individual participant. SAEs will be followed until resolution, stabilization, or until it is determined that study participation is not the cause. If a participant is seen in the ER and within seven days is admitted to the hospital for a procedure related to that ER visit, a separate SAE does not need to be completed. The original SAE for the ER visit should be edited to reflect the ER visit and the hospitalization.

For question by question directions on completing the SAE form, go to the SPRINT website main page, select Data Dictionary, select the QbyQ for the most recent version of the SAE form.

Figure 14.1. Flow for SAE ascertainment and reporting



14.3.4 Clinical Site Tracking of SAEs

The SPRINT CC has a web-based SAE tracking system for CCNs and clinical sites to review and manage SAEs that have been reported. Step by step documentation about how to use this system can be found on the SPRINT website under Documents>Survival Kit>Chapter 5 – Safety and Outcomes Tools>Tutorial: Serious Adverse Event Tracking System. A training video for site tracking of SAEs can be found on the website: click on the SPRINT logo, select 'training', select 'training videos', select 'SAE Tracking System'.

14.3.5 Requesting documentation and sending records

For selected SAEs, the CC requires that medical records be sent to the CC for the safety officer's review. These include SAEs for the following conditions: bradycardia, electrolyte problems, acute kidney injury, syncope, hypotension and injurious falls. If the event is an emergency room visit, ER notes should be sent to the Coordinating Center. If the event is a hospitalization, the Admission History and Physical and the Discharge Summary are required. Please note, that "Discharge Instructions" are not the same thing as "Discharge Summary" and that we require the Discharge Summary. In order to obtain medical records from participants, each SPRINT Clinical Site should have the participant sign a "**Release of Medical Information**" form. It is recommended that this be done at every quarterly visit so that up to date Release forms are available should the participant have a medical event prior to the next quarterly visit. Release of information is discussed in detail in MOP Chapter 13, Section 13.3.1.

14.3.5.a De-identifying and sending records

Once you are sure you have the correct information on the participant and have obtained all documents, attach a SPRINT ID label to each document or write the participant ID on each page of the medical record. Mark out any identifying information where it appears on each page of a document that will be submitted. Use a grease pencil or redacting software if available. Be sure that the PHI cannot be seen. This step is very important, and you should look carefully for anything that is protected health information (PHI) such as name, social security number, telephone number, medical record number etc. It is preferred that records be uploaded on the website in the SPRINT Site SAE tracking system. Sites can also send records by fax (336) 713-5308 or by email to Deborah Felton (dfelton@wakehealth.edu).

14.3.6 Reporting the death of a study participant

The death of a SPRINT participant is only captured on the SAE form (the participant status form does not need to be completed for deaths). Death of a SPRINT participant may be discovered by the Clinical Site in several ways: during contact to schedule a study visit, a phone call to the Clinical Site staff by informants, during attempts to locate a SPRINT participant, or through other sources such as the obituary page in the newspaper. Information from such reports should be used to complete the Serious Adverse Events Form. Of particular importance are the date of death and the city and state of death; this information is critical in obtaining the death certificate. The Encounter and Disposition form should also be completed for the visit window in which the death occurred and the death should be indicated in Part D Question 9 as the reason the visit was missed.

14.4 Unanticipated problems

The vast majority of SAEs in SPRINT will not meet the definition of an "unanticipated problem" that needs to be reported to the NIH (even if the event itself was unexpected).

To determine if your participant has had an unanticipated problem that needs to be reported, answer the following 3 questions:

1) Was the event unexpected? The vast majority of SAEs will not be unexpected in SPRINT due to the nature of the condition and population we are studying. The OHRP defines unexpected AEs as those whose nature, severity, or frequency is not consistent with:

- the foreseeable risks associated with the study procedures (things listed in the protocol, consent, or product labeling for any of the SPRINT blood pressure medications) OR
- the natural progression of an underlying condition OR
- the risks of the population being studied

2) Was the adverse event caused by (partially or wholly) participation in SPRINT?

3) Does the adverse event suggest that the SPRINT study is placing participants at a greater risk of physical or psychological harm than was previously known or recognized?

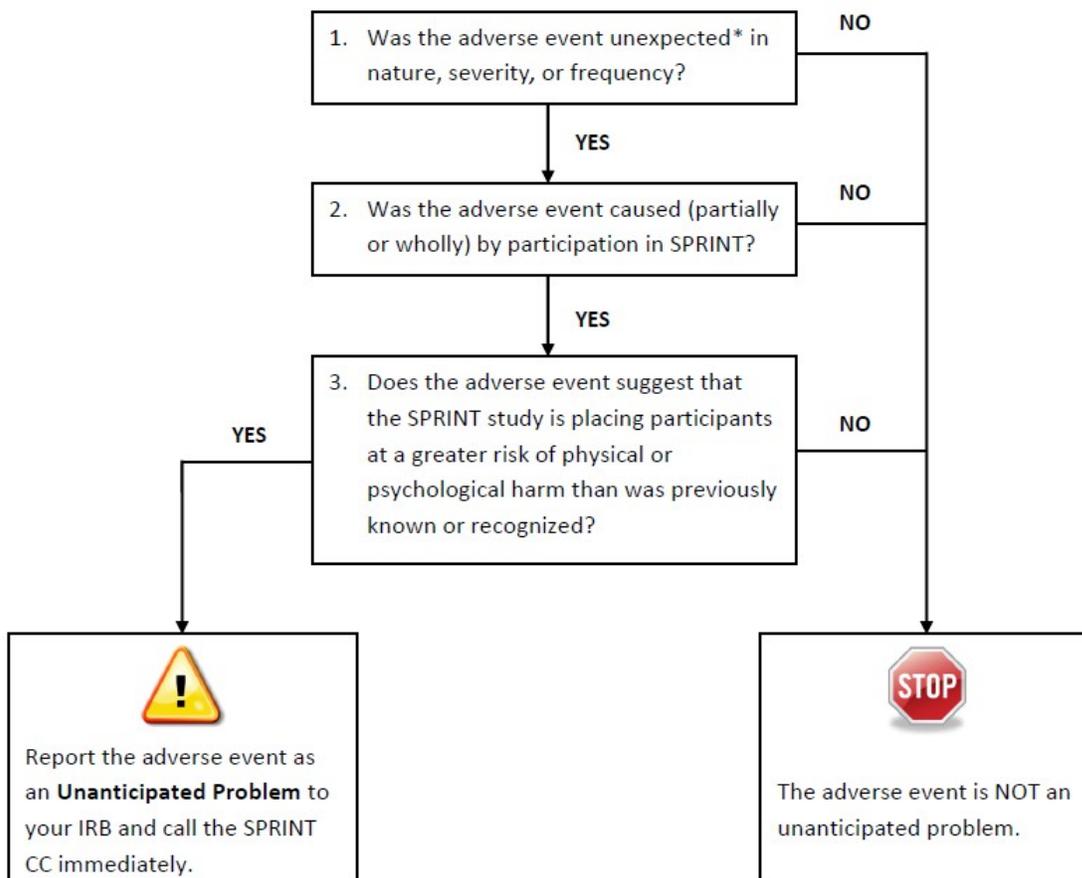
If the answer to ALL 3 questions is YES, then the event is an unanticipated problem that needs to be reported as such.

If the answer to ANY of the above questions is NO, then it is NOT an unanticipated problem.

Unanticipated problems will usually result in protocol changes intended to keep participants safe. If you are unsure about whether an event at your site is an unanticipated problem, please call Deborah Felton at the Coordinating Center to discuss it. The flow chart found on page 14-8 is helpful in determining if an adverse event is an unanticipated problem.

A printable flow chart is also available on the website at Documents>Survival Kit> Chapter 5 – Safety and Outcomes Tools.

How to determine if an adverse event is an unanticipated problem



* The OHRP defines unexpected AEs as those whose nature, severity, or frequency is NOT consistent with:

- the foreseeable risks associated with the study procedures (things listed in the protocol, consent, or product labeling for any of the SPRINT blood pressure medications) OR
- the natural progression of an underlying condition OR
- the risks of the population being studied

14.5 Relationship of an event to the SPRINT study intervention

Adverse events may be caused by the SPRINT study intervention. Determination about the relatedness of adverse events to participation in research fall along a continuum between definitely related to the research to definitely unrelated to participation in the research. Events that are determined to be at least partially caused by the intervention would be considered related to participation in the study. Possibly related means there is a reasonable possibility that the event may have been caused by the study intervention. The safety committee reviews all events thought to be related to the study on regularly scheduled committee calls. When discussion of an event deemed definitively related to the intervention may be warranted, the appropriate CCN PI will be notified and asked to follow-up with the site PI per his/her discretion.

14.6 Modification of treatment in response to safety concerns

SPRINT is testing two different SBP treatment goals. The study physician may add, increase or reduce the dose, stop, or change antihypertensive drugs in the interest of participant safety. Depending on the situation, the change may be temporary or permanent. Situations that may require temporary reduction or elimination of a study medication include: side effects, electrolyte abnormalities, worsening congestive heart failure, acute kidney injury, symptomatic hypotensive episodes, and other illnesses. The MOP is not intended to replace clinical judgment and decision making in management of side effects and thus not all possibilities are covered here. Instead, we have provided guidelines for common situations.

14.6.1 Hypotension

14.6.1.a Orthostatic hypotension

Orthostatic hypotension (OH) is usually defined as a decline of systolic blood pressure (SBP) ≥ 20 mm Hg or a decline of diastolic BP ≥ 10 mm Hg that occurs within 3 minutes after moving from a supine or seated to a standing position. Orthostatic hypotension is usually related to specific drug classes and not BP level per se and thus should NOT usually alter target blood pressure goals. The following guidelines are adapted from the ACCORD blood pressure working group (2005).

Symptoms

OH may be asymptomatic or may be accompanied by dizziness, lightheadedness, feeling faint, or syncope. Generally, asymptomatic OH should not change adherence to the SPRINT protocol, although medication classes may be adjusted to continue appropriate sitting BP control while minimizing postural hypotension (see below).

Predisposing Conditions

In epidemiologic studies OH is more likely to occur in older individuals with high SBP. Diabetes mellitus and other autonomic neuropathies, volume depletion, varicose veins, alcoholism, and certain medications are also associated with OH.

Note: Occasionally, hypotension occurs if a patient previously non-adherent to prescribed medications begins taking the medications. Because BP typically declines after a meal due to splanchnic blood pooling, standing BP should not be measured within 90 minutes after a meal if possible.

Predisposing Medications

Some classes of medications are more likely to cause OH. The most frequent offenders currently in use are alpha-blocking drugs, such as prazosin, terazosin, or doxazosin, and central alpha agonists, such as clonidine, methyldopa or guanfacine. Although beta-blockers are perhaps the least likely antihypertensive class to cause OH, one of the most common adverse effects of combined alpha-beta blockers, such as labetalol or

carvedilol, is OH or dizziness, primarily because of the alpha-blocking component of these drugs. Rarely, beta-blockers may cause OH because of severe bradycardia (e.g., heart rate <40-50/min) and inability to increase heart rate/cardiac output on upright posture, especially if other drugs or conditions have lowered BP excessively.

Occasionally, reserpine, nitrates, or calcium channel blockers may contribute to or cause OH. Thiazide diuretics rarely cause OH, unless the patient is significantly volume depleted or another agent is added to a diuretic that may cause first-dose hypotension (e.g., a short-acting ACE inhibitor like captopril or a short-acting alpha blocker like prazosin). High dose loop diuretics, such as furosemide, or combinations of diuretics may lead to excessive volume depletion and hypotension, with or without OH.

Certain psychotropic drugs, most notably phenothiazines and tricyclic antidepressants can also cause OH.

Management

Patients with poor oral intake, dehydration from whatever cause, GI or renal causes for excessive fluid loss, or hemorrhage, may need to have their diuretic or other antihypertensive medications stopped temporarily until the volume-depletion is corrected.

If a participant with symptomatic OH has no obvious cause of excessive volume depletion, the medication regimen should be reviewed. Psychotropic drugs may need to be changed to alternative agents (many newer ones are equally effective without hypotensive effects) or reduced in dose. If the patient is on an alpha-blocker, alpha-beta blocker, or central alpha agonist, the dose should be reduced or the potentially offending agent discontinued and, if necessary for BP control, replaced with another class of antihypertensive drug less likely to cause symptomatic OH. If the participant requires an alpha-blocker for BPH/bladder outlet obstructive symptoms, a more selective alpha-blocker (e.g., tamsulosin) may be considered.

Patients with symptomatic OH should eat small meals and avoid standing up rapidly after eating. Such individuals should avoid hot showers and other excessive heat exposure. An increase in sodium intake may be considered in patients without hypertension or heart failure. In those with large varicose veins, fitted elastic hose or compression stockings may reduce venous pooling in the legs. In refractory cases of symptomatic OH, drug therapy with vasoconstrictors such as midodrine or dihydroergotamine or with mineralcorticoids may be considered, but this should be unlikely to be needed in SPRINT.

Conclusion: Decisions regarding up-titration toward protocol blood pressure targets should be made primarily on the basis of the seated blood pressure measurements. Orthostatic hypotension should not preclude up-titration toward blood pressure targets. When symptomatic, it is suggested that initial efforts described above directed toward identification of other causes (such as psychotropic drugs, recent meal ingestion) and preferential use of hypertension medication classes that have less predilection to orthostatic hypotension.

14.6.1.b Management of Participants with Documented Hypotension in the Clinic

The Study Coordinator must notify the site PI or M.D. Co-investigator or his/her designate (M.D., nurse practitioner or physician assistant) and ask for instructions prior to discharging a participant from the study clinic when either:

- The mean seated SBP at a given study visit is below 100 mm Hg AND the participant's mean seated SBP has decreased by at least 10 mm Hg from the last visit,

OR

- The mean seated SBP is below 90 mm Hg

Notification of the PI, M.D. Co-investigator or his/her designate about the low SBP does not oblige any action. The M.D. or designate should exercise his/her best clinical judgment on whether action is warranted, taking foremost into consideration the safety of the participant.

14.6.2 Acute kidney injury/acute renal failure/acute tubular necrosis

Acute renal failure (ARF), or acute kidney injury (AKI), is defined as an abrupt or rapid decline in renal filtration function. Acute tubular necrosis (ATN) is the most common cause of AKI. It is usually marked by a rise in serum creatinine concentration or by a rise in blood urea nitrogen (BUN) concentration. However, immediately after a kidney injury, BUN or creatinine levels may be normal, and the only sign of a kidney injury may be decreased urine production. A rise in the creatinine level can result from medications that inhibit the kidney's tubular secretion. A rise in the BUN level can occur without renal injury, resulting instead from such sources as GI or mucosal bleeding, steroid use, or protein loading, so a careful inventory should be taken before determining if a kidney injury is present.

14.6.3 Hyperkalemia

Hyperkalemia can be life threatening and is often asymptomatic. SPRINT participants may develop hyperkalemia in the setting of RAAS blocker use or potassium sparing diuretics, particularly in the elderly and those with poor renal function. Participants with severe hyperkalemia (>6.5 mEq/L) should be referred to an emergency department for emergent treatment and monitoring (Nyirenda MJ, et al. Hyperkalemia. BMJ 2009; 339:b4114). Participants with potassium 6.0-6.5 mEq/L may also need referral to an ER depending on the acuity of the hyperkalemia and renal function. Such cases should be reviewed by the site PI or designated clinician. For more detailed information on causes and management of hyperkalemia, see Monitoring Participants with CKD (MOP Chapter 12).

14.6.4 Hypokalemia

Hypokalemia may occur with thiazide or loop diuretic use. Potassium supplementation may be needed. Current guidelines recommend the use of potassium chloride to keep serum potassium levels near 4.0 in patients with hypertension (Cohn JN, et al. New Guidelines for Potassium Replacement in Clinical Practice. Arch Intern Med. 2000;160:2429-2436). 20 mmol/day of oral potassium chloride is often sufficient to prevent hypokalemia; 40-100 mmol/day may be needed to treat hypokalemia. The dose of potassium needed depends on the degree of hypokalemia, renal function, and other participant characteristics.

14.6.5 Hyponatremia

Hyponatremia results from an excess of water in relation to sodium and may occur with use of thiazide diuretics, serotonin re-uptake inhibitors, dehydration, and many other medical conditions such as adrenal insufficiency, hypothyroidism, and SIADH. Symptoms depend on

the degree of hyponatremia, but include dizziness, confusion, and lethargy. Treatment is aimed at the underlying cause and thus exceeds the scope of this MOP chapter. However, if a participant has developed hyponatremia to <133 meq/L after initiation of a thiazide diuretic, consideration for decreasing the dose or discontinuing therapy may be needed. If Na <133, sites are encouraged to bring the participant back prior to the next visit for medication change or a repeat lab per the site clinician's judgment.

14.6.6 Hypernatremia

In outpatients, hypernatremia typically results from an excess loss of free water and may be found incidentally in SPRINT chemistry profiles, particularly in older adults who have a decreased sense of thirst and/or cognitive impairment. Treatment of hypernatremia requires correction of the water deficit. The water deficit can be calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Free water deficit} = \text{Wt in kg} \times \% \text{water}^* \times ((\text{serum Na}/140) - 1)$$

* % water for men=0.6, women=0.5, elderly men=0.5, elderly women=0.45

Participants with asymptomatic hypernatremia and Na 146-155 meq/L may be able to tolerate oral correction. Participants with symptomatic hypernatremia or Na >155 meq/L will likely need IV fluids and close monitoring.

14.6.7 Creatinine rise/ decline in eGFR

Initiation or up-titration of ACE inhibitors or ARBs may be associated with a rise in creatinine/ decline in eGFR. Decline in eGFR up to 30% may be tolerated. If a participant's eGFR declines by more than 30% after initiation or up-titration of a RAS blocker, reasons for decline in renal function should be sought (for example dehydration, concomitant NSAID use, etc.) If no contributing factors are found, the ACEi/ARB dose may need to be reduced or discontinued. See CKD Chapter 12 for more details.

14.6.8 Bradycardia

Sinus bradycardia (heart rate <60 beats/min) is not unexpected in SPRINT. Participants in SPRINT are likely to be on one or more drugs that are known to lower heart rate such as beta-blockers, non-dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers, clonidine, digoxin, or antiarrhythmic drugs. SPRINT has discouraged the use of beta-blockers in combination with non-dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers to reduce the risk of significant bradycardia. Asymptomatic sinus bradycardia may not require changes in management. Participants with symptomatic bradycardia (light-headedness, pre-syncope, syncope, chest pain, shortness of breath, new fatigue, etc) should be evaluated with an EKG to evaluate for pathologic causes of or consequences of bradycardia. Symptomatic participants on a drug known to lower heart rate should have the drug(s) discontinued or the dose lowered as deemed appropriate by the site PI or designated clinician. Severe or persistent symptomatic bradycardia may need further evaluation and treatment in an ER or acute care hospital.

14.6.9 Allergy, Severe Dermatitis

If a participant displays signs or symptoms of allergy or severe rash, the suspected offending SPRINT drug should be discontinued. It may be appropriate to re-challenge some participants with the same drug or another in the same class.

14.6.10 Angioedema, neutropenia, agranulocytosis

Development of angioedema, neutropenia, or agranulocytosis requires permanent discontinuation of the suspect SPRINT drug. If the study site physician deems this as serious, further evaluation or treatment may be necessary.

14.7 Drug-Drug Interactions

Participants enrolled in SPRINT are likely to be taking multiple medications. In order to reach target blood pressures, it is anticipated that SPRINT participants will be on at least 2, and often 3 or 4, study medications. In addition, this cohort of patients is likely to be taking multiple medications for other chronic conditions besides HTN. Per good clinical practice, the site clinician should review all of the participant's medications, including non-study medications, to look for potential drug-drug interactions before prescribing or adjusting a study medication. The use of 2 RAS blockers (for example an ACE inhibitor and a RAS blocker) and the use of 2 nodal blockers (beta blocker and a non-dihydropyridine calcium channel blocker) are strongly discouraged. It is beyond the scope of this chapter to provide a comprehensive list of possible drug-drug interactions between study and non-study medications. Clinical investigators and staff should familiarize themselves with all agents to be utilized in SPRINT and consult with local clinical pharmacists or drug-drug interaction applications should questions arise with regard to use of any of the SPRINT agents.

14.8 SPRINT participants enrolled in other interventional trials

The SPRINT protocol and MOP indicate that participants should not be recruited if already participating in another interventional study. Once randomized into SPRINT, participants should be discouraged from joining another interventional study. In situations where a participant enrolls in another interventional trial, the site PI, CCN PI, CCN Medical Officer (if any), and the CCN's Intervention representative should review the situation for the safety of continuing active BP management in SPRINT. If there are safety concerns following this initial review, the case should be referred to the SPRINT Safety Officer who may elect to bring the case to the Steering Committee. See MOP Chapter 10, Section 10.5, page 10-17 for additional information.

14.9 Reports

The Coordinating Center will provide reports to the Safety Officer to assist in the review and monitoring of serious adverse events, clinical safety alerts and other reports necessary for monitoring the safety of study participants. The Coordinating Center will be responsible for timely reporting to the NIH and the DSMB. The Coordinating Center will provide reports of serious adverse events for review by the DSMB at their meetings.

14.10 Data Safety Monitoring Board

A **Data Safety Monitoring Board (DSMB)** is established, with responsibility to monitor all aspects of the study. The **Medical Safety Officer** reports to the DSMB for issues related to participants' safety. This independent Data and Safety Monitoring Board is established to monitor data and oversee participant safety. The SPRINT DSMB may include experts in cardiovascular medicine (particularly hypertension), kidney disease, clinical trials, geriatrics, biostatistics, quality of life, cost effectiveness, cognitive function and other areas as needed. DSMB participants include the Steering Committee Chair and Vice-Chair, CC PI and senior staff, and representatives from the NHLBI and other NIH sponsors. The DSMB normally meets twice a year to monitor safety, to advise the NHLBI about study progress and performance, and to make recommendations to the NHLBI regarding study continuation and protocol changes. In addition, the CC may provide data to the DSMB Chair to ensure early identification of any major adverse outcomes of therapy. The DSMB has the responsibility to recommend to the NHLBI whether the trial should continue, whether the protocol should be modified, or whether there

should be early termination. The DSMB will provide reports to the NHLBI through the Executive Secretary, who is appointed by the NHLBI. Recommendations by the DSMB must be approved by the NHLBI prior to implementation.

References

1. Crow RS, Prineas RJ, Hannan PJ and Blackburn H. Prognostic associations of Minnesota Code serial electrocardiographic change classification with coronary heart disease mortality in the Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial. *Am J Cardiol* 1997;80(2):138–144.
2. Zhang ZM, Prineas RJ, Soliman EZ, Baggett C, Heiss G; ARIC Research Group. Prognostic significance of serial Q/ST-T changes by the Minnesota Code and Novacode in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. *Eur J Prev Cardiol*. 2012 Dec;19(6):1430-1436.
3. R.J. Prineas, R.S. Crow, H. Blackburn. The Minnesota Code Manual of Electrocardiographic Findings. John Wright PSB, Boston (1982).

Chapter 15. Quality Control

15.1 Overview

Quality control and assurance are the responsibility of every member of the SPRINT team. This section of the MOP will describe the quality control and assurance procedures to be used in SPRINT.

15.2 Division of Responsibilities

In order to maximize the quality of all of the data obtained in SPRINT, all members of the SPRINT team must strive for excellence. Everyone is responsible for mastering the material covered in the protocol and the MOP. All clinic personnel are responsible for achieving and maintaining a high level of understanding and performance of all clinic procedures. The Quality Assurance Matrix (Appendix) provides a detailed description of the study units that are responsible for various aspects of quality assurance. A brief description follows here.

15.2.1 Coordinating Center (CC)

The Coordinating Center staff are responsible for the following:

1. maintaining the integrity of the protocol, MOP, and regulatory document binder, and providing access to these materials on the SPRINT website;
2. organizing and, with the collaboration of the Steering Committee and its subcommittees, conducting central training sessions;
3. developing a data entry system that incorporates real-time data quality assurance features, such as range and logic checks and limited double data entry;
4. generating data query reports for dissemination to clinics and Clinical Center Networks (CCNs);
5. monitoring site initiation requirements;
6. monitoring the screening and randomization processes to ensure randomization of eligible participants and appropriate randomization allocation of participants;
7. generating timely web-based reports describing clinic, network and study performance, including but not limited to:
 - a) recruitment,
 - b) visit adherence and visit completeness,
 - c) blood pressure treatment & control,
 - d) data entry,
 - e) data completeness,
 - f) outcomes documentation;
8. producing case reports for 10 participants per clinic site for review by the CCN during bi-annual site visits;
9. receiving, maintaining and distributing to the MPQC Subcommittee copies of clinic site visit reports;
10. monitoring documentation of 100% of potential outcomes;
11. participating in MPQC Subcommittee activity;
12. monitoring the performance of the CCNs;
13. participating in clinic and other study component site visits as needed;
14. maintaining documentation of internal monitoring activities conducted by the CCNs, Laboratory, and Reading Centers;

15. providing rapid feedback to the CCN, Laboratory, Reading Centers and MPQC Subcommittee on the quality of data submitted and proposed corrections;
16. developing procedures, in collaboration with the MPQC Subcommittee, for the oversight of quality control studies conducted by the Laboratory and Reading Centers;
17. providing leadership to the Laboratory and Reading Centers for their development and distribution of specific measurement procedures and timely data gathering.

15.2.2 Clinical Center Networks (CCNs)

The CCN staff are responsible for the following:

1. maintaining current copies of the protocol, MOP, training binder and regulatory document binder through any revisions;
2. contributing to central training sessions;
3. assuring (and documenting) that the clinic sites have adequately trained personnel;
4. assuring that regulatory activity (e.g., IRB) is current;
5. reviewing a copy of the proposed consent form for required elements (and any revisions to the consent form);
6. collaborating with and assisting the Coordinating Center (CC) in implementation and standardization of the protocol within their network;
7. monitoring the performance of the clinic sites in all aspects of the study, including but not limited to:
 - a) clinic burden and adequacy of staffing,
 - b) responses to data edit queries,
 - c) performance as indicated on monthly reports described above (CC responsibility #7),
 - d) communicating with their clinic sites on at least a monthly basis regarding site performance from monthly reports,
 - e) communicating areas of concern to the clinic sites,
 - f) collaborating in the development of plans to solve problems faced by the clinic sites;
8. conducting sites visits to each clinic site on at least a bi-annual basis;
9. reviewing the participant charts for 10 participants per clinic site during bi-annual site visits;
10. producing and submitting to the CC, in a timely manner, a site visit report for each clinic site visit;
11. following up on issues of concern identified during site visits;
12. maintaining documentation of clinic monitoring activities;
13. participating in MPQC Subcommittee activities;
14. participating in other study component site visits as needed.

15.2.3 Clinic Sites

Staff at the clinic sites are responsible for:

1. maintaining current copies of the protocol, MOP, training binder and regulatory document binder through any revisions;
2. attending central training sessions, or being trained by CCN staff or their designee;
3. demonstrating proficiency in the conduct of SPRINT components prior to participating in study activities as described below;
4. maintaining adequate source documentation to support participant data forms, including eligibility, follow-up and events ascertainment;
5. performing double data entry on a select set of items for each participant (blood pressures & consent);
6. reviewing, and developing plans to respond to data edit queries and performance reports described above (CC responsibility #7);

7. developing plans to address areas of concern;
8. facilitating site visits on at least a bi-annual basis;
9. providing the participant charts for 10 participants during bi-annual site visits by the CCN;
10. reviewing and responding to the CCN site visit report for each site visit.

15.2.4 Measurement Procedures and Quality Control (MPQC) Subcommittee

The committee structure within SPRINT has been designed to assure quality in all aspects of protocol implementation. The Measurement Procedures and Quality Control (MPQC) Subcommittee has special responsibility for assuring quality of data collection as described below:

1. monitoring the performance of the clinic sites and CCNs in all aspects of the study, including:
 - a) clinic burden,
 - b) responses to data edit queries,
 - c) performance as indicated on monthly reports,
 - d) completeness and timeliness of data entry,
 - e) outcomes documentation submission (in collaboration with the Morbidity & Mortality Subcommittee),
 - f) data quality for forms submitted by the clinic sites;
2. communicating areas of concern to the CCNs;
3. collaborating in the development of plans to solve problems faced by the CCNs and clinic sites;
4. reviewing 10% of site visit reports on a regular basis to evaluate effectiveness of the CCN site visits;
5. monitoring data quality and performance of the Laboratory and Reading Centers;
6. providing reports regarding the quality of study implementation and conduct to the Steering Committee, Project Office, and DSMB.

15.3 Approaches to Maximize the Uniformity of Procedures and Measurements

The development of the MOP and study forms provide the foundation for maximizing the uniformity of procedures and measurements in SPRINT. Central training sessions will be held to train clinic investigators and staff in study procedures. At least one individual from each clinic site will receive intensive training in order to function as a trainer as needed for refresher training and in cases of staff turnover. The existing clinic staff will be the front-line trainers of new clinic staff with assistance from the appropriate CCN. Refresher training will be conducted as needed, as judged during the bi-annual clinic site visits. The training materials developed for the central training session will be made available to the CCNs and clinic sites for use in training new staff and in cases of refresher training.

The central training session will provide didactic and hands-on experience for the following components: blood pressure measurement, ECG, specimen collection, intervention and drug distribution, cognitive battery, study outcomes ascertainment, regulatory issues (informed consent and SAEs), and data management and data entry. Attendance at the initial central training session and subsequent training of new staff by the CCN Coordinator will require that the trainee read and understand the following materials: (a) the SPRINT protocol; (b) relevant sections of the SPRINT MOP; and (c) any additional materials provided at the central training session that are relevant to the trainee responsibilities (e.g., videos, slide presentations, etc).

The one component that will bi-annually require demonstrated proficiency in SPRINT is blood pressure measurement. This will be accomplished at the bi-annual site visit performed by the CCN Coordinator to the clinic site. Proficiency will be demonstrated by conducting the blood pressure measurement protocol on three volunteers, and completing the appropriate forms in the presence of a CCN representative, who will observe and evaluate the demonstration. Additional tasks may be requested to fulfill the criteria for proficiency. Documentation of proficiency will be maintained by the CCN.

Quality of data collection for other SPRINT components will be evaluated as the data are received at the appropriate laboratory, reading center, or coordinating center. For example, quality of specimen collection will be assessed by the Central Laboratory as specimens are received; quality of ECG tracings will be assessed by the ECG Reading Center; quality of outcomes ascertainment will be assessed by the Coordinating Center as outcomes packets are received and processed for adjudication.

Additional aspects of the study plan that will contribute to maximizing the quality of data include the use of standard equipment for measurement of blood pressure and ECGs; and central resource units for the measurement of blood and urine, ECGs, and MRI scans.

15.4 Data Entry and Management

An overview of data entry procedures is contained elsewhere in the MOP. The data entry system is an important component of the overall QC plan for SPRINT. The system allows for the printing of forms in advance of the study visit. The header on the form will contain a participant specific barcode which includes ID number and name.

Real-time data entry checks are performed as the data are entered, to include:

1. Eligibility checks of Inclusion/Exclusion criteria prior to randomization assignment;
2. Checks to make certain that forms cannot be entered for a subsequent visit until the status of a previous visit has been entered;
3. Range and logic checks on individual items;
4. An audit process that identifies values that have been changed after having been previously saved to the database;
5. Valid participant ID check.

In addition, data edit queries and data quality reports will be generated by the system. Elements that will require double data entry in SPRINT are consent form items and blood pressure measurements.

15.5 Site Visits to Clinic Sites

Site visits are an integral tool for clinic monitoring and the primary responsibility of the CCNs. Site visitors will typically be CCN coordinators with other CCN, CC and Project Office staff as needed. Site visits will be made bi-annually to each clinic site and will evaluate the following:

1. Assessment of recruitment strategy;
2. Confirm presence of regulatory documents, e.g., IRB approvals, annual renewal, protocol(s), and compliance with study reporting requirements;

3. Evaluate protocol adherence including verification of consents, inclusion/exclusion criteria, lab reports, ECGs and source documentation for 10 participant charts per visit.
4. Confirm safety monitoring is in place and appropriate action taken when indicated;
5. Assure that participants are being seen according to protocol guidelines;
6. Assess the site's performance in achieving study goals for key parameters (e.g. visit adherence, BP intervention, data entry/edits, etc.);
7. Verification of accurate and complete event ascertainment including completion of study forms and submission of supporting source documentation for outcome events;
8. Review drug accountability, confirm adequate drug inventory and aid in drug recall procedures if necessary;
9. Confirm study equipment and supplies (BP and ECG devices) are present and in good working order;
9. Trouble-shoot clinic and study problems (e.g. retraining of new personnel, searching for lost to follow-up participants, or editing on-site corrections, etc.) and provide technical assistance as needed;
10. Assess proficiency of blood pressure measurement with study staff;
11. Discuss site visit findings with site PI and staff (at conclusion of visit - ideally on site);
12. Provide follow-up report to the site and CCN PI and to the CC and Project Office if necessary or requested;
13. Confirm requested site visit issues have been addressed/completed at the clinic site.

15.6 Site Visits to CCNs and Central Units

The CC will conduct site visits to the CCNs and central units (Central Laboratory, ECG Reading Center, and MRI Reading Center) once in the first year of data collection. Other visits may be conducted as needed.

15.7 Site Visits to CC

The Project Office will conduct a site visit to the CC once in the first year of data collection. Other visits may be conducted as needed.

Appendix. Quality Assurance Responsibility of Study Components

| Function | Project Office | Coordinating Center | Committee | Central Units | CCN | Clinic |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|---|
| Recruitment and Randomizations | Participate in committee functions | Generate reports, support committee | R & R: Review report and advise CCN & other study committees as appropriate. Other Committees to respond as appropriate. | NA | Review report, consider advice and interact with clinic | Review report, consider and act on advice |
| Visit Adherence | Participate in committee functions | Generate reports, support committee | R & R: Review report and advise CCN & other study committees as appropriate. Other Committees to respond as appropriate. | NA | Review report, consider advice and interact with clinic | Review report, consider and act on advice |
| Data Entry | Participate in committee functions | Generate reports, support committee | MPQC: Review report and advise CCN & other study committees as appropriate. Other Committees to respond as appropriate. | NA | Review report, consider advice and interact with clinic | Review report, consider and act on advice |

| Function | Project Office | Coordinating Center | Committee | Central Units | CCN | Clinic |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
| ECG Data Quality | Participate in committee functions | Collaborate with ECG Reading Center in generating reports, support committee | MPQC: Review report and advise CCN & other study committees as appropriate. Other Committees to respond as appropriate. | ECG Reading Center: Collaborate with CC in generating report, participate on MPQC | Review report, consider advice and interact with clinic | Review report, consider and act on advice |
| Lab Sample Collection and Shipping Quality | Participate in committee functions | Collaborate with Lab in generating reports, support committee | MPQC: Review report and advise CCN & other study committees as appropriate. Other Committees to respond as appropriate. | Lab: Collaborate with CC in generating report, participate on MPQC | Review report, consider advice and interact with clinic | Review report, consider and act on advice |
| Lab Data Quality | Participate in committee functions | Generate reports, support committees | MPQC: Review laboratory data, advise Lab & other study committees as appropriate. Other Committees to respond as appropriate. | Lab: Collaborate with CC in generating report, participate on MPQC | NA | NA |

| Function | Project Office | Coordinating Center | Committee | Central Units | CCN | Clinic |
|---|------------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|---|---|
| BP Control | Participate in committee functions | Generate reports, support committee | INT: Review reports and advise CCN & other study committees as appropriate. Other Committees to respond as appropriate. | NA | Review report, consider advice and interact with clinic | Review report, consider and act on advice |
| Outcomes & SAE Documentation | Participate in committee functions | Generate reports, evaluate completeness of documentation, support committee | M&M: Review reports and advise CCN & other study committees as appropriate. Other Committees to respond as appropriate. | NA | Review report, consider advice and interact with clinic | Review report, consider and act on advice |
| Outcomes Adjudication | Participate in committee functions | Generate reports, support committee | Steering Committee: Review reports and advise M&M & other study committees as appropriate. Other Committees to respond as appropriate. | NA | NA | NA |

| Function | Project Office | Coordinating Center | Committee | Central Units | CCN | Clinic |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Monitoring Clinics | Participate in committee functions | Generate reports, support CCN, Maintain copies of site visit reports; Advise other study committees as appropriate. Other Committees to respond as appropriate. | Operations & MPQC: Develop site visit content and procedures | ALL: Contribute to development of site visit content and procedures | Conduct site visits, generate reports to clinic and CC | Facilitate site visits, review reports and act on recommendations |
| Monitoring CCNs | Participate in committee functions & site visit teams | Generate reports, Conduct site visits, generate site visit reports to CCN and PO & other study committees as appropriate. Other Committees to respond as appropriate. | Steering Committee: Contribute to development of site visit content and procedures | ALL: Contribute to development of site visit content and procedures | Facilitate site visits, review reports and act on recommendations | NA |

| Function | Project Office | Coordinating Center | Committee | Central Units | CCN | Clinic |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Monitoring CC | Participate in committee functions & site visit teams; Create site visit report; Advise other study committees as appropriate; Other Committees to respond as appropriate. | Facilitate site visit, review reports and act on recommendations | Steering Committee: Contribute to development of site visit content and procedures | ALL: Contribute to development of site visit content and procedures | Contribute to development of site visit content and procedures; Participate in site visits as needed. | Participate in site visits as needed |
| Monitoring Central Units (ECG, Lab) | Participate in committee functions & site visit teams | Generate reports, Conduct site visits, generate site visit reports to Central Unit and PO & other study committees as appropriate. Other Committees to respond as appropriate. | Steering Committee and all relevant subcommittees (i.e., MPQC, Operations): Contribute to development of site visit content and procedures; Participate in site visits | ALL: Facilitate site visits, review reports and act on recommendations | Contribute to development of site visit content and procedures; Participate in site visits as needed. | Participate in site visits as needed |

Chapter 16. Study Forms and Q by Qs

The SPRINT study forms and question by question (Q by Qs) instructions can be located on the SPRINT website under Data Management >> Data Dictionary >> Data Entry Forms. All current and past version of forms are available.

Chapter 17. Data Management and Security

The SPRINT data management system utilizes a Web browser-based interface, with electronic data being stored and managed centrally at the Coordinating Center. Web based data entry systems work using familiar browser interfaces and can incorporate highly sophisticated programming, making collection of clinical and other information quick, efficient and flexible. The data entry screens similar in appearance to printed hard copies of study forms have been developed using hypertext mark-up language (HTML). Participant data entered by clinic staff is transmitted to a server at the Coordinating Center, where it resides throughout the study.

Data security in the web-based data system uses 128-bit encryption and Secure Socket Layer (SSL). Though unlikely and difficult, it is technically possible to intercept Internet communications and access the content of transmissions sent as plain text. To eliminate this threat, we employ a digital server certificate which allows communications between the web server and the client system to be encrypted. The banking industry and electronic commerce use this procedure; it is the best available.

Restricted areas of the web site are protected by user login. Prior to gaining access to the restricted area, the user is required to enter a username and password that will be checked against a database. If the combination is correct, a "flag" will be set to allow the user to enter certain areas of the web site. For security purposes, once a user has successfully logged into the system, inactivity for a period of 60 minutes will automatically force the user to re-authenticate prior to using the system again.

WFUSM is protected by a firewall that limits the source and type of traffic coming into the institution. This product remains under constant monitoring and control.

Each night, all data, programs, code, documents, etc. will be backed up to a DLT tape library. These tapes are kept indefinitely and are located in a fireproof cabinet that remains locked at all times. Periodically, copies of tapes are moved to a secure off-site location for storage. In the event that there is any loss of data, the information can be restored from tape in a matter of hours. The entire PHS computer facility is provided with conditioned power, UPS capability and environmental sensors with notification protocols.

SPRINT Data Management/ Data Entry

General Data Entry Guidelines

You will need access to the SPRINT web site (<https://www.SPRINTTRIAL.ORG>). This is obtained by contacting your CCN Coordinator to request access for you. The request should include name, contact information and study role. Once web access is complete, you will receive an automatic email from the SPRINT web site that includes a temporary password and instructions to set your own password. We then recommend you go to the web site and become familiar with all of the information. Additionally, to edit your contact information (name, address, email, fax and phone numbers, specialty if applicable) click on your name in the top right corner, and click Edit Your Profile Information.

SPRINT is utilizing an approach to data entry that we believe will make it easier for sites. This includes pre-printing of participant information on study forms, as well as listing all applicable forms needed for each study visit. PRN forms are also listed, and can be checked and printed as needed for each visit. Each form will print with the participant ID on the header and a unique bar code for each individual form. Data entry involves scanning the bar code that is printed on each form; scanning will take you directly to the form for data entry. Details for screening and randomization are below.

Data entry should be completed within 7 days of the visit for all study forms, except for a few exceptions. The My Health Form must be data entered within 2 days. The My Health Form needs to be reviewed immediately for the participant's response to question 9, page 5 (PHQ-9: Thoughts that you would be better off dead or hurting yourself in some way). Instructions for dealing with participants at risk of harming themselves are provided in the Safety MOP chapter. The Encounter & Disposition Form and any Serious Adverse Event Forms must be entered within 72 hours (3 days). The MIND Screening and Extended Battery must be entered within 5 days.

Screening Data Entry Instructions and Procedures

The CC requires documentation of IRB approval before you can screen participants. Once received, the CC will then set up the ability to print screening forms. Please contact your CCN Coordinator who will contact the Coordinating Center with IRB approvals.

The screening form is called the Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form. In order to screen participants and print this form, click on the Data Management tab on the top of the menu list. Once here, click the Print Screening Form button. You will then have a drop down box and should see and select your site number (if not, contact your CCN Coordinator). You will have the option to print up to 20 Screening forms at one time. The participant ID numbers and bar codes will be pre-printed on the forms. Review these forms and keep them for use in screening your participants. The participant IDs will be pre-filled for you on all study forms at each study visit. Each ID will stay with that participant throughout the trial.

Screen participants using the Inclusion/Exclusion Summary form (detailed instructions are contained in MOP Chapter 3a, Screening Visit Procedures). Part A of the form should be completed for all participants, regardless of eligibility status. The rest of the form should be completed until the end or until the participant is deemed ineligible.

Remember, you should data enter this form within 7 days for all participants screened, including those ineligible. Note that the gray shaded areas on the form are for clinic notes and are not data entered.

To data enter this form, go to the website, and click on the Data Management tab. From here, click on the Data Entry tab, and scan the bar code that was printed on the Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form. This will take you directly to data entry of the form. You will now data enter the Inclusion/Exclusion Summary form here. Please have the signed informed consent form with you at the time of data entry. Be sure to pay special attention to Part F- Contact Information, as this will be important for you to have if the participant is eligible and you need to contact them for the randomization visit.

The window between screening and the baseline visit is as follows:

If the baseline (RZ) visit is within 7 days of screening visit, there is no need to re-screen for anything except a hospital or emergency department (ED) visit. If the screening visit is between 7 – 30 days from the baseline (RZ) visit, we need to assure that meds have not changed and if so, that BP and meds still qualify. If the screening visit is more than 30 days from the baseline (RZ) visit, then you should re-screen the participant.

If you re-screen the participant at any time, please keep the same ID and edit the Inclusion/Exclusion Summary form at each re-screening visit including the date of visit of the re-screen. You can do this by clicking on the ID of the participant that is listed for your site, or by scanning the bar code on the Inclusion/Exclusion Form. Once the participant is randomized, you cannot edit the Inclusion/Exclusion form. Use the Report a Problem (RAP) link from the top menu bar, to contact the CC if you need assistance. When submitting a RAP, please be sure to include the Patient ID, Barcode ID, Form and Visit, if applicable. If you mistakenly re-screen the same participant using 2 separate ID numbers, please send the CC the ID you want deleted and a brief reason for the deletion request.

Randomization Data Entry Instructions and Procedures

The CC requires that your site have MIND and ECG certification before you can randomize participants. Until that is completed and the CC has received this information, you will not be able to randomize and will not see a Randomization button. If your site does have these certifications and you do not see the randomization button, contact the Coordinating Center.

ONLY eligible participants will have the Randomization button displayed.

The randomization visit includes 2 sets of forms, RZ1 and RZ2:

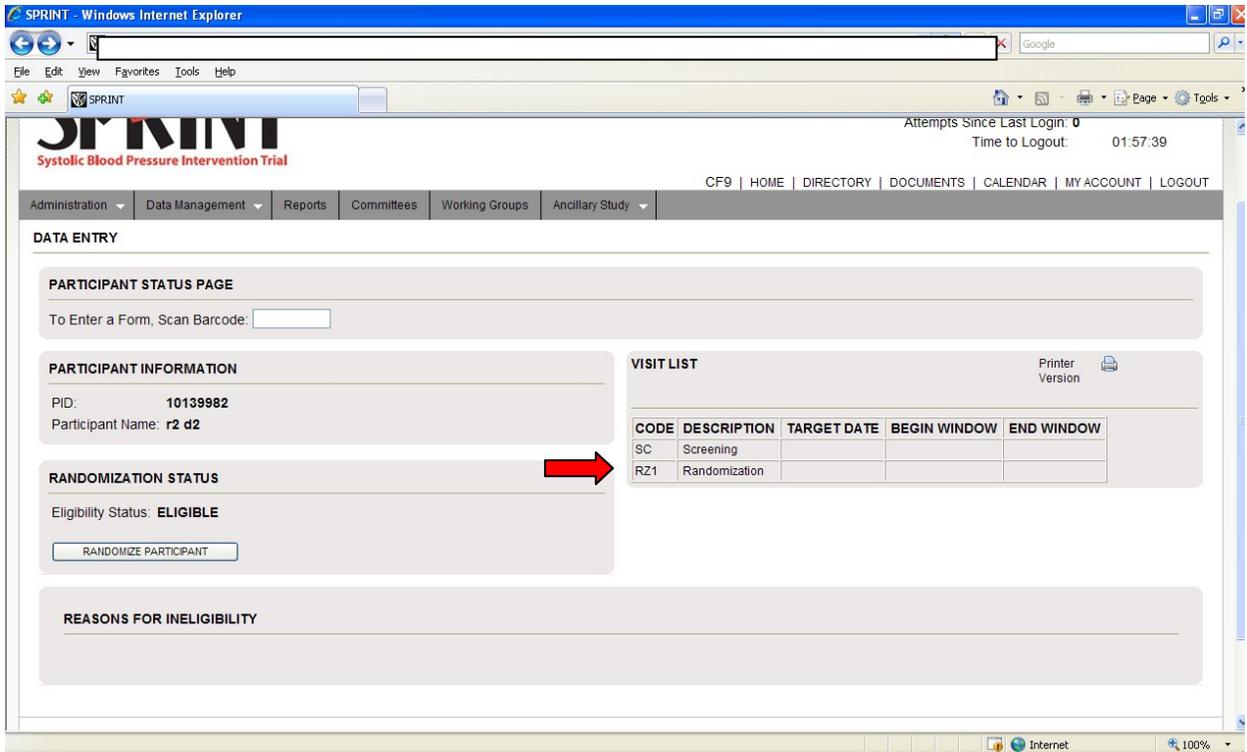
Randomization 1 (RZ1) forms set includes the Baseline Medication and Physical Exam form, the Baseline BP Management form, Self Administered Baseline History form, Encounter and Disposition form, ECG and Lab form, and the Participant Baseline Contact Information Form. These RZ1 forms are completed prior to randomizing the participant.

Randomization 2 (RZ2) forms set includes the MIND Screening battery, My Health, Drug Dispensing Form, BP Medications Management Log, the Morisky Medications Adherence Scale and all of the subset forms that the participant was randomized into (can be Men's Health, Women's Health, MIND Extended Battery

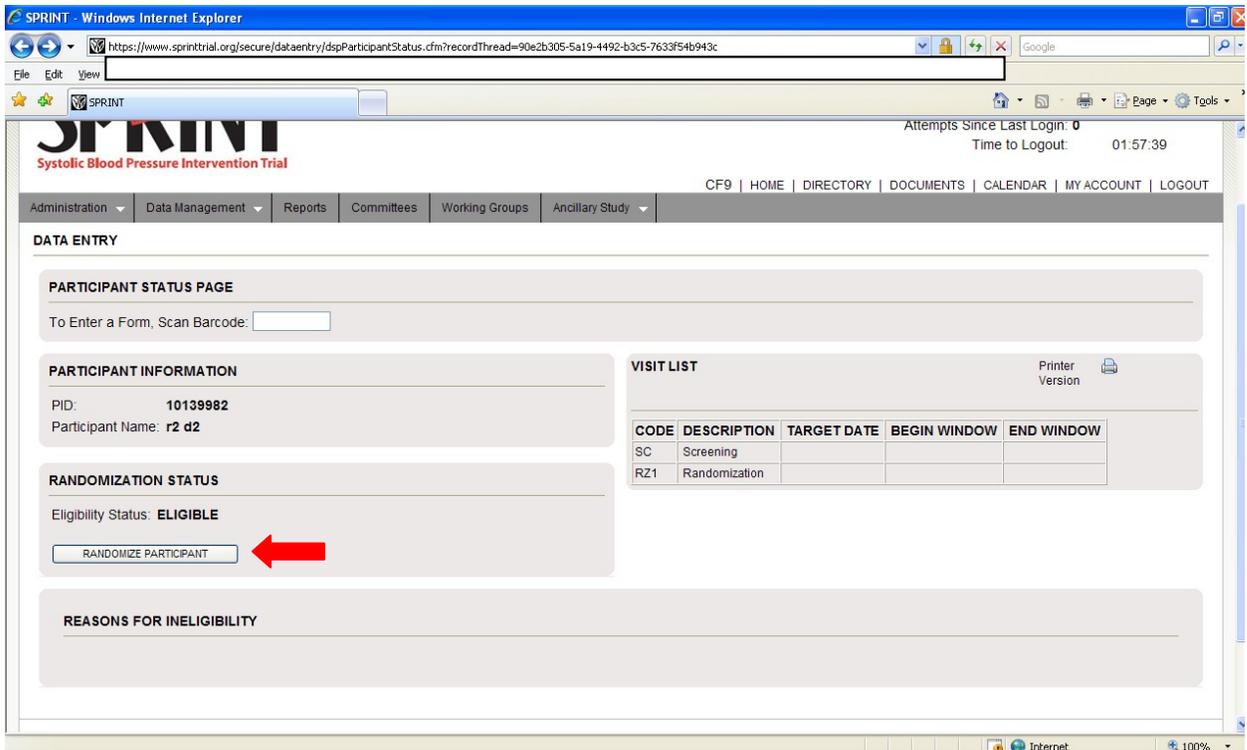
and/or MIND MRI). Follow the procedures listed in the applicable MOP chapter for exact instructions on how to obtain measures and administer the forms.

The flow for randomizing participants involves completing the RZ1 (Randomization 1) forms packet first, then hitting the randomization button and obtaining randomization and sub-study assignments, and then printing and completing the RZ2 (Randomization 2) forms packet.

To proceed with randomization and to print these RZ 1 and RZ2 forms, you can click on the Data Management tab on the SPRINT menu bar, and then click on the Data Entry tab from the drop down menu. On the data entry page, select your site ID to see a listing of participants with inclusion/exclusion forms entered. Click on the participant ID to go to the **Participant Status Page**. Here you will see a visit schedule and visit window table listed on the right hand side of the page. Click on the “RZ1” link in the “CODE” column of the VISIT LIST (**see screen shot below**). This will open the printing interface and will show you the participant’s name, ID and visit code that will be pre-printed on the forms based on information entered on the Inclusion/Exclusion form. We recommend you have the Inclusion/Exclusion Summary form with you so you can again verify eligibility prior to randomization. The required forms for the RZ1 visit will be checked for you. **These should be printed from the participant’s status page prior to randomization.** Make sure the correct language is selected (it will automatically default to English) and if PRN forms are needed at that visit, be sure those are checked. Click the “Generate Form(s)” button at the bottom of the page to print the forms packet. Follow the procedures listed in the applicable MOP chapter for exact instructions on how to conduct each visit and administer the forms.



Next you hit the “Randomize Participant” button (**see screen shot below**). Remember, you cannot print RZ2 forms packet without first randomizing the participant!



Please note that when you click the Randomize Participant button, you will be presented with a screen that asks a series of questions (responses are Yes or No). Data entry for the layered consent questions and the BP Management Form and Medical Release form **MUST BE ENTERED** or you will not be allowed to randomize the participant!

| | |
|---|---------|
| Participant ID: | |
| Randomization Checks | |
| Has a Blood Pressure Management form been completed for this participant? | 1 - Yes |
| Has a Medical Release been signed by this participant? | 1 - Yes |
| Layered Consent | |
| Agreement for reporting medical results to your physician | 1 - Yes |
| Agreement for audio recording | 1 - Yes |
| Agreement to participate in genetic studies | 1 - Yes |
| Agreement for sharing DNA | 1 - Yes |
| Agreement for sharing with GWAS Data Bank | 1 - Yes |
| Agreement for long term follow-up | 1 - Yes |
| <input type="button" value="submit"/> | |

You will then be guided to data enter these consent layers a second time:

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Randomization Checks | |
| Double Data Entry - Layered Consent | |
| Agreement for reporting medical results to your physician | ---Select--- |
| Agreement for audio recording | 1 - Yes |
| Agreement to participate in genetic studies | 1 - Yes |
| Agreement for sharing DNA | 1 - Yes |
| Agreement for sharing with GWAS Data Bank | 1 - Yes |
| Agreement for long term follow-up | 1 - Yes |
| <input type="button" value="submit"/> | |

NOTE: Both entries for these layered consent questions must match or you cannot randomize!

After completing the RZ1 form set and randomizing the participant, you then click on RZ2.

For **data entry** of the RZ1 and RZ2 randomization forms, you scan the bar code label of each form and it will take you directly to that specific form data entry screen. The exception is the Central Lab Specimen Collection Form - this is not data entered by the site but is placed in the shipping package that is sent to the Central lab.

Emergency randomization procedures IF the SPRINT web site is down

In the event that the SPRINT web site is down and you have a participant in your clinic waiting to be randomized, please call a CC Project Manager (listed below) during the hours of 8:00 AM Eastern – 5:00 PM Eastern, Monday through Friday. If this emergency situation occurs during the hours of 5:00 PM – 8:00 PM Eastern Time, Monday through Friday, then call the emergency pager at **336-806-7467** and leave your phone number. A CC Project Manager will call you back and assist you. The Project Manager will assist you with the randomization if the web site is down at your site but not at the CC. If the web site is down even at the CC, the Project Manager will assist and assign the participant a treatment arm. In the event the web site is down at the CC, there will not be assignment into any substudies (Men’s Health, Women’s Health, MIND Extended Battery or MIND MRI). The Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form should have been data entered already prior to the randomization visit. Once a participant is randomized, the Inclusion/Exclusion Form cannot be edited by the site; this will need done at the CC. If the site has NOT entered the Inclusion/Exclusion Summary Form, it will need to be faxed directly to the CC for data entry at the CC during the emergency randomization.

| CC Project Managers |
|--------------------------------|
| Debbie Felton (336-713-5274) |
| Brenda Craven (336-716-7067) |
| Loretta Sanders (336-713-5178) |
| Pam Nance (336-713-5402) |
| Tisha Perdue (336-716-1336) |
| Laurie Russell (336-713-4292) |

Data Entry After Randomization

The visit windows for visits after randomization are calculated for you on the web site. Within each Participant’s Status page, there is a visit table that shows you the “BEGIN WINDOW” and “END WINDOW” with dates corresponding to each visit. There is an option to print this page for placing in the participant chart as well.

Pre-printing of forms for each visit should occur no more than one week prior to the participant’s visit. To pre-print forms, click on the Data Management tab on the SPRINT menu bar, and then click on the Data Entry tab from the drop down menu. On the data entry page, select your site ID to see a listing of participants. Click on the participant ID to go to the **Participant Status Page**. Here you will see a visit schedule and visit window table listed on the right hand side of the page. Click on the appropriate visit (or the PRN visit). This will open the printing interface and will show you the participant’s

name, ID and visit code that will be pre-printed on the forms and the list of all applicable forms to be completed at the visit.

Each form will print with the participant ID on the header and a unique bar code for each individual form. Data entry involves scanning the bar code that is printed on each form; scanning will take you directly to the form for data entry.

Data Entry Error Messages

When data entering forms, there are checks built into the process that will prevent data entry errors and subsequent data queries. If you data enter a form, hit submit, and are given a red error message, none of the data will be saved until the errors are corrected (these will be highlighted in red). If you receive a yellow warning message, the data is saved but an error needs to be addressed. You can click on each error message and it will take you directly to the specific error so it can be corrected.

Chapter 18. Presentations and Publications

I. Introduction

- A. The purpose of the policy is to encourage and facilitate the presentation of SPRINT background, rationale, design, and analyses; to ensure appropriate use of the SPRINT data, timely completion of manuscripts and presentations, equitable access to authorship, and adherence to established principles of authorship; and to coordinate the reporting of results.
- B. This policy applies to all investigators analyzing, presenting, and publishing SPRINT data, except for those using the NHLBI Data Repository data (see <https://biolincc.nhlbi.nih.gov/home/>).

II. Principles

- A. Research questions and hypotheses to be addressed using SPRINT data should be formulated *a priori* and clearly stated in a manuscript proposal to reduce the likelihood that study results are attributable to type I error.
- B. Publication of scientific findings from the SPRINT Study should proceed in a timely fashion once relevant analyses are complete.
- C. Publications arising from the SPRINT should avoid overlap and conflicting representation of SPRINT findings.
- D. Recognition through authorship will be distributed among the *SPRINT Investigators* so that:
 - i) All *SPRINT Investigators and Team members* have equitable opportunity to lead and co-author SPRINT publications
 - ii) All *Ancillary Investigators* have the opportunity to lead and be co-authors on publications resulting from their ancillary studies.
- E. The SPRINT should promote the career development of trainees and junior faculty by providing them the opportunity to lead and be co-authors of SPRINT publications.
- F. Standards for authorship on SPRINT publications will adhere to the Uniform Requirements for Manuscripts Submitted to Biomedical Journals of the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (e.g., NEJM 1997;336:309-315) and those established by the destination journals.

III. Structure of the Publications and Presentations Subcommittee

- A. Implementation of this Publications Policy and management of day-to-day activities are the responsibility of the SPRINT Publications and Presentations Subcommittee, (abbreviated as the P&P SC for the remainder of this document). Nominations for Chair and co-Chair of the P&P SC are assembled by the CC from all voting members of the SC.
- B. The Coordinating Center (CC) will provide staffing for the P&P SC.
 - i) This Publications Coordinator will:
 - (1) schedule conference calls and meetings of P&P SC,
 - (2) draft agendas for P&P SC meetings,
 - (3) review all paper proposals for conformity to the template,
 - (4) communicate needs for missing information to the proposer
 - (5) assemble manuscript proposals and drafts for review by P&P SC,
 - (6) record decisions made by the P&P SC and transmit them to the proposers,
 - (7) post approved paper proposals on a secure SPRINT web site (to which all investigators have access),
 - (8) facilitate communication between P&P SC and authors,
 - (9) assign a publication number and enter into tracking system, and
 - (10) other agreed to activities in support of the P&P SC's responsibilities.

IV. Procedures

A. Types of Manuscripts

There are three main categories of manuscripts and anticipated authorship:

- i) Main results developed based on core SPRINT data and study aims/hypotheses (which will bear the corporate authorship, “The SPRINT Study Research Group”). The design and baseline papers will also be corporate authored. Main results papers and other corporate authored manuscripts will be described early in the study by the P&P SC
- ii) Other SPRINT investigator authored manuscripts developed in response to an approved manuscript proposal after approval by the P&P SC
- iii) Ancillary study results led by investigators bringing external funding into SPRINT for a specific project.
 - (1) Unless specific justifications and arrangements are made, all SPRINT analyses will be performed by the CC and ancillary study budgets should include funds allocated to the CC for that purpose.
 - (2) Ancillary studies that will conclude their funding period prior to the end of the SPRINT study, the P&P may allow the CC unblinded statisticians to run interim ancillary study analyses as long as the data (or analyses) are not released to the ancillary study investigators or any other blinded investigator on the study until the primary results paper has been released.
 - (3) Ancillary study manuscripts are subject to similar review and tracking procedures as other SPRINT Manuscripts.

B. Development of Manuscript Proposals

- i) Proposals for manuscripts may originate from any investigator (including NIH project office team) or staff member.
- ii) A proposal from a SPRINT Clinical Center should be reviewed by that Clinical Center Network’s Principal Investigator before submission to the P&P SC.
- iii) Proposals for SPRINT manuscripts must include “Summary Information” and a description of “Proposal Details” (see template, Appendix 1)
 - (1) Summary Information
 - (a) Full Proposal Title
 - (b) Abbreviated Title (Up to 50 letters and spaces)
 - (c) Proposed Writing Committee (including sponsoring SPRINT investigator if first author is not a *SPRINT Investigator and up to 2 conveners*)
 - (d) Abstract/Brief Description (including whether Events, Longitudinal, Cross-sectional, or Methods)
 - (e) Type of Manuscript (Main or Ancillary Study, including Title & PI for Ancillary)
 - (f) Data Analysis location (if other than SPRINT CC)
 - (g) Keywords
 - (h) Additional Comments
 - (2) Proposal Details (limited to 3 pages)
 - (a) Introduction (Brief rationale and background)
 - (b) Research Hypothesis (Clear statement of scientific questions to be addressed)
 - (c) Data (List of variables to be used)
 - (d) Analysis plan and methods in consultation with the SPRINT CC [description of proposed statistical analyses including available sample size, *a priori* selected confounders (covariates), and statistical power calculations]
 - (e) Relationship of the proposed manuscript to other SPRINT abstracts, manuscripts and approved/pending manuscript proposals, including potential overlap
 - (f) Proposed mock-up tables and figures

- (g) Proposed journal(s) for submission
- (h) References

C. Review of proposals

- i) The P&P SC will review all study paper proposals and reserve the right to nominate additional coauthors. (See Appendix 3 for review criteria.)
- ii) Manuscripts proposing to use data other than baseline data during the operational phase of SPRINT will be reviewed closely to ensure that SPRINT study objectives are not compromised. In general, the following will not be allowed:
 - (1) Publication of follow-up data according to randomized group
 - (2) Longitudinal analyses of outcomes pre-specified in the main protocolAll proposals will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
- iii) Modifications to original paper proposals
 - (1) If initial analyses suggest that a proposal should be split into two manuscripts, the rationale for this split should be submitted by the writing committee chair to the P&P SC for approval. In general, the writing committee members will remain the same for both papers.
 - (2) If a writing committee decides that it will not produce a manuscript or it will combine its analyses with those of another writing committee for the purpose of generating one integrated manuscript, the writing committee chair(s) will submit the rationale for these changes to the P&P SC for approval. If the manuscript proposal abstract no longer applies to the manuscript, the proposal will need to be resubmitted to the P&P SC.
 - (3) If a writing group decides to otherwise significantly modify its topic, the writing committee chair should submit a revised proposal to the P&P SC for approval.

V. Formation of Writing Committees

- A. The P&P SC will provide oversight in the process of convening Writing Committees and nominating the Chairs of these Writing Committees.
- B. General Principles for Selection of Writing Committee Chairs
 - i) The Chair of the P&P SC will receive nominations for chairs of writing committees from P&P SC members and other SPRINT Investigators, including self-nominations.
 - (1) .
 - ii) Ordinarily, the individual submitting an authored SPRINT manuscript proposal and the principal investigator of a SPRINT ancillary study will serve as the Writing Committee Chairs for these two types of manuscripts, respectively.
 - iii) Selection should also consider:
 - (1) Equitable access to leadership of Writing Committees as delineated in this policy
 - (2) Expertise of proposed Writing Committee chair based on prior publications and interest as demonstrated through ancillary study proposals and other activities.
 - (3) Proposed Writing Committee chair's available time and commitment to moving manuscript development forward.
 - (a) To assist in selection when more than one candidate to chair a Writing Committee is identified, a priority ranking can be used as follows: first – *SPRINT CCN PIs*, second – *SPRINT Clinical Center PIs*, *SPRINT Core Investigators*, and third – *SPRINT Team Members*. This priority ranking is only a rough guide and the P&P SC need not adhere to it explicitly if there are other considerations specified in this policy that dictate otherwise.
 - (b) Except for ancillary study manuscript proposals, a specific request and rationale must be provided to P&P as justification for individuals to serve as Writing Group Chair on more than two active manuscript writing committees (defined by period between manuscript proposal approval by P&P and manuscript journal submission), especially addressing time availability for new manuscripts and effort on previously approved manuscripts.
- C. General Principles for the Selection of Writing Committees:

After the manuscript proposal is approved by the P&P SC, the goals of writing group selection will include balanced involvement in writing activities by SPRINT investigators, including widespread representation of SPRINT Clinical Centers and NIH whenever appropriate and feasible, and inclusion of content-area experts throughout the SPRINT research network.

- i) It is anticipated that for investigator initiated-authored manuscripts and ancillary manuscripts, the Writing Committee Chair will nominate up to two individuals to serve on the writing committee. Thus, a proposal can be submitted with up to three 'conveners'. In all cases, the composition of these writing committees must be approved by the P&P Subcommittee. Nomination to serve on a writing committee does not guarantee co-authorship. At least one member of the CC will have membership on each writing committee.
- ii) Once a manuscript proposal has been approved by the P&P SC, the CC will send an email to all SPRINT core and ancillary investigators to solicit interest in being included in the writing group, from individuals who were not already nominated by the manuscript proposal convener. **The deadline will be 3 weeks for interested staff to complete the Statement of Interest for Participation in a SPRINT Writing Group Form and send this to their CCN PI, CC or NIH leadership.** At the end of 3 weeks, the CCN PI, CC or NIH must submit this information to the P&P SC within 1 week. This form is located on the web site under Documents > P&P. Below is information about completing the form.
- iii) All interested investigators will be instructed to include the following in their statements:
 - (1) Acknowledgment of availability to adhere to timelines outlined in the Publications Policy, and
 - (2) Their level of interest in the manuscript (on a scale from 1 to 5, with 1 being the highest interest)
 - (3) Any additional relevant information regarding particular experience in the content area (this will not be a prerequisite for inclusion on writing committees).
 - (4) How they will fulfill sufficient criteria to warrant authorship as outlined in the Uniform Requirements (see below).
 - (5) The deadline will be 3 weeks to provide this information back to each CCN PI, CC or NIH.
 - (6) Individuals will normally not be considered for authorship on more than 20 active manuscripts at a time (manuscripts under development prior to journal submission)
 - (a) CCN PIs will be advised by the P&P Coordinator when network investigators are approved for 15 or more active manuscript writing groups.
 - (b) Specific request and rationale must be provided to P&P as justification for individuals to serve on more than 20 active manuscript writing committees, especially addressing time availability for new manuscripts and effort on previously approved manuscripts.
- iv) For authored SPRINT manuscripts, potential authors **must identify their intention** to fulfill the criteria for authorship to be considered by the P&P SC.
- v) For ancillary study manuscripts writing committee membership will also be open to all SPRINT PIs, SPRINT Core Investigators, and SPRINT Team Members based at Clinical Centers participating in data collection for the related ancillary study.
- vi) Core SPRINT investigators at SPRINT's Clinical Center Networks, CC, and NIH will be asked to submit their statements of interest to the PI of their Clinical Center Network. The CCN PI will then be asked to review all such statements from within their network and send a prioritized list of investigators to potentially be included on the manuscript to the CC within 4 weeks after the date of the email solicitation for writing group membership.

- vii) Ancillary investigators requesting membership on writing committees not related to their ancillary study and who are not core SPRINT investigators will be asked to submit their statements, including all requested elements above, directly to the CC for submission to the P&P SC.
 - viii) After four weeks, all nominations will be compiled and presented to the P&P SC for deliberation and decision-making. Inclusion in the writing group will depend principally on representation of Centers, equitable distribution of writing assignments across individuals, and the anticipated size of the committee that will be acceptable to the journals that are the likely target for submission. In addition, particular levels of expressed interest or experience with the content area will be considered.
 - ix) Procedures for the P&P SC to guide achievement of adequate representation of SPRINT core and ancillary investigators in writing groups:
 - (1) For SPRINT papers **not** directly addressing a specific aim from an ancillary study, representation, if possible, of all 7 SPRINT entities including the five Clinical Center Networks, the NIH, and the CC, **at which individuals indicate an interest and commitment**. A maximum of two individuals can be nominated from each SPRINT entity. It is expected that the number of authors will usually not exceed 17: two from each of seven entities and three conveners. The CC assigned statistician is not included in the count of maximum of authors. **Exceptions to this policy must be clearly justified and approved by the P&P subcommittee and Steering Committee.**
 - (2) For SPRINT papers directly addressing a specific aim from an ancillary study, representation, if possible, of all clinical sites involved in data collection for an ancillary study, the NIH, and the CC, at which individuals indicate an interest and commitment.
 - (3) Inclusion of representatives from Reading Centers and the Laboratory, when appropriate.
 - (4) Conveners of manuscripts may propose inclusion of non-SPRINT researchers who bring particular expertise in a topic (basis for inclusion will need to be clearly justified).
 - (5) P&P SC will consider these potential authors, respecting the primary goals of the writing selection process.
 - x) The entire process described above will typically take place during the period of one month following the approval of any manuscript proposal by the P&P SC.
 - xi) SPRINT-wide authorship by each SPRINT entity (CC, Clinical Center Networks and Clinical Centers (with coordinator representation), Reading Centers, Laboratories, NIH) will be reviewed at least three times per year and presented to the Steering Committee as needed.
- D. Writing Committee Responsibilities:
- i) In the notification that they have been assigned to a writing committee, writing committee members will receive notification of the following agreement: *I agree to the following conditions regarding the use and disclosure of any SPRINT results I receive from the SPRINT Coordinating Center:*
 - (1) *I will not use or further disclose SPRINT results for any purpose other than accomplishing work on the approved SPRINT publication and/or presentation.*
 - (2) *I will abide by all requirements of the SPRINT Publications Policies with regard to the use and disclosure of any SPRINT results.*
 - ii) The Writing Committee Chair in collaboration with the CC is responsible for all phases of manuscript preparation including:
 - (a) Preparation of the manuscript proposal, the identification of data analyses needed, and submission of interim status reports to the P&P SC
 - (b) Assignment of tasks to writing committee members with clear deadlines for completion of these tasks and determination that the tasks are completed on schedule;

- (c) Preparation and circulation of drafts for approval by each member of the writing committee before submission of a penultimate draft to the P&P SC;
 - (d) Determination of the order of authorship on the manuscript.
 - (e) Selection of a journal to which the manuscript will be submitted
 - (f) Journal submission
 - (g) Correspondence with co-authors, communication with the CC and Steering Committee, responses to the P&P SC and NIH reviews, and to journal editors.
- iii) Writing Committee Members
- (a) In addition to being reminded of Uniform Requirements, all members of writing committees will be required to participate in writing committee activities and be able to confirm that they:
 - (i) *gave final approval of the submitted manuscript.*
 - (ii) *participated sufficiently in the work to take public responsibility for its content.*
 - (iii) *made substantial contributions to the intellectual content of the paper through:*
 - (iv) *conception and design of the work, OR acquisition of data, OR analysis and interpretation of data,*

AND

 - (v) *drafting OR critical revision of the manuscript for important intellectual content,*

AND

 - (vi) *statistical analysis, OR obtaining funding, OR administrative or technical support, OR supervision.*
 - (b) Members are responsible for performance of tasks assigned by the Chair within the allotted time.
 - (c) Each member must participate actively in the preparation of the manuscript.
 - (i) If a writing committee member does not accomplish the tasks assigned to him/her and has not contributed to the manuscript, he/she may be removed from the writing committee.
 - (ii) Prior to a request for removal of any writing committee member, the Writing Committee Chair must contact the member in writing with a request for participation or performance of a task, and indicate that non-response within two weeks will be considered notice that the writing committee member no longer wishes to participate in the writing activity.
 - (iii) The Chair must then send a letter to the P&P SC requesting the removal from the writing committee of non-contributing members. Recommendations to remove a writing committee member must be approved by the P&P SC. Decisions may be appealed to the Steering Committee.

VI. Schedule for Manuscript Preparation

A. Monitoring paper progress

- i) The P&P SC will discuss all papers on a regular conference call and develop consensus decisions on each proposal.
- ii) All approved manuscript proposals will be posted on the secure portion of the SPRINT web site, to which all SPRINT investigators have access.
- iii) The P&P SC, in consultation with the CC, will determine priorities for data analyses for manuscripts and abstracts that will occur at the CC. Publications arising from training grant ancillaries (e.g., K01, K23, etc.) may have one of the highest priorities for analysis because of their limited resources and the particular needs of trainees to be academically productive during their training.

- B. Production and revision of drafts
 - i) It is ordinarily expected that writing committees will complete a first draft (minimum, of Introduction, Methods, and Results sections) within two months after receipt of a set of complete analyses from the CC.
 - ii) The Writing Committee Chair should send this draft to the members of the writing committee. It is recommended that a response deadline of 2 (two) weeks be given to writing committee members to prevent unnecessary delays.
 - iii) The Writing Committee Chair should respond to substantive and major editorial comments from Writing Committee members.
- C. Penultimate Draft
 - i) The penultimate draft is expected four (4) to six (6) months after the first draft is distributed to the writing committee.
 - ii) A penultimate draft should be only be submitted when considered ready for submission to a journal. After review and approval of the penultimate draft by writing committee members, the writing committee should send the penultimate draft to the P&P SC.
 - iii) The P&P SC Coordinator will assure that appropriate acknowledgements, including contract and grant numbers, are included.
- D. Review
 - i) The manuscript will be reviewed by two SPRINT investigators who are not members of the writing group. At least one of these will be a member of the P&P SC. It is assumed that the expertise of ancillary study investigators may also be utilized in the review process.
 - ii) The reviewers will complete the review within two weeks and provide comments to the P&P SC to be forwarded to the Writing Committee Chair.
 - iii) It is expected that the Writing Committee will respond to the reviewers' comments within three weeks of receipt. It is understood that appropriate revision of the manuscript may take longer if further analyses are required.
 - iv) The P&P SC will review the response(s) from the Writing Committee to assure that all comments were addressed, then forward to the SPRINT Steering Committee and NHLBI for review prior to submission to the journal. If Steering Committee members have no comments one week after manuscript circulation, this will be accepted as an endorsement for submission. Per the SPRINT contract deliverables, the NHLBI will have 3 weeks to review all manuscripts PRIOR to journal submission. This may be done simultaneously with the SPRINT Steering Committee review if possible.
- E. Verification
 - i) The CC will initiate verification of manuscript results if analyses were not initially conducted by the CC prior to approval by the P&P SC.
 - (1) This verification will also confirm the insertion of the appropriate acknowledgements of SPRINT components and sponsoring agencies
- F. Submission to a Journal
 - i) Within thirty days of receiving NHLBI, P&P SC and SPRINT Steering Committee comments and verification confirmation, the Writing Committee chair will circulate the revised manuscript to the writing committee for final sign-off.
 - ii) Final manuscript for initial and all resubmissions, if necessary, must be sent for final review by P&P SC, NHLBI and Steering Committee with a 1 week turnaround (or approval assumed); NHLBI requires a 3 week turnaround.
 - iii) The P&P SC, the CC, and all co-authors must receive a copy of the journal cover letter and final draft of the manuscript.
- G. Deviations from Schedule
 - i) Deviation from this schedule requires approval from the P&P SC.
 - ii) Failure to adhere to this schedule will prompt a review of circumstances.

- iii) If it is determined that a manuscript is delinquent, this could be the basis for replacing the member(s) of the writing committee responsible for the delay, or for disbanding or reconstituting the writing committee.
- H. Tracking Manuscripts
- i) The Writing Committee Chair must keep the P&P SC and the co-authors informed as to the manuscript's progress through journal review.
 - ii) Upon publication of the manuscript, the Writing Committee Chair will provide donna.woerner@va.govan electronic copy of the final publication to the CC for posting on the SPRINT web site.
 - iii) The Writing Committee Chair will be responsible for depositing the final manuscript in PubMed Central within six months after publication of the manuscript.
- I. If there are substantive changes (adding new data or re-analyzing the existing data set used for the initial submission) made in the manuscript during journal review (major findings or conclusions, alterations of the sample, exclusion/inclusion of major covariates), the revised manuscript should be submitted to the P&P SC for re-review.

VII. Appeals

If one or more writing group members disagree with the data analyses, interpretation of the data, or authorship, the members should discuss the disagreement with the lead author, who makes a decision on how to resolve the dispute. If either the members disagree with the decision, or the lead author does not respond to the request for changes, the writing group member(s) should ask for a polling or formal vote of the entire writing group relating to the issue(s) in dispute. If this does not resolve the issue(s), and the writing group member(s) believe(s) that it is in the best interests of SPRINT to not allow the paper to proceed, an appeal may be made to the P&P Committee Chair, who will attempt to resolve the issues or appoint an appropriate P&P member to resolve the issue(s) in a meeting or conference call with the lead author and the member(s) who are in disagreement. If this is unsuccessful, and if the P&P Committee Chair, with the approval of the committee, cannot make a decision, then the P&P Committee Chair should solicit expert opinion from within SPRINT and if necessary from outside the study. If final arbitration is necessary, the P&P Subcommittee (through the chair) will refer sequence of events and final decision to the SPRINT Steering Committee.

VIII. Abstracts and Presentations

- A. Preparation and Submission of Abstracts for Scientific Meetings
- i) No abstracts may be submitted to any national or international organization for consideration without prior review and approval by all co-authors, SPRINT P&P SC, SPRINT Steering Committee and the NHLBI.
 - ii) Proposals for SPRINT abstracts requiring data analyses must be approved before the CC can honor specific data requests.
 - iii) The CC requires at least four weeks preparing data for use in proposed abstracts or presentations.
 - iv) An investigator who submits an abstract without these approvals may be asked to withdraw the abstract or presentation in question.
 - v) It is the intention of this policy to promote the conversion of as many abstracts as possible into full manuscripts. Abstracts should be submitted for review and approval on the SPRINT web site (P&P Tab, then under "Navigate" select Enter New Abstract) .
 - vi) If a Writing Committee has been assembled previously, it is encouraged that all writing committee members be identified as an author of that abstract, whenever possible.
 - (1) It is recognized that time and space constraints may preclude the inclusion of all approved writing committee members as authors on an abstract.

- (2) Writing committee chairs are encouraged to include as many co-authors as can be accommodated and whose approval for the submitted work can be obtained prior to established deadlines for the abstract.
 - (3) Any co-author who has not approved of the content of the abstract should not be included in the final list of authors for the abstract.
 - (4) In the special circumstance where a writing committee chair has received permission from contributing authors, an abstract may be submitted listing only the writing committee chair and the corporate SPRINT authorship.
 - vii) The full text of abstracts is due to the P&P SC for review no less than two weeks before the abstract submission deadline. Abstracts submitted too late for review may not be approved for submission if the P&P SC is not able to approve in time.
- B. Principles and Guidelines for SPRINT Presentations
- i) The following guidelines apply to all presentations including poster presentations, oral communications at national meetings, grand rounds, invited presentations, and talks to community physicians, etc. that include SPRINT data:
 - (1) Presenters are encouraged to freely present published material from SPRINT.
 - (2) Presenters are encouraged to freely present SPRINT data that has appeared in publications or in abstract form at national meetings with appropriate acknowledgements.
 - (3) Distribution of written handout material containing SPRINT data that have not been published is prohibited.
 - (4) Presenters who have questions about unpublished material that they would like to present must seek approval from the SPRINT Steering Committee (rather than the P&P SC).
 - (5) Presentation of ancillary data from SPRINT must adhere to these guidelines.
 - (6) Slide presentations given for regional, national and international audiences will be made available on the SPRINT internal website.
 - (7) Presentation of published SPRINT material must include the SPRINT Research Group Disclosure Statement.
- C. Accepted Abstracts and Invited Presentations
- i) Copies of accepted abstracts or invited presentations (including tables and graphs) must be submitted to the P&P SC.

IX. Acknowledgements

All SPRINT publications must acknowledge the funding sources, contract numbers and a list of investigators-

APPENDICES

1. Manuscript Proposal Template
2. Manuscript Proposal Review Criteria and Template
3. Manuscript Review Prior to Submission Template
4. Timeline for SPRINT Manuscripts and Abstracts
5. SPRINT Research Group Disclosure Statement
6. SPRINT Policy on Slide-Set Availability

APPENDIX 1
MANUSCRIPT PROPOSAL TEMPLATE

1. Summary Information
 - a. Full Proposal Title
 - b. Abbreviated Title (Up to 50 letters and spaces)
 - c. Proposed Writing Committee, no more than three individuals total (Including sponsor if first author is not a *SPRINT Investigator*)
 1. Confirm that all writing committee members have read and approved the proposal
 - d. Abstract/Brief Description (Events, Longitudinal, Cross-sectional, Methods)
 - e. Type of Manuscript (Main, Ancillary Study, Title & PI for Ancillary)
 - f. Data Analysis locations (if other than SPRINT CC) and timing (interim data needed?)
 - g. Keywords (if applicable)
 - h. Additional Comments
2. Proposal Details (limited to 3 pages)
 - a. Introduction (Brief rationale and background)
 - b. Research Hypothesis (Clear statement of scientific questions to be addressed)
 - c. Data (List of variables to be used, biological samples including volume of samples if relevant)
 - d. Analysis plan and methods in consultation with the SPRINT CC (Detailed description of proposed statistical analyses including available sample size and power calculations after consultation with CC)
 - e. Relationship of the proposed manuscript to other SPRINT abstracts, manuscripts and approved/pending manuscript proposals, including potential overlap
 - f. Proposed mock-up tables and figures
 - g. Proposed journal(s) for submission
 - h. Key references

APPENDIX 2

SPRINT Manuscript Proposal Review Template

Reviewer:

Date:

Full Proposal Title & Number:

Research Hypotheses and Scientific Scope

1. Are the research questions stated in the proposal? YES NO
2. Are the research questions addressed in this proposal of scientific importance?
YES NO
3. Is the scope of the proposal appropriate for a single manuscript?
YES NO
4. If this proposal is based on an ancillary study, do the aims of the proposal map to the ancillary study aims?
YES NO
5. Does the proposal overlap with any previously approved proposals?
YES NO
IF YES: Is strategy to manage appropriate and approved by the convener of approved proposal?
YES NO
6. Does this proposal overlap with other submitted proposals under review?
YES NO

IF YES:

- a. Is a strategy to manage overlap readily apparent?
- b. Is there potential for proposals to be combined?
- c. Does one or more of proposals have sufficiently higher merit compared to other proposals to be considered for approval on its own despite overlap?

Please explain any negative responses, including those related to potential overlap. Please indicate the question number in your response.

Data and Analysis Plan

- 1. Is a complete list of variables to be used provided? YES NO
- 2. Are the variables requested appropriate for the scope of the proposal?
YES NO
- 3. Do the mock-up tables and figures appropriately represent the intended output?
YES NO
- 4. Is a clearly explained and adequate outline description of the proposed statistical analysis provided?
YES NO

Please explain any negative responses and indicate the question number in your response.

Will public data release by NHLBI jeopardize potential publication?

YES NO

Summary Opinion:

The reviewer should provide a short paragraph that summarizes the strengths and weaknesses of the manuscript and any additional comments not addressed in the questions above.

My final recommendation is to:

Approve:

Approve pending revisions, specify in summary:

Reconsider after major revisions including strategy to manage overlap with overlapping proposal(s), specify in summary:

Priority Level:

1 – high

2 – medium

3 – low

Do you perceive this proposal to be put forward by someone in training status?

YES NO

Does this proposal utilize the Morisky Medication Adherence Scale (MMAS-8-Item)?

YES NO

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

APPENDIX 3

SPRINT Manuscript Review Criteria

The SPRINT P&P Sub Committee aims to assure that each manuscript is an appropriate and valuable use and interpretation of SPRINT data and represents the study well.

Criteria for Approval:

- The manuscript is consistent with the approved paper proposal.**
 - Paper does not “drift” into areas not proposed, particularly such that publication of other papers on the topic would be compromised. In addition, it does not include already-published main results (beyond “Table 1” descriptive information).
 - All coauthors, including those nominated by the Steering Committee, are included and have approved the submitted draft.
- Main study description is appropriate.**
 - Accurately describes study in appropriate detail
 - Contains no significant errors
- Analysis is appropriate.**
 - Statistical analysis reasonable, although the reviewer may have used different methods
 - Alternate appropriate methods would not have resulted in significantly different conclusions.
- Interpretation of results is appropriate.**
 - Conclusions do not extend inappropriately beyond the data.
- The manuscript is reasonably well-written.**
 - The Abstract is clear and accurate.
 - There are no significant grammatical, syntactical, or spelling errors that should have been corrected during earlier draft stages.
 - Note: Coauthors whose primary language is English have a special obligation to assist authors whose primary language is not English and assure that language corrections are made before submission to the P&P Committee.
- Study funding is properly acknowledged, per the SPRINT Acknowledgement List posted at SPRINT web site.**

APPROVE **APPROVE WITH REVISIONS** **DISAPPROVE**

The SPRINT P&P Committee expects that all of these criteria are addressed prior to journal submission. If the Committee determines that changes are necessary, it will Disapprove (a rare situation) if the changes needed are substantial or will Approve with Revisions and request that the revised manuscript be reviewed and approved by one or more committee members prior to journal submission.

APPENDIX 4A

Timeline for SPRINT Manuscripts: Proposal to Publication

| | | |
|--|------------|---|
| SPRINT Investigator develops proposal and submits via the SPRINT website. | Time 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proposal Received |
| P&P reviews proposal, provides feedback and a decision to the chair of the manuscript proposal. | ≤ 6 weeks | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proposal Approved Proposal Approved w/Comments Proposal Pending Approvals Proposal Conditional Approval Proposal Not Approved |
| Once approved, the P&P via the CC solicits writing group nominations by email and study newsletter, to all SPRINT Core & Ancillary Study investigators and staff. | | Time from approval of proposal to final writing group should take ~ 2 months |
| Investigators and staff interested in participation submit their statement of interest to their CCN/CC/PO leadership within 3 weeks after announcement of the open writing group solicitation. | 3 weeks | |
| CCN/CC/PO leadership sends prioritized lists of authors to the P&P via the CC coordinator. | 1 week | |
| The CC compiles the list of nominations for P&P review. | 2 weeks | |
| The P&P selects and approves the writing group members. | 2weeks | |
| The chair and writing group members work with the CC biostatisticians to develop an analysis plan and receive results. Time from receipt of final analyses to approved paper is ideally 9-11 months. | | |
| The writing group completes first draft after receipt of complete analyses | 2 months | 1 st Draft |
| The writing group completes penultimate draft and sends the completed draft to the P&P and Project Office via the CC coordinator. | 4-6 months | Penultimate Draft Received |
| The CC reviews the penultimate draft for completeness and sends to 2 P&P reviewers. | 1 week | P&P Primary Reviewers |
| Reviewers complete review and send comments to the CC. | 2 weeks | Primary Reviews Returned to CC |
| The CC sends comments to the P&P and the writing group chair. The writing group chair responds to reviewer's comments and sends revised paper to the P&P via the CC coordinator. | 3 weeks | Revised Manuscript Received |
| The P&P reviews responses from the writing group chair and forwards the paper to the Steering Committee (SC) for approval. | 2 weeks | P&P Review/SC Approval |
| The P&P submits the manuscript to the NHLBI for review; this can be simultaneous with the SC review | 3 weeks | NHLBI Review |
| The writing group chair sends revised paper to the writing group. | 30 days | Distribution to Writing Group |
| The writing group chair submits the final paper to the targeted journal and is responsible for depositing it into PubMed Central. | | Journal Submission |
| (Note: all revisions/resubmissions must be sent back to P&P, NHLBI and SC for review – to be accomplished within one week). | 1 week | Revisions/Resubmissions |

*CC refers to P&P Coordinator (Pam Nance)

APPENDIX 5

SPRINT RESEARCH GROUP APPROVED DISCLOSURE

"The views expressed in this are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official position of the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the Department of Veterans Affairs, the U.S. Government, or the SPRINT Research Group."

APPENDIX 6

SPRINT POLICY ON SLIDE SET AVAILABILITY

Purpose: This policy is designed to define how and when unpublished data or slides with unpublished data which were presented by a SPRINT investigator at a national or international meeting are available to other SPRINT investigators and to the public.

Policies:

1) Slides which have been presented at national meetings and for which the underlying paper has been published will be made available as quickly as possible on the public side of the SPRINT website, specifically, at <https://www.sprintrial.org/public/dspScience.cfm> (click on "SPRINT Science" at the top of the website prior to logging in). These are available to the public.

2) Slides which have been presented at national meetings and for which the underlying paper has not been published will not be disseminated by default. If a SPRINT investigator would like to use these slides, she/he must make a request to the lead author of the paper (not the presenter of the slides) and the ancillary study PI (if the data were collected from an ancillary study and the ancillary study PI is not the lead author of the paper). If permission is not granted, the investigator may appeal to P&P which would make a recommendation to SC. For national or international presentations using the slides described under (2), the presenter should also submit presentation to P&P review

For all presentations, the following disclaimer needs to be included in the presentation:

"The views expressed in this are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official position of the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the Department of Veterans Affairs, the U.S. Government, or the SPRINT Research Group."

Chapter 19. Ancillary Science and Other Policies

1. Ancillary Studies Policy
2. Conflict of Interest Policy
3. Add/Drop Clinical Sites Policy

1. Ancillary Studies Policy

Introduction

In addition to the main SPRINT protocol, investigators may wish to perform Ancillary Studies using the SPRINT population, blood or urine samples, or other collected data. An ancillary study is an investigation not initiated by the SPRINT Steering Committee, with objectives that are not within the main SPRINT specific objectives and not part of the SPRINT protocol but uses SPRINT participants, samples, and/or data collected by SPRINT. In most cases, an ancillary study will involve acquisition of additional data that are not compiled as part of the SPRINT data set. SPRINT will reserve 50% of all biospecimens until SPRINT has ended. The highest priority for SPRINT biospecimens is to allow investigators to explain the main findings of SPRINT. SPRINT should not be used as a convenience sample if there are other samples available but consideration will be made if the science is highly meritorious and/or is aligned with the goals of SPRINT. An ancillary study may or may not use all randomized participants. Investigators are encouraged to propose and conduct ancillary studies. Such studies enhance the value and productivity of SPRINT and help ensure the continued interest of the diverse group of investigators who are critical to the success of the trial as a whole. These studies provide an exceptional opportunity for investigators, either within or outside of SPRINT, to conduct additional projects at relatively low cost. In general, ancillary studies will require additional funding from the NIH or other sources.

Application Review Process

To protect the integrity of SPRINT, all ancillary studies must be reviewed and approved by the SPRINT Steering Committee before access to SPRINT data, samples, or participants is permitted. Investigators will not be allowed access to the SPRINT participants, samples, or database without approval. New ancillary study proposals will be submitted to the SPRINT Ancillary Science (AS) Subcommittee, which will review all ancillary study proposals and make a recommendation to the Steering Committee. In the event that investigators wish to modify an ancillary science protocol that has already been approved by the SPRINT SC, they will need to first obtain AS Subcommittee and SC approval. All ancillary science proposals resubmitted to the AS Subcommittee must be comprised of a complete application form, including a complete narrative of the rationale and research plan, with changes highlighted. In addition, there should be a point-by-point response to the reviewers' comments. Ancillary study forms can be obtained by contacting the Coordinating Center or accessing the SPRINT website.

If an investigator with an approved and funded AS proposal would like additional biospecimens, they must submit a written request detailing their request and justifying the additional biospecimen. In addition the AS PI must provide a letter of approval from their project's Project Officer. The AS Subcommittee will decide if a more extensive review, beyond what can be accomplished with existing AS Subcommittee members, is necessary and will likely depend on the source of funding.

Studies submitted for approval less than four months prior to a funding application deadline may not receive timely approval. When the application is complete, the study proposal will be sent to the AS Subcommittee for review. The AS Subcommittee will

have monthly calls to discuss proposals, which will be circulated at least one week prior to the calls. After review and approval by the AS Subcommittee, approval/disapproval will be made by the Steering Committee. Ancillary Science investigators must include one or more SPRINT investigators in their ancillary study proposals.

The Coordinating Center will usually be responsible for all data management and analysis for all ancillary studies. Specialized expertise external to the Coordinating Center (e.g., processing of images) may be needed at the coordinating center's discretion. Costs associated with ancillary study data management and analysis must be budgeted into each ancillary study, even if the applicants have the necessary expertise in data management and analysis.

Prior to grant submission (or study initiation if no external funding is required), the CCN PI must approve participation of sites in her/his network. This is required as the CCN PI is responsible for the conduct of all aspects of SPRINT within her/his network. Part of this is management and oversight of clinic and participant burden. As needed, the CCN will include funding for oversight (e.g., investigator, coordinator, and fiscal personnel time, travel). SPRINT routinely monitors all ancillary studies to ensure that they do not significantly interfere with conduct of the main study. If an ancillary study is interfering with the main study, appropriate action, including the possibility of halting that ancillary study or other ancillary studies, may be taken. All ancillary study applicants must understand this provision. Investigators with approved ancillary studies will report the status of the studies annually to the Chair of the AS Subcommittee. More information may be needed in the interim. The AS PI must seek permission from the AS Subcommittee and the Steering Committee, prior to the conduct of the AS, for all significant changes made to the project, including but not limited to, change in investigator, performing clinic, specific aims, sample size, funding source and type and amount of biospecimens. After study initiation, investigators also need to notify the AS for these or similar changes.

Applicants should provide NIH biosketches of the AS PI and key Co-Investigators whose expertise and resources are essential for the AS. The applicants would need to make their best judgment on whose biosketches fit into that category and the AS Subcommittee may ask for additional biosketches. There is no need to submit biosketches of CCN PIs and Site PIs, if their involvement is limited to recruiting SPRINT participants and/or monitoring the sites. However, if the AS calls for very special techniques, equipment or other resources, the applicant should make her/his best judgment to decide if the CCN/Site investigators' biosketches and descriptions of equipment and resources would be helpful for the AS review.

A step-wise approach to statistical analysis, including power calculations should be used. First, the applicant should develop a rough sample size estimate and analytical plan prior to AS submission. If the proposal is approved by the AS Subcommittee, the CC will briefly review the plan to ensure that the sample size estimate is reasonable before submission to the SC. If the SC approves the proposal, the CC will work with the applicant to finalize the sample size for grant submission. If, during this process, it becomes clear that the sample size was substantially inaccurate, the revised sample size estimate and analytical plan will be sent back to the AS Subcommittee and SC for further deliberation.

Time Line for Submission to Funding Agency

The AS proposal must be submitted for funding within 9 months of notification of the approval by the Steering Committee; the SPRINT Steering Committee may issue the support letter to the applicant any time during these 9 months. Resubmission to the funding agency must occur within 9 months after the receipt of the funding agency's

critiques from the first submission. After this period or if the funding of the proposal has been declined twice for funding (either by the same or different agencies), the right to that particular topic is forfeited. Under unusual circumstances, exceptions to these guidelines can be made by the Steering Committee; however, adequate justification must be provided.

The AS Subcommittee will keep track of the status of individual AS applications and may choose to close the file of a particular proposal if there is no intention by the applicant to pursue the proposal further or if there is no tangible progress made or foreseen. The AS PI will be notified when an AS proposal is closed.

Additional Requirements of Ancillary Science Investigators

All ancillary study investigators will be required to budget adequately for all necessary resources for their studies. This includes, but may not be limited to, costs for data collection, sample collection, sample shipping, sample extraction, sample analysis, data entry, website development, data analysis, dataset preparation, data storage and publication of results. The final budget may be determined after AS and SC approval.

If an AS proposal will be resubmitted to a funding agency, the Principal Investigator is strongly encouraged to share the critiques of the previous submission from the funding agency with the AS Subcommittee. These critiques will only be available to the AS Subcommittee Chair and the CC's primary representative on AS, AS reviewers of that particular proposal and the SPRINT Executive Committee. If significant changes will be made in the Specific Aims, methodology, and/or burden to the main SPRINT study or other important aspects, the Principal Investigator must notify the AS Subcommittee of these changes and state clearly if these changes are made in response to the funding agency critiques. If an Ancillary Science PI is unsure if a change is significant, they are encouraged to contact the AS Subcommittee Chair or the CC's primary representative on AS to discuss. Re-approval by the AS Subcommittee and the Steering Committee must be obtained prior to resubmission to the funding agency. Re-approval is not guaranteed. Failure to do so may jeopardize the approval of the current and/or future AS Proposals.

The AS investigators should be aware that, even after the approval has been granted by the SPRINT Steering Committee and the funding agency, the timing of the release of the biospecimens, images and data will be decided by the Steering Committee and may be delayed for scientific and administrative reasons. The AS investigators should discuss this possibility with the AS Chair or the CC's primary representative on AS, even before submission of the grant to the funding agency.

Each ancillary study will cause an increase in utilization of main SPRINT study resources, particularly by the SPRINT Presentations and Publications (P&P) Subcommittee. To help with study operations, each ancillary science proposal team should budget for and will be asked to contribute efforts to the main SPRINT study by, for example, assigning a person to serve as a reviewer for the P&P Subcommittee, at the discretion of the Steering Committee. For AS proposals in which the Principal Investigator is already actively participating in Subcommittee functions, the assignment of additional personnel is not mandatory but encouraged.

Investigators proposing the use of laboratory measurements are encouraged to use the SPRINT Central Laboratory if at all possible. This will facilitate sample processing and shipping and may reduce the amount of sample required. Expertise, costs, and other factors should be taken into consideration in these decisions. The applicant is

encouraged to discuss with the AS Subcommittee Chair or the CC's primary representative on AS if the use of laboratories other than the Central Laboratory is contemplated, prior to finalizing the budget for grant submission.

The biospecimens collected by the AS belong to the AS investigators. However, AS investigators must transmit numerical data to the Coordinating Center for storage and sharing. In addition, AS investigators are strongly encouraged to share the images (e.g., MRI), tracings (e.g., ECG) and other data with other SPRINT investigators. Publication of any data that include any resources, including data and biospecimens, from the main study must be approved by the SPRINT P&P Subcommittee. The use of residual biospecimens collected by the AS beyond the intended use for the Specific Aims approved by SPRINT is up to the discretion of the AS investigators, but should follow the IRB policies of the individual institutions.

Reporting of AS to AS Subcommittee

After an AS proposal has been funded, the Principal Investigator must submit the Abstract and Specific Aims of the proposal approved for funding to the AS Subcommittee. These documents will become part of the AS application. In addition, the Principal Investigator must explicitly notify the AS Subcommittee and seek re-approval if the scope, methodology, and/or burden to the main SPRINT study or other aspects have changed from the time of SC approval to the approval by the funding agency. Approval of these changes by the AS subcommittee and the Steering Committee is not guaranteed.

The progress of the funded AS proposals should be reported to the AS Subcommittee on an annual basis and promptly when requested, for oversight and report to the DSMB. Additional information may be required by the AS Subcommittee in the interim.

Publication Policy

The purpose of the policy is to encourage and facilitate the presentation and publication of SPRINT Study background, rationale, design, and analyses; ensure appropriate use of the SPRINT data, timely completion of manuscripts and presentations, equitable access to authorship, and adherence to established principles of authorship; and coordinate the reporting of trial results. The policy applies to all investigators analyzing, presenting, and publishing data from main SPRINT, SPRINT-MIND, SPRINT-Senior (hereafter collectively called "SPRINT") and ancillary studies, except for those using the NHLBI Data Repository data (see <https://biolincc.nhlbi.nih.gov/home/>).

There are several principles underlying this policy:

- A. Research questions and hypotheses to be addressed using SPRINT Study data should be formulated *a priori* and clearly stated in a manuscript proposal to reduce the likelihood that study results are attributable to type I error.
- B. Publication of scientific findings from the SPRINT Study should proceed in a timely fashion once relevant analyses are complete.
- C. The publications arising from the SPRINT Study should avoid overlap and conflicting representation of SPRINT Study findings. Overlaps are, however, acceptable for review articles.

- D. Recognition through authorship will be distributed among the SPRINT investigators so that:
 - i) all SPRINT investigators and team members have equitable opportunity to lead and co-author SPRINT publications and, if appropriate, publications from ancillary studies;
 - ii) all Ancillary Study investigators have the opportunity to lead and be co-authors on publications resulting from their ancillary studies.

- E. The SPRINT Study should promote the career development of trainees and junior faculty by providing them the opportunity to lead and be recognized as co-authors of SPRINT publications, as appropriate.

- F. Standards for authorship on SPRINT publications will adhere to the Uniform Requirements for Manuscripts Submitted to Biomedical Journals of the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (NEJM 1997;336:309-315) and those established by the destination journals.

- G. The concept, in the form of a proposal, for all manuscripts must be approved by the P&P Subcommittee prior to preparation.

There are three categories of manuscripts and anticipated authorship:

- i) Main results developed based on core SPRINT data and study aims/hypotheses (which will bear the corporate authorship, “The SPRINT Research Group”). The design and main baseline papers will also be corporate authored.

- ii) Manuscripts developed and authored by investigators using data that are not considered to be main SPRINT results.

- iii) Ancillary study results led by investigators bringing external funding or resources into SPRINT for a specific project.
 - (1) Unless specific justifications and alternative arrangements are made, all SPRINT analyses will be performed by the Coordinating Center (CC), with specialized expertise external to the Coordinating Center as needed at the Coordinating Center’s discretion. Ancillary study budgets should include funds allocated to the CC for that purpose.

 - (2) Ancillary study manuscripts are subject to similar review and tracking procedures as other SPRINT manuscripts.

During the operational phase of the trial, manuscripts proposing to use data other than baseline data will be reviewed closely to ensure that the SPRINT study objectives are not compromised. In general, the following will not be allowed:

(1) Publication of follow-up data according to randomized group

(2) Longitudinal analyses of outcomes pre-specified in the main protocol

All such proposals will be considered on a case-by-case basis, with input from the Data and Safety Monitoring Board.

The final responsibility for review and approval of manuscript proposals, including composition of writing committees, readiness for submission, and abstracts and material for presentations at meetings and conferences, rests with the Steering Committee. The P&P Subcommittee will oversee and facilitate these processes, assisted by a Publications Coordinator based at the Coordinating Center.

2. Conflict of Interest Policy

SPRINT Conflict of Interest Policy

General Principles

- All of the study PIs, Co-PIs, and other members of the Steering Committee and its various subcommittees are covered by this policy.
- The primary concerns are twofold: (1) that we maintain the internal integrity of the study, by which we mean the confidence among SPRINT investigators and staff that advice is being given and decisions are being made in as unbiased and fully informed manner as possible; and (2) that we maintain the external integrity of the study, by which we mean that our process and results have met public standards of conduct. Accordingly, this conflict of interest policy will be on the public part of the SPRINT website and referenced in publications when possible.
- It is recognized that SPRINT is not testing specific drugs or medical devices. Nevertheless, we have adopted a policy similar to those that have proved useful and workable in other major NIH-sponsored multicenter trials.

Specific Goals

1. To meet the goals listed above under General Principles, we will obtain disclosure of financial relationships judged to have an active or potential interest in the conduct and outcome of the study. These are to be reported on a standard form, which will be reviewed on at least an annual basis, or more frequently if there is a significant change from the last report, by a subset of the Executive Committee (termed the SPRINT Conflict of Interest Committee). The Conflict of Interest Committee will be comprised of the Chair of the Steering Committee, the PI of the Coordinating Center, and the NHLBI Project Officer. If any member of this Committee has financial disclosures requiring review, he or she will be recused from the review of his own form and replaced by the CCNPI currently serving on the Executive Committee. The information to be reported will be detailed, and the level of compensation will be categorized in broad classes (see 3a below).
2. All financially relevant relationships are to be reported. These relationships include but are not limited to employment, consultancies, board and committee memberships, honoraria (if received directly from industry or a company acting on behalf of an industrial sponsor, or as a result of a CME program funded directly to the individual by a single industrial sponsor), stock ownership or options, grants, contracts, patents received or pending, and royalties. The Conflict of Interest Committee will decide whether any of these and other relationships in each individual case are significant enough to warrant recusal from voting, discussions, or authorship (see paragraph 5 below). Only those relationships that are between the individual and the specific company (rather than between the individual's parent institution and the specific company, for

example) present the potential for a significant financial conflict of interest, defined under paragraph 3 below. Specifically, research funding for contracts or grants to the parent institution that provides support to the individual, his/her laboratory, or his/her close scientific collaborators is not ordinarily judged to present the potential for a financial conflict of interest, although such awards are to be fully disclosed as a part of this policy.

3. A significant financial relationship is defined to exist in the following instances:
 - a. When the dollar amount awarded on an annual basis, or expected-to-be awarded on an annual basis, with regard to any related corporate relationship exceeds \$25,000 at the time of disclosure. The Conflict of Interest Committee may also judge lower dollar amounts as significant in specific/individual circumstances. The level of compensation will be categorized as follows:

- ≤ \$25,000
 - > \$25,000 and ≤ \$100,000
 - > \$100,000

- b. When there is any equity holding of \$10,000 or more in a related company (excluding mutual funds and blind trusts). The level of equity holdings will be categorized as follows:

- ≤ \$10,000
 - > \$10,000 and ≤ \$25,000
 - > \$25,000 and ≤ \$100,000
 - > \$100,000

4. Significant financial relationships in existence between SPRINT investigators and all pharmaceutical and biomedical companies judged to have an active or potential interest in the conduct and outcome of the study will be described in all study reports and publications. Similar relationships, but which are not significant, as well as actions taken early in the design phase of SPRINT that end significant financial relationships (e.g., stock divestment) will all be described on the SPRINT website, but will not ordinarily be listed in study reports or publications. In addition, we will meet or exceed the reporting standards of the journals publishing our manuscripts.

5. Consequences: The Conflict of Interest Committee will decide whether a financial relationship is significant enough to warrant any consequences. These cover a range of actions.

- a. A conflict of interest will not necessarily exclude any member of the study from participating in study *discussions*, unless required by the Conflict of Interest Committee in individual cases of significant financial conflict. However, full disclosure of all significant financial conflicts of interest will be made at each Steering Committee meeting to all attendees in an effective but non-cumbersome manner.
 - b. A *significant* conflict of interest, defined above, will cause a person to recuse himself or herself from *voting* on all issues related to the conflict. All such actions will be recorded and kept as part of the study record in the Coordinating Center. This policy applies to deliberations of the Steering Committee and its subcommittees.

- c. Any individual who fails to submit conflict of interest forms will not be permitted to participate in Steering Committee or subcommittee votes or discussions or to participate on any paper-writing groups. The forms should be completed carefully, and omission of information may lead to suspension of participation in trial-wide activities or exclusion from one or more writing groups. Individuals will also be responsible for updating conflict of interest information at the time of acceptance of a manuscript in accordance with journal policies.
 - d. If the Conflict of Interest Committee determines that a significant financial relationship exists, the Committee will take action to limit the potential impact of such conflict. This could include not being eligible to serve on writing teams of specific manuscripts.* The involved individual may appeal the proposed remedy to the full Executive Committee and subsequently to the Steering Committee.
- * Such exclusions will ordinarily be based on the most recent relationships reported at the time a writing committee is formed. However, because work on a paper may continue for several years, participation may be modified if new significant relationships are reported subsequently.

Chapter 20. Regulatory Information

Every SPRINT CCN and clinical site, as well as the SPRINT Coordinating Center, must obtain approval from an Institutional Review Board (IRB) before conducting screening visits and enrolling participants in the study. An IRB is charged with the review of all research, development, and related activities in which human subjects will participate in that institution. All study protocols are reviewed for purposes of:

- approving the appropriateness of methods used to secure informed consent;
- protecting the rights and welfare of study participants;
- evaluating the risks to subjects in relation to the potential medical benefits of the investigation.

IRB Website Tracking

All IRB submissions, approvals and annual continuing reviews will be tracked on the SPRINT web site. The tracking report is located under the “Data Management” tab. After selecting IRB Tracking, you will have the choice of running a summary report or entering data for the sites you have access to. The date fields include the date of expected submission, date of submission, date of review and date of approval. The Coordinating Center will generate an upload utility whereby all approval memos are required to be uploaded upon IRB approval. This utility also includes annual continuing reviews.

To run a summary report, choose an IRB Event from the drop down menu and then click the GO button. Currently there is only one IRB Event listed, but over time there will be more to choose from. This report will list all clinical sites and the status of various tracking dates. All clinical site IRB information will be visible to all SPRINT study staff.

To enter data for a clinical site, choose a site from the drop-down menu. This list contains only the clinical sites for which you have access. If you do not have access to a clinical site that you should, please notify the Coordinating Center.

Training in the Protection of Human Subjects

The NIH requires training in the protection of human research participants for all investigators and study staff who submit NIH applications for grants or contracts, as well as those investigators who receive new or non-competing awards for research involving human subjects. This requirement applies to SPRINT. For more information please see the following web site:

HYPERLINK http://grants.nih.gov/grants/policy/hs_educ_faq.htm

20.1 What needs IRB Approval?

An IRB is constituted to review and approve studies to be carried out on human subjects in that institution. The review focuses on the ethics of the proposed research and on the adequacy of the proposed patient informed consent process. Some local IRBs are also initiating certification for programs on Good Clinical Practice (GCP) Guidelines that each investigator may need to receive prior to study approval and initiation. These efforts coincide with federal guidelines for education and training of clinical investigators, IRB members and associated IRB and institutional staff.

Patient-oriented research studies need to be approved by an IRB before any participant examination or data collection can begin. Once a study has been approved, any additional information about the study that relates to participant safety (i.e., protocol changes, significant adverse events, changes in the consent form) also needs to be submitted to the IRB. Retrospective chart reviews with patient identifiers, as well as study recruitment ads, brochures, phone scripts and any materials that would be sent or given to potential participants must also be reviewed and approved by an IRB. All IRBs must follow national principles for assuring human subject safety, but each IRB is unique and may have specific requirements, for example on the structure of an informed consent document.

For local approval, the IRB will be provided all of the following documentation as deemed appropriate by the local institution:

- Study protocol and any future revisions or amendments;
- Informed consent documents;
- Any required local organizational approvals for the conduct of the study;
- Research subject advertisement including posters, press releases, videos, Internet WEB page and flyers;
- Patient brochures, pamphlets and guides, or form letters;
- Phone call scripts (If any phone calls are made to prospective patients to tell them about the trial and solicit interest, the individual IRB should be given a "script" of what will be said to the person); and
- Data Collection forms and explanation of electronic data transmission procedures.

20.2 Full versus Expedited Review/Approval

Any study involving more than minimal risk of harm to human participants needs to undergo a full review by the entire IRB committee. The term "minimal risk of harm" refers to being exposed to nothing more than everyday occurrences of routine procedures for standard health care. Studies involving only collection of blood samples from healthy individuals, collection of hair and nail clippings, and research involving data, documents of records that have already been collected, for example, may be eligible for expedited review. Other documents that may qualify for expedited review include recruitment brochures, advertisements, and form letters to participants.

20.3 Interim IRB Review/Approval

After initial approval, an IRB must be notified any time about:

- Recruitment Brochures and Advertisements,
- Form Letters or Study information sent to participants,
- Protocol Amendments,
- Protocol Deviations,
- Serious Adverse Events (SAEs),
- Consent Form Revisions,
- Other issues required by local reporting requirements.

In addition, an IRB must be notified of serious adverse events after DSMB review and discussion of those events. The Project Office and Coordinating Center will prepare a report after each DSMB discussion for PIs to convey this information to their IRBs.

20.3.1 Recruitment Brochures and Advertisements

Before circulating study brochures/fliers, placing ads in newspapers (including other publications and on a web page), or placing any kind of public service announcements about the study on TV or radio, all individual IRB's must approve the text/script of these materials. If any of these materials are developed by the Coordinating Center, they must then also receive IRB approval prior to use. Key elements that the IRB members look for when reviewing these ads include:

- Use of the word "research",
- List of basic eligibilities,
- No "overpromising" with respect to the results of the study.

20.3.2 Protocol Amendments and Consent Form Revisions

All protocol changes must be sent to an IRB as protocol amendments. Minor changes that do not affect participant care may be considered for expedited review. Call your clinical site's research office to inquire about their specific, local requirements. Most amendments necessitating a change in the consent form need to undergo full IRB review; however changes in the consent form for clarification may be eligible for expedited review.

20.4 Adverse Events

A serious adverse event (SAE) is defined as any adverse experience that is significantly life threatening and/or results in death, permanent disability, hospitalization or prolongation of hospitalization, whether or not the event is related to study interventions. Also included, as a serious or unexpected adverse event, would be congenital anomalies, cancer or overdoses due to the medication.

Unexpected adverse events refer to adverse experiences that are not listed in the current labeling for the drug. These may be symptomatically and pathophysiologically related to an event listed in the labeling, but differ from the event because of the greater severity or specificity (e.g., hepatic necrosis constitutes an "unexpected event" by virtue of greater severity if labeling refers only to elevated hepatic enzymes or hepatitis).

The SPRINT study also considers any ER visits for heart failure, problem with heart rate, stroke, TIA, or electrolyte problems, and any syncope or injurious falls as serious adverse events.

Local IRBs must be notified about any serious or unexpected adverse event that the PI feels is directly caused by a study medication or participation in the study. The SPRINT data collection process incorporates the collection of information on all serious and unexpected adverse events.

All SAEs need to be data entered within 72 hours of discovering the event. Supplemental information will be requested if necessary. See the Safety Monitoring and Reporting MOP Chapter 14 for detailed information.

20.5 Record Keeping of Regulatory Documents

Regulatory responsibilities for the CCNs, clinical sites, Coordinating Center and Sponsors are noted below:

The regulatory responsibilities of the SPRINT Clinical Center Network are to:

- Assure the study sponsor that IRB review is being carried out in accordance with federal regulations;
- Assure that CCN staff are certified in the conduct of human subjects research;
- Oversee clinical sites to ensure Good Clinical Practices are conducted;
- Obtain IRB approval for the network hub office;
- Assist clinical sites with all IRB submissions and approvals, annual continuing reviews, protocol amendments and protocol deviations;
- Review each site's informed consent document for verification of the required essential elements (see section ???? below);
- Assist clinical sites with the uploading of all required regulatory documents to the study web site (Initial IRB approval letter, annual continuing review approval letters, approved informed consent documents, protocol amendment approval letters);
- Maintain the CCN Office Regulatory Binder and review the clinical sites' Regulatory Binder for the presence of required documents.

The regulatory responsibilities of each clinical site are to:

- Assure the study sponsor that IRB review is being carried out in accordance with federal regulations;
- Assure that clinical site staff are certified in the conduct of human subjects research;
- Ensure Good Clinical Practices are conducted;
- Ensure that the participants understand the purpose of the study, risks and rights, study procedures and visit schedules as stated in the informed consent document(s);
- Obtain and document informed consent and HIPAA authorization on all participants prior to any study procedures;
- Work with the CCN Hub office in all IRB submissions;
- Upload all IRB approval letters, annual continuing review approval letters, approved informed consent documents and any pertinent IRB materials to the SPRINT web site IRB tracking utility;
- Assure all visit procedures are implemented as defined in the protocol
- Assure participant safety with respect to the implementation and conduct of the trial.
- Assure compliance with all drug accountability and handling procedures.
- Obtain documentation of local lab CAP certification.
- Maintain the site Regulatory Binder.
- Comply with all regulatory and local IRB reporting requirements.

The regulatory responsibilities of the Coordinating Center (CC) are to:

- Assure the study sponsor that IRB review is being carried out in accordance with federal regulations;
- Assure that CC staff are certified in the conduct of human subjects research;
- Obtain initial IRB approval and annual continuing review IRB approval for the Coordinating Center;
- Provide template and CC IRB-approved informed consent documents, protocol and protocol amendment documents to the CCNs for circulation to clinical sites;
- Provide a document that lists the essential elements of informed consent to assist the networks in monitoring the sites;

- Maintain the CC Regulatory Binder;
- Monitor the annual IRB status of networks and clinical sites;
- Provide a website utility that allows clinical sites and CCN coordinators to upload all IRB approval letters, annual continuing review approval letters and IRB informed consent documents;
- Periodic quality control review of the uploaded informed consent documents at every clinical site;
- Send information to the CCN offices if the clinical site or network annual renewals have expired.

The regulatory responsibilities of the Sponsor include:

- Random reviews of the clinical sites' IRB approved informed consent documents and other regulatory issues as deemed appropriate.

20.5.1 SPRINT Regulatory Binder

The Study Regulatory Binder is the administrative binder that serves as the regulatory record of each clinic's participation in the SPRINT study. It should be kept current and available for review by the Clinical Center Network Coordinators and/or representatives of SPRINT agencies during site visits or in the event of an audit. Suggestions for the contents of the binder include current copies of (but depends upon local requirements):

- Protocol and revisions;
- All protocol amendments;
- IRB submissions and approvals, IRB renewals and any submitted protocol deviations and log, IRB correspondence (adverse events reports);
- Copies of IRB approved informed consent document(s);
- Research participant advertisements, (e.g. patient brochures, pamphlets) patient education materials, newsletters, etc.
- Current correspondences relating to human subjects research (may keep separate correspondence file);
- Site visit log;
- Enrolled patient log with pertinent identifier information (randomization number if needed).
- List of study drug formulary and package inserts

Other items that may also be included are: recruitment plans, a set of study forms, CVs or biosketches for study staff, staff responsibility logs, essential elements of informed consent checklist, protocol deviation logs, or other local requirements from your institution.

Required Elements in SPRINT Informed Consent Documents

General Issues

- Study involves research, voluntary participation with no penalty/loss of benefits
- Purpose of the study
- Description of study design, expected duration, randomization, treatments received by randomized groups, approximate number of subjects enrolled at this site and study-wide

- Visit type and frequency
- For research involving more than minimal risk, an explanation as to whether any medical treatments are available if injury occurs and, if so, what they consist of, whether there will be any compensation for injury and where further information may be obtained:
 - Emergency care resulting from study treatment provided
 - Care for problems resulting from study treatments not paid for by the study
 - Participant notification that:
 - Changes to current treatment will likely be made
 - Other non-study clinical care is to be provided by participant's own physician
 - Alternative treatments are available and will be described
- No guarantee of personal benefit
- Any additional costs to the subject that may result from participation
- Right of participant to discontinue participation; consequences and procedures
- Right of study to discontinue the participant's participation; circumstances
- A statement that significant new findings developed during the course of the research which may relate to the subject's willingness to continue participation will be provided to the subject
- Genetic studies – purpose, storage/sharing of DNA, privacy, samples donated, layered consent allowing different degrees of participation, with mutually exclusive choices

SPRINT Specific Issues and Risks of participation/treatments

- Risks from blood drawing
- Risk of hypotension or orthostatic hypotension
- Potential side effects/risks from the classes of study medications used

Administrative/confidentiality Issues

- Data are confidential, no participant identifiers released
- Name, SSN, Medicare numbers collected by the study
- Records can be reviewed by NHLBI, FDA, CCN, IRB, CC Records locked, stored and destroyed per study and/or local regulations (whichever is longer)
- Data and specimens are sent to NHLBI and may be shared with other investigators
- U.S. Certificate of Confidentiality
- Contact name and number for questions
- Contact name and number for questions related to participant rights (i.e., IRB name/number)

An example of a form that sites can use to document the informed consent and process is below; please check with your IRB for local requirements.

DOCUMENTATION OF INITIAL CONSENT PROCESS

Study Name: _____

Protocol: _____

Patient Number: _____

Patient Initials: _____

Date of Consent: _____

___ Patient / subject was seen and referred by delegation of principal investigator

___ Consents (including HIPAA form) were reviewed with the subject

___ All questions / concerns were answered or addressed

___ Verified an adequate level of comprehension by asking the subject to restate his/her understanding of the research:

___ **Goal of the Research and Protocol:** "Tell me in your own words about the goal of this research and what will happen to you if you agree to be in this study."

___ **Benefits and Compensation:** "What do you expect to gain by taking part in this research?"

___ **Risks:** "What risks would you be taking if you joined this study?"

___ **Voluntariness:** "What do you think will happen to you if you refuse to be in this study?"

___ **Discontinuing Participation:** "What should you do if you agree to be in the study but later change your mind? What will happen to information already gathered if you change your mind?"

___ Reviewed any misinformation (e.g. "Let's talk about the goal of the study again because I think I have not explained the project clearly.")

___ Adequate level of comprehension has been confirmed

___ Not eligible due to lack of comprehension

___ Consents were signed and dated

___ A copy of signed consents were given to patient / subject

Signature of Person Obtaining Consent: **Date:**

Signature of Principal Investigator: **Date:**



SPRINT

Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial

Close-out Manual of Procedures

**Close-out Manual of Procedures
Table of Contents**

| | |
|--|----|
| Section 1. Close-out Calendar..... | 1 |
| Section 2. SPRINT Website | 1 |
| Section 3. Close-out Visit Information..... | 1 |
| 3.1 Close-out Visit Timeline and Overview | 1 |
| 3.1.A. Clinic Pre-Close-out Preparations (November 2015)..... | 1 |
| 3.1.B. Activation to Begin Close-out Visits..... | 3 |
| 3.1.C. Participant Pre-Close-out Preparations | 4 |
| 3.1.D. One week prior to the participant's scheduled close-out visit: | 4 |
| 3.1.E. At the close-out visit:..... | 5 |
| 3.1.F. Following the close-out visit, participant close-out:..... | 6 |
| 3.1.G. Clinic close-out:..... | 7 |
| 3.2 Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form..... | 7 |
| Section 4. Close-out Procedures by Status..... | 7 |
| 4.1 Close-out Procedures by Contact Type | 8 |
| 4.1.A. Clinic or Home Visit..... | 8 |
| 4.1.B. Phone Visit | 8 |
| 4.1.C. Visits by Proxy | 9 |
| 4.1.D. No Visit..... | 9 |
| 4.1.E. PRN Visits | 9 |
| 4.1.F. Late Data Collection and Split Visits..... | 10 |
| 4.2 Lost to Follow-Up Participants | 10 |
| 4.3 Withdrawn Participants | 11 |
| 4.4 Deceased Participants | 11 |
| Section 5. MIND and MRI Visit Procedures..... | 12 |
| 5.1 MIND Procedures..... | 12 |
| 5.2 MRI Procedures | 13 |
| Section 6. Documents for Participants and the Close-out Participant Kit..... | 13 |
| 6.1 Generic Materials | 14 |
| 6.2 Certificate of Appreciation | 15 |

| | |
|---|----|
| 6.3 Healthcare Provider Letter | 15 |
| 6.4 SPRINT Study Medical Summary Report..... | 15 |
| 6.5 Guide to Assistance Programs | 15 |
| 6.6 Notification of Study Results to Participants | 16 |
| Section 7. Helping Participants find a Healthcare Provider or Insurance | 16 |
| Section 8. Guide to Assistance Programs (GAP) Information | 16 |
| Section 9. Medications..... | 16 |
| 9.1 Manual Orders for Medications | 17 |
| 9.2 Mailing Medications to Participants after a Phone Visit..... | 18 |
| 9.3 Destroying Study Drugs | 18 |
| Section 10. Laboratory Kits and Specimen Collection | 18 |
| 10.1 Laboratory Kits | 18 |
| 10.2 MRI-CBC Study..... | 19 |
| Section 11. Outcomes and Serious Adverse Events | 19 |
| 11.1 Outcome Collection | 19 |
| 11.2 Serious Adverse Events..... | 19 |
| 11.3 Reporting Deaths | 20 |
| 11.4 Medical Records | 20 |
| Section 12. Close-out Reports and Tools | 20 |
| 12.1 Reports to Review Prior to Close-out..... | 20 |
| 12.2 Death Records Search Report | 20 |
| 12.3 Close-out Visit Scheduling Aid | 21 |
| 12.4 Participant Close-out Checklist..... | 21 |
| 12.5 Monitoring and Aggregate Reports..... | 21 |
| 12.6 Cleaning Data | 21 |
| Section 13. IRB Information | 22 |
| Section 14. Equipment Information | 22 |
| Section 15. Data and Record Storage | 22 |
| List of Appendices..... | 24 |
| APPENDIX 1 – Definitions | 25 |
| APPENDIX 2 – Measures and Frequency | 26 |

| | |
|---|----|
| APPENDIX 3 – Drug Order Form (Manual Orders)..... | 28 |
| APPENDIX 4 – Lab Supply Reorder Form..... | 30 |
| APPENDIX 5 – Computer Search Tips..... | 32 |
| APPENDIX 6 – Internet Resources for Finding Lost to Follow-up Participants..... | 33 |
| APPENDIX 7 – Close-out Reminder Letter for Lost to Follow-up Participants (Participant) | 35 |
| APPENDIX 8 – Close-out Reminder Letter for Lost to Follow-up Participants (Proxy) | 36 |
| APPENDIX 9 – Permission to Contact You about Health Status | 37 |
| APPENDIX 10 – Addendum to Consent Form..... | 38 |
| APPENDIX 11 –Close-out Appointment Reminder Letter | 40 |
| APPENDIX 12 – Close-out Encounter and Disposition Form | 41 |
| APPENDIX 13 – Close-out Blood Pressure Management Form..... | 47 |
| APPENDIX 14 – Close-out Visit A Lab Form..... | 49 |
| APPENDIX 15 – Close-out Visit B Lab Form..... | 51 |
| APPENDIX 16 – MRI CBC Lab Form..... | 53 |
| APPENDIX 17 – Tips for Finding a Healthcare Provider or Insurance | 55 |
| APPENDIX 18 – Letter to Healthcare Provider..... | 56 |
| APPENDIX 19 – Study Medical Summary | 57 |
| APPENDIX 20 – Certificate of Appreciation | 61 |
| APPENDIX 21 – Participant Bulletin..... | 63 |
| APPENDIX 22 – Drug Transfer Form (Clinic to Clinic) | 69 |

Section 1. Close-out Calendar

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| October/November 2015 | Submit close-out protocol and close-out materials to IRB |
| October 31, 2015 | Last day for central phone calls for event ascertainment |
| November 13, 2015 | Complete drug inventory, including destroying expired SPRINT drugs |
| December 1-3, 2015 | Close-out Training Meeting (Atlanta, GA) |
| December 7, 2015 | Close-out visits begin (site by site basis) |
| January 11, 2016 | Par levels “zeroed”; only manual orders accepted by DDC |
| June 30, 2016 | Last day for close-out visits |
| July 31, 2016 | Last day for MRI visits |
| | Forms data entry complete (<i>No new form submissions allowed</i>) |
| August 31, 2016 | Final data queries complete (<i>No more changes to forms allowed</i>) |
| | Final outcomes documentation due |
| September 30, 2016 | All site activities related to close-out complete |
| | Last day for central phone calls for MIND telephone battery |
| 2017 | Participants are notified of additional study results |

Section 2. SPRINT Website

Templates and documents related to the close-out visit are available on the SPRINT website under Documents >> Close-out Materials. Reports specifically designed to monitor close-out activities are available under Reports >> Close-out Reports. Additional tools related to close-out are integrated into the SPRINT study website (e.g., via data management menu, the participant status page). Sites should contact their CCN Coordinator if they have questions about the close-out materials on the website. Definitions listed throughout this document are described in Appendix 1.

Section 3. Close-out Visit Information

3.1 Close-out Visit Timeline and Overview

Close-out visits will occur after the site has been activated by the Coordinating Center (CC) to begin close-out visits and no later than June 30, 2016. Once a site has been activated by the CC (see section 3.1.B), all visits at that site will become close-out visits. End window dates for all close-out visits are June 30, 2016.

In planning for close-out visits to begin, it will be helpful to understand the two primary categories of visits (Close-out A and Close-out B). Measures to be collected are outlined in Appendix 2. Depending on whether the participant has completed his/her 48 month visit at the time of close-out, the close-out A visit forms packet will be available or the close-out B visit forms packet will be available (see Section 3.1.E).

3.1.A Clinic Pre-Close-out Preparations (November 2015)

- Submit Protocol 5.0 and all close-out materials to the local IRB. These documents are posted on the SPRINT website under Documents >> Close-out Materials. The CC IRB Approval Letters also are available in this folder if they are required for local IRB submissions. Translated documents only need to be sent to the clinic IRB if there are Spanish speaking participants at the clinic. Documents to be submitted are:
 - Protocol 5.0 (Clean, Track Changes, Summary of Changes)
 - Addendum to Consent Form (English and Spanish)
 - SPRINT Study Medical Summary Report

- Letter to Health Care Provider (English and Spanish)
- Close-out Appointment Reminder (English and Spanish)
- Close-out Appointment Reminder for Lost to Follow-Up (Participant) (English and Spanish)
- Close-out Appointment Reminder for Lost to Follow-Up (Proxy) (English and Spanish)
- Tips for Finding a Healthcare Provider or Insurance (English and Spanish)
- Permission to Contact You about Health Status (English and Spanish)
- Certificate of Appreciation (English and Spanish)
- Participant Bulletin (English and Spanish)
- Guide to Assistance Programs
- Encounter and Disposition Form
- Close-out BP Management Form
- Complete drug inventory reconciliation by November 13, review the reports available on the SPRINT website (Data Managements >> Pharmacy >> Drug Reporting) and update par levels as needed in order to ensure adequate supplies to distribute a 3 month supply to participants, while also minimizing waste. Beginning January 11, only manual orders will be accepted by the Drug Distribution Center. See Section 9 for instructions about ordering drugs after this date and Appendix 3 for the Drug Order Form (manual orders).
- Ensure that MIND testing supplies are adequate. Contact the MIND Coordinating Center to reorder supplies if necessary (e.g., Digit Symbol Coding, HVLt-R Test booklets, Trail Making participant worksheets).
- Ensure blood collection supplies are adequate. The current “6, 36, 60 month” kits can be used for close-out A visits and the “12, 24, and 48 month” kits can be used for close-out B visits. Sites should first use up any “6, 36, 60 month” and “12, 24, 28 month” kits that they have available and then order additional close-out A and B kits as necessary. (See Appendix 4 for *Lab Supply Reorder Form*.)
 - For sites with MRI participants (either 640 MRI participants or Mind the Kidney participants), lab collection supplies to collect the complete blood count (CBC) on all MRI participants were mailed in November 2015. If you need additional supplies related to the CBC collection, please contact the central laboratory. See Section 10.2 for instructions about the MRI CBC Study.
- Ensure ECG is working appropriately and supplies are adequate; reorder supplies if necessary. (See MOP Chapter 8.)
- Ensure OMRON is working appropriately. (See MOP Chapter 3.)
- Complete a Death Records search:
 - Review the Death Records Search Report (Reports >> Close-out Reports). This report will list all participants at your site that are not known to be deceased but have withdrawn consent, been classified as lost to follow-up (LTF), or missed their last visit.
 - For all LTF participants or participants who missed their last visit, search available records (review electronic medical records as available, review online obituaries, etc.) to determine whether the participant has died.
 - For withdrawn participants, review online obituaries and other sources to determine whether the participant has died.
 - For tips on locating all SPRINT participants, see Computer Search Tips (Appendix 5) and Internet Resources for Finding Lost to Follow-up Participants (Appendix 6). Both of these documents are available under Documents >> Close-out Materials.
 - Complete a Serious Adverse Event (SAE) form if it is determined that a participant is deceased.

- If you do not find that the participant has died:
 - For withdrawn participants, document the searches used in Part D, “Comments” on the Participant Status Log.
 - For LTF participants, document the searches completed on the Participant Status Log by updating the date in Section B and document the searches used in Part D, “Comments” on the Participant Status Log.
 - For participants who missed their last visit, continue searching for these participants until June 30, 2016. Use the participant notes section to document the searches that were completed. If the clinic is still unsuccessful in contacting the participant, on June 30, complete the Close-out Encounter and Disposition Form indicating a missed visit.
- A Death Records search will also be completed prior to clinic close-out for all participants who missed their close-out visit (including withdrawn and lost to follow-up participants).
- Any death of a participant (including withdrawn and lost to follow-up participants) who are identified as deceased through the Death Records Search or National Death Index (NDI), will be assigned an outcome ID. Records collection and adjudication will follow the usual process for the outcome.
- For participants who have agreed to end of study contact only or participants categorized as lost to follow-up, send Close-Out Reminder Letter for Lost to Follow-up Participants (Appendix 7) in the mail. At the site’s discretion or if the letter to the participant is returned as undeliverable, send the Close-out Reminder Letter for Lost to Follow-up Participants specific to the proxy (Appendix 8).
 - These letters should not be mailed until the clinic has received IRB approval.
 - Call the participant and/or his/her proxies and use all available sources to try to locate these individuals for a close-out contact.
 - For tips on finding all SPRINT participants, see Computer Search Tips (Appendix 5) and Internet Resources for Finding Lost to Follow-up Participants (Appendix 6). Both documents are available under Documents >> Close-out Materials.
- For withdrawn participants, if allowed and approved by your local IRB, send Permission to Contact You about Health Status letter (Appendix 9) in the mail as soon as possible.
- Prior to activation, please ensure that the Participant Status Log has been completed on all participants classified as lost to follow-up or withdrawn consent.

3.1.B. Activation to Begin Close-out Visits

- Once IRB approval is obtained for all close-out documents, upload the IRB approval letter (Site Admin >> IRB Uploads >> REQUIRED Close-out Protocol Amendment Submissions).
- The Addendum to Consent Form (permission to contact participants about future research; Appendix 10) is uploaded under Site Admin >> IRB Uploads >> Consent Forms >> Addendum to Consent form (Close-out).
- Ensure all data entry is up to date. Review the following reports:
 - Unresolved Visit Report (Reports >> Clinic Operations)
 - Participants with E&D for current visit printed but not yet entered (Reports >> Close-out Reports)
 - Participants in or past 48M with missing MIND data (Reports >> Close-out Reports)
- CCN staff will contact the clinic to confirm all data entry is complete.
- CCN staff will notify CC staff when a site is ready to be activated.

- It is strongly recommended for clinic staff to contact their CCN Coordinator on the Monday prior to the date the clinic wishes to be activated. Some back and forth regarding data entry completion is to be expected.
- Sites will only be activated on Friday afternoons. The Coordinating Center will notify the clinic and the CCN when a site has been activated. At this point, all future visits (with the exception of PRN visits needed for safety concerns) become close-out visits.
- Clinic staff can continue to see participants for regular visits up until the Friday prior to activation. When contacting the CCN staff prior to activation, provide the participant IDs for those participants for whom a visit will be conducted that week.
- Prior to activation, the CCN Coordinators and CC will check to make sure of the following:
 - The clinic has a certified MIND technician
 - The IRB approval letter for close-out has been uploaded
 - The IRB approved consent addendum has been uploaded
 - Data entry is up to date, specifically for the “Participants with E&D for current visit printed but not yet entered” report; if the clinic has printed forms, but the visit was not/will not be completed, the clinic must confirm that these forms have been destroyed
 - The clinic has provided a list of participants who are scheduled for the week prior to activation.
- Clinic staff should review the Scheduling Aid and reschedule participants as needed to accommodate the measures that will be collected at the close-out visit.

3.1.C. Participant Pre-Close-out Preparations

- Transition visits occur between September 9, 2015 (the date that clinic staff were notified of the decision to stop the SPRINT intervention) and the date that the site begins close-out visits.
- During transition visits, the site should discuss with the participant the end of the SPRINT study and determine whether the participant has a health care provider (HCP) and/or health insurance.
- Review Close-out Visit Scheduling Aid (Data Management >> Select a clinic from the list of available clinics >> Scheduling Aid) to ensure adequate time is available for each close-out visit.
- Ensure appropriate staff is available for each close-out visit and reschedule visits if necessary.
- In order to provide the participant the most accurate information on the SPRINT Study Medical Summary Report, review the below listed reports and take appropriate steps to resolve ALL outstanding data entry or missing information from prior visits before close-out.
 - Data Validation (Data Management >> Data Validation >> By Site)
 - List of Unresolved Data Entry (Reports >> Clinical Operations)
 - List of Unresolved Visits (Reports >> Clinical Operations)
 - List of Visits with Missing Lab Data (Reports >> Clinical Operations)
- Send the Close-out Appointment Reminder Letter (Appendix 11) in the mail, including what to expect for the close-out visit, information about whether visit is required to be fasting and reminders about things to bring to the close-out visit.

3.1.D. One week prior to the participant’s scheduled close-out visit:

- Sites will call each participant and remind them of the appointment, including instructions regarding:
 - Expected length of the visit,
 - Fasting, if required,
 - Bringing all of their medications to the clinic, including their SPRINT medications, and
 - Bringing information on the HCP that will be taking care of health care needs after the close-out visit.
- Prepare Participant Kit and close-out materials for participant (see Section 6).

3.1.E. At the close-out visit:

- Depending on whether the participant has completed their 48M visit at the time of close-out, close-out visit A forms and measures will be completed or close-out visit B forms and measures will be completed. The appropriate forms and measures associated with the visit type will be displayed based on the data entry prior to the participant's close-out visit.
- Based on the close-out visit (A or B) and subgroup assignments, all expected procedures and forms must be completed. The list below encompasses all possible procedures and forms that may be expected in a close-out visit and are grouped by expectations for a close-out visit type and subgroup.
- In clinic visits are always the preference. See Section 4.1 for instructions about data collection for phone and proxy visit.
- If the participant has not yet completed the 48M MIND testing, the MIND Screening and/or Extended Battery will be completed at the close-out visit. The appropriate forms will be displayed based on the data entry prior to the participant's close-out visit. If the MIND Screening Battery is completed at the close-out visit and the participant triggers, the participant will need to be scheduled to return (prior to June 30th) to the clinic to complete the MIND Extended Battery (See Section 5).
- If the participant is in a substudy, and forms and measures are expected to be completed at close-out, these forms will be displayed.
- The following procedures are completed regardless of whether the participant is completing close-out visit A or close-out visit B and will always appear in the close-out visit packet:
 - **Close-out Encounter and Disposition Form** (Appendix 12)
 - **Events Ascertainment Form** (Event Forms and SAE form as needed based on Event Ascertainment Form)
 - **Close-out BP Management Form** (with standing BP) (Appendix 13)
 - **BP Medication Log**
 - **Participant Contact Information**
 - **Drug Dispensing Form** (if appropriate, ensure participants have 3 months of SPRINT medications; see Section 9)
 - **Close-out Lab Form** (chemistry and urine all participants; fasting and storage samples on subset; two different forms depending on whether participant is completing close-out visit A or close-out visit B) (Appendices 14 and 15)
 - **Annual History and Physical Exam Form** (includes 4 meter walk in subset; note that a physical exam is encouraged but not required, unless required by local IRB)
 - **My Health**
 - **Consent Form for continued contact**
 - **Obtain updated Release of Information**
 - **Provide Close-out Participant Kit**
- The following procedures will appear when the conditions listed are met and must be completed if they appear in the close-out visit packet:
 - **ECG** (if the participant has not reached their 48M visit; use visit code CLO)
 - **Morisky Adherence Scale** (if the participant has not reached their 48M visit)
 - **MIND Screening Battery** (if the 48M MIND testing has not been completed)
 - **MIND Extended Battery** (if the participant is in the subset or the participant triggers)
 - **Men's/Women's Health** (if the participant is in the subset and if the participant has not reached their 48M visit)
 - **Falls Efficacy** (if the participant is in the subset and has not reached their 48M visit)
 - **MRI Screening Form** (MRI participants only who have not already completed the MRI Screening Form)

- **MRI Appointment Confirmation Form** (MRI participants only)
 - **MRI CBC Lab form** (MRI and Mind the Kidney participants only) (Appendix 16)
 - **Provide participant MRI Retention Letter** (MRI participants only, located on the Participant Status Page)
- Applicable ancillary study forms and procedures should be completed following the appropriate ancillary study protocol. However, participant safety and main study procedures must be given the highest priority.
 - The Cover Page will be printed for all close-out visits. This should always be reviewed to ensure that all required visit elements are collected or addressed appropriately.
 - If the SPRINT study has been providing medications to the participant, the participant will be provided with a 3-month supply of SPRINT medication.
 - All participants should be provided the Addendum to the Informed Consent to provide an opportunity for participants to consent for continued contact. (See Appendix 10 for model addendum.)
 - Regardless of whether a current Release of Information is in place, all participants should sign an updated Release of Information. This will ensure the maximum length of time for obtaining any medical records requested by the study.
 - All participants will receive a SPRINT Close-out Participant Kit (see Section 6).
 - For MRI participant, provide the participant with the MRI Retention Letter. This letter is located on the Participant Status page (see Section 5.2).
 - If the participant does not have a HCP and/or health insurance, the site should provide the participant with “Tips for Finding a Healthcare Provider or Insurance” document (Appendix 17) and assist as able to find a HCP and provide information about health insurance for the participant. Materials from the Guide to Assistance Programs (GAP) should be provided to participants as appropriate (see Section 8). These documents are located on the SPRINT web site under Documents >> Close-out Materials.

3.1.F. Following the close-out visit, participant close-out:

- If the site has permission to contact the HCP and the participant has requested that the Healthcare provider letter (Appendix 18) and SPRINT Study Medical Summary Report (Appendix 19) be mailed to the HCP instead of provided to the participant to be given to the HCP by the participant, the site should mail these documents.
- All data entry for the participants should be completed within 2 weeks after the visit per the protocol and must be completed NO later than **July 31, 2016** with the following exceptions:
 - The Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form and any Serious Adverse Event Forms must be data entered within 72 hours (3 days).
 - The MIND Screening and Extended Battery must be entered within 5 days.
 - The MRI Screening Form must be entered within 5 days.
- All MRI visit scans must completed by July 31, 2016. If the participant is in the MRI subset, ensure that the MRI visit has been scheduled and completed.
- Follow up about any My Health (PHQ9) Responses, as required.
- Once lab results are received, any alert values will be reported to the participant by the clinic.
- In the rare event a participant is seen after the close-out visit for safety reasons, a PRN visit Encounter and Disposition Form may be completed and entered for payment purposes. Please follow your network’s instructions about the need for a PRN Encounter and Disposition Form,. No SAE form or BP Med Log should be entered for the contact. The site should follow local requirements to determine whether the event should be reported to their IRB.

- Review the Participant Close-out Checklist and take appropriate steps to resolve outstanding information.
- All data entry queries for the participants will be completed NO LATER than August 31, 2016.
- All outcomes documentation will be completed within 60 days of notification of the event and NO LATER than August 31, 2016.
- The CC will notify the clinic PI of silent MI and/or cases of probable dementia. For cases received after clinic funding ends, it is the clinic PI's responsibility to notify the participant.

3.1.G. Clinic close-out:

- Use the Participant Close-out Checklist (Data Management >>Data Entry>> select a clinic from the list of available clinics >> Checklist) to monitor close-out progress on a participant-by-participant basis. When a participant row is all green checks (✓) or blue "N/A" then no further action is required for that participant.
- All remaining SPRINT drug inventory will be destroyed on site following local destruction policy (see Section 9).
- All unexpired lab collection supplies can be considered donated to the local clinic and can be destroyed or used at their discretion.
- All MIND testing supplies must be returned to the SPRINT MIND Coordinating Center (ATTN: Nancy Woolard). This includes:
 - All unused test forms: HVLTL, MoCA worksheets, Digit Symbol Coding, Trails A&B
 - Digit Symbol Coding Scoring Template
 - Boston Naming Picture Book
 - Digital recorder
- See Section 14 for instructions for disposition of other study equipment.
- All study documents must be stored for 5 years after the end of the study, per NIH regulations, or for the length of time required by the local IRB, whichever is longer (see Section 15).

3.2 Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form

A Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form (see Appendix 12) will be collected and data entered for each participant. This form is the encounter documentation for the close-out visit and replaces the usual Encounter and Disposition form. The form will be printed with the forms for the close-out visit.

Unlike the previous Encounter & Disposition Form, the Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form has sections of the form that are questions directed towards the participant. **Clinics are advised to complete this portion of the form with the participant during the close-out visit.**

NOTE: If a participant is known to be deceased prior to the close-out visit, the Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form does not need to be completed. If the participant died since the last contact, but within the close-out visit window, then the Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form should be completed (see Section 4.4). Whenever the site is notified of a participant's death, an SAE form should be completed within 72 hours.

Section 4. Close-out Procedures by Status

The procedures for the close-out visit are dependent on the length of time from randomization to close-out, substudies the participant is enrolled in and the current status of each participant. If the site is unable to bring a participant in for a clinic visit, a phone or home visit prior to June 30 should be substituted.

For participants who have not been classified as LTF, withdrawn or deceased, follow procedures outlined in Section 3.1.E.

4.1 Close-out Procedures by Contact Type

4.1.A Clinic or Home Visit

For participants that come into the clinic at the close-out visit, perform all applicable study procedures and complete applicable forms as indicated in Section 3.1. If a participant cannot come into the clinic, a home visit may be arranged. For home visits, follow procedures outlined in Section 3.1 and MOP chapter 3c for instructions on home visits. The suggested sequencing of the close-out visit follows. Note that some procedures will not be applicable for all participants.

| Recommended Sequence of Close-out Visits |
|---|
| Review Cover Page |
| Greeting |
| Review and Update Informed Consent/Consent Form for continued contact/Update Medical Release/HIPAA |
| Blood Pressure (Close-out BP Management Form) |
| Blood draw, urine collection (Close-out Lab Form and MRI-CBC Lab Form, if needed) |
| ECG (ECG Form) |
| Review Events (Events Ascertainment Form) As needed: SAE, Day Surgery, Dialysis |
| Participant directed questions on the Close-out Encounter and Disposition Form |
| Review contact information (Participant Contact Information Form) |
| Snack, rest, self-administered forms (My Health, Men's/Women's Health, Falls Self Efficacy) |
| MIND Testing (Screening and Extended, if Needed) |
| MRI Screening Form and schedule MRI, if needed |
| Height, weight, physical exam and 4-meter walk (if needed) (Annual History and Physical Exam Form) |
| Adherence scale (Morisky Medication Adherence Scale) |
| Record medications (Blood Pressure Medication Management Log) |
| Ensure participant has 3 months of SPRINT medications and dispense medication, as needed (Drug Dispensing Form) |
| Provide participant all materials from the Participant Kit (all participants) and MRI Retention Letter, if needed |
| Update and provide Medication Reconciliation Form to participant |
| Exit |
| Study Management Forms: Encounter and Disposition Form (staff-directed questions) As needed: Participant Status Log |

4.1.B. Phone Visit

For participants not able to come in for a clinic or home visit, a phone visit is encouraged. Follow procedures outlined in MOP chapter 3c for instructions on phone visits. When completing a phone visit, complete the following (listed in order by priority):

- Events Ascertainment Form (Event Forms and SAE form as needed based on Event Ascertainment Form)
- Update Participant Contact Information

- Review and Update Informed Consent/Consent Form for continued contact/Update Medical Release/HIPAA (if allowed locally over the phone)
- Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form (participant-directed questions)
- BP Medication Log
- Annual History and Physical Exam Form (exclude questions 2, 3, 8-11)
- My Health Form
- HRQL questionnaires, if applicable (Women's Health, Men's Health, Falls Efficacy)
- If the study has been providing medications to the participant, dispense 3-month medications supply (see Section 9.2) and complete Drug Dispensing Form
- If the 48M MIND testing has not been completed, please inform the participant that someone from the SPRINT CC will be calling to administer the MIND Phone Battery. Document any feedback from this notification in the participant's notes section.
- Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form (staff-directed questions)
- Mail the Close-out Participant Kit and MRI Retention Letter (if needed) to the participant

4.1.C. Visits by Proxy

For a participant that cannot come for a close-out clinic visit AND is unable to make a home or phone visit, follow-up via proxy is encouraged. Follow procedures outlined in MOP chapter 3c for instructions on proxy phone visits. When completing a visit via proxy, please note that some forms cannot be collected. Complete the following (listed in order by priority):

- Events Ascertainment Form (Event Forms and SAE form as needed based on Event Ascertainment Form)
- Update Participant Contact Information
- Review and Update Informed Consent/Consent Form for continued contact/Update Medical Release/HIPAA (if allowed locally for these to be completed by proxy)
- If the study has been providing medications to the participant, dispense 3-month medications supply (see Section 9.2) and complete Drug Dispensing Form
- If the 48M MIND testing has not been completed, please inform the proxy that someone from the SPRINT CC will be calling him/her to administer one additional questionnaire. Document any feedback from this notification in the participant's notes section.
- Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form (staff-directed questions)
- Mail the Close-out Participant Kit and MRI Retention Letter (if needed) to the participant

4.1.D. No Visit

For a participant who has no study data collected at the close-out visit (unable to complete visit via clinic, home, phone or proxy), then:

- Complete Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form (staff-directed questions)
- Mail the Close-out Participant Kit to the participant
- Document in the participant notes section the methods attempted to contact the participant. Please also document that the contact attempts were unsuccessful.

4.1.E. PRN Visits

As sites become activated, all visits become close-out visits. The exception to this rule is for PRN visits. PRN visits can occur before or after close-out visits for safety reasons. For those participants whose close-out visits will occur late in the close-out visit window (April – June 2016), it may be necessary to have a PRN visit to ensure that the participant has an appropriate supply of blood pressure medications before the close-out visit. Once a participant has had his/her close-out visit and

been supplied with a three-month drug supply, additional study medications should not be supplied to the participant.

4.1.F. Late Data Collection and Split Visits

The only missed data from previous visits that should be collected at the close-out visits is the MIND data collection. For example, if a participant previously completed their 48M visit but did not complete the ECG, this should not be collected late at the close-out visit. If the MIND testing was not completed at the 48M visit, the forms will automatically print at the close-out visit and the MIND tests should be administered. For all other measures (ECG, fasting blood, etc.), late data collection should not be conducted at the close-out visit. Measures that should be collected at the close-out visit will display as part of the participant's close-out visit form set.

At times it may be necessary to split the close-out visit; in these cases, sites should follow directions as specified in Chapter 11 of the MOP (review the Event Ascertainment Form at both visits; update the Encounter & Disposition form to the second visit date). Examples of reasons for splitting visits include rescheduling a blood draw if a participant forgot to fast, or completing the MIND testing at a second visit if the participant cannot stay to complete this testing at the first visit. The current procedures specified in Chapter 11 of the MOP indicate that the second visit should occur within 14 days of the first visit. For close-out visits, while it is strongly recommended that visits occur within this time frame, it is not required.

4.2 Lost to Follow-Up Participants

Attempts should be made to find and contact participants that have been lost to follow-up before June 30, 2016 in order to schedule a visit.

If the participant cannot be located after multiple attempts:

- Document the type of contact and final attempt dates on the Participant Status Log.

If the participant can be located:

- If the participant agrees to a close-out visit, indicate the participant has returned to the study on the Participant Status Log using the procedures as described in the MOP Chapter 11.5.3. This includes completing Part C of the Participant Status Log.
- Request to schedule them for the close-out visit in the clinic.
 - If they agree to a clinic or home visit, complete the close-out visit per the procedures as stated in Section 4.1.A.
 - If they do not agree to a clinic or home visit, complete the close-out visit as a phone visit per the procedures for a phone visit as stated in Section 4.1.B.
 - If they do not agree to a phone visit, request a close-out contact with the proxy and complete the proxy visit per the procedures for a proxy visit as stated in Section 4.1.C.
 - If contact is made but the participant refuses all data collection at the close-out visit, document the contact attempt on the Participant Status Log. Be sure to note in the comments that contact was made but the participant would or could not provide any data.

See Appendices 5 and 6 for tips on finding lost to follow-up participants.

If the Participant Status Log has not been entered for a lost to follow-up participant prior to clinic activation for close-out, or if a participant not previously classified as lost to follow-up becomes lost to

follow-up during close-out, the Participant Status Log and the Close-out Encounter and Disposition Form (indicating a missed visit) must be completed in order to resolve the close-out visit.

4.3 Withdrawn Participants

If allowed by your local IRB, send the Permission to Contact You about Health Status letter (Appendix 9).

If the participant agrees to a phone visit or for the study to contact the proxy, indicate the participant has returned to the study on the Participant Status Log using the procedures as described in the MOP, Chapter 11.5.3. This includes completing Part C of the Participant Status Form.

If the participant agrees to a phone visit, complete the close-out visit per the procedures for phone visits as stated in Section 4.1.B.

If the participant agrees to allow the proxy to be contacted, complete the close-out visit per the procedures for proxy visits as stated in Section 4.1.C.

If the participant does not wish to be contacted or fails to respond, the site should not attempt to contact them. Document the date the letter was sent to the participant in Part D, "Comments" on the Participant Status Log.

If the Participant Status Log has not been entered for a withdrawn participant prior to clinic activation for close-out, or if a not previously withdrawn participant withdraws consent during close-out, the Participant Status Log and the Close-out Encounter and Disposition Form (indicating a missed visit) must be completed in order to resolve the close-out visit.

4.4 Deceased Participants

If a participant is known to be deceased prior to the beginning of the participant's close-out visit window (i.e., prior to the site becoming activated for close-out), the Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form does not need to be completed. Check to ensure that an SAE form has been completed.

If the participant died since the last contact, but within the participant's close-out visit window, the Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form and a SAE Form must be completed. Deaths that occur during the close-out window will be assigned an outcome ID. Records collection and adjudication will follow the usual process for the outcome.

As stated in the SPRINT protocol, the SPRINT CC will obtain a Dementia Questionnaire (DQ) on all participants who have died more than 1 year after their last MIND testing. The central phone callers will administer the DQ to the person listed as the participant's contact.

Any death of a participant (including withdrawn and lost to follow-up participants) who are identified as deceased through the Death Records Search or National Death Index (NDI), will be assigned an outcome ID. Records collection and adjudication will follow the usual process for the outcome.

After the close-out visit has been completed: SAE forms should be completed for deaths that are reported or discovered after the participant has completed close-out. For these deaths, records will not be requested. Site staff should, however, send a note to the Coordinating Center in SAE tracking noting that this death was discovered after the close-out visit had been completed. Knowledge of

these deaths will provide helpful information about participant status should there be an extension of the SPRINT study. In all cases, whenever the site is notified of a participant's death, an SAE form should be completed within 72 hours.

Section 5. MIND and MRI Visit Procedures

5.1 MIND Procedures

The 48 Month MIND cognitive testing must be completed on all participants. All sites should follow the guidelines described below for the cognitive testing.

The Close-out Visit Schedule (Data Management >>Data Entry>> Select a clinic from the list of available clinics >> Scheduling Aid) will identify participants who need to have 48M MIND testing completed at the close-out visit. For participants that have completed the 24M testing within the past 12 months, if possible, schedule their close-out visits toward the end of the close-out window in May/June 2016.

The MIND Screening and, if expected, MIND Extended batteries will print as part of the close-out visit forms packet. Please administer all MIND forms that print in the packet.

The following MIND scenarios may occur during the close-out visit period:

1. 48M testing has not been completed: the MIND Screening forms will print in the visit packet. The MIND Extended forms will print as well if the participant is in the 2800, MIND the Kidneys, or required adjudication at 24M and was not classified as Normal or Probable Dementia. Administer all tests that print in the visit packet.
2. 48M MIND Screening battery was completed at a previous visit and the participant triggered the Extended battery: the MIND Extended battery forms will print in the visit packet and should be administered during the close-out visit.
3. 48M MIND Screening battery is completed at the close-out visit and the participant triggers the Extended battery: Following data entry of the Screening battery, sites will be notified of this trigger will appear in three ways:
 - a) A pop-up note will display when the Screening Battery is data entered.
 - b) The "MIND EXTENDED NEEDED" column on the Scheduling Aid will turn red.
 - c) The Closeout Visit Triggers (in the Closeout Reports folder) lists participants who have triggered at their Closeout Visit and the number of days since their Screening Battery.You should schedule a follow-up appointment to administer the Extended Battery within the next 30 days. The Extended Battery will now display under the close-out visit: select close-out visit, then select only the MIND Extended Battery.

Clinic staff have the option to data enter the MIND Screening forms during the close-out visit to determine if the participant will trigger. The staff at the clinic also has the option of completing the extended battery at the close-out visit if their clinical judgment or subject performance leads them to believe the subject will trigger.

Your communication with the participant is very important. At the end of the close-out visit, if the participant completed the Screening Battery, please let the participant know that you might be calling in the next few days to schedule just one more visit to complete some additional testing. This will

eliminate the surprise and help prepare the participant in the event that you need them to return to the clinic.

If an FAQ is needed, it must be completed within 2 weeks of the Screening Battery. Sites doing local FAQ administration can use the report Clinical Operations → Listing of LOCAL FAQs Needed. Also, upon data entry of the screening battery if an FAQ is needed you will see a pop-up. Some FAQs may be referred back to the site if the CC is unable to reach the proxy. These will appear on the task list (FAQs returned to local site). These will also need to be completed within 2 weeks of being referred back to the site. If a family member or friend accompanies the participant to the clinic and staff are able to complete the FAQ right then – please do so. It will save time and effort in the long run.

If the site exhausts all possibilities of completing the FAQ, print out an FAQ form from PRN and scan the barcode. The data entry screen contains a check box indicating the FAQ is unobtainable; this question is not on the actual form. Sites are encouraged to make multiple attempts at varying times before indicating a FAQ is unobtainable.

At the close-out visit, please review all MIND-related materials to assure that all cognitive testing has been completed and, if participating in the MRI substudy, the MRI has been scheduled.

The central callers will complete the close-out cognitive testing if the close-out visit is conducted via phone. Clinics should inform the participant that someone from the SPRINT CC will be calling to administer the MIND Phone Battery. Document any feedback from this notification in the participant notes section.

For participants that refuse all 48M MIND testing, the SPRINT CC will administer the DQ to the participant's contact.

The study will continue the same dementia adjudication process and notification as outlined in MOP Chapter 4.

5.2 MRI Procedures

The MRI Initial Contact Screening Form is available under PRN forms. This can be completed and data entered any time prior to or during the Closeout Visit. Sites are encouraged to screen and schedule MRIs as soon as possible in order to complete the process by July 31, 2016.

The Screening Form should be data entered as soon as possible, but no later than 5 days from completion. The personalized MRI Retention Letter is on the Participant Status Page. This letter should be printed and given to the participant at the closeout visit (if local IRB permission has been obtained). Once the MRI is scheduled, it is important for sites to phone the participant a day or two before the scheduled scan to remind him/her of the appointment. After the appointment, confirm that the scan was completed or, if needed, contact the participant to reschedule.

Section 6. Documents for Participants and the Close-out Participant Kit

The Close-out Participant Kit provided to the SPRINT participant will contain all information needed following the close-out visit. The Coordinating Center will supply the jar openers and the Certificates of Appreciation (see Appendix 20; to be personalized at the clinic) to the CCNs for distribution to the clinics. If the site needs more of these items, contact the CCN Coordinator. It is the site's responsibility to print the remaining components of the Close-out Participant Kit.

In order to alleviate last minute effort, it is recommended that the site compile all necessary documents prior to the participant's close-out visit. All generic materials (participant bulletin and a template for the Healthcare provider letter to be personalized by the site) are available on the SPRINT website under Documents >> Close-out Materials. The CC has provided one hard copy of the GAP binder to each SPRINT clinic and all materials are posted on the SPRINT website under Documents >> Close-out Materials >> Guide to Assistance Programs. The SPRINT Study Medical Summary Report is available on the participant's page in the Participant Information box.

The Close-out Participant Kit can be mailed to participants who do not come to the clinic for the close-out visit, although all efforts should be made to get all possible participants, except for those who withdrew consent or died, into the clinic for the close-out visit. Participant Kits are not provided to participants who are classified as LTF, withdrawn or deceased at the time of the close-out visit

The SPRINT Close-out Participant Kit will include:

1. **Generic Materials**

- a. **Participant Bulletin** (Appendix 21) – a bulletin which includes a note of appreciation from the study as well as information on reporting trial results, possible study extension, and frequently asked questions.
- b. **SPRINT Jar Opener** – a jar opener will be provided to all participants to assist participants in activities of daily living and express the study's appreciation of the participant's involvement in the SPRINT study.

2. **Personalized Materials**

- a. **Certificate of Appreciation** (Appendix 20) – a personalized certificate to indicate the appreciation of the Project Office, Steering Committee, and Clinical Site for the participant's contribution to SPRINT.
- b. **Healthcare Provider Letter** (Appendix 18) – a personalized letter for the site to mail to the participant's HCP or for the participant to take to their HCP regarding their participation in SPRINT.
- c. **SPRINT Study Medical Summary Report** (Appendix 19) – an abbreviated, personalized SPRINT medical history of the participant. Two copies of the SPRINT Study Medical Summary Report should be included; one will be provided to the participant and the other should be mailed to the HCP along with the Healthcare Provider Letter or provided to the participant for the participant to give to their HCP.
- d. **GAP Information** – patient information sheets on the various medications the participant has been prescribed with information on assistance programs for these medications and applications to the programs. Sites should determine which documents are relevant to the participant and make photocopies of documents from the GAP binder at the clinic or print these documents from the SPRINT website (available under Documents >> Close-out Materials >> Guide to Assistance Programs). See Section 8 for additional information.

6.1 Generic Materials

A participant bulletin and a SPRINT jar opener will be included for each participant in their Close-out Participant Kit. The participant bulletin will be printed by the SPRINT clinic. The participant bulletin is available in Appendix 21 and under Document >> Close-out Materials. The jar opener will be distributed to the clinics from the CCN. If the clinic needs more jar openers, contact the CCN.

6.2 Certificate of Appreciation

A certificate of appreciation (Appendix 20) will be included for each participant in their Close-out Participant Kit. The certificate will indicate the appreciation of the SPRINT Study Team. The CC will provide certificates signed by the Project Office and the SPRINT Steering Committee Chair and pens to personalize each certificate. The CC will distribute these materials to the clinics for personalization by the clinic. Spaces for the participant's name, the clinical site Principal Investigator and Coordinator's signatures are left blank, to be filled in at the site.

6.3 Healthcare Provider Letter

A letter to the participant's Healthcare Provider (Appendix 18) will be included for each participant in their Close-out Participant Kit. The letter will be personalized by the SPRINT clinic with health care provider contact information and participant name. Spaces for the clinical site Principal Investigator's signatures will be left blank, to be filled in at the site. Contact information for the clinic will be included on the letter. The template letter is available in Appendix 18 and under Documents >> Close-out Materials.

If a Healthcare Provider Wants More Information on SPRINT or Participant's Care

The letter to the Healthcare Provider given to the SPRINT participant in their SPRINT Participant Kit should have information as to who to contact at a clinical site for further information on a participant. The site should ensure, through proper medical release documentation, that the Healthcare Provider has received permission from the participant before giving any requested information to the Healthcare Provider. If the HCP requests additional information about the SPRINT study, sites can direct him/her to the SPRINT study website (<https://www.sprinttrial.org>) where additional information about the SPRINT trial is available.

6.4 SPRINT Study Medical Summary Report

The SPRINT Study Medical Summary Report (Appendix 19) will be given to the participant at the close-out visit as part of the Close-out Participant Kit. Two copies will be provided; one for the participant's records and one to give to their healthcare provider. If the participant has provided consent, the copy for the HCP can be mailed by the SPRINT clinic to the participant's HCP.

Note that this report will not include the last lab values, last BP and heart rate measurements and modifications to the medications (should be rare).

The SPRINT Study Medical Summary Report is available on the Participant Status Page. See Appendix 19 for an example of this report. This report is a pdf file, showing the participant name, SPRINT treatment arm, graphs of systolic and diastolic blood pressure readings during the trial, a graph of heart rate readings during the trial, lab measurements over the course of the study, adverse events reported during the study, and a list of antihypertensive medications at the time of the close-out visit.

6.5 Guide to Assistance Programs

The CC has provided one hard copy of the GAP binder to each SPRINT clinic and all materials are posted on the SPRINT website under Documents >> Close-out Materials >> Guide to Assistance Programs. Clinics should photocopy or print materials specific to the participant and distribute these to

the participant along with other parts of the Participant Close-out Kit. See Section 8 for additional information about the GAP materials.

6.6 Notification of Study Results to Participants

Following the close-out visit, the Coordinating Center will contact all participants to convey the study results.

Section 7. Helping Participants find a Healthcare Provider or Insurance

SPRINT clinical sites should assist those participants who do not have insurance and/or a regular healthcare provider for hypertension related health needs to ensure continued care after SPRINT has ended. (NOTE: A SPRINT clinic may accept a participant as a patient if so desired.)

Sites should reiterate that having a healthcare provider for hypertension related care is important for maintaining continued good health and can offer several suggestions on how to transfer care from the site to a healthcare provider.

During the transition visits, the site should discuss with the participant the end of SPRINT and determine whether the participant has a health care provider and/or health insurance. Once the site has received IRB approval for these documents, the site should provide all participants with the Tips for Finding a Healthcare Provider or Insurance (Appendix 17) and materials from the GAP specific to the participant's needs. See Section 8 for additional information about GAP materials.

Section 8. Guide to Assistance Programs (GAP) Information

In order to provide participants with information on obtaining assistance with medications that they may not be able to afford, the CC will provide each SPRINT clinic with one copy of the Guide to Assistance Programs (GAP) binder. The materials in the GAP are also available on the SPRINT website under Documents >> Close-out Materials >> Guide to Assistance Programs (GAP). In addition to providing information about medications, the GAP provides summary descriptions for locating an insurance provider. This includes information about Medicare, the Affordable Care Act and VA.

The GAP includes patient information sheets on the various medications the participant has been prescribed along with information on assistance programs for these medications and applications to the programs. The medication sheets are alphabetized by generic name. On the reverse side of each drug sheet there is information stating if and/or where the drug is available through a discount or assistance program. If an assistance program is available, the clinical site can then go to the section for applications and find the appropriate application form.

Appropriate documents should be photocopied from the GAP binder or can be printed from the SPRINT website and given to the participant.

Section 9. Medications

At the close-out visit, SPRINT participants who are currently taking SPRINT medications will be dispensed a 3-month supply of medications from the SPRINT formulary. If the participant is not currently taking any SPRINT medications and the time of the close-out visit, he/she will not receive any medications. Once a participant has had his/her close-out visit and been supplied with a three-month drug supply, additional study medications should not be supplied to the participant.

Medications should not be changed at the close-out visit unless there are safety concerns. An investigator may use his/her clinical judgment if it is believed in the best interest of the participant to alter therapy, e.g., for patient safety.

At the close-out visit, participants should be provided a 90-day supply of SPRINT medications, with the intent that the participant will begin getting study medications prescribed through his/her health care provider within the 90-day period. Make certain that participants are aware that this is the last medication supply they will get from SPRINT, and they need to make other arrangements for their medical care. In order to avoid any overdosing of blood pressure medications, remind the participant to take all the provided SPRINT medication, along with the SPRINT Study Medical Summary Report, to their next visit with their health care provider.

Contact information and instructions to call the SPRINT clinic in the case of a study medication related problem will be provided to every participant per standard local procedures. These instructions should include first calling 911 in the event of a medical emergency. It should be explained to participants that once they are under the care of a healthcare provider they no longer need to contact their former SPRINT clinic.

Drug information sheets from the GAP will be distributed for all medications, regardless of whether or not the handout has been given out previously. Although the majority of SPRINT medications are relatively inexpensive, sites may use the tools provided in the GAP and other available materials to discuss with participants reasonable inexpensive alternatives to the SPRINT medications as well as any available programs for obtaining medications (e.g., Edarbi, Edarbyclor) at a discounted rate. The drug information sheets in the GAP list some examples of programs for each drug that may assist participants in obtaining the medication.

PLEASE NOTE: The local PI retains responsibility for his/her participants while they are taking SPRINT study medications. Once the participant is seen by a healthcare provider, the responsibility of care will be transferred to the new healthcare provider.

9.1 Manual Orders for Medications

All par levels will be “zeroed” on Friday, January 8, 2016. Beginning the week of January 11, 2016, clinics must order drugs manually by emailing the DDC at ABQCSPSPRINTORDER@va.gov. The Drug Order Form should be completed and emailed to the DDC at ABQCSPSPRINTORDER@va.gov (see Appendix 3 for the form). Orders sent to the DDC and received by the end of the day Wednesday will be processed and shipped out to sites on the following Monday via overnight delivery. The DDC will still ship medications to clinics weekly and on an expedited basis if there are extenuating circumstances.

Sites should review the schedule of upcoming participants and plan appropriately to ensure adequate supply to provide a three-month supply to all participants at their close-out visit. Overnight shipments are available, but should not be necessary with proper inventory management.

In order to conserve resources, if a clinic has an excess amount of medication that will not be used for SPRINT participants, sites are encouraged to contact their CCN coordinator and find another clinic that needs these drugs. The Drug Transfer Form (Clinic to Clinic) should be completed and sent to the DDC (see Appendix 22 for the form).

9.2 Mailing Medications to Participants after a Phone Visit

Medications dispensed at the close-out visit through the mail should only occur when a participant who was receiving study medications prior to the close-out visit (regardless of whether the participant has transitioned care to a HCP) completes the close-out visit by phone or proxy. Mailing medications to participants is permitted ONLY under these circumstances. In some states, medications cannot be mailed to a participant. It is important that staff is familiar with state and local regulations. If mailing medications is not permitted, the site should use their judgment to determine the best way to get medications to the participant

****NOTE:** No medications should be mailed to any participant for whom you cannot complete a close-out visit in the clinic, home or by phone or proxy.

9.3 Destroying Study Drugs

No drugs should be shipped back to the Drug Distribution Center. All unused drugs are to be destroyed using the local drug destruction procedures. Document the drug destruction electronically on the SPRINT website using the Drug Destruction System under Data Management (Pharmacy section). This link allows sites to scan drugs that are destroyed, and automatically decreases inventory levels. Sites should show no medications in their inventory at the end of this process.

PLEASE NOTE:

- All drugs that are being destroyed locally should be scanned or manually entered in the destruction table via the SPRINT website.

Section 10. Laboratory Kits and Specimen Collection

10.1 Laboratory Kits

In order to efficiently manage supplies, the central laboratory recommends that clinics order enough supplies for a 2-month period and then place additional orders.

There are two types of close-out lab visits, either Close-out A (CLA) or Close-out B (CLB). Participants who have already had their 48M visit prior to their close-out visit will have a Close-out A lab visit. Participants who have not had their 48M visit prior to their close-out visit will have a Close-out B visit.

- Close-out A: The Close-out A lab visit will include the same lab components as a current “6, 36, 60 month” visit. In order to conserve resources, sites should use up any “6, 36, 60 month” kits that are available at the site for the Close-out A lab visits and then order additional Close-out A kits as necessary.
- Close-out B: The Close-out B lab visit will include the same lab components as a current “12, 24, 28 month” visit. In order to conserve resources, sites should use up any “12, 24, 48 month” kits that are available at the site for the Close-out B lab visits and then order additional Close-out B kits as necessary.
- It is acceptable to use the “6, 36, 60 month” kits for the Close-out A visit and the “12, 24, 48 month” kits for the Close-out B visit even if there is not a specific “Close-out A” or “Close-out B” label on the kit.
- When placing orders for lab kits, remember to allow for 7-10 business days for receipt of your order.

10.2 MRI-CBC Study

There is a cohort of approximately 700 participants who will receive a complete blood count (CBC) blood collection sample as part of the close-out visit. This includes participants in the MRI substudy and Mind the Kidney (MTK) ancillary study. The Central Laboratory has received a list of the specific sites that will be involved in the ancillary study and has sent CBC blood collection tubes directly to these sites. There is a separate specimen collection form (Appendix 16) for this collection but the CBC blood sample should be shipped with the close-out visit samples.

The 4-ml EDTA tube is to be collected at the same time as the close-out lab visit; either close-out A or close-out B, depending on the participant. Utilize the SPRINT Close-out A or B lab kit and **remove the Lab ID stickers and discard them. Instead, use a new lab ID label set that has been sent with the 4 ml EDTA tubes.** This is to ensure that the clinic has enough labels to label all of the collection tubes, transport tubes, and specimen collection forms. The lab ID label should be placed on both the Close-out A/Close-out B Lab form and the MRI-CBC Lab Form. The same shipping instructions should be used and are outlined in the SPRINT Laboratory Biospecimen Collection and Processing Manual. The extra 4-ml tube and MRI-CBC Collection Form is shipped with the SPRINT close-out specimens and collection form.

Section 11. Outcomes and Serious Adverse Events

11.1 Outcome Collection

The close-out visit will be the last opportunity to ascertain any SPRINT study outcomes as defined in the SPRINT protocol. As such, clinical sites should make every effort to contact participants and perform outcomes assessment, especially for participants who are lost to follow-up.

11.2 Serious Adverse Events

For safety events that occur in association with the SPRINT close-out visit and are reportable according to the SPRINT safety criteria, an SAE form should be completed within 72 hours of knowledge of the event. Examples include: ER visit/admission for symptomatic hypotension, abnormal SPRINT lab findings, ECG findings, or any other emergent health concerns associated with the close-out visit or that occur **while** the participant is in the clinic for their close-out visit. Staff should follow the same process for determining whether an event meets reporting criteria for SPRINT. Sites should follow local and institutional procedures for reporting these events.

After a participant's close-out visit, should the participant call and report an adverse event, an SAE form should not be entered into the SPRINT website. Serious adverse events should be reported following local and institutional procedures. If a participant calls and is in need of medical assistance, related to blood pressure medications or management, he/she should be referred to their HCP for management. However, if the participant does not yet have a HCP, then site should see them per good clinical practice, up to 90 days post close-out.

In the rare event a participant is seen after the close-out visit for safety reasons, a PRN Encounter and Disposition form may be completed and entered for payment purposes. Please follow your network's instructions about the need for a PRN Encounter and Disposition Form. No SAE form or BP Med Log should be entered for the contact. The site should follow local requirements to determine whether the event should be reported to the local IRB.

11.3 Reporting Deaths

In all cases, whenever the site is notified of a participant's death, an SAE form should be completed within 72 hours. Depending on where the participant is in their visit schedule, please use the below directions for additional forms required:

Prior to the close-out visit: If a participant is known to be deceased prior to the site becoming activated for close-out, the Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form does not need to be completed. Check to ensure that an SAE form has been completed. Deaths that occur prior to the participant's close-out visit will be assigned an outcome ID. Records collection and adjudication will follow the usual process for the outcome.

During the close-out visit window: If the participant died since the last contact, but within the participant's close-out visit window, the Close-out Encounter & Disposition Form and an SAE Form must be completed. Deaths that occur during the close-out window will be assigned an outcome ID. Records collection and adjudication will follow the usual process for the outcome.

After the close-out visit has been completed: SAE forms should be completed for deaths that are reported or discovered after the participant has completed close-out. For these deaths, records will not be requested. Site staff should, however, send a note to the Coordinating Center in SAE tracking noting that this death was discovered after the close-out visit had been completed. Knowledge of these deaths will provide helpful information about participant status should there be an extension of the SPRINT study.

11.4 Medical Records

Beginning July 1, 2016, clinical sites will have 60 days to obtain medical records for study events. At the close-out visit, sites should request that all participants sign an updated medical release form.

Section 12. Close-out Reports and Tools

12.1 Reports to Review Prior to Close-out

Prior to beginning close-out visits, all data entry must be up to date. In order to ensure that all data entry is up to date, review:

- List of Unresolved Data Entry (Reports >> Clinical Operations)
- List of Unresolved Visits (Reports >> Clinical Operations)
- Participants with E&D for Current Visit Printed by not Entered (Reports >> Close-out Reports)
- In or past 48M window with missing MIND data (Reports >> Close-out Reports)

The CCN and CC will review these reports prior to activating a clinic to being close-out visits. In order for the data entry system to work smoothly and for the proper forms to display, there must be no open visit windows without an Encounter and Disposition Form data entered and all MIND forms must be data entered.

12.2 Death Records Search Report

This report is a list of participants who have been identified as withdrawn or lost to follow-up on a Participant Status form, and participants who missed their last visit. Record searches should be

performed for these participants to determine whether any are deceased. In addition, every effort should be made by the clinical site to locate LTF participants and those that missed their last visit. Tips for locating LTF participants are provided in Appendices 5 and 6. This report is located on the SPRINT Website under Reports >> Close-out. See Section 3.1.A for additional information.

12.3 Close-out Visit Scheduling Aid

The scheduling aid provides a listing of participants with their target visit dates, date of last MIND data collection, identifies participants as requiring close-out visit A or close-out visit B, and identifies whether the MIND testing is required. Once the Close-out Encounter and Disposition Form has been entered, the date of the close-out visit will be listed to reflect the date on the Close-out Encounter and Disposition Form. This does not mean that all close-out visit components have been resolved. This aid is integrated into the participant pick-list for each site as a new tab (Data Management >> Data Entry >> select a clinic >> Scheduling Aid.)

12.4 Participant Close-out Checklist

This report is a compilation of key information by participant. Columns include: close-out visit resolved, extension consent resolved, data queries resolved, data entry resolved, expected ECGs resolved, expected MIND Screening resolved, expected MIND Extended resolved, MIND MRI resolved, MIND FAQ resolved, outcome events closed and SAE events closed. This report should be used to address key concerns regarding missing data. A green check indicates that the item has been resolved; a red 'x' indicates that an action is required by the clinic, blue 'N/A' indicates this item is not applicable for the participant. Instructions for how to resolve each item are available on the website.

Prior to clinic close-out the Participant Close-out Checklist will be reviewed to determine if there is additional action required for any SPRINT participant. Note: a written response to the CCN for expected but not done will not be required for this new report.

12.5 Monitoring and Aggregate Reports

Additional reports will be made available to the subcommittees, CCNs, CC and Project Office in order to monitor the close-out process. These reports are available under Reports >> Close-out.

Reports will include the Close-out Visit Completeness reports overall, by CCN, and by site. The Closeout Visit Completeness – by Site report summarizes the progress of close-out visit compliance and obtaining the addendum informed consent from participants at close-out. The Close-out Checklist Summary – by Site report provides a summary of the items on the close-out checklist that were expected and resolved. The Close-out Visit: List of Partial Visits provides a list of participants for whom the clinic indicated on the Close-out Encounter and Disposition Form that the visit was not completed as specified. Measures that are identified as missed reflect the responses from Question 10 on the Close-out Encounter and Disposition Form.

12.6 Cleaning Data

Data cleaning is an essential part of every clinical trial. Trial results are only as good as the information collected during the study. Therefore, extensive efforts will be made to ensure data are as accurate as possible.

Keep participant files handy for any future data cleanup that may be necessary as a result of the data analysis process.

Section 13. IRB Information

At the time of submitting Protocol 5.0 to the local IRBs, the sites should also submit all close-out materials that will be given or mailed to participants. As with previous protocol amendments, sites should submit a copy of the approval letter and a copy of the approved consent form to the Coordinating Center via the SPRINT website (Site Admin >> IRB Tracking >> IRB Uploads). The IRB approval letter is uploaded under Site Admin >> IRB Uploads >> REQUIRED Close-out Protocol Amendment Submissions. The Addendum to Consent Form (permission to contact participants about future research) should be uploaded under Site Admin >> IRB Uploads >> Consent Forms >> Addendum to Consent form (Close-out).

Until notified by the Coordinating Center, all sites should continue to file annual/continuing reviews at their regular schedule. If you have questions at any time, please contact your CCN Coordinator or the CC.

Section 14. Equipment Information

Due to the length of the SPRINT Study, most of the purchased equipment (Omron BP machines, ECG machines, desktop computers, laptops, etc.) will be out of date. The CCNs and the CC will contact the clinic to determine the condition of the equipment and determine whether the equipment needs to be returned or can be disposed or donated to the clinic. For equipment purchased with study funds, if they are disposed or donated, the CC or CCN will send the NHLBI Contracting Officer a letter indicating the intent to dispose or donate the equipment, along with any additional information requested by the Contracting Officer.

Section 15. Data and Record Storage

Electronic Data

Institutional procedures for storing and removing electronic participant data from computers should be followed at each local site. Contact the local IT department or other computer support group for information on the correct destruction of electronic data and computer cleaning.

Non-Electronic Source Documentation

Hard copies of source documents should be kept for at least 5 years, or longer if required by your local, state, or institutional regulations/policies.

At a minimum, each locally approved consent form should be reviewed to verify the length of time stated. If there is a discrepancy between current policy and the time stated in the consent form, the local IRB should be consulted for a determination. At the end of the required storage time, documents should be destroyed using local policies governing secure document destruction.

Long-term, warehouse-type storage is permissible; however please do not put records into off-site storage until after clearance has been received by the CC. Electronic storage (e.g., scanning onto DVDs or other media) is permissible; however appropriate backup measures and other steps should be taken to ensure data is not lost. Records should not be placed into long-term storage—electronic or otherwise—until after all data has been cleaned and the database has been locked. The CC will notify the SPRINT clinics when this has occurred.

Additionally, local IRBs may have policies about long-term storage. Because they have the right to audit studies under their jurisdiction, it is recommended that all documentation be kept within easy access until the local notification of the close-out procedures is approved or acknowledged by the IRB. For specific questions, contact the local IRB office.

List of Appendices

Appendix 1 – Definitions

Appendix 2 – Measures and Frequency

Appendix 3 – Drug Order Form (Manual Orders)

Appendix 4 – Lab Supply Reorder Form

Appendix 5 – Computer Search Tips

Appendix 6 – Internet Resources for Finding Lost to Follow-up Participants

Appendix 7 – Close-out Reminder Letter for Lost to Follow-up Participants (Participant)

Appendix 8 – Close-out Reminder Letter for Lost to Follow-up Participants (Proxy)

Appendix 9 – Permission to Contact You about Health Status

Appendix 10 – Addendum to Consent Form

Appendix 11 – Close-out Appointment Reminder Letter

Appendix 12 – Close-out Encounter and Disposition Form

Appendix 13 – Close-out Blood Pressure Management Form

Appendix 14 – Close-out Visit A Lab Form

Appendix 15 – Close-out Visit B Lab Form

Appendix 16 – MRI CBC Lab Form

Appendix 17 – Tips for Finding a Healthcare Provider or Insurance

Appendix 18 – Letter to Healthcare Provider

Appendix 19 – Study Medical Summary

Appendix 20 – Certificate of Appreciation

Appendix 21 – Participant Bulletin

Appendix 22 – Drug Transfer Form (Clinic to Clinic)

Note that Spanish versions of participant materials are available on the SPRINT study website under Documents >> Close-out Materials

APPENDIX 1 – Definitions

CC: The Coordinating Center at Wake Forest University School of Medicine.

Close-out Visit: The final SPRINT study visit for a participant. Participants that trigger the MIND Screening Battery may need to return to the clinic for additional MIND testing as part of their close-out Visit.

GAP: “Guide to Assistance Programs”, a tool for the sites to utilize when addressing participant needs for medication.

Healthcare Provider (HCP): The doctor, physician assistant, nurse practitioner or other healthcare provider that will be responsible for a participant’s health care after SPRINT.

Incomplete Visit: A visit where partial or incomplete information is collected from a participant.

Lost-to-Follow-up (LTF) Participant: A SPRINT participant is considered to be lost to follow-up if he/she has missed more than two consecutive follow-up visits, cannot be contacted by any ordinary means (e.g., home phone, cell phone, mail, email, fax, etc.), **and** alternative contacts do not know where the participant is or cannot be contacted themselves. A participant who steadfastly avoids contact is also considered to be lost to follow-up.

Missed Visit: A visit where no data collection elements are collected.

SAE: Serious Adverse Event.

Withdrawn (Refused): A SPRINT participant is considered to be withdrawn if he/she has withdrawn consent to participate in the study and refuses further contact for any reason.

APPENDIX 2 – Measures and Frequency

| | Screening /RZ | 1 mo | 2 mo | 3 mo | 6 mo | 9 mo | 1 yr | Q 3 mo | Q 6 mo | 2 yr | 3 yr | 4 yr | Close-out A* | Close-out B** |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|------|------|------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Blood collection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemistry profile | | X | | X | X | | | | X | | X | | X | |
| Fasting Chemistry profile | X | | | | | | X | | | X | | X | | X |
| Fasting glucose | X | | | | | | | | | X | | X | | X |
| Fasting lipid profile | X | | | | | | X | | | X | | X | | X |
| Fasting serum and plasma storage | X | | | | | | X | | | X | | X | | X |
| Genomic material | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Complete Blood Count (CBC)*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | X | X |
| Urine collection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Albumin, creatinine | X | | | | X | | X | | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Fasting urine storage | X | | | | | | X | | | X | | X | | X |
| Physical measures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seated blood pressure, pulse, | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Standing blood pressure | X | X | | | X | | X | | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Weight | X | | | | | | X | | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Height | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ECG | X | | | | | | | | | X | | X | | X |
| Physical examination | X | | | | | | X | | | X | X | X | As required locally | As required locally |
| 4 meter walk (≥ 75 ONLY) | X | | | | | | X | | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Questionnaires | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical history | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sociodemographics | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alcohol use | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Smoking | X | | | | | | X | | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Concomitant medications | X | | | | | | X | | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Adherence & Adverse Events | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Outcomes Ascertainment | | | | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Health related quality of life | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EQ-5D | X | | | | | | X | | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Veterans Rand 12 | X | | | | | | X | | | X | X | X | X | X |
| PHQ-9 Depression | X | | | | | | X | | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Patient satisfaction/Morisky | X | | | | | | X | | | | | X | | X |
| Health related quality of life | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Falls Efficacy (FESI-I) | X | | | | X | | X | | | X | X | X | | X |
| Sexual Function (FSFI/IEFF) | X | | | | X | | X | | | X | X | X | | X |

| MIND Questionnaires/Tests | Screening or RZ | 2 yr | 4 yr | Close- out A* | Close-out B** |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Dementia Screening | | | | | |
| MoCA | X | X | X | | X |
| Digits Symbol Coding Test | X | X | X | | X |
| Logical Memory Test Story A | X | X | X | | X |
| Cognitive Battery (subset) | | | | | |
| Hopkins Verbal Learning Test | X | X | X | | X |
| Trail Making Tests A and B | X | X | X | | X |
| Digit Span | X | X | X | | X |
| Boston Naming Test | X | X | X | | X |
| Modified Rey-Osterrieth Figure | X | X | X | | X |
| Verbal Fluency Animals | X | X | X | | X |

APPENDIX 3 – Drug Order Form (Manual Orders)

Please e-mail completed forms to ABQ CSPSPRINTORDER@va.gov

| Contact: | | | | | Site No. |
|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|
| Class | Drug Code | Drug | Strength | Restricted Formulary Item | Bottle Quantity (DDC will round to nearest box size) |
| Diuretic | | | | | |
| | 1J | Chlorthalidone | 25 mg | | |
| | 1T | Furosemide | 20 mg | | |
| | 1U | Furosemide | 40 mg | | |
| | 1V | Furosemide | 80 mg | | |
| | 2R | Spirolactone | 25 mg | | |
| | 3S | Spirolactone | 50 mg | | |
| | 3B | Amiloride | 5mg | | |
| | 3D | Triamterene/HCTZ | 75/50mg | | |
| | 1D | Amiloride/HCTZ | 5/50 mg | x | |
| | 3H | HCTZ | 12.5mg | x | |
| | 3J | HCTZ | 25mg | x | |
| Calcium Channel Blockers | | | | | |
| | 1K | Diltiazem ER | 120 mg | | |
| | 1L | Diltiazem ER | 180 mg | | |
| | 1M | Diltiazem ER | 240 mg | | |
| | 1N | Diltiazem ER | 300 mg | | |
| | 1A | Amlodipine | 2.5 mg | | |
| | 1B | Amlodipine | 5 mg | | |
| | 1C | Amlodipine | 10 mg | | |
| Beta Blockers | | | | | |
| | 2J | Metoprolol Tartrate (short acting) | 25 mg | | |
| | 2K | Metoprolol Tartrate (short acting) | 50 mg | | |
| | 2L | Metoprolol Tartrate (short acting) | 100 mg | | |
| | 2X | Metoprolol XL (long acting) | 25 mg | x | |
| | 2Y | Metoprolol XL (long acting) | 50 mg | x | |
| | 2Z | Metoprolol XL (long acting) | 100 mg | x | |
| | 3A | Metoprolol XL (long acting) | 200 mg | x | |
| | 1E | Atenolol | 25 mg | | |
| | 1F | Atenolol | 50 mg | | |
| | 1G | Atenolol | 100 mg | | |
| | 3R | Atenolol/Chlorthalidone | 100/25 mg | | |
| | 1H | Atenolol/Chlorthalidone | 50/25 mg | | |
| Vasodilators | | | | | |
| | 2B | Hydralazine | 25mg | | |
| | 2C | Hydralazine | 50mg | | |
| | 2D | Hydralazine | 100mg | | |
| | 2M | Minoxidil | 2.5mg | | |
| | 2N | Minoxidil | 10mg | | |
| Alpha 2 Agonist | | | | | |
| | 1W | Clonidine Patch - 1 Box of 4 Patches | 0.1mg/24 hr | x | |
| | 1X | Clonidine Patch - 1 Box of 4 Patches | 0.2mg/24 hr | x | |
| | 1Y | Clonidine Patch - 1 Box of 4 Patches | 0.3mg/24 hr | x | |
| | 1Z | Guanfacine | 1 mg | | |
| | 2A | Guanfacine | 2 mg | | |
| Alpha Blockers | | | | | |
| | 1P | Doxazosin | 1 mg | | |
| | 1Q | Doxazosin | 2 mg | | |
| | 1R | Doxazosin | 4 mg | | |
| | 1S | Doxazosin | 8 mg | | |
| ACEi | | | | | |
| | 2V | Lisinopril/HCTZ | 20/12.5 mg | x | |
| | 2W | Lisinopril/HCTZ | 20/25 mg | x | |
| | 3C | Linsinopril | 5mg | | |
| | 2F | Linsinopril | 10 mg | | |
| | 2G | Linsinopril | 20 mg | | |
| | 2H | Linsinopril | 40 mg | | |
| Angiotensin Receptor Blockers - Either Valsartan OR Losartan | | | | | |
| | 3G | Losartan | 25mg | | |
| | 3E | Losartan | 50mg | | |
| | 3F | Losartan | 100mg | | |
| | 2S | Valsartan | 80 mg | x | |
| | 2T | Valsartan | 160 mg | x | |
| | 2U | Valsartan | 320 mg | x | |
| | 3K | Azilsartan Medoximil | 40 mg | | |
| | 3L | Azilsartan Medoximil | 80 mg | | |
| | 3M | Azilsartan Medoximil/Chlorthalidone | 40/12.5 mg | | |
| | 3N | Azilsartan Medoximil/Chlorthalidone | 40/25mg | | |
| Potassium supplements | | | | | |
| | 3P | Potassium Chloride Solution 10% | 20MEQ/15ML | | |
| | 2E | KCL | 20MEQ | | |

APPENDIX 4 – Lab Supply Reorder Form

Appendix 6. Supply Reorder Form



Supply Reorder Form

Please complete this form and **FAX** it to the SPRINT Central Laboratory at **612-625-4142 or 612-625-4831 (alternate fax number)**. *Please allow 7-10 working days for receipt of your supply order Thanks.*
Central Lab phone number: 612-625-5040

Clinical Field Center ID Number _____

Date: ____/____/____

Shipping Address: _____

Phone Number: _____

Kits *Please indicate desired quantity for each 'Visit type'. To minimize expiration of collection tubes supplied in the kits, do not order more kits than you expect to use within a few months.*

- ___ 1,3,18,30,42,54,PRN Month Visit Kit
- ___ 6,36,60 Month Visit Kit (*Close Out A kit)
- ___ 12,24,48 Month Visit Kit (*Close Out B kit)

Replacement blood collection tubes/Urine Cups *Please monitor expiration dates on blood collection tubes supplied in the kits. NOTE: collection tubes expire on the last day of the month printed on the label*

- ___ 7.5-mL SST/gel (red top) ___ 8-mL EDTA/gel (purple top) ___ 10-mL EDTA (purple top)
- ___ Sterile Urine Cups ___ Urine Transport Tubes (blue cap) ___ Plasma Transport Tubes (purple cap)

Additional supplies:

- ___ FedEx Billable Stamps, pre-printed
- ___ FedEx International Air Waybills, pre-printed (For Puerto Rico sites)
- ___ Shipping Boxes with gel packs
- ___ FedEx UN 3373 Pak Mailing Bag

APPENDIX 5 – Computer Search Tips

If you are not having success in finding a lost participant, try some of the following tips:

- > Search by possible alternate names or by the spouse's or other contact's name.
- > Change dates around (e.g. instead of searching for 10/05/1984 try switching the month and day: 05/10/1984)
- > Use all other possible spellings and punctuation of the name and perhaps some that are not so likely (e.g., when searching for a name like O'Hare, try Ohare; when searching for a name like Susanne, try Suzanne, Susane or Sue; when searching for someone named Robert, also search Bob or Rob).
- > If you are looking for someone using a first name but don't find what you are looking for, try using just the initial. There are also some instances of what appear to be middle initials included in the last name field, so you may want to try this strategy in the last name field as well.
- > Switch last name and first name around. Also try searching for a middle name as a first name.
- > Even if you know a piece of information, try omitting it (e.g., if you know the first and last name and SSN, try searching only by SSN or by last name).
- > With Hispanic names often there are several name combinations that could be possible (e.g., Luis Raul Huitron Azcuaga may be listed as Raul Huitron, Raul Azcuaga, Luis Azcuaga, or Luis Huitron).
- > Try using the last address as a reverse check for neighbors who may know where the person is.

APPENDIX 6 – Internet Resources for Finding Lost to Follow-up Participants

Almost anyone can be located using the Internet, which essentially is a huge set of databases with consumer (e.g., credit card companies) and public (government) records. The process for finding lost individuals is not difficult but can be time-consuming. In searching for someone, four important pieces of information are needed: **name, SSN, date of birth, and last known address**. You should have all of this information on the Participant Contact Information Form. Companies may require a fee to access their databases; however, many are free.

WHITE PAGES: Phone numbers and addresses of participants, family member, or neighbors

<http://www.555-1212.com>

<http://www.whitepages.com>

<http://www.smartpages.com>

<http://www.whowhere.lycos.com>

VITAL RECORDS: Checking for possible deaths and requesting death certificates

<http://ancestry.com/search/rectype/vital/ssdi/main.htm>

<http://www.vitalchek.com>

http://www.archives.ca/01/01_e.html

NEWSPAPERS: Obituaries

<http://www.obits.com>

<http://www.cyndislist.com/obits.htm>

<http://www.obitlinkspage.com/obit/canada.htm>

PUBLIC RECORDS: Resources (May be Fees and Membership required)

<http://www.verichackinfo.com>

<http://www.publicdata.com>

<http://www.brbpub.com/>

<http://www.wdia.com/mem/>

SEARCH SERVICES: (Fee Based)

<http://www.ustrace.com>

<http://www.peoplelocate.com>

GOVERNMENT GUIDE: Information

<http://www.pueblo.gsa.gov/call/>

<http://www.governmentguide.com/>

HOMELESS MISSING PERSONS:

<http://www.nationalhomeless.org/direct1.html>

GENEALOGY SERVICES: (Fee Based)

<http://ancestry.com>

<http://genealogy.com>

<http://www.usgenweb.com>

<http://www.rootsweb.com>

<http://itsnet.com>

SOCIAL MEDIA:

<http://www.facebook.com>

<https://www.twitter.com>

<http://www.linkedin.com>

<https://plus.google.com>

APPENDIX 7 – Close-out Reminder Letter for Lost to Follow-up Participants (Participant)



<<Insert Date Here>>

Dear <<Insert Participant Name>>,

We would like the chance to talk to you about your participation in the Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial (SPRINT). Please recall that this is an important study about treating high blood pressure.

Even if it has been some time since your last visit and you are no longer taking SPRINT medications, your participation is still valuable. Information about your health is still very important to us.

Although the main portion of the study has ended, we would like to see you for a visit to update our records on your blood pressure management and health status since we saw you last.

Please contact us as soon as you can for an appointment at <<insert clinic phone number>>. If you call and we are unavailable, please leave your name and number so that your call can be returned. If you are unable to make it into the office for a clinic visit, we can discuss other options, such as a phone visit.

Thank you for your participation in this important study. We look forward to seeing you again soon.

Sincerely,

<<Insert Clinic PI Name>>

<<Insert Clinic Contact Information>>

APPENDIX 8 – Close-out Reminder Letter for Lost to Follow-up Participants (Proxy)



<<Insert Date Here>>

Dear <<Insert Proxy Name>>,

Mr./Ms.<<insert participant name>> has given us permission to contact you regarding the Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial (SPRINT), an important research study about treating high blood pressure. We have recently had trouble contacting <<insert participant name>>.

We would appreciate your calling us at << insert clinic phone number>> to provide us with contact information for this SPRINT participant. As the study is ending, we must contact every SPRINT participant to update our records on their blood pressure management and health status.

If you call and we are unavailable, please leave your name and number so that your call can be returned.

Thank you for your assistance in contacting this SPRINT participant. We look forward to speaking with you soon.

Sincerely,

<<Insert Clinic PI Name>>

<<Insert Clinic Contact Information>>

APPENDIX 9 – Permission to Contact You about Health Status

PERMISSION TO CONTACT YOU ABOUT YOUR HEALTH STATUS

You have previously informed your study doctor that you were no longer interested in participating in the Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial (SPRINT) at <<Insert Institution Name Here>>. Knowing your state of health after treatment is important to the final analysis of the study.

We would like to know if you would agree to the study staff contacting you (or your legal representative) when the study is scheduled to end, before May 2016, to ask only about your state of health. This is the only time that we will contact you.

By signing this document, you acknowledge that you have read and understand this permission. Further, you authorize your health information to be used or as follows:

- I authorize the study staff to contact me by telephone in order to follow-up with my state of health.
- I authorize the study staff to contact my legal representative in order to follow-up with my state of health.
- I do not wish to be contacted, nor have my legal representative contacted, by study staff in order to follow-up with my state of health.

Please notify the study doctor or his staff if you move or your contact information changes.

Study Doctor: <<Insert PI Name Here>>
Telephone Number: <<Insert Clinic Contact Phone Number Here>>

Printed name of participant

Signature of participant/authorized legal representative

Date

Relationship of authorized legal representative

Please insert contact information:

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone number: (____) _____ - _____

APPENDIX 10 – Addendum to Consent Form

Model Addendum to the Informed Consent
For Individuals Already Participating in SPRINT
(Systolic blood pressure intervention trial) First Name
Last Name, Degree, Principal Investigator

As you were notified in September 2015, the SPRINT study found that treating the systolic blood pressure to a goal of 120 mm Hg (compared to the 140 mm Hg) goal reduced the risk of major complications or death due to heart problems or stroke, as well as the overall risk of death. SPRINT has advised you to talk with your personal health care provider about which blood pressure goal is best for you.

The SPRINT consent form that you signed when you joined the study allows the study to collect medical records for specific study information through national databases. This addendum to the main trial informed consent allows for future contact about SPRINT extension or follow-up studies. Please ask the study doctor or the study staff to explain any words or information that you do not clearly understand. You may take home an unsigned copy of this consent form to think about the information or talk with family or friends before making your decision.

STUDY EXTENSION AND FOLLOW-UP STUDIES

We are working on plans for additional extension and follow-up studies that could include a variety of topics such as blood pressure treatment, memory testing, or other research related to healthy aging for which you could be eligible. Because this research is in the planning phase, at this time we are asking that you sign a consent form that allows us to contact you in the future to ask if you are interested in any SPRINT extension or follow-up study.

If an extension or follow-up study begins, SPRINT staff will ask you if you would like to learn more about it. At that time, you will be given all available information about the extension or follow-up study and will be asked to sign a consent form if you are interested in participating. If we are unable to reach you, we will contact the person you have identified as your alternative contact person. If you do not agree to be contacted for future extension or follow-up studies, we will not contact you or your family members.

WHAT ARE THE RISKS OF EXTENDING YOUR SPRINT ASSOCIATION?

There is no risk to you of consenting to future contact. By consenting to this extension, you are only agreeing to allow us to contact you or your designated contact if an extension or follow-up study is approved.

WHAT OTHER CHOICES ARE THERE?

Taking part in any future extensions or follow-up studies of SPRINT is voluntary. You may choose not to take part or you may leave the study at any time. Leaving the study will not change your relationship with this institution or cause you to lose any benefits to which you are entitled. If you decide to stop participating, you should inform the study investigator as soon as possible. Data collected up until that point may still be used; however no new data will be collected from you.

WHOM DO I CALL IF I HAVE QUESTIONS OR PROBLEMS?

For questions about the study or this new information, contact the study investigator, Name at telephone number (also include afterhours number).

The Institutional Review Board (IRB) is a group of people who review the research to protect your rights. If you have a question about your rights as a research participant, or you would like to discuss problems or concerns, have questions or want to offer input, or you want to obtain additional information, you should contact the Chairman of the IRB at telephone number.

You will be given a copy of this signed consent form.

Signatures

I have read the information provided above. I voluntarily consent to be contacted in the future about extension or follow-up SPRINT studies. I agree that either the (PI) or someone whom he/she chooses may contact me or my designated contact in the future to ask about taking part in more research.

Participant Name: _____

Participant Signature: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____ am/pm

Person Obtaining Consent: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____ am/pm

APPENDIX 11 –Close-out Appointment Reminder Letter



Dear <<Insert participant name here>>,

You are scheduled for a SPRINT visit on <<insert date of appointment>> at <<insert time of appointment>>.

In preparation for this visit please follow these directions:

- If checked, this is a FASTING visit.** Please do not eat or drink anything except water for at least 8 hours prior to your visit. Unless directed differently, you may take your normal morning medications with water.
- If checked, this is NOT a fasting visit.** You do not need to fast for this visit. Unless directed differently, please take your medications per your regular routine.

PLEASE BRING THE FOLLOWING ITEMS TO YOUR CLINIC VISIT:

- All current medications or updated information on medications that you have taken since your last visit.
- Information on illnesses, injuries, hospitalizations, and medical care that you have experienced since your last visit.
- Any change in your address or phone numbers or the addresses and phone numbers of your contacts.
- Reading glasses, if you need them.
- If you have not already done so, please bring your primary doctor or health care provider's name and contact information so that we can provide him/her with a summary of your study involvement. For convenience you can write it below and bring it to your visit.

My primary health care provider is: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Please contact us right away, at <<insert clinic phone number>> if you need to reschedule or if you have any questions. Thank you for being a part of the SPRINT team and for your time and effort in making this study a success. We appreciate your hard work and dedication to the study. We look forward to seeing you for this important study visit.

Sincerely,
The SPRINT Team

APPENDIX 12 – Close-out Encounter and Disposition Form

SPRINT - Encounter & Disposition - Closeout

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Participant Name: _____ | Date of Visit: ____/____/20____ (mm/dd/yyyy) |
| Participant ID: _____ | Form Completed by: _____ |
| Visit: 12M Site: _____ | Date Entered: ____/____/20____ (mm/dd/yyyy) |
| | Data Entered by: _____ |

Part I. Contact Type

1. Was study data collected for this visit?

0 No (Complete Part III, IV, and VI)

1 Yes

If yes, what type of contact is this?

1 Clinic

2 Home

3 Phone

4 Proxy (skip to Part III)

5 Other (Please specify): _____

Part II. Health Information

2. Do you have a healthcare provider for your health needs after the end of the study?

0 No (Provide participant with "Tips for Finding a Healthcare Provider and Insurance" document then SKIP to Question 3)

1 Yes

If Yes, confirm PCP Contact Information on the Participant Contact Form is current.

Prior to this visit, has care for blood pressure treatment management been transitioned to the participant's health care provider?

0 No

1 Yes

3. Which of the following describes your current type of insurance coverage (mark all that apply)?
- 1 Medicare
- 2 Medicaid
- 3 VA
- 4 Affordable Care Act
- 5 Private/Other (including Medicare supplement, if applicable)
- 6 Uninsured (Provide participant with "Tips for Finding a Healthcare Provider and Insurance" document)
4. How old were you when you were first told by a health care provider that you have high blood pressure? (for women: while you were not pregnant)?
- _____ Age (in years)
5. Prior to enrollment in SPRINT, had you ever been prescribed medications for high blood pressure? (for women: while you were not pregnant)?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes
- If Yes, indicate the age when you began taking blood pressure medications.
- _____ Age (in years)
6. Since you joined SPRINT on *date of randomization*, for health reasons, have you stayed in a nursing or rehabilitation facility one or more times?
- 0 No (skip to Part III)
- 1 Yes
- If Yes, were you there for a total of
- 1 100 days or less
- 2 More than 100 days
- If you have stayed in a nursing or rehabilitation facility one or more times since joining SPRINT, how many times have you stayed in one? _____
- Do you currently reside in either an assisted living facility or nursing home?
- 0 No
- 1 Yes (if yes, update Participant Contact Information Form)

Part III. Participant Materials Checklist

7. Check each item off as given/mailed to participant

1 Participant Bulletin

2 Certificate of Appreciation

3 SPRINT jar opener

4 SPRINT Medical Summary Report (participant copy)

5 SPRINT Medical Summary Report (health care provider copy)

6 Health Care Provider Letter

7 GAP Information (medication sheets and assistance applications, if applicable)

8 3-month supply of study medication dispensed (if applicable)

If no materials were given/mailed to participant check here

Part IV. End of Study Final Visit Summary

8. Has the participant signed the SPRINT Addendum to the Informed Consent?

0 No (If no, indicate reason for refusal below)

1 Participant not interested in future contact about extension or follow-up studies

2 Undecided/Needs additional time to review

3 Other - Please specify _____

1 Yes

(If yes, date signed ___/___/____)

9. Has the participant signed an updated Medical Release document?

0 No

1 Yes

Part V. Completed Visits

10. Indicate the forms/data that were collected at this visit:

Note that forms highlighted in grey are not expected to be completed at the closeout visit for this participant.

| | Collected? | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | No | Yes |
| Events Ascertainment Form | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Close-out Blood Pressure Management Form | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| BP Medication Log | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Participant Contact Information Form | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Close-out Lab Shipment Form (A or B) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MRI CBC Lab Shipment form (only subsample) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MRI Screening Form (only subsample) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Annual History and Physical Exam Form | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| My Health Form | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Men's/Women's Health Form (only subsample) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Falls Self Efficacy Form (only subsample) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Morisky/Patient Satisfaction | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| ECG | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Drug Dispensing Form | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

11. Were the MIND Screening or MIND Extended Battery forms included in the packet for this visit or did you manually print them out?

0 No (STOP)

1 Yes

If yes, did you complete any MIND testing?

0 No (complete MIND Cover Page(s) only)

1 Yes

If yes, indicate the tests that were collected at this visit:

1 MIND Screening Battery

2 MIND Extended Battery

Part VI. Missed Visits

12. Indicate below the reason the visit was missed

- 1 Participant cannot be located
- 2 Participant located but unable to make contact or collect data
- 3 Participant is hospitalized (document in source notes when, where and why participant was admitted. Complete an SAE form if not previously completed and gather materials for event adjudication.)
- 4 Participant died (complete an SAE form)
- 5 Scheduling conflict
- 6 Participant withdrew consent (Complete a Participant Status Log)
- 7 Other, please specify _____

APPENDIX 13 – Close-out Blood Pressure Management Form

SPRINT BP Management Form - Close Out

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Participant Name: _____ | Date of Visit: ____/____/20__ (mm/dd/yyyy) |
| Participant ID: _____ | Form Completed by: _____ |
| Visit: 12M Site: _____ | Date Entered: ____/____/20__ (mm/dd/yyyy) |
| | Data Entered by: _____ |

Part A. Current Blood Pressure (Cuff Size used at ____ was _____)

1. Check here if measurement was not performed using the study automated device.

Seated Measurements

| | Systolic | Diastolic | Heart Rate |
|-----|------------|------------|------------|
| 1st | _____ mmHg | _____ mmHg | _____ bpm |
| 2nd | _____ mmHg | _____ mmHg | _____ bpm |
| 3rd | _____ mmHg | _____ mmHg | _____ bpm |

Average _____ mmHg _____ mmHg _____ bpm

2. Check here and **STOP** if participant is unable to stand.

Standing Measurement (@ 1 minute)

| | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Systolic _____ mmHg | Diastolic _____ mmHg | Heart Rate _____ bpm |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|

3. Did participant experience dizziness or light headed feelings when standing for this exam?

- No
 Yes

APPENDIX 14 – Close-out Visit A Lab Form

**SPRINT - Central Laboratory Specimen Collection Form
Closeout Visit "A"**

PID: _____

Site ID: _____

Visit Code: CLA

12345678

999

This form is used to accompany specimens drawn for a single subject and shipped to the Central Lab for analysis. Please refer to the Manual of Operations for detailed instruction. This form must be copied and the copy should be retained at the site. The original should be placed into a ziplock bag and then placed inside the orange FedEx Clinical Pak for shipment.

Ship on the day of specimen collection (do not ship on days which precede federal holidays) to:

**SPRINT Central Laboratory
Advanced Research and Diagnostic Laboratory
1200 Washington Ave S
Suite 175
Minneapolis, MN 55415**

Please place the appropriate pre-printed participant's Laboratory ID sticker in the box to the right:

LABEL **→ → →**

Blood Collection

Date: ____ / ____ / 20 ____

Time: ____ : ____ AM / PM

Initials: _____

Please check all tubes included in the shipment. Use the checkboxes for each tube to indicate draws.

Tube #1 - CHEM (7.5ml red-top w/ gel separator)

Tube #2 - Urine Alb/Creat (10ml screw-cap vial)

Urine Collection

Date: ____ / ____ / 20 ____

Time: ____ : ____ AM / PM

Initials: _____

Specimen Collection/Processing Comments:

APPENDIX 15 – Close-out Visit B Lab Form

SPRINT - Central Laboratory Specimen Collection Form - Closeout Visit "B"

PID: _____

Site ID: _____

Visit Code: CLB

12345678

999

This form is used to accompany specimens drawn for a single subject and shipped to the Central Lab for analysis. Please refer to the Manual of Operations for detailed instruction. This form must be copied and the copy should be retained at the site. The original should be placed into a ziplock bag and then placed inside the orange FedEx Clinical Pak for shipment.

Ship on the day of specimen collection (do not ship on days which precede federal holidays) to:

**SPRINT Central Laboratory
Advanced Research and Diagnostic Laboratory
1200 Washington Ave S
Suite 175
Minneapolis, MN 55415**

Please place the appropriate pre-printed participant's Laboratory ID sticker in the box to the right:

LABEL → → →

Blood Collection

Date: ____ / ____ / 20 ____

Time: ____ : ____ AM / PM

Initials: _____

Has it been > 8 hours since you last ate/drank anything (other than water), including candy and chewing gum?

No

Yes

Please check all tubes included in the shipment. Use the checkboxes for each tube to indicate draws.

- Tube #1 - GLU/CHEM/Lipid (7.5ml red-top w/ gel separator)
- Tube #2 - Serum Storage (7.5ml red-top w/ gel separator)
- Tube #4 - Plasma Storage (8ml EDTA purple-top)
- Tube #5 - Plasma Storage (8ml EDTA purple-top)
- Urine Alb/Creat/ Storage (10ml screw-cap vial)

Urine Collection

Date: ____ / ____ / 20 ____

Time: ____ : ____ AM / PM

Initials: _____

Specimen Collection/Processing Comments:

APPENDIX 16 – MRI CBC Lab Form

**SPRINT - Central Laboratory Specimen Collection Form
MRI CBC**

PID: _____

Site ID: _____

Visit Code: CBC

12345678

999

This form is used to accompany specimens drawn for a single subject and shipped to the Central Lab for analysis. Please refer to the Manual of Operations for detailed instruction. This form must be copied and the copy should be retained at the site. The original should be placed into a ziplock bag and then placed inside the orange FedEx Clinical Pak for shipment.

Ship on the day of specimen collection (do not ship on days which precede federal holidays) to:

**SPRINT Central Laboratory
Advanced Research and Diagnostic Laboratory
1200 Washington Ave S
Suite 175
Minneapolis, MN 55415**

Please place the appropriate pre-printed participant's Laboratory ID sticker in the box to the right:

LABEL **→ → →**

Blood Collection

Date: ____ / ____ / 20 ____

Time: ____ : ____ AM / PM

Initials: _____

Please check all tubes included in the shipment. Use the checkboxes for each tube to indicate draws.

Tube #1 - CBC (4mL purple top)

Specimen Collection/Processing Comments:

APPENDIX 17 – Tips for Finding a Healthcare Provider or Insurance

HELPFUL HINTS ABOUT FINDING A HEALTH CARE PROVIDER OR INSURANCE

There are several resources you can use to find a health care provider:

- Discuss options of an internal physician referral within the SPRINT clinic's health care system.
- Talk to friends, neighbors, or co-workers about their health care providers.
- Identify a few doctors in a physician's guide who are conveniently located. A few example website are listed below.
- Search the Internet for providers and provider groups located near you.
 - Google: "Doctors search *name of state*"
 - Ask.Com: "Doctors *name of state*"
 - Web MD Physician Directory: doctor.webmd.com
 - Plan Finder website: finder.healthcare.gov
 - Healthgrades.com
 - Health Resources and Services Administration: findahealthcenter.hrsa.gov
 - National Association of Free and Charitable Clinics: nafcclinics.org
 - Medicare.gov: www.medicare.gov/physiciancompare/
 - Veterans Affairs (VA): va.gov/healthbenefits/apply
- If you have a health insurance plan, you usually can call a toll-free plan number for advice on finding a health care provider, and insurance providers often have a website with a feature for searching online for health care providers within the network.

Other questions to consider before selecting a health care provider are:

- What are the health care provider's qualifications?
- Is the health care provider's office conveniently located near your home or work place?
- What is the health care provider's availability – such as are they accepting new patients and how long does it take to get an appointment?
- What are the office hours and policies regarding urgent care appointments?
- Does the health care provider take your insurance, and how are co-payments or other financial matters handled?
- Are there additional services such as access via email or Internet to ask questions or to request appointments or prescription refills?

If you don't currently have health care insurance, open enrollment for 2016 coverage through the Affordable Care Act is November 1, 2015 through January 31, 2016. Some helpful websites are:

www.healthcare.gov
www.getcoveredamerica.org

The Medicare website (www.medicare.gov) is helpful to determine if you are eligible and to help calculate your premium. Even if you aren't 65, you may still be eligible.

If you are a veteran and meet the basic eligibility requirements, the VA encourages you to apply today by completing and submitting "VA Form 10-10EZ, Application for Health Benefits" online at www.1010ez.med.va.gov/.

For more detailed information about Medicare, the Affordable Care Act and the VA health benefits, please speak with your SPRINT clinic and use the SPRINT public web site (www.sprinttrial.org.) to review and download information that may be helpful to you regarding your health care.

APPENDIX 18 – Letter to Healthcare Provider



<<Insert Date Here>>

Dear <<Insert HCP Name Here or if Not Known 'Health Care Provider'>>

We are pleased to inform you that your patient, << Insert Participant Name Here>> has completed participation in the Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial (SPRINT). More than 9,300 people participated in this National Institutes of Health sponsored nationwide trial, which tested whether treating systolic blood pressure to a goal of <120 mmHg would reduce the risk of heart and kidney disease, stroke, or dementia more than the current systolic blood pressure goal of 140 mmHg.

Study participants were randomized to intensive blood pressure control (systolic blood pressure <120 mmHg) or standard blood pressure control (systolic blood pressure < 140 mmHg). The composite primary outcome was non-fatal myocardial infarction, acute coronary syndrome, heart failure, non-fatal stroke, or cardiovascular death. ***The group assigned to the intensive systolic blood pressure goal of <120 mm Hg (compared to the group assigned to the 140 mm Hg goal) showed a 30% overall reduction in the risk of the events in the composite endpoint, as well as an overall lower risk of death.*** For further information about the results of the SPRINT trial, please visit the study website, www.sprinttrial.org.

For your information, your patient's group assignment, blood pressure history, and other clinical parameters throughout the study can be found in the attached summary. His/her current antihypertensive medication regimen is also listed in this document.

<<Insert Participant's Name here>> has been advised to call your office for an appointment to resume management of hypertension with you. Thank you for supporting your patient's participation in this important study. If you have any questions regarding the care of this patient, please do not hesitate to contact our office at <<Insert Clinic Contact Phone Number here>>.

Sincerely,

<<Insert Site PI Name Here>>

<<Insert Site Contact Information Here>>

The SPRINT Team

APPENDIX 19 – Study Medical Summary

SPRINT STUDY MEDICAL SUMMARY REPORTStudy ID: 1000550**Mary Jane Watson**

Principal Investigator: Dr. _____

Randomization Visit Date: 10/31/2010

Close-out Visit Date: _____

Clinical Center: **Coordinating Center Test Site****(phone: _____)**Randomized to: **Intensive Blood Pressure****Notes:**

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

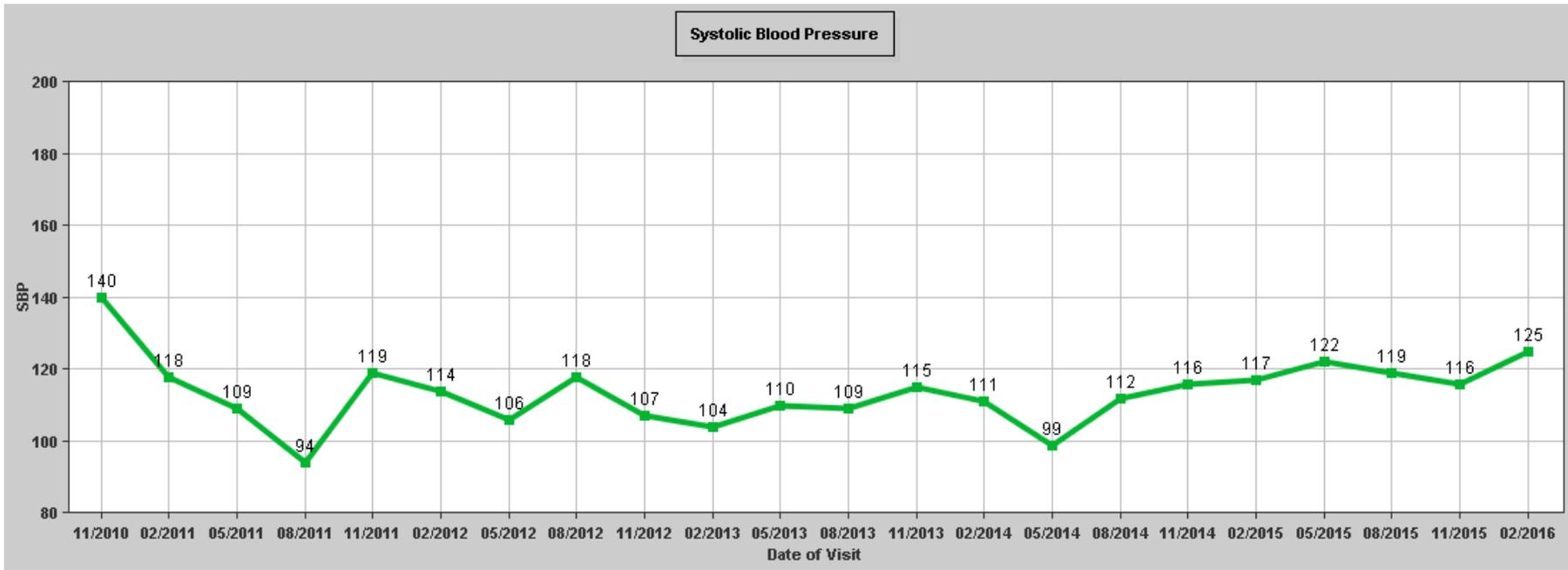
Antihypertensive medications:

| Date | Medication |
|------------|--|
| 10/08/2015 | atenolo[25MG] spironalactone[25MG] amlodipine[2.5MG] |

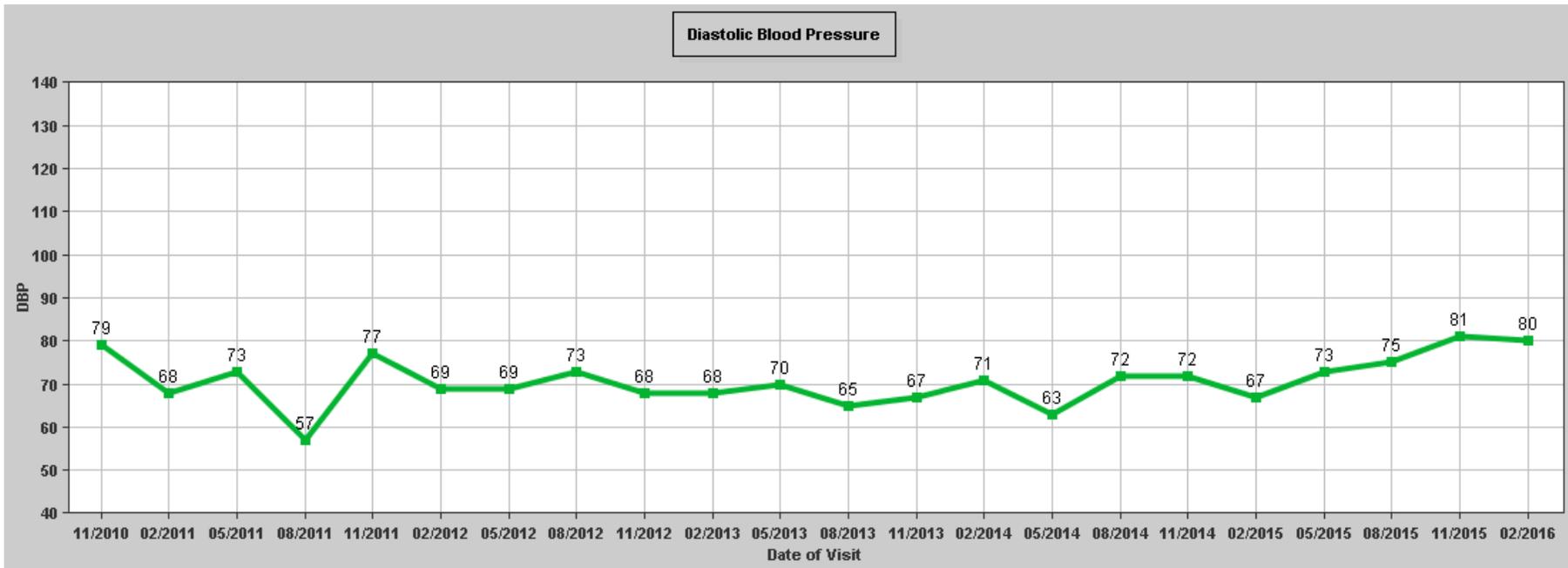
Adverse events reported during study:

| Event | Date | Code |
|-----------|------------|--|
| Init Hosp | 08/02/2011 | 10002388 - Angina unstable |
| Init Hosp | 08/05/2011 | 10008479 - Chest pain |
| Init Hosp | 11/03/2011 | 10031161 - Osteoarthritis |
| Init Hosp | 05/09/2012 | 10050953 - Low er gastrointestinal haemorrhage |
| Init Hosp | 05/18/2012 | 10013573 - Dizziness |
| Init Hosp | 02/24/2013 | 10008479 - Chest pain |
| ER | 03/22/2013 | 10016173 - Fall |
| Init Hosp | 05/22/2014 | 10072286 - Narcotic bow el syndrome |

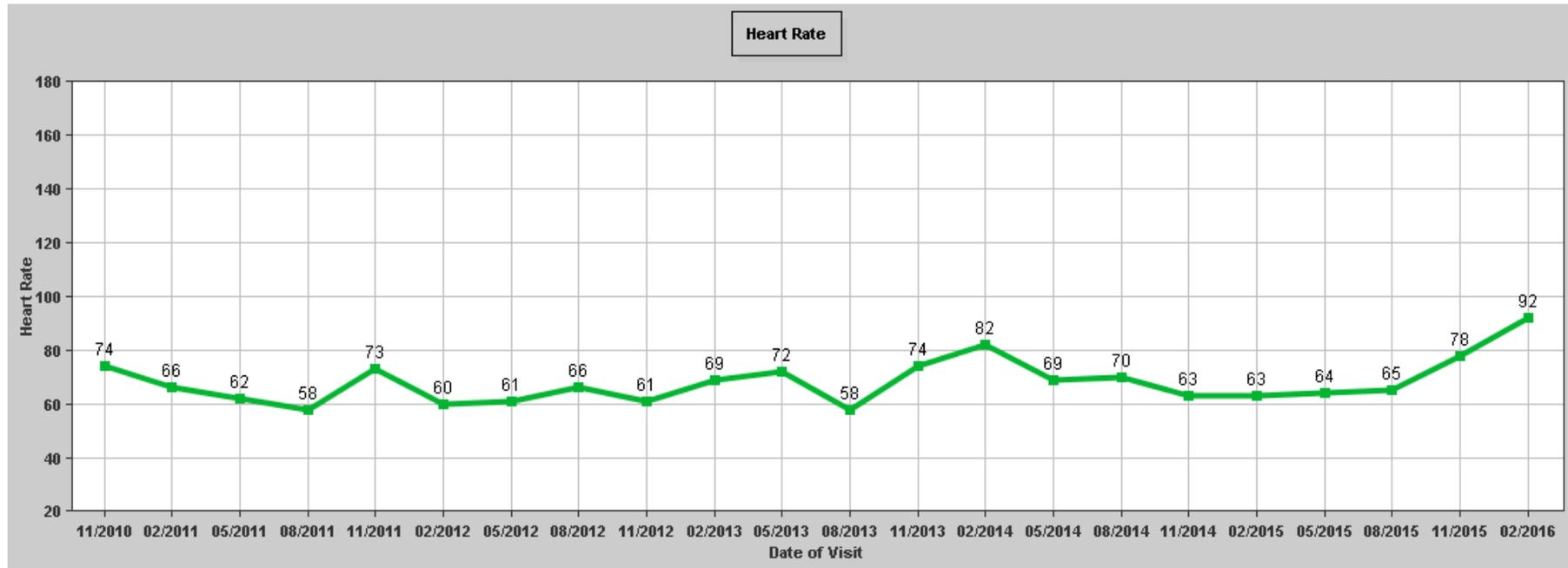
Systolic blood pressure over the course of the SPRINT study



Diastolic blood pressure over the course of the SPRINT study



Heart Rate over the course of the SPRINT study



Selected measures over the course of the SPRINT study:

| Date | Fasting | K (mmol/L) [3.3-5.1] | BUN (mg/dL) [6-23] | Serum Cr (mg/dL) [0.40-1.20] | eGFR (ml/min/1.73 m ²) | Sodium (mmol/L) [133-145] | Chloride (mmol/L) [96-108] | BiCarb (mmol/L) [22-29] | Urine Cr (mg/dL) [Male 40-278 Female 29-226] | Chol (mg/dL) [0-200] | HDL (mg/dL) [Male >40 Female >50] | LDL (mg/dL) [0-129] | Trig (mg/dL) [<150] | Alb/Cr Ratio (mg/g Cr) [<30] | Urine Microalb (mg/L) | Glucose (mg/dL) [60-99] |
|------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| 12/27/2010 | | 4.6 | 42 | 1.30 | 39.56 | 143 | 105 | 27 | 50 | 146 | 54 | 78 | 70 | 14.00 | 7 | 87 |
| 01/27/2011 | Yes | 4.7 | 40 | 1.27 | 40.63 | 141 | 104 | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 03/28/2011 | | 4.4 | 40 | 1.25 | 41.37 | 142 | 106 | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 06/28/2011 | | 5.0 | 40 | 1.33 | 38.48 | 136 | 104 | 23 | 24 | | | | | 8.33 | 2 | |
| 01/04/2012 | No | 4.3 | 51 | 1.45 | 34.79 | 143 | 104 | 29 | 24 | 152 | 49 | 85 | 91 | 8.33 | 2 | |
| 06/26/2012 | | 4.1 | 33 | 1.39 | 36.48 | 136 | 99 | 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 01/03/2013 | Yes | 4.6 | 39 | 1.51 | 33.11 | 141 | 102 | 28 | 64 | 128 | 45 | 66 | 85 | 14.06 | 9 | 101 |
| 06/26/2013 | | 4.4 | 46 | 1.31 | 38.97 | 142 | 103 | 26 | | | | | | | | |

APPENDIX 20 – Certificate of Appreciation

Certificate of Appreciation

The Sponsors and Collaborators of



Gratefully acknowledge the outstanding contribution of

On this day,

Paul K. Whelton, M.D., Steering Committee Chairman

Clinical Site Principal Investigator

Lawrence J. Fine, M.D., DrPH, NHLBI Project Officer

Clinical Site Coordinator

APPENDIX 21 – Participant Bulletin



THANK YOU, SPRINT VOLUNTEERS!

Thank you for your dedication and commitment to the SPRINT Trial. We appreciate the time and effort you gave for your clinic visits, phone calls, medication changes, blood draws, and answering the many questions you were asked during the study.

As part of SPRINT, you were one of 9,361 volunteers dedicated to testing the effects of intensive control of systolic blood pressure on your risk of having a heart attack or a stroke. It is because of your hard work that we were able to successfully answer this important question – **we could not have done this without you!**

The final visits for SPRINT volunteers are underway and will end by the end of April 2016. We are committed to helping you through this transition from blood pressure care provided by SPRINT to that of your health care provider. This bulletin provides answers to some questions you may have; your SPRINT clinic staff is ready to help. Feel free to share your concerns and questions with them.

Thank you again for your dedication to SPRINT. You should be very proud of the part you played in exploring treatment plans for controlling blood pressure. The SPRINT findings will likely have a significant impact on treatment approaches used in the future.

What About the Study Results?

•••

In September you received a letter telling you that the study found that treatment to the systolic blood pressure goal of 120 mm Hg (compared to the 140 mm Hg goal) reduced the risk of major complications or death due to heart problems, as well as the overall risk of death.

We are collecting final data and analyzing study results, and your SPRINT clinic will let you know when the SPRINT results are published.

What Now? Treating Your Blood Pressure after SPRINT

Even though SPRINT is ending, your blood pressure still needs to be treated. Your SPRINT clinic staff will work with your health care provider to ensure a smooth transfer of your care.

What will my BP goal be after SPRINT?

All SPRINT participants currently have a systolic blood pressure goal less than 140 mm Hg (or less than 120 mm Hg). Now that you have finished the study, it is up to you and your health care provider to determine your blood pressure goal. Your goal will depend on a number of factors, including if you have any other health conditions and availability of the medications. Be sure to discuss this with your health care provider.

What if my primary health care provider is not my SPRINT doctor?

Many SPRINT participants will be returning to a previous provider or moving to a new one. To help with this transition, a letter for your health care provider is included in this SPRINT Participant Kit.

What about my SPRINT study records?

Included in this SPRINT Participant Kit are two copies of your Medical Summary Report that summarizes your study history and treatment, including information about medicines. One copy is for you to keep for your records. With your permission, your SPRINT staff can send one copy of this report to your current or new healthcare provider, along with a letter describing the SPRINT study. To be able to send these on to your health care provider, you will be asked to sign a medical record release. If a medical event related to your SPRINT medications occurs after your final visit, SPRINT may need more information about that event. If a medical release is needed, your SPRINT staff will contact you and ask you to complete one.

May I enroll in another study?

Yes, other research studies may be available in your area. Your clinic staff may be able to help you locate one to participate in if you are interested. Your ability to enroll in another study will depend on the requirements for the study, and you should tell the new study staff that you have just finished SPRINT. Even if you enroll in another study, you still may need to find a provider for your medical care.

What about Medications?

You will receive a 3-month supply of your current SPRINT medications at your last SPRINT visit. (However, if you were not taking SPRINT medications, you will not receive any medications.) Please note that you will not get any more medications from SPRINT after this 3-month supply. If you do not have a healthcare provider now, it is important that you find one soon! Your SPRINT clinic can assist you if you need help finding a provider.

Additionally, the SPRINT Participant Kit includes an information sheet for each medication you received. This sheet provides instructions for use and lists possible medication side effects.

Are there programs that can help me get free or low-cost blood pressure medicines?

Yes. Information on assistance programs can be found in your SPRINT Participant Kit. This includes information on assistance programs through drug companies or retail stores.

What about an Extension?

Will there be an extension or follow-up to SPRINT?

At this time it is not known whether there will be an extension. For example, an observational extension to SPRINT is being considered, but it has not been finalized. Observational studies, which are common after large clinical trials like SPRINT finish, do not give you treatments; instead you are contacted on a regular basis to see how you are doing. Observational extension studies give researchers a chance to gather more information on long-term effects of the study treatments.

If an extension study begins, your SPRINT clinic staff will ask you if you would like to learn more about it. At that time, you will be given all available information about the study and will be asked to sign a consent form if you are interested in participating.

Your Medical Care Is Important!

Be a partner with your health care provider in your medical care!

Share with others everything you learned in SPRINT!

• • •

If you don't have a health care provider, find one now!

Your SPRINT clinic can help you with your search, just ask!

In addition, we are working on plans for additional follow-up studies that could include a variety of topics such as blood pressure treatment, memory testing, or other research related to healthy aging for which you or your family could be eligible. Because this research is in the planning phase, at this time we are simply asking that you sign a consent form that allows us to contact you in the future to ask if you are interested in any SPRINT extension or follow-up study.

If there is an extension, will I be provided with medications?

If the study is an observational extension, we only collect health information. People who volunteer to participate in this kind of study will be asked to answer health questions either in person or by phone, but no medications will be provided.

Materials in this Kit

In addition to this bulletin, your SPRINT Participant Kit also contains the following items:

Thank-You Gift

A certificate of appreciation and a SPRINT jar opener.

Medical History Report

A report including recent history of your participation in SPRINT. Two copies will be provided, one for your records and one to share with your health care provider, if you wish.

Provider Letter

If your health care provider is not your SPRINT doctor, a letter for your provider about your participation in SPRINT.

Medication Information Sheets

Instructions for taking your medications, including a list of possible side effects, information on assistance programs, and available applications for those programs.

Heartfelt 
THANKS
TO OUR VOLUNTEERS!

Participant Spotlight: SPRINT Participant Mike Korologos



Mike is a native of Salt Lake City, Utah who graduated from the University of Utah as a journalism & political science graduate. Mike is a retired Salt Lake Tribune sports writer & columnist and newsroom executive and a public relations consultant who was the former Press Chief for the Organizing Committee of the 2002 Olympic Winter Games in Salt Lake City. Mike now enjoys golfing, skiing, traveling, hiking and photography.

What Led You To Your Decision To Join SPRINT?

I'm a strong advocate of research of almost any kind so I was excited to be a participant in a national study on heart disease in hopes that in some small way I would be helping an important cause.

What Do You Do To Keep Healthy?

I have never smoked and I do moderate exercise. I supplement my stretching & light weight lifting/pulling with cardio exercise by pedaling a stationary bike and walking on a treadmill vigorously for at least an hour 3-5 times a week. I am careful with my food intake and keep close tabs on my weight so it doesn't get too far on the upside. I shun desserts (most of the time!) and try hard to avoid snacking on such foods as cookies, potato chips, candy, etc. I satisfy my snack cravings by nibbling on veggies like carrots, cauliflower, and celery which I keep in chilled water in the refrigerator.

What Would You Say To Another Person Your Age To Inspire Them To Maintain Or Even Improve Their Health?

Stay active mentally as well as physically in order to experience a good quality of life. By being healthy you can do more things that bring you pleasure like golfing, hiking, camping, or whatever your interest. Such pleasurable activities build on each other as they are stimulating and challenging. They can also inspire you to get up and move which in turn gives you something to look forward to that adds a little excitement and spice to your life that can make you feel better mentally and physically.

How Do You Keep Such A Positive Attitude?

I talk to myself. When I feel down or sorry for myself, I say: "OK, so you don't like how you feel. Well, you're the only one who can change that. Get on with it and change your feelings. Get over it." Don't waste the day with negative vibes and with self-pity, but enjoy it and soak it in. As a one-time sports writer, I heard a lot of coaches admonish their players to play better so on my down days and moments I give myself a talk that a coach might give to his team.

APPENDIX 22 – Drug Transfer Form (Clinic to Clinic)

DATE: _____

Page ___ of ___

**DRUG TRANSFER NOTICE
SPRINT (P213)**

Fax or E-Mail this immediately to:

Norbert Archibeque

Norbert.archibeque@va.gov

Pharmaceutical Project Manager

SPRINT Drug Distribution Center

VA Cooperative Studies Program Clinical Research Pharmacy Coordinating Center (151-I)

2401 Centre Avenue SE, Albuquerque, NM 87106-4180

505-248-3205

The following bottles have been shipped

From:

SITE No.: _____

To:

SITE No.: _____

DRUG: _____

BOTTLE NUMBERS: _____

DRUG: _____

BOTTLE NUMBERS: _____

Person Completing this Form at Original Site: _____

Date Drug Transferred to New Site: _____

UPON RECEIPT OF THE STUDY DRUG AT NEW SITE:

Person Accepting Drug: _____

Date Drug Received: _____

* Reproduce for additional copies.